

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN
SOUTHERN DIVISION

In re

CITY OF DETROIT, MICHIGAN,

Debtor.

No. 13-53846

Chapter 9

HON. STEVEN W. RHODES

EXHIBIT 18 – PART 2

**APPELLEE STATE OF MICHIGAN’S DESIGNATION OF
ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE RECORD ON APPEAL**

In connection with Notice of Appeal filed by Johnathan Brown
[Dkt. #8469]

| Item | Date Filed | Docket Number | Description |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 18 | 9/16/2014 | 7502 | Seventh Amended Chapter 9 Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit Filed by Debtor In Possession City of Detroit, Michigan (Attachments: # 1 Exhibit I.A.9 through I.A.242 # 2 Exhibit I.A.243 through I.A.275 # 3 Exhibit I.A.276 through I.A.338 # 4 Exhibit I.A.348 # 5 Exhibit I.A.355-Part 1 # 6 Exhibit I.A.355-Part 2 # 7 Exhibit I.A.355-Part 3 # 8 Exhibit II.B.3.q.ii.A through III.D.2) |

ARTICLE VI

SUPPLEMENTAL ORDERS AND RESOLUTIONS

Section 601. Supplemental Orders and Resolutions Not Requiring Consent of Holders of the Bonds. The City may without the consent of any Bondowner adopt orders or resolutions supplemental to this Order for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (i) to confirm or further assure the security hereof or to grant or pledge to the holders of the Bonds any additional security;
- (ii) to add additional covenants and agreements of the City for the purposes of further securing the payment of the Bonds;
- (iii) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Order; and
- (iv) such other action not materially, adversely and directly affecting the security of the Bonds.

provided that (A) no supplemental order or resolution amending or modifying the rights or obligations of the Paying Agent shall become effective without the consent of the Paying Agent and (B) the effectiveness of any supplemental resolution is subject to Section 702 to the extent applicable.

Section 602. Bond Counsel Opinion. Before any supplemental order or resolution under this Article shall become effective, a copy thereof shall be filed with the Paying Agent, together with an opinion of Bond Counsel that such supplemental order or resolution is authorized or permitted by this Article; provided that, Bond Counsel in rendering any such opinion shall be entitled to rely upon certificates of an Authorized Officer or other City official, and opinions or reports of consultants, experts and other professionals retained by the City to advise it, with respect to the presence or absence of facts relative to such opinion and the consequences of such facts.

ARTICLE VII

DEFEASANCE

Section 701. Defeasance. Bonds shall be deemed to be paid in full upon the deposit in trust of cash or direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any combination thereof, not redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, the principal and interest payments upon which, without reinvestment thereof, will come due at such times and in such amounts, as to be fully sufficient to pay when due, the principal of such Bonds and interest to accrue thereon, as confirmed by a verification report prepared by an independent certified public accountant; provided, that if any of such Bonds are to be called for redemption prior to maturity, irrevocable instructions to call such Bonds for redemption shall be given to the Paying Agent. Such cash and securities representing such obligations shall be deposited with a bank or trust company and held

for the exclusive benefit of the Owners of such Bonds. After such deposit, such Bonds shall no longer be entitled to the benefits of this Order (except for any rights of transfer or exchange of Bonds as therein or herein provided for) and shall be payable solely from the funds deposited for such purpose and investment earnings, if any, thereon, and the lien of this Order for the benefit of such Bonds shall be discharged.

ARTICLE VIII

OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

[Section 801. Credit Enhancement. (a) There is hereby authorized to be obtained municipal bond insurance or other credit enhancement or a combination thereof to secure the payment of all or part of the Bonds, if, and provided that, it shall be determined by an Authorized Officer that obtaining such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy or other credit enhancement or a combination thereof is in the best interest of the City. Such municipal bond insurance or other credit enhancement providers may be afforded certain rights and remedies to direct the proceedings with respect to the enforcement of payment of the Bonds as shall be provided in the documents relating thereto. In the event a commitment for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained or a commitment for other credit enhancement is obtained, an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, to approve the terms, perform such acts and execute such instruments that shall be required, necessary or desirable to effectuate the terms of such commitment and the transactions described therein and in this Order and the Supplemental Order provided that such terms are not materially adverse to the City.

(b) In connection with the execution of any of the agreements authorized by this Section, an Authorized Officer is authorized to include therein such covenants as shall be appropriate.]

Section 802. Approval of Other Documents and Actions. The Mayor, the Finance Director, the Treasurer, the City Clerk and any written designee of the Emergency Manager are each hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the City to take any and all other actions, perform any and all acts and execute any and all documents that shall be required, necessary or desirable to implement this Order.

Section 803. Delegation of City to, and Authorization of Actions of Authorized Officers. (a) Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to do and perform any and all acts and things with respect to the Bonds which are necessary and appropriate to carry into effect, consistent with this Order, the authorizations therein and herein contained, including without limitation, the securing of ratings by bond rating agencies, if cost effective, the negotiation for and acquisition of bond insurance and/or other credit enhancement, if any, to further secure the Bonds or any portions thereof, the acquisition of an irrevocable surety bond to fulfill the City's obligation to fund any reserve account, the printing of the Bonds and the incurring and paying of reasonable fees, costs and expenses incidental to the foregoing and other costs of issuance of the Bonds including, but not limited to fees and expenses of bond counsel, financial advisors, accountants and others, from Bond proceeds or other available funds, for and on behalf of the City.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, all determinations and decisions of the Authorized Officer with respect to the issuance and sale of the Bonds or the negotiation, execution or delivery of agreements as permitted or required by this Order shall be confirmed by this Authorized Officer in a Supplemental Order or Supplemental Orders, and such confirmations shall constitute determinations that any conditions precedent to such determinations and decisions of the Authorized Officer have been fulfilled.

Section 804. Approving Legal Opinions with Respect to the Bonds. Delivery of the Bonds shall be conditioned upon receiving, at the time of delivery of the Bonds; the approving opinion of Bond Counsel, approving legality of the Bonds.

Section 805. Appointment of Bond Counsel; Engagement of Other Parties. The appointment by the Emergency Manager of the law firm of Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C. of Detroit, Michigan, as Bond Counsel for the Bonds is hereby ratified and confirmed, notwithstanding the periodic representation by Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C., in unrelated matters of other parties and potential parties to the issuance of the Bonds. The fees and expenses of Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C. as Bond Counsel and other accumulated bond related fees and expenses shall be payable from available funds in accordance with the agreement of such firm on file with the Finance Director.

Section 806. Preservation of Records. So long as any Bond remains Outstanding, all documents received by the Paying Agent under the provisions of this Order shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the City, and the Bondowners, and their agents and representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 807. Parties in Interest. Nothing in this Order, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the City, the Paying Agent and the Owners of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Order or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Order contained by and on behalf of the City or Paying Agent shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent and the Bondowners.

Section 808. No Recourse Under Resolution. All covenants, agreements and obligations of the City contained in this Order shall be deemed to be the covenants, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any councilperson, member, officer or employee of the City in his or her individual capacity, and no recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal or interest on the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on this Order against any councilperson, member, officer or employee of the City or any person executing the Bonds in his or her official individual capacity.

Section 809. Severability. If any one or more sections, clauses or provisions of this Order shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, such determination shall in no way affect the validity and effectiveness of the remaining sections, clauses and provisions hereof.

Section 810. Cover Page, Table of Contents and Article and Section Headings. The cover page, table of contents and Article and Section headings hereof are solely for convenience

of reference and do not constitute a part of this Order, and none of them shall affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 811. Conflict. All resolutions or parts of resolutions or other proceedings of the City in conflict herewith shall be and the same hereby are repealed insofar as such conflict exists.

Section 812. Governing Law and Jurisdiction. This Order shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

Section 813. Order and Supplemental Order are a Contract. The provisions of this Order and the Supplemental Order shall constitute a contract between the City, the Paying Agent, the Bond Insurer and the Bondowners.

Section 814. Effective Date. This Order shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the Council.

Section 815. Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and given by United States certified or registered mail, expedited courier overnight delivery service or by other means (including facsimile transmission) that provides a written record of such notice and its receipt. Notices hereunder shall be effective when received and shall be addressed to the address set forth below or to such other address as any of the below persons shall specify to the other persons:

If to the City, to:

City of Detroit
Finance Department
1200 Coleman A. Young Municipal Center
Detroit, Michigan 48226
Attention: Finance Director

If to the Paying Agent, to:

Attention: _____

SO ORDERED this ____ day of _____, 2014.

Kevyn D. Orr
Emergency Manager
City of Detroit, Michigan

EXHIBIT A

THE UNSECURED CLAIMS

1. Class 7 Allowed Limited Tax General Obligation Bond Claims.
2. Class 9 Disputed COPS Claims which become Allowed Claims.
3. Class 12 OPEB Claims - Detroit General VEBA Claims ("General VEBA Claims") in the amount of \$218,000,000, plus contingent additional distributions from the Disputed COP Claims Reserve ("Contingent General VEBA Claims");
4. Class 12 OPEB Claims - Detroit Police and Fire VEBA Claims ("Police and Fire VEBA Claims") in the amount of \$232,000,000, plus contingent additional distributions from the Disputed COP Claims Reserve ("Contingent Police and Fire VEBA Claims");
5. Class 13 Allowed Downtown Development Authority Claims ("DDA Claims") in the amount of \$33,600,000; and
6. Class 14 Allowed Other Unsecured Claims ("Other Unsecured Claims").

22096296.5\022765-00202

EXHIBIT I.A.242

NEW C NOTES

SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL TERMS

NEW C NOTES **SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL TERMS¹**

On the Effective Date, the City shall issue the New C Notes and distribute them as set forth in the Plan. The definitive documentation governing the New C Notes shall provide generally for the following terms:

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Obligation | Unsecured financial recovery bonds due 2026. |
| Parking Revenues Lockbox | The City shall direct Parking Revenues into a lockbox account. Once amounts sufficient to pay the principal of or interest due on the New C Notes for the then current fiscal year (the “Annual Set Aside Requirement”) have been set aside, any excess may be transferred to the City’s general fund and used for other purposes. |
| Parking Violation Revenue | “Parking Revenues” shall mean (a) in the event the New C Notes are issued in a principal amount equal to or less than the \$21,271,804, revenues collected from fines received by the City related to tickets issued for parking violations, other than such revenues that would otherwise be paid to the 36 th District Court (“Violations Revenue”), and (b) in the event the New C Notes are issued in a principal amount in excess of \$21,271,804, Violations Revenue, meter collections and revenue from garage (other than Grand Circus) and boot and tow operations. |
| Principal Amount | Not to exceed \$88,430,021 |
| Interest Rate | 5%. In addition, in the event the City fails to make an interest and principal amortization payment when due (a “Payment Default”), the City shall have thirty days, following written notice of such default (the “Cure Period”), to cure such Payment Default. Failure to cure a Payment Default within the Cure Period will result in application of additional default rate interest of 2% until such Payment Default is cured. |
| Maturity | 12 years, callable at any time for par plus accrued interest. |
| Payment Date | The City shall make interest and principal amortization payments annually on June 30. |

¹ Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given to them in the Plan.

| | |
|---|---|
| Amortization | Principal amortization in accordance with the schedule hereto such that the total annual principal and interest cash payment on the bonds is \$9,977,153.00 (or \$2,400,000 with respect to Syncora). |
| City Parking Facilities Disposition | In the event the City disposes of some or all of the City Parking Facilities subsequent to distribution of the New C Notes, the City shall use the net proceeds from such transaction to prepay the amount owed on account of the New C Notes. |
| Effectuation of Provisions of New C Notes | The City, to the extent required to effectuate the provisions of the New C Notes, shall (i) cause the Detroit Building Authority to convey the City Parking Facilities to the City, and (ii) treat accounting of the Parking Revenues such that all Parking Revenues are deposited into a general governmental account. |

EXHIBIT I.A.243

FORM OF NEW C NOTES DOCUMENTS

ORDER NO. ____

ORDER OF THE EMERGENCY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF DETROIT, COUNTY OF WAYNE, STATE OF MICHIGAN, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF DETROIT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$88,430,021 FINANCIAL RECOVERY BONDS IN ONE OR MORE SERIES FOR THE PURPOSE OF SATISFYING CERTAIN COP CLAIMS AS PROVIDED IN THE BANKRUPTCY CASE PLAN OF ADJUSTMENT; AND AUTHORIZING THE EMERGENCY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN DETERMINATIONS AND TO TAKE CERTAIN ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE DELIVERY IN PARTIAL SATISFACTION THEREOF AND EXCHANGE OF SAID BONDS TO THE HOLDERS OF SAID CLAIMS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION | 3 |
| Section 101. Definitions..... | 3 |
| Section 102. Interpretation..... | 6 |
| ARTICLE II DETERMINATIONS..... | 7 |
| Section 201. Finding, and Declaration of Need to Issue Bonds | 7 |
| ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, REDEMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF THE BONDS | 7 |
| Section 301. Authorization of Bonds to Satisfy the Claims and Pledge..... | 7 |
| Section 302. Designations, Date, Interest, Maturity and Other Terms of the Bonds to Satisfy the Claims | 7 |
| Section 303. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds | 9 |
| Section 304. Authentication of the Bonds | 9 |
| Section 305. Transfer of Registration and Exchanges on the Bonds | 9 |
| Section 306. Regulations with Respect to Exchanges and Transfers | 9 |
| Section 307. Form of the Bonds | 10 |
| Section 308. Registration | 17 |
| Section 309. Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Bonds..... | 17 |
| Section 310. Book-Entry-Only System Permitted | 17 |
| ARTICLE IV FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS | 18 |
| Section 401. Establishment of Accounts and Funds..... | 18 |
| Section 402. Debt Retirement Fund..... | 18 |
| Section 403. Investment of Monies in the Funds and Accounts..... | 19 |
| Section 404. Satisfaction of Claims | 19 |
| ARTICLE V THE PAYING AGENT | 20 |
| Section 501. Paying Agent..... | 20 |
| ARTICLE VI SUPPLEMENTAL ORDERS AND RESOLUTIONS..... | 21 |
| Section 601. Supplemental Orders and Resolutions Not Requiring Consent of Holders of the Bonds | 21 |
| Section 602. Bond Counsel Opinion..... | 21 |
| ARTICLE VII DEFEASANCE | 21 |
| Section 701. Defeasance | 21 |
| ARTICLE VIII OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION..... | 22 |
| Section 801. Account Control Agreement..... | 22 |
| Section 802. Approval of Other Documents and Actions..... | 22 |
| Section 803. Delegation of City to, and Authorization of Actions of Authorized Officers | 22 |
| Section 804. Approving Legal Opinions with Respect to the Bonds | 23 |
| Section 805. Appointment of Bond Counsel; Engagement of Other Parties..... | 23 |
| Section 806. Preservation of Records | 23 |
| Section 807. Parties in Interest..... | 23 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

| | Page |
|--|-------------|
| Section 808. No Recourse Under Resolution | 23 |
| Section 809. Severability | 23 |
| Section 810. Cover Page, Table of Contents and Article and Section Headings..... | 23 |
| Section 811. Conflict | 24 |
| Section 812. Governing Law and Jurisdiction..... | 24 |
| Section 813. Order and Supplemental Order are a Contract..... | 24 |
| Section 814. Effective Date | 24 |
| Section 815. Notices | 24 |

ORDER NO. __

ORDER OF THE EMERGENCY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF DETROIT, COUNTY OF WAYNE, STATE OF MICHIGAN, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF DETROIT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$88,430,021 FINANCIAL RECOVERY BONDS IN ONE OR MORE SERIES FOR THE PURPOSE OF SATISFYING CERTAIN COP CLAIMS AS PROVIDED IN THE BANKRUPTCY CASE PLAN OF ADJUSTMENT; AND AUTHORIZING THE EMERGENCY MANAGER TO MAKE CERTAIN DETERMINATIONS AND TO TAKE CERTAIN ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE DELIVERY IN PARTIAL SATISFACTION THEREOF AND EXCHANGE OF SAID BONDS TO THE HOLDERS OF SAID CLAIMS.

WHEREAS, on March 1, 2013, the Governor (the "Governor") of the State of Michigan (the "State") determined that a financial emergency existed within the City of Detroit, County of Wayne, State of Michigan (the "City") pursuant to the Local Government Fiscal Responsibility Act, Act 72, Public Acts of Michigan, 1990, as amended ("Act 72"); and

WHEREAS, on March 14, 2013, the Governor confirmed that a financial emergency existed within the City and, pursuant to Act 72, assigned to the Local Emergency Financial Assistance Loan Board established pursuant to the Emergency Municipal Loan Act, Act 243 Public Acts of Michigan, 1980, as amended (the "Board") the responsibility for managing the financial emergency; and

WHEREAS, on March 14, 2013, pursuant to Act 72, the Board appointed Kevyn D. Orr as Emergency Financial Manager for the City; And

WHEREAS, by operation of law the financial emergency continues to exist within the City pursuant to the Local Financial Stability and Choice Act, Act 436, Public Acts of Michigan, 2012 ("Act 436") and the Emergency Financial Manager continues in the capacity of the Emergency Manager for the City (the "Emergency Manager"); and

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2013 (the "Petition Date"), in accordance with Act 436 and the approval of the Governor, the Emergency Manager filed on behalf of the City a petition for relief pursuant to Chapter 9 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. Sections 101-1532 (as amended, the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan (the "Bankruptcy Court"); and

WHEREAS, on August 20, 2014, the Emergency Manager filed on behalf of the City a Sixth Amended Plan of Adjustment of the Debts of the City of Detroit (now and as subsequently amended, the "Plan of Adjustment") in the Bankruptcy Court to provide for the adjustment of the debts of the City pursuant to and in accordance with Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code; and

WHEREAS, the Plan of Adjustment provides, among other things, for the satisfaction of certain claims of unsecured creditors as set out in the Plan of Adjustment in exchange for the

receipt of unsecured pro rata shares (each a “Pro Rata Share”) of New C Notes (the “New C Notes”); and

WHEREAS, upon satisfaction of all of the terms and conditions required of the City related to the confirmation of the Plan of Adjustment, the City shall establish the Business Day upon which the Plan of Adjustment shall become effective (the “Effective Date”); and

WHEREAS, on or as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, the City shall execute New C Notes Documents and issue New C Notes in the form of Financial Recovery Bonds authorized under Section 36a of the Home Rule City Act, Act 279, Public Acts of Michigan, 1909, as amended (“Act 279”) and this Order, and distribute the New C Notes, in the form of the Financial Recovery Bonds, through the Litigation Trust, as defined in the Plan of Adjustment, to Settling COP Claimants as provided in the Plan of Adjustment (the “Settling COP Claimants”); and

WHEREAS, the Emergency Manager of the City deems it necessary to authorize the issuance of Financial Recovery Bonds in one or more series (the “Bonds”), in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed Eighty Eight Million Four Hundred Thirty Thousand Twenty One Dollars (\$88,430,021) pursuant to Section 36a of Act 279; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be payable from City Parking Revenues or a portion thereof and secured by a pledge of the City’s limited tax full faith and credit; and

WHEREAS, Section 36a of Act 279 authorizes a city, for which a financial emergency has been determined to exist, such as the City, to borrow money and issue Financial Recovery Bonds subject to the terms and conditions approved by the Board; and

WHEREAS, the City must receive prior approval of the terms and conditions for the issuance of the Bonds from the Board in accordance with Section 36a of Act 279; and

WHEREAS, the Emergency Manager desires to submit this Order to the Board proposing the issuance by the City of Financial Recovery Bonds, in one or more series, under Section 36a of Act 279, to provide for a portion of the financing of the City under the Plan of Adjustment, solely to satisfy the Settling COP Claimants’ COP Claims; and

WHEREAS, prior to submission of this Order to the Board, pursuant to Sections 12(1)(u) and 19(i) of Act 436, the Emergency Manager must obtain approval of the issuance of the Bonds by the City Council of the City (the “City Council”), and if the City Council disapproves the issuance of the Bonds, the issuance of the Bonds must be approved by the Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

Section 101. Definitions. The words and terms defined in the preambles and recitals hereof and the following words and terms as used in this Order shall have the meanings ascribed therein, herein or in the Plan of Adjustment to them unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

“Account Control Agreement” means that certain Account Control Agreement by and among the City, the Paying Agent and the Depository Bank in favor of the Paying Agent with respect to the bank account that holds the City Parking Revenues.

“Act 243” means Act No. 243, Public Acts of Michigan, 1980, as amended.

“Act 279” means Act No. 279, Public Acts of Michigan, 1909, as amended.

“Act 436” means Act No. 436, Public Acts of Michigan, 2012.

“Authorized Denominations” shall mean denominations of Bonds equal to multiples of \$1.00.

“Authorized Officer” means (i) the Emergency Manager or his designee or successor, or if the City is no longer operating under a financial emergency pursuant to Act 436, the chief administrative officer of the City, the Finance Director or his or her designee, or (ii) any other person authorized by a Certificate of an Authorized Officer to act on behalf of or otherwise represent the City in any legal capacity, which such certificate shall be delivered, if at all, in the City’s sole discretion.

“Bankruptcy Case” means the City’s Bankruptcy Case No. 13-53846 in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan.

“Bankruptcy Court” has the meaning set forth in the Plan of Adjustment.

“Board” has the meaning set forth in recitals hereto.

“Bond Counsel” means Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C., attorneys of Detroit, Michigan, or such other nationally recognized firm of attorneys experienced in matters pertaining to municipal bonds and appointed to serve in such capacity by the City with respect to the Bonds.

“Bond” or “Bonds” means the Financial Recovery Bonds, Series 2014C of the City authorized to be issued by the Order in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$88,430,021, in one or more series, and bearing such other designations as determined by the Authorized Officer in the Supplemental Order.

“Bond Registry” means the books for the registration of Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent.

“Bondowner”, “Owner” or “Registered Owner” means, with respect to any Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is registered in the Bond Registry.

“Business Day” means any day other than (i) a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, (ii) a day on which the Paying Agent or banks and trust companies in New York, New York are authorized or required to remain closed, (iii) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed, or (iv) a day on which the Federal Reserve is closed.

“Certificate” means (i) a signed document either attesting to or acknowledging the circumstances, representations or other matters therein stated or set forth or setting forth matters to be determined pursuant to this Order.

“Charter” means the Charter of the City, as amended from time to time.

“City” means the City of Detroit, County of Wayne, State of Michigan.

[“City Parking Facilities” means _____.]

“City Parking Revenues” means revenues collected by the City related to (i) tickets issued for parking violations, including, but not limited to, meter collections, towing, storage fees and booting fees, other than revenues that would otherwise be paid to the 36th District Court, and (ii) if the Bonds are issued in a principal amount greater than \$21,271,804, garage operations at City Parking Facilities, other than the Grand Circus Park facility.

“Closing Date” means the Date of Original Issue.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Constitution” means the Constitution of the State of Michigan of 1963, as amended.

“Confirmation Order” has the meaning set forth in recitals hereto.

“COP Claims” has the meaning set forth in the Plan of Adjustment.

“Date of Original Issue” means the date upon which all conditions precedent set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement to the transactions contemplated therein and herein have been satisfied and the Bonds have been issued to the Purchaser.

“Debt Retirement Fund” means the Debt Retirement Fund established under Section 501 hereof, and any subaccounts thereof established hereunder for the payment of principal of and premium and interest on the Bonds.

“Depository Bank” means a bank or banks or other financial institution which the Emergency Manager of the City designates as depository of the City.

“Emergency Manager” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“Final Order” has the meaning set forth in the Plan of Adjustment.

“Fiscal Year” means the period from July 1 to and including June 30 of the immediately succeeding calendar year or such other fiscal year of the City as in effect from time to time.

“Interest Payment Date” means June 30 of each year commencing with the June 30 specified in the Supplemental Order.

“Interest Rate” means 5% per annum from the Date of Original Issue until the Maturity Date, or such other interest rates as confirmed in the Supplemental Order.

“Litigation Trust” has the meaning set forth in the Plan of Adjustment.

“Maturity Date” means June 30, 20__ or such other final date of maturity of each series of the Bonds as specified in the Supplemental Order.

“Maximum Aggregate Principal Amount” has the meaning given such term in Section 201.

“Order” means this Order of the Emergency Manager as supplemented by the Supplemental Order, and as amended from time to time pursuant to Article VII.

“Outstanding” when used with respect to:

- (1) the Bonds, means, as of the date of determination, the Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Order, except:
 - (A) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or delivered to such Paying Agent for cancellation;
 - (B) Bonds for whose payment money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Paying Agent in trust for the registered owners of such Bonds;
 - (C) Bonds delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation in connection with (x) the exchange of such Bonds for other Bonds or (y) the transfer of the registration of such Bonds;
 - (D) Bonds alleged to have been destroyed, lost or stolen which have been paid or replaced pursuant to this Order or otherwise pursuant to law; and
 - (E) Bonds deemed paid as provided in Section 701.

“Paying Agent” means the bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds.

“Petition Date” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“Plan of Adjustment” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“Registered Owner” means the registered owner of a Bond as the registered owner’s name appears on the Bond Registry under Section 305.

“Regular Record Date” has the meaning given such term in Section 302.

“Security Depository” has the meaning given such term in Section 310.

“Settling COP Claimant” has the meaning set forth in the Plan of Adjustment.

“State” has the meaning set forth in the recitals hereto.

“State Treasurer” means the Treasurer of the State of Michigan.

“Supplemental Order” means the order or orders of the Authorized Officer making certain determinations and confirming the final details on the Bonds upon issuance, in accordance with the parameters of this Order.

“Unsecured Pro Rata Share” has the meaning set forth in the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 102. Interpretation. (a) Words of the feminine or masculine genders include the correlative words of the other gender or the neuter gender.

(b) Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa, and words importing persons include corporations, associations, partnerships (including limited partnerships), trusts, firms and other legal entities, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

(c) Articles and Sections referred to by number mean the corresponding Articles and Sections of this Order.

(d) The terms “hereby”, “hereof”, “hereto”, “herein”, “hereunder” and any similar terms as used in this Order, refer to this Order as a whole unless otherwise expressly stated.

ARTICLE II

DETERMINATIONS

Section 201. Finding, and Declaration of Need to Issue Bonds. The Emergency Manager hereby finds and declares that it is necessary for the City to issue the Bonds hereunder in such sum as shall be determined and approved by the Emergency Manager, not in excess of \$88,430,021 (the “Maximum Aggregate Principal Amount”), and to evidence such debt by the issuance of the Bonds in one or more series not in excess of the Maximum Aggregate Principal Amount, in Authorized Denominations, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 36a of Act 279, for the purpose of satisfying the Claims.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, REDEMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF THE BONDS

Section 301. Authorization of Bonds to Satisfy the Claims and Pledge. The City hereby authorizes the issuance of the Bonds as hereinafter defined in such principal amount as shall be confirmed in the Supplemental Order to satisfy a portion of the COP Claims as determined by the Authorized Officer in the Supplemental Order or subsequently confirmed by the Authorized Officer to Bond Counsel. The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall hereby be payable from (i) the City Parking Revenues and (ii) secured by the limited tax full faith and credit pledge of the City.

In the event of insufficient City Parking Revenues, the City pledges to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as a first budget obligation from its general funds and in case of insufficiency thereof, from the proceeds of an annual levy of ad valorem taxes on all taxable property of the City, subject to applicable constitutional, statutory and charter tax rate limitations.

Section 302. Designations, Date, Interest, Maturity and Other Terms of the Bonds to Satisfy the Claims. (a) The Bonds shall be designated "FINANCIAL RECOVERY BONDS, SERIES 2014C" and may bear such later or earlier dates and additional or alternative designations, series or subseries as the Authorized Officer may determine in the Supplemental Order, shall be issued in fully registered form and shall be consecutively numbered from "R-1" upwards, unless otherwise provided by the Authorized Officer in the Supplemental Order. The Bonds shall be dated and issued in Authorized Denominations all as determined by the Authorized Officer and confirmed by the Authorized Officer in the Supplemental Order.

(b) The Bonds of each series shall mature on the Maturity Date not more than 13 years from the Date of Original Issue and shall bear interest at the Interest Rate on a taxable basis, payable on the Interest Payment Dates, all as shall be determined and confirmed by the Authorized Officer in the Supplemental Order. Unless otherwise provided by the Authorized Officer in the Supplemental Order, interest on the Bonds shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and twelve 30-day months. The Bonds shall be payable, as to principal and interest, in lawful money of the United States of America.

(c) Except as may be otherwise determined by the Authorized Officer in the Supplemental Order, interest on the Bonds shall be payable to the Registered Owner as of the 15th day of the month, whether or not a Business Day (a "Regular Record Date"), prior to each Interest Payment Date. Interest on the Bonds shall be payable to such Registered Owners by check or draft drawn on the Paying Agent on each Interest Payment Date and mailed by first class mail or, upon the written request of the Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds (with complete wiring instructions no later than the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date), by wire transfer by the Paying Agent to such Owner. Such a request may provide that it will remain in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and until changed or revoked at any time prior to a Regular Record Date by subsequent written notice to the Paying Agent.

(d) Interest on Bonds not punctually paid or duly provided for on an Interest Payment Date shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Registered Owners on the Regular Record Date established for such Interest Payment Date, and may be paid to the Registered Owners as of the close of business on a date fixed by the Paying Agent (a "Special Record Date") with respect to the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Paying Agent, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner. The Paying Agent shall give notice to the Registered Owners at least seven days before any such Special Record Date.

(e) The principal of the Bonds shall be payable to the Registered Owners of the Bonds upon the presentation of the Bonds to the Paying Agent at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent.

(f) The Bonds shall be subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and mandatory redemption prior to maturity or shall not be subject thereto, upon such terms and conditions as shall be determined by the Authorized Officer and confirmed in the Supplemental Order.

Unless waived by any registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of redemption shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the City. Such notice shall be dated and shall contain at a minimum the following information: original issue date; maturity dates; interest rates, CUSIP numbers, if any; certificate numbers, and in the case of partial redemption, the called amounts of each certificate; the redemption date; the redemption price or premium; the place where Bonds called for redemption are to be surrendered for payment; and that interest on Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date.

In addition, further notice shall be given by the Paying Agent in such manner as may be required or suggested by regulations or market practice at the applicable time, but no defect in such further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as prescribed herein.

Section 303. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the City by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Mayor and the Finance Director of the City and authenticated by the manual signature of the Finance Director or an authorized representative of the Paying Agent, as the case may be, and a facsimile of the seal of the City shall be imprinted on the Bonds. The Bonds shall be delivered to the Litigation Trust for the Benefit of the Settling COP Claimants as described in the Plan of Adjustment. Additional Bonds bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of the Mayor of the City and the Finance Director, and upon which the facsimile of the seal of the City is imprinted may be delivered to the Paying Agent for authentication and delivery in connection with the exchange or transfer of Bonds. The Paying Agent shall indicate on each Bond the date of its authentication.

Section 304. Authentication of the Bonds. (a) No Bond shall be entitled to any benefit under this Order or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Bond a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form provided for in Section 307 of this Order, executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Finance Director or by an authorized signatory of the Paying Agent by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Bond shall be

conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Bond has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

(b) The Paying Agent shall manually execute the Certificate of Authentication on each Bond upon receipt of a written direction of the Authorized Officer of the City to authenticate such Bond.

Section 305. Transfer of Registration and Exchanges on the Bonds. (a) The registration of each Bond is transferable only upon the Bond Registry by the Registered Owner thereof, or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more fully executed and authenticated Bonds in any authorized denominations of like maturity and tenor, in equal aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

(b) Each Bond may be exchanged for one or more Bonds in equal aggregate principal amount of like maturity and tenor in one or more authorized denominations, upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Section 306. Regulations with Respect to Exchanges and Transfers. (a) In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registration of Bonds is exercised, the City shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Order. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall be forthwith canceled by the Paying Agent.

(b) For every exchange or transfer of Bonds, the City or the Paying Agent may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and, except as otherwise provided in this Order, may charge a sum sufficient to pay the costs of preparing each new Bond issued upon such exchange or transfer, which shall be paid by the person requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such exchange or transfer.

(c) The Paying Agent shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of the giving of a notice of redemption of Bonds selected for redemption as described in the form of Bonds contained in Section 307 of this Order and ending at the close of business on the day of that giving of notice, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Bond so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of Bonds being redeemed in part. The City shall give the Paying Agent notice of call for redemption at least 20 days prior to the date notice of redemption is to be given.

Section 307. Form of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form with such insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as shall not be inconsistent with this Order or as approved by an Authorized Officer in the Supplemental Order:

[Form of Bonds]

[Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”) to the City (as hereinafter defined), or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MICHIGAN
COUNTY OF WAYNE

CITY OF DETROIT

FINANCIAL RECOVERY BOND, SERIES 2014C

| <u>Interest Rate</u> | <u>Maturity Date</u> | <u>Date of Original Issue</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| | | _____, 2014 | |

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: _____ Dollars

The City of Detroit, County of Wayne, State of Michigan (the “City”), acknowledges itself to owe and for value received hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount specified above, in lawful money of the United States of America, on the Maturity Date specified above, unless prepaid prior thereto as hereinafter provided, with interest thereon at the Interest Rate specified above per annum from the Date of Original Issue specified above until the Maturity Date specified above or until the Principal Amount specified above is paid in full. Interest is payable annually on June 30 in each year commencing on June 30, 20__ (each an “Interest Payment Date”). The interest so payable, and punctually paid or duly provided for, will be paid, as provided in the hereinafter defined Order, to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the books maintained for such purpose by the hereinafter defined Paying Agent (the “Bond Registry”), on the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest payment, which shall be the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall herewith cease to be payable to the Registered Owner on such Regular Record Date, and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Paying Agent, notice of which shall be given to Registered Owners at least seven days before such Special Record Date, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner.

Capitalized terms used herein but not defined herein, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Order.

The principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the designated corporate trust office of _____, _____, _____, as registrar, transfer agent and paying agent under the Order (such bank and any successor as paying agent, the "Paying Agent"). Interest on this Bond is payable in like money by check or draft drawn on the Paying Agent and mailed to the Registered Owner entitled thereto, as provided above, by first class mail or, upon the written request of a Registered Owner of at least \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds (with complete wiring instructions no later than the Regular Record Date for such Interest Payment Date), by wire transfer by the Paying Agent to such Registered Owner, and such request may provide that it will remain in effect with respect to subsequent Interest Payment Dates unless and until changed or revoked at any time prior to a Regular Record Date by subsequent written notice to the Paying Agent. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30 day months. For prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest, the full faith, credit and resources of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged.

In the event that the City fails to make a principal and interest payment when due (a "Payment Default"), the City shall have 30 days, following written notice of such default (the "Cure Period"), to cure such Payment Default. Failure to cure a Payment Default within the Cure Period will result in application of additional default rate interest at the rate of 2% per annum until such Payment Default is cured.

This bond is one of a series of bonds aggregating the principal sum of \$_____, issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of Michigan, and particularly Section 36a of Act No. 279, Public Acts of Michigan, 1909, as amended ("Act 279"), for the purpose of satisfying certain Claims, as defined in the Order. The Bonds are limited tax general obligations of the City, and the City is obligated to levy annually ad valorem taxes on all taxable property in the Issuer, subject to applicable constitutional, statutory and charter tax rate limitations. Pursuant to the Authorizing Orders, the bonds of this series (the "Bonds") are payable in the first instance from the City Parking Revenues.

The "Order" is an Order of the Emergency Manager issued on _____, 2014, supplemented by a Supplemental Order of an Authorized Officer of the City issued on _____, 2014, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

The bonds of this series shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity as follows:

(a) *Optional Redemption.* Bonds or portions of bonds in Authorized Denominations of integral multiples of \$1.00 are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, in such order as the Issuer may determine, and by lot within a maturity on any date after the Date of Original Issue, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

(b) *Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.* This bond is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in part prior to maturity, by lot in such manner as the Paying Agent may determine, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, on the dates and in the principal amounts as follows:

| <u>Date (June 30)</u> | <u>Principal Amount</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 20__ | \$ |
| 20__ | |
| 20__ | |
| 20__ | |
| 20__ | |
| 20__ | |
| 20__ | |
| 20__ | |
| 20__ | |
| 20__ | |
| 20__ | |
| 20__† | |

†Final Maturity

The amounts to be so redeemed may be reduced by the principal amounts of this bond theretofore redeemed (otherwise than through operation of the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption described above), or otherwise acquired and delivered to the Paying Agent, at least 45 days prior to the payment date for credit against the Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption requirement described above and shall be applied in direct order of date of redemption.

(c) *Mandatory Redemption from Proceeds of Sale of City Parking Facilities.* In the event the City sells any City Parking Facilities, this bond is subject to redemption in part at a price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption from the net proceeds of such disposition.

General Redemption Provisions. In case less than the full amount of an outstanding bond is called for redemption, the Paying Agent, upon presentation of the bond called for redemption, shall register, authenticate and deliver to the registered owner of record a new bond in the principal amount of the portion of the original bond not called for redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owners of Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption by mailing of such notice not less than thirty (30) days but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered address of the registered owner of record. Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, whether presented for redemption or not, provided funds are on hand with the Paying Agent to redeem such Bonds.

Event of Default Provisions. The Bonds and the Bonds are subject to, Events of Default and acceleration in the manner, at the times and subject to the conditions specified in the Indenture and incorporated herein and made a part hereof by reference.

Reference is hereby made to the Order for the provisions with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the manner and enforcement of such security, the rights, duties and obligations of the City, and the rights of the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners

of the Bonds. As therein provided, the Order may be amended in certain respects without the consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds. A copy of the Order is on file and available for inspection at the office of the Finance Director and at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent.

The City and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Registry as the absolute owner hereof, whether this Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest hereon and for all other purposes whatsoever, and all such payments so made to such person or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability hereon to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The registration of this Bond is transferable only upon the Bond Registry by the Registered Owner hereof or by his attorney duly authorized in writing upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner hereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon one or more fully executed and authenticated Bonds in any authorized denominations of like maturity and tenor, in equal aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution upon the payment of the charges, if any, therein prescribed.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, happen and to be performed, precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Michigan, and that the total indebtedness of the City, including the Bonds does not exceed any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation.

This Bond is not valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Paying Agent's Certificate of Authentication on this Bond has been executed by the Paying Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Detroit, by its Mayor, has caused this bond to be signed in the name of the City by the facsimile signatures of its Mayor and Finance Director of the City, and a facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon, all as of the Date of Original Issue.

CITY OF DETROIT

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
Finance Director

(SEAL)

(Form of Paying Agent's Certificate of Authentication)

DATE OF AUTHENTICATION:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the bonds described in the within-mentioned Order.

_____, Michigan
Paying Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Please print or typewrite name and address of transferee)

the within bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature(s) to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. When assignment is made by a guardian, trustee, executor or administrator, an officer of a corporation, or anyone in a representative capacity, proof of such person's authority to act must accompany the bond.

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a commercial bank or trust company or by a brokerage firm having a membership in one of the major stock exchanges. The transfer agent will not effect transfer of this bond unless the information concerning the transferee requested below is provided.

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL
SECURITY NUMBER OR OTHER
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF
TRANSFEEE.

(Insert number for first named
transferee if held by joint account.)

Name and Address: _____

(Include information for all joint owners
if the bond is held by joint account.)

Section 308. Registration. The City and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the Registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal (and premium, if any) thereof and interest thereon and for all other purposes whatsoever, and all such payments so made to such Bondowner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 309. Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Bonds. (a) Subject to the provisions of Act 354, Public Acts of Michigan, 1972, as amended and any other applicable law, if (i) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Paying Agent or the City and the Paying Agent and the City receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Bond and (ii) there is delivered to the City and the Paying Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the City or the Paying Agent that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, a new Bond of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

(b) If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Bond, pay such Bond.

(c) Any new Bond issued pursuant to this Section in substitution for a Bond alleged to be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation on the part of the City, and shall be equally secured by and entitled to equal proportionate benefits with all other Bonds issued under this Order.

Section 310. Book-Entry-Only System Permitted. (a) If determined by the Authorized Officer in the Supplemental Order, the Bonds or portions of the Bonds shall be issued to a securities depository selected by the Authorized Officer (the "Security Depository") to be held pursuant to the book-entry-only system maintained by the Security Depository and registered in the name of the Security Depository or its nominee. Ownership interests in Bonds held under such book-entry-only system shall be determined pursuant to the procedures of the Security Depository and Article 8 of the applicable Uniform Commercial Code (such persons having such interests, "Beneficial Owners").

(b) If (i) the City and the Paying Agent receive written notice from the Security Depository to the effect that the Security Depository is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities with respect to the Bonds under the book-entry-only system maintained by it or (ii) the Authorized Officer determines that it is in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain Bonds in certificated form, then the City may so notify the Security Depository and the Paying Agent, and, in either event, the City and the Paying Agent shall take appropriate steps to provide the Beneficial Owners with Bonds in certificated form to evidence their respective ownership interests in the Bonds. Whenever the Security Depository requests the City and the Paying Agent to do so, the Authorized Officer on behalf of the City and the Paying Agent will cooperate with the Security Depository in taking appropriate action after

reasonable notice to make available Bonds registered in whatever name or names the Beneficial Owners transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Order to the contrary, so long as the Bonds are held pursuant to the book-entry-only system maintained by the Security Depository:

(i) all payments with respect to the principal and interest on such Bonds and all notices with respect to such Bonds shall be made and given, respectively, to the Security Depository as provided in the representation letter from the City and the Paying Agent to the Security Depository with respect to such Bonds; and

(ii) all payments with respect to principal of the Bonds and interest on the Bonds shall be made in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Security Depository.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 401. Establishment of Accounts and Funds. The City hereby establishes and creates the following special, separate and segregated accounts and funds:

(a) City Parking Revenue Fund. There is hereby established at the Depository Bank the City Parking Revenue Fund. City Parking Revenues shall be directly remitted to and deposited by the Depository Bank into the City Parking Revenue Fund as provided in Section 801.

(b) Debt Retirement Fund. The City hereby establishes and creates the Debt Retirement Fund as a special, separate and segregated account and fund which shall be held for and on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent.

(c) The Finance Director is hereby authorized to establish such additional accounts, subaccounts or funds as shall be required for the Bonds to accommodate the requirements of such series of Bonds.

Section 402. Debt Retirement Fund. General funds of the City, proceeds of all City Parking Revenues transferred by the Depository Bank pursuant to Section 801 and taxes levied pursuant to Section 301 hereof shall be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. The foregoing amounts shall be placed in the Debt Retirement Fund and held in trust by the Paying Agent, and so long as the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall remain unpaid, no moneys shall be withdrawn from the Debt Retirement Fund except to pay such principal and interest. Any amounts remaining in the Debt Retirement Fund after payment in full of the Bonds and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent shall be retained by the City to be used for any lawful purpose.

Section 403. Investment of Monies in the Funds and Accounts. (a) The Finance Director shall direct the investment of monies on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established hereunder, and the Paying Agent, upon written direction or upon oral direction promptly

confirmed in writing by the Finance Director, shall use its best efforts to invest monies on deposit in the Funds and Accounts in accordance with such direction.

(b) Monies on deposit in the Funds and Accounts may be invested in such investments and to the extent permitted by applicable law.

Section 404. Satisfaction of COP Claims. On the Effective Date, the City shall issue the Bonds in an amount sufficient to satisfy the portion of the COP Claims to be satisfied thereby. An Authorized Officer shall arrange for delivery of the Bonds to the Litigation Trust to be distributed to satisfy the portion of the COP Claims on behalf of the Settling COP Claimants as provided in the Plan of Adjustment. Upon delivery of the Bonds to the Litigation Trustee, an Authorized Officer shall take all necessary steps to extinguish any related existing debt, including the cancellation of any obligation of the City representing portions of the COP Claims settled thereby.

ARTICLE V

THE PAYING AGENT

Section 501. Paying Agent. The Paying Agent for the Bonds shall act as bond registrar, transfer agent and paying agent for the Bonds and shall be initially _____, or such other bank or trust company located in the State which is qualified to act in such capacity under the laws of the United States of America or the State. The Paying Agent means and includes any company into which the Paying Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any company to which the Paying Agent may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided, that such company shall be a trust company or bank which is qualified to be a successor to the Paying Agent as determined by an Authorized Officer, shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Order, and shall be the successor to the Paying Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding. An Authorized Officer is authorized to enter into an agreement with such a bank or trust company, and from time to time as required, may designate a similarly qualified successor Paying Agent and enter into an agreement therewith for such services.

ARTICLE VI

SUPPLEMENTAL ORDERS AND RESOLUTIONS

Section 601. Supplemental Orders and Resolutions Not Requiring Consent of Holders of the Bonds. The City may without the consent of any Bondowner adopt orders or resolutions supplemental to this Order for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (i) to confirm or further assure the security hereof or to grant or pledge to the holders of the Bonds any additional security;

- (ii) to add additional covenants and agreements of the City for the purposes of further securing the payment of the Bonds;
- (iii) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Order; and
- (iv) such other action not materially, adversely and directly affecting the security of the Bonds.

provided that (A) no supplemental order or resolution amending or modifying the rights or obligations of the Paying Agent shall become effective without the consent of the Paying Agent and (B) the effectiveness of any supplemental resolution is subject to Section 702 to the extent applicable.

Section 602. Bond Counsel Opinion. Before any supplemental order or resolution under this Article shall become effective, a copy thereof shall be filed with the Paying Agent, together with an opinion of Bond Counsel that such supplemental order or resolution is authorized or permitted by this Article; provided that, Bond Counsel in rendering any such opinion shall be entitled to rely upon certificates of an Authorized Officer or other City official, and opinions or reports of consultants, experts and other professionals retained by the City to advise it, with respect to the presence or absence of facts relative to such opinion and the consequences of such facts.

ARTICLE VII

DEFEASANCE

Section 701. Defeasance. Bonds shall be deemed to be paid in full upon the deposit in trust of cash or direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, or any combination thereof, not redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, the principal and interest payments upon which, without reinvestment thereof, will come due at such times and in such amounts, as to be fully sufficient to pay when due, the principal of such Bonds and interest to accrue thereon, as confirmed by a verification report prepared by an independent certified public accountant; provided, that if any of such Bonds are to be called for redemption prior to maturity, irrevocable instructions to call such Bonds for redemption shall be given to the Paying Agent. Such cash and securities representing such obligations shall be deposited with a bank or trust company and held for the exclusive benefit of the Owners of such Bonds. After such deposit, such Bonds shall no longer be entitled to the benefits of this Order (except for any rights of transfer or exchange of Bonds as therein or herein provided for) and shall be payable solely from the funds deposited for such purpose and investment earnings, if any, thereon, and the lien of this Order for the benefit of such Bonds shall be discharged.

ARTICLE VIII

OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Section 801. Account Control Agreement. (a) The City shall enter into the Account Control Agreement with the Depository Bank and the Paying Agent, pursuant to which the bank account described in Section 401(a) shall be established at the Depository Bank. Daily, City Parking Revenues deposited in the City Parking Revenue Fund shall be remitted by the Depository Bank to the Debt Retirement Fund held by the Paying Agent until sufficient funds are on deposit therein to pay the principal and interest payable on the Bonds during that fiscal year (the "Annual Deposit Requirement"). Once the Annual Deposit Requirement is satisfied, any additional City Parking Revenues shall be remitted to the City for deposit into its general fund and used for any other purposes permitted by law.

(b) In connection with the execution of any of the agreements authorized by this Section, an Authorized Officer is authorized to include therein such covenants as shall be appropriate.

Section 802. Agreements with Third Parties Related to Deposit of City Parking Revenues; Approval of Third Parties. The Emergency Manager is hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the City to take any and all other actions and perform any and all acts that shall be required, necessary or desirable, including, but not limited to, negotiate the terms and enter into the Account Control Agreement in such form and with such terms as shall be subsequently approved by the Emergency Manager (such subsequent approval to be conclusively evidenced by his execution and delivery of the Account Control Agreement) as security for the Bonds.

Section 803. Approval of Other Documents and Actions. The Mayor, the Finance Director, the Treasurer, the City Clerk and any written designee of the Emergency Manager are each hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the City to take any and all other actions, perform any and all acts and execute any and all documents that shall be required, necessary or desirable to implement this Order.

Section 804. Delegation of City to, and Authorization of Actions of Authorized Officers. (a) Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to do and perform any and all acts and things with respect to the Bonds which are necessary and appropriate to carry into effect, consistent with this Order, the authorizations therein and herein contained, including without limitation, the securing of ratings by bond rating agencies, if cost effective, the negotiation for and acquisition of bond insurance and/or other credit enhancement, if any, to further secure the Bonds or any portions thereof, the acquisition of an irrevocable surety bond to fulfill the City's obligation to fund any reserve account, the printing of the Bonds and the incurring and paying of reasonable fees, costs and expenses incidental to the foregoing and other costs of issuance of the Bonds including, but not limited to fees and expenses of bond counsel, financial advisors, accountants and others, from Bond proceeds or other available funds, for and on behalf of the City.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, all determinations and decisions of the Authorized Officer with respect to the issuance and sale of the Bonds or the negotiation, execution or delivery of agreements as permitted or required by this Order shall be confirmed by this Authorized Officer in a Supplemental Order or Supplemental Orders, and such confirmations shall constitute determinations that any conditions precedent to such determinations and decisions of the Authorized Officer have been fulfilled.

Section 805. Approving Legal Opinions with Respect to the Bonds. Delivery of the Bonds shall be conditioned upon receiving, at the time of delivery of the Bonds; the approving opinion of Bond Counsel, approving legality of the Bonds.

Section 806. Appointment of Bond Counsel; Engagement of Other Parties. The appointment by the Emergency Manager of the law firm of Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C. of Detroit, Michigan, as Bond Counsel for the Bonds is hereby ratified and confirmed, notwithstanding the periodic representation by Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C., in unrelated matters of other parties and potential parties to the issuance of the Bonds. The fees and expenses of Miller, Canfield, Paddock and Stone, P.L.C. as Bond Counsel and other accumulated bond related fees and expenses shall be payable from available funds in accordance with the agreement of such firm on file with the Finance Director.

Section 807. Preservation of Records. So long as any Bond remains Outstanding, all documents received by the Paying Agent under the provisions of this Order shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the City, and the Bondowners, and their agents and representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 808. Parties in Interest. Nothing in this Order, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the City, the Paying Agent and the Owners of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Order or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Order contained by and on behalf of the City or Paying Agent shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent and the Bondowners.

Section 809. No Recourse Under Resolution. All covenants, agreements and obligations of the City contained in this Order shall be deemed to be the covenants, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any councilperson, member, officer or employee of the City in his or her individual capacity, and no recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal or interest on the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or on this Order against any councilperson, member, officer or employee of the City or any person executing the Bonds in his or her official individual capacity.

Section 810. Severability. If any one or more sections, clauses or provisions of this Order shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, such determination shall in no way affect the validity and effectiveness of the remaining sections, clauses and provisions hereof.

Section 811 Cover Page, Table of Contents and Article and Section Headings. The cover page, table of contents and Article and Section headings hereof are solely for convenience of

reference and do not constitute a part of this Order, and none of them shall affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 812 Conflict. All resolutions or parts of resolutions or other proceedings of the City in conflict herewith shall be and the same hereby are repealed insofar as such conflict exists.

Section 813 Governing Law and Jurisdiction. This Order shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

Section 814 Order and Supplemental Order are a Contract. The provisions of this Order and the Supplemental Order shall constitute a contract between the City, the Paying Agent and the Bondowners.

Section 815 Effective Date. This Order shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the Council.

Section 816 Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and given by United States certified or registered mail, expedited courier overnight delivery service or by other means (including facsimile transmission) that provides a written record of such notice and its receipt. Notices hereunder shall be effective when received and shall be addressed to the address set forth below or to such other address as any of the below persons shall specify to the other persons:

If to the City, to:

City of Detroit
Finance Department
1200 Coleman A. Young Municipal Center
Detroit, Michigan 48226
Attention: Finance Director

If to the Paying Agent, to:

Attention:

SO ORDERED this ____ day of September, 2014.

Kevyn D. Orr
Emergency Manager
City of Detroit, Michigan

A-1

EXHIBIT I.A.244.a

FORM OF NEW GRS ACTIVE PENSION PLAN

**COMBINED PLAN
FOR THE
GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
OF THE
CITY OF DETROIT, MICHIGAN**

Effective July 1, 2014

COMPONENT I

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS | 1 |
| Sec. 1.1. General Retirement System Established; Adoption of 2014 Combined Plan Document..... | 1 |
| Sec. 1.2. Retirement System Intended to be Tax-Qualified | 1 |
| Sec. 1.3. Board of Trustees..... | 1 |
| Sec. 1.4. Board of Trustees – Membership; Appointment | 1 |
| Sec. 1.5. Board of Trustees; Retiree Member Election | 2 |
| Sec. 1.6. Board of Trustees; Oath; Term; Vacancies..... | 2 |
| Sec. 1.7. Board of Trustees; Officers and Employees | 3 |
| Sec. 1.8. Board of Trustees; Meetings; Rules of Procedure; Votes; Quorum | 3 |
| Sec. 1.9. Board of Trustees; Compensation; Expenses | 3 |
| Sec. 1.10. Rules for Administration of Funds | 4 |
| Sec. 1.11. Board of Trustees; Certain Data to be Kept..... | 4 |
| Sec. 1.12. Board of Trustees; Annual Audit Report..... | 4 |
| Sec. 1.13. Board of Trustees; Legal Advisors | 4 |
| Sec. 1.14. Designation of Actuary; Authority to Engage Additional Actuaries | 4 |
| Sec. 1.15. Board of Trustees; Adoption of Mortality and Other Tables of Experience and Rates of Interest; Limitations on Payments by the Retirement System..... | 5 |
| Sec. 1.16. Board of Trustees; Annual Actuarial Valuation of Assets and Liabilities..... | 5 |
| Sec. 1.17. Board of Trustees; Powers and Duties; Fiduciary Status; Fiduciary Duties | 5 |
| Sec. 1.18. Investment Committee; Establishment; Purpose; Fiduciary Status; Fiduciary Duties..... | 6 |
| Sec. 1.19. Investment Committee; Membership; Appointment..... | 6 |
| Sec. 1.20. Investment Committee; Term; Resignation and Removal; Vacancies | 7 |
| Sec. 1.21. Investment Committee; Operation; Meetings; Quorum; Voting | 8 |
| Sec. 1.22. Investment Committee; Expenses..... | 8 |
| ARTICLE 2 – DEFINITIONS..... | 10 |
| Sec. 2.1. Definitions | 10 |
| ARTICLE 3 – MEMBERSHIP | 16 |
| Sec. 3.1. Eligible Employees..... | 16 |
| Sec. 3.2. Cessation of Membership; Re-Employment by the Employer | 16 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Sec. 3.3. Report of the Employer..... | 17 |
| ARTICLE 4 – SERVICE CREDIT | 18 |
| Sec. 4.1. Credited Service..... | 18 |
| Sec. 4.2. Vesting Service..... | 18 |
| Sec. 4.3. Service Credit; Military Service | 18 |
| Sec. 4.4. Service Credit; Qualified Military Service | 19 |
| ARTICLE 5 – ELIGIBILITY FOR RETIREMENT BENEFITS | 20 |
| Sec. 5.1. Eligibility for Unreduced Normal Retirement Benefit | 20 |
| Sec. 5.2. Eligibility for Reduced Early Retirement Benefit | 20 |
| Sec. 5.3. Eligibility for Deferred Vested Retirement Benefit..... | 20 |
| Sec. 5.4. Eligibility for Retirement Benefit – Disabled Members..... | 20 |
| Sec. 5.5. Return of Accumulated Mandatory Contributions to Non-Vested Member..... | 20 |
| ARTICLE 6 – RETIREMENT ALLOWANCE; VARIABLE PENSION IMPROVEMENT FACTOR (ESCALATOR) | 21 |
| Sec. 6.1. Retirement Allowance | 21 |
| Sec. 6.2. Variable Pension Improvement Factor (Escalator)..... | 21 |
| ARTICLE 7 – DEATH BENEFITS | 22 |
| Sec. 7.1. Accidental Death Benefit; Performance of Duty | 22 |
| Sec. 7.2. Death Benefits for Surviving Spouses Generally | 22 |
| Sec. 7.3. Refund of Accumulated Mandatory Contributions Upon Death of Member..... | 22 |
| Sec. 7.4. Benefits Offset by Compensation Benefits; Subrogation | 22 |
| ARTICLE 8 – FORMS OF PAYMENT | 24 |
| Sec. 8.1. Retirement Allowance Options..... | 24 |
| Sec. 8.2. Disposition of Surplus Benefits upon Death of Retiree and Beneficiary | 25 |
| ARTICLE 9 – FUNDING AND RESERVES..... | 26 |
| Sec. 9.1. Funding Objective of the Retirement System..... | 26 |
| Sec. 9.2. Funds..... | 26 |
| Sec. 9.3. Method of Financing Retirement System Benefits..... | 27 |
| Sec. 9.4. Member Contributions Picked-Up..... | 27 |
| Sec. 9.5. Fiscal Responsibility: Increased Funding Obligations and Benefit Reductions | 28 |
| ARTICLE 10 – VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS | 30 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| Sec. 10.1. Voluntary Employee Contributions; Amount; Vesting | 30 |
| Sec. 10.2. Changing an Election to Contribute..... | 30 |
| Sec. 10.3. Individual Member Accounting; Crediting of Earnings | 30 |
| Sec. 10.4. Distribution of Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions | 30 |
| ARTICLE 11 – LOAN PROGRAM FOR VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS..... | 32 |
| Sec. 11.1. The Loan Program | 32 |
| Sec. 11.2. Eligibility for Loan | 32 |
| Sec. 11.3. Amount of Loan..... | 32 |
| Sec. 11.4. Terms and Conditions..... | 32 |
| Sec. 11.5. Loan Balance | 33 |
| Sec. 11.6. Default | 33 |
| Sec. 11.7. Distribution | 33 |
| ARTICLE 12 – LIMITATION ON BENEFITS AND CONTRIBUTIONS | 34 |
| Sec. 12.1. Compliance With Code Section 415(b) And Regulations | 34 |
| Sec. 12.2. Compliance with Code Section 415(c) and Regulations | 36 |
| ARTICLE 13 – RETIREMENT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION..... | 38 |
| Sec. 13.1. Board of Trustees as Retirement System Administrator..... | 38 |
| Sec. 13.2. Powers and Duties of Board | 38 |
| Sec. 13.3. Executive Director; Employees | 40 |
| Sec. 13.4. Discretionary Authority | 40 |
| Sec. 13.5. Administrator’s Decision Binding | 40 |
| ARTICLE 14 – MANAGEMENT OF FUNDS | 41 |
| Sec. 14.1. Board as Trustee of Retirement System Assets | 41 |
| Sec. 14.2. Maintenance of Segregated Funds | 41 |
| Sec. 14.3. Custodian of Funds | 41 |
| Sec. 14.4. Exclusive Purpose..... | 41 |
| Sec. 14.5. Prohibited Conduct | 41 |
| ARTICLE 15 – INVESTMENT OF RETIREMENT SYSTEM ASSETS | 43 |
| Sec. 15.1. Investment Powers of the Board and the Investment Committee | 43 |
| Sec. 15.2. Investment Management..... | 44 |
| Sec. 15.3. Best Practices..... | 45 |
| Sec. 15.4. Chief Investment Officer | 45 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| Sec. 15.5. Investment Consultants..... | 46 |
| ARTICLE 16 – MISCELLANEOUS | 48 |
| Sec. 16.1. Nonduplication of Benefits..... | 48 |
| Sec. 16.2. Assignments Prohibited..... | 48 |
| Sec. 16.3. Protection Against Fraud..... | 48 |
| Sec. 16.4. Amendment; Termination; Exclusive Benefit | 48 |
| Sec. 16.5. Forfeitures Not to Increase Benefits | 49 |
| Sec. 16.6. Required Distributions - Compliance with Code Section 401(a)(9) and Regulations | 49 |
| Sec. 16.7. Direct Rollovers..... | 49 |
| Sec. 16.8. Construction..... | 50 |
| Sec. 16.9. Severability | 50 |

ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 1.1. General Retirement System Established; Adoption of 2014 Combined Plan Document

Effective July 1, 1938, a General Retirement System for the employees of the City of Detroit was established for the purpose of providing retirement and survivor benefits for eligible City employees and their beneficiaries. The provisions of the Detroit General Retirement System, as in effect July 1, 2014, are set forth in this Combined Plan Document. Component I of the Combined Plan Document applies to benefits accrued by Members on and after July 1, 2014 and to operation of the Detroit General Retirement System on and after July 1, 2014. Component II of the Combined Plan Document applies to benefits accrued by Members prior to July 1, 2014. Except as specifically provided in Component II, benefits provided under Component II of the Combined Plan Document are frozen effective June 30, 2014.

This Combined Plan Document shall replace in its entirety Chapter 47 of the Detroit City Code as in effect on June 30, 2014 and any conflicting provisions in any collective bargaining agreements covering Members (including, without limitation, the City Employment Terms that applied to Members effective July 18, 2012). All resolutions and policies of the Retirement Board previously adopted which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Combined Plan Document are also hereby also repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

Sec. 1.2. Retirement System Intended to be Tax-Qualified

The Retirement System is a governmental plan under Section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code which is intended to be a qualified plan and trust pursuant to applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. The Board shall construe and administer the provisions of the Retirement System in a manner that gives effect to the tax-qualified status of the Retirement System.

Sec. 1.3. Board of Trustees

Effective July 1, 1938, a Board of Trustees of the Detroit General Retirement System was created. The Board is vested with responsibility for the general administration, management and operation of the Detroit General Retirement System and with the trust and investment powers conferred in this Combined Plan Document.

Sec. 1.4. Board of Trustees – Membership; Appointment

The Board of Trustees of the Detroit General Retirement System shall consist of ten Trustees, as follows:

- (1) The Mayor, *ex officio*, or the Mayor's designee;
- (2) One City Council Member, *ex officio*, who is selected by that body;
- (3) The City Treasurer, *ex officio*;
- (4) Five active employee members of the Retirement System to be elected by the Members in accordance with such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Board. No more than one Trustee shall be elected from any one City Department;
- (5) One Detroit resident, appointed by the Mayor subject to the approval of the Board, who is neither an employee of the City nor is eligible to receive benefits under the Retirement System; and

- (6) One retiree who is receiving benefits under the Retirement System and who is elected by Retirees in accordance with procedures described in Section 1.5.

Sec. 1.5. Board of Trustees; Retiree Member Election

The procedures for the election of the Retiree member of the Board of Trustees shall be as follows:

- (1) *Notice.* Notice of a primary election shall be sent to each Retiree by United States Mail.
- (2) *Nominating petitions.* No candidate's name shall be placed on the primary election ballot unless a nominating petition containing the signatures of at least one hundred and twenty-five Retirees is filed with the secretary of the Board. The form of the nominating petition, the filing of the petition, and the procedure for verification of signatures shall be in accordance with rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- (3) *Ballot.* Each candidate whose name appears on the ballot at any election held for the office of Retiree Trustee shall be identified by the title of the position held by the Retiree at the time of retirement and by the word "incumbent" if the candidate is a current trustee seeking re-election. No ballot shall contain any organizational or political designation or mark. Rotation and arrangement of names on the ballot shall be in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board.
- (4) *Voting.* Procedures regarding mailing of ballots, poll lists, custody of ballots, marking of ballots, return of ballots, handling of return envelopes received, and sealed ballot boxes shall be the same as those adopted and followed by the Board in the immediately preceding election of an active employee Trustee.
- (5) *Procedures.* Procedures regarding the selection and certification of successful candidates for nomination, the selection of Trustees from nominees, tie votes, and the destruction of ballots shall be the same as those adopted and followed by the Board in the immediately preceding election of an active employee Trustee.
- (6) *Board Rules.* Any matters relative to the election of the Retiree member of the Board not covered by this Section 1.5 shall be handled in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Board may adopt.

Sec. 1.6. Board of Trustees; Oath; Term; Vacancies

Within ten days after appointment or election, each Trustee shall take an oath of office to be administered by the Detroit City Clerk.

The regular term of office for the elected Member Trustees and the appointed Detroit resident Trustee shall be for a period of six years, one such Trustee to be elected or appointed, as the case may be, each year. The term of office for the Retiree Trustee shall be two years.

If an active employee Trustee leaves the employ of the City, or if an elected or appointed Trustee fails to attend four consecutive scheduled Board meetings without being excused for cause by the Trustees attending such meetings, the Trustee shall be considered to have resigned from the Board. By resolution, the Board shall declare the office vacated as of the date of adoption of such resolution. If a

vacancy occurs in the office of Trustee, the vacancy shall be filled at the next regular election held by the Board, or at any special election ordered by resolution adopted by the Board.

Sec. 1.7. Board of Trustees; Officers and Employees

The Board shall elect a chair and vice-chair from its members. The executive director of the Retirement System shall serve as secretary of the Board. The Board may employ such actuarial, medical and other employees as shall be required, subject to the powers and authority reserved to the Investment Committee and subject to the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*

Sec. 1.8. Board of Trustees; Meetings; Rules of Procedure; Votes; Quorum

- (1) The Board shall hold regular weekly meetings, at least one in each month, and shall designate the time and place thereof in advance. The Board shall adopt its own rules of procedure, including provisions for special meetings and notice thereof, and shall keep a record of proceedings. All meetings of the Board shall be public and are subject to the *Michigan Open Meetings Act*, MCL 15.261 *et seq.*
- (2) Each Trustee shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the Board. A majority vote of the Trustees present shall be necessary for a decision by the Trustees at any meeting of the Board.
- (3) Five Trustees shall constitute a quorum.

Sec. 1.9. Board of Trustees; Compensation; Expenses

Members of the Board of Trustees shall serve without additional compensation from the Employer, but they shall be compensated by the Retirement System as follows:

- (1) *Stipend.* Trustees are eligible for a meeting stipend, provided the Trustee attends one or more regular or special Board meetings during a month. The stipend amount shall be a minimum of sixty-seven dollars (\$67.00) per week multiplied by the Trustee's years of service. Eligibility rules and the amount of the stipend shall be set by Board resolution. However, the amount of the weekly meeting stipend shall not exceed two hundred dollars (\$200.00).
- (2) *Ex Officio Trustees.* Ex Officio Trustees are not eligible for a stipend payment.
- (3) *Attendance.* For purposes of this Section 1.9, attendance at a Board meeting shall include actual attendance at a meeting or being otherwise available to attend a Board meeting canceled for lack of a quorum.

Trustees shall be reimbursed from the Expense Fund for all actual, reasonable and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties as Trustees.

Sec. 1.10. Rules for Administration of Funds.

Subject to the limitations contained in this Plan document, the Board of Trustees shall, from time to time, establish rules and regulations for the administration of the funds created by this Plan document and for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 1.11. Board of Trustees; Certain Data to be Kept

The Board shall keep or cause to be kept, in convenient form, such data as shall be necessary for an actuarial valuation of the Retirement System and for checking and compiling the experience of the Retirement System. The ordinary actuarial, accounting and clerical services for the operation of the Retirement System shall be performed by the employees of the Retirement System.

Sec. 1.12. Board of Trustees; Annual Audit Report

The Board shall render a report to the Mayor, the City Council and the Investment Committee on or before the fifteenth day of January, showing the fiscal transactions of the Retirement System for the year ending on the preceding thirtieth day of June, the amounts of accumulated cash and securities in the various funds of the System, and the last balance sheet showing the financial condition of the Retirement System by means of an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Retirement System.

Sec. 1.13. Board of Trustees; Legal Advisors

- (1) The Board shall appoint legal advisors (including a general counsel) who shall be directly responsible to and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Trustees. Any legal advisor to the Board of Trustees shall be an attorney licensed to practice law in the State of Michigan and shall be experienced in matters relating to pension systems. The qualifications of legal counsel shall be approved by the Board of Trustees.
- (2) Legal advisors to the Board of Trustees shall have such duties relative to pension matters as shall be assigned by the Board of Trustees.
- (3) Costs and expenses relative to the position of legal advisors to the Board shall be payable out of the assets of the Retirement System, subject to the provisions of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*

Sec. 1.14. Designation of Actuary; Authority to Engage Additional Actuaries

The Retirement System actuary as of July 1, 2014 shall continue to serve as such until resignation or removal by the Board. In the event the Board desires to retain a new actuary, the Board and the Investment Committee shall collectively participate in the evaluation and selection of a qualified actuary. The Retirement System actuary shall be responsible for assisting the Board and the Investment Committee in performing its actuarial duties and shall comply with all requests for information or modeling requested by the Investment Committee, and shall attend meetings of the Board and Investment Committee as requested, so as to allow the Investment Committee to perform satisfactorily the rights and duties set forth in the Term Sheet and the Plan of Adjustment. Furthermore, the Board shall not act on any recommendation made by the Retirement System's actuary based on any calculation, assumption or assessment rejected by the Investment Committee.

Nothing herein shall be interpreted as limiting the Investment Committee's authority to engage an actuarial consulting firm other than the Retirement System's actuary to perform actuarial services deemed necessary to fulfill its fiduciary and other duties to the Retirement System as set forth in the Term Sheet and the Plan of Adjustment.

Sec. 1.15. Board of Trustees; Adoption of Mortality and Other Tables of Experience and Rates of Interest; Limitations on Payments by the Retirement System

- (1) Subject to Section 15.1, the Board shall adopt such mortality and other tables of experience, and a rate or rates of interest, as shall be necessary for the operation of the System on an actuarial basis, provided, that the authority granted by this section shall not permit or be used to provide for an interest rate which would violate the prohibitions of Subsection (2) or (3) of this section.
- (2) The Retirement System and the Trustees charged with management of the System shall not make any payment to active or retired Members other than payments that are required by the governing documents of the Retirement System. This prohibition applies to all payments that are not authorized by this Code, whether such payments are those commonly referred to as a “thirteenth check” or by any other name.
- (3) Anything in this Combined Plan Document or any other document to the contrary notwithstanding, the annual actuarial interest rate assumption for the period commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2023 shall be six and three-quarters percent (6.75%).

Sec. 1.16. Board of Trustees; Annual Actuarial Valuation of Assets and Liabilities

Subject to Section 15.1, each year, on the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience, and such rate or rates of regular interest as the Board shall adopt pursuant to Section 1.15, the Board shall cause to be made an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Retirement System.

Sec. 1.17. Board of Trustees; Powers and Duties; Fiduciary Status; Fiduciary Duties

The Board of Trustees shall have such powers and duties as are necessary for the proper administration of the Retirement System and the custody and investment of Retirement System assets, other than those powers and duties reserved to the Investment Committee. To the extent the Board exercises discretion with respect to investment of Retirement System assets, the Board shall be an investment fiduciary as defined in the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*, and shall discharge his or her duties with respect to the Retirement System in compliance with the provisions of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* A member of the Board of Trustees shall discharge his or her duties with the care, skill and caution under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person, acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters, would use in the conduct of an activity of like character and purpose. Board members shall comply with all Board governance policies and procedures, including the Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies, unless such compliance would violate the member’s fiduciary duties or conflicts with the provisions set forth in this Combined Plan Document.

Sec. 1.18. Investment Committee; Establishment; Purpose; Fiduciary Status; Fiduciary Duties

As of the effective date of the Plan of Adjustment, but subject to consummation of that certain Contribution Agreement by and between the Retirement System and the State of Michigan as provided in the Plan of Adjustment, an Investment Committee is hereby created for the purpose of making recommendations to the Board of Trustees with respect to certain investment management matters relating to the Retirement System. The creation and operation of the Investment Committee is controlled by the term sheet regarding Investment Committee Governance for General Retirement System, as attached to the Plan of Adjustment (“Term Sheet”). The Investment Committee shall remain in effect for a period of not less than twenty years following the date of confirmation of the Plan of Adjustment. The Investment Committee shall be an investment fiduciary as defined in the *Public Employee Retirement*

System Investment Act, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* and shall have all powers granted fiduciaries under the first sentence of MCL 38.1133(5) and (6). The Investment Committee shall service in a fiduciary capacity with respect to the investment management of Retirement System assets, determination of the investment return assumptions, and Board compliance with provisions of the governing documents of the Retirement System. An Investment Committee member shall discharge his or her duties with respect to the Retirement System in compliance with the provisions of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* An Investment Committee member shall discharge his or her duties with the care, skill and caution under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person, acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters, would use in the conduct of an activity of like character and purpose. Investment Committee members shall comply with all Board governance policies and procedures, including the Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies, unless such compliance would violate the member's fiduciary duties or conflicts with the provisions set forth in the Term Sheet.

Sec. 1.19. Investment Committee; Membership; Appointment

The Investment Committee shall consist of seven (7) members, determined as follows:

- (1) Five independent members, two of whom must be residents of the State of Michigan, and none of whom may be a party in interest with respect to the Retirement System, as defined in as defined in Section 38.1132d(4) of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* Each independent Investment Committee member shall have expert knowledge or extensive experience with respect to either (a) economics, finance, or institutional investments, or (b) administration of public or private retirement plans, executive management, benefits administration or actuarial science. At least one of the independent Investment Committee members shall satisfy the requirements of (a) above and at least one of the independent Investment Committee members shall satisfy the requirements of (b) above. The initial independent Investment Committee members shall be selected by mutual agreement of the appropriate representatives of the State of Michigan, the City and the Board, in consultation with the Foundation for Detroit's Future, and shall be named in the Plan of Adjustment. If one or more of the five initial independent Investment Committee members are not selected by mutual agreement prior to confirmation of the Plan of Adjustment, then the United States Bankruptcy Court, Eastern District of Michigan shall designate such number of independent Investment Committee members as necessary to bring the number of independent Investment Committee members to five (5);
- (2) One Retiree who is a Retiree member of the Board of Trustees who shall be appointed by the Board; and
- (3) One Employee Member who is an employee member of the Board of Trustees who shall be appointed by the Board.

Sec. 1.20. Investment Committee; Term; Resignation and Removal; Vacancies

The term of office for the independent members of the Investment Committee shall be six years; provided, however, that the initial term for the independent Investment Committee members shall be determined as follows:

| <u>Independent Member</u> | <u>Term of Office</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) | 2 years |
| (2) | 3 years |

- | | |
|-----|---------|
| (3) | 4 years |
| (4) | 5 years |
| (5) | 6 years |

The term of office for a Retiree or employee Investment Committee member shall be the number of years remaining on such individual's term of office as a member of the Board of Trustees. Each Investment Committee member shall serve until his or her successor is appointed at the expiration of his or her term of office, or until his or her death, incapacity, resignation or removal, if earlier. Notwithstanding any provision of this Combined Plan Document, an initial independent Investment Committee member shall not be prohibited from becoming a successor independent Investment Committee member after expiration of his or her initial term.

An Investment Committee member may resign at any time by giving ninety days' prior written notice to the Investment Committee, the City and the Board, which notice or time period may be waived by the Investment Committee. An Investment Committee member may be removed from office by majority vote of the other Investment Committee members for any of the following reasons: (a) the member is legally incapacitated from executing his or her duties as a member of the Investment Committee and neglects to perform those duties; (b) the member has committed a material breach of the provisions of the Retirement System or the policies or procedures of the Retirement System and the removal of the member is in the interests of the Retirement System or its Members and Beneficiaries; (c) the member is convicted of a violation of law and the removal is accomplished by a vote of the members of the Investment Committee in accordance with the voting procedure set forth in Section 1.21; or (d) if the member holds a license to practice and such license is revoked for misconduct by any State or federal government. A member who fails to attend four (4) consecutive scheduled meetings of the Investment Committee shall be deemed to have resigned, unless in each case his or her absence is excused for cause by the remaining Members attending such meetings. In the event of such removal or resignation, the Investment Committee shall by resolution declare the office of the member vacated as of the date such resolution is adopted.

An Investment Committee member Committee may have his or her voting privileges temporarily suspended by a 70% or higher vote of the other members if the member is indicted or sued by a State or federal government for an alleged violation of the law that relates to his or her service on the Investment Committee, or for other alleged financial crimes, including fraud.

Any vacancy occurring on the Investment Committee shall be filled within sixty (60) days following the date of the vacancy for the unexpired portion of the term, in the same manner in which the office was previously filled.

Successor independent Investment Committee members shall be recommended by a majority of the remaining independent Investment Committee members and shall be confirmed by the Board and the Treasurer of the State of Michigan, in consultation with the Foundation for Detroit's Future, pursuant to such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Investment Committee (provided that such rules are not inconsistent with the Term Sheet or the Plan of Adjustment). In the event the Board and the Treasurer of the State of Michigan cannot agree on the successor independent Investment Committee member within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the recommendation of the Investment Committee, the remaining independent Investment Committee members shall appoint the successor independent Investment Committee member.

In the event the United States Bankruptcy Court, Eastern District of Michigan appoints one or more independent Investment Committee members, successors to any such independent Investment Committee member shall be appointed in the same manner as provided in the preceding paragraph

following three (3) weeks' notice to the Board of the individuals appointed, in accordance with such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Investment Committee, provided that such rules are not inconsistent with either the Term Sheet or the Plan of Adjustment.

Successor Investment Committee members shall have the powers and duties conferred on Investment Committee members herein.

Sec. 1.21. Investment Committee; Operation; Meetings; Quorum; Voting

The Investment Committee members shall select from among the independent members a chair and a vice chair. The Investment Committee members shall select from among themselves a secretary. The Investment Committee shall hold regular meetings, not less frequently than once every other month, and shall hold special meetings as necessary. The Investment Committee shall designate the time and place thereof in advance. The secretary or his or her designee shall be responsible for providing meeting notices to the other Investment Committee members. The Investment Committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure and shall keep a record of its proceedings. Notice and conduct of all Investment Committee meetings, both regular and special, shall be public and subject to the *Michigan Open Meetings Act*, MCL 15.261 *et seq.* All Investment Committee meeting shall be held within the City of Detroit.

Five Investment Committee members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting, as long as at least three of the independent Investment Committee members are in attendance. Each Investment Committee member shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the Committee. Except as otherwise provided in the Term Sheet, at least four concurring votes shall be necessary for a decision by the Investment Committee.

Sec. 1.22. Investment Committee; Expenses

Investment Committee members shall be reimbursed for the reasonable, actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. All reasonable and proper expenses related to the administration of the Investment Committee, including but not limited to the purchase of insurance, shall be payable out of the assets of the Retirement System. The Investment Committee may retain actuarial, legal counsel, audit or other professional or support personnel to provide advice to the Investment Committee as it deems reasonably necessary to perform its functions and such parties or persons may be reasonably compensated from the assets of the Retirement System. Such engagements shall not be subject to approval of the Board.

Investment Committee members shall be reimbursed for the reasonable, actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. All reasonable and proper expenses related to administration of the Investment Committee, including but not limited to the purchase of insurance, shall be payable out of the assets of the Retirement System.

ARTICLE 2 – DEFINITIONS

Sec. 2.1. Definitions

Unless a different meaning is plainly required by context, for purposes of Component I of this Combined Plan Document the following words and phrases have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

- (1) *Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions* means the sum of all amounts deducted from the compensation of a Member and credited to the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contribution Fund for periods on and after July 1, 2014.
- (2) *Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions* means the total balance in a Member's individual account under Component I of the Retirement System.
- (3) *Actuarial Equivalent or Actuarially Equivalent* means a Retirement Allowance or benefit amount having the same Actuarial Equivalent Value as another applicable benefit. The rates of interest adopted by the Board from time to time to determine Actuarial Equivalence shall not violate the terms of the Plan of Adjustment.
- (4) *Actuarial Equivalent Value* means the value of an applicable Retirement Allowance or benefit amount, where values are calculated under generally accepted actuarial methods and using the applicable tables, interest rates and other factors established by the Board upon recommendation of the Investment Committee.
- (5) *Administrative Rules and Regulations* means rules and regulations promulgated by the Board of Trustees for the administration of the Retirement System and for the transaction of its business.
- (6) *Age, Attainment of* means the age an individual reaches on the day of his or her birthday.
- (7) *Average Final Compensation* means the average Compensation received by a Member during the ten consecutive years of Credited Service which immediately precede the date of the Member's last termination of employment with the Employer. If a Member has less than ten years of Credited Service, the Member's Average Final Compensation shall be the average of the annual Compensation received by the Member during the Member's total years of Credited Service. If a Member is absent from service with the City for a period of not less than two months during his last two years of employment because of an unpaid leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act, such Member's Average Final Compensation will mean the average Compensation received by the Member during the ten consecutive year period out of the last twelve years of Credited Service which produces the highest average.
- (8) *Beneficiary* means any person who is entitled to receive a Retirement Allowance or pension payable from funds of the Retirement System due to the participation of a Member.
- (9) *Board of Trustees or Board or Retirement Board* means the Board of Trustees of the Detroit General Retirement System.
- (10) *City* means the City of Detroit, Michigan, a municipal corporation.
- (11) *City Council or Council* means the legislative body of the City.

- (12) *Compensation* means a Member's base salary or wages actually paid to the Member for personal services rendered to the Employer, excluding bonuses, overtime pay, payment of unused accrued sick leave, longevity pay, payment for unused accrued vacation, the cost or value of fringe benefits provided to the Member, termination or severance pay, reimbursement of expenses, or other extra payment of any kind. Compensation will include any amount which is contributed by the City to a plan or program pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which is not includable in the income of the Member under Sections 125, 402(e)(3), 402(h) or 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.

For periods of time prior to July 1, 2014, the City shall provide to the Retirement System actual base salary or wages paid to Members using the best and most reliable sources of information available to the City. In the event the City is unable to provide actual base wages to the Retirement System, the City shall make reasonable estimates of each Member's base salary or wages for purposes of determining a Member's Compensation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining a Member's Voluntary Employee Contributions, Compensation shall mean the gross salary or wages paid to the Member for personal services rendered to the Employer.

The annual Compensation of each Member taken into account for the purposes of determining all benefits provided under the Retirement System for any determination period shall not exceed the limitation set forth in Code Section 401(a)(17) (\$260,000 for the Plan Year commencing July 1, 2014). Such limitation shall be adjusted for the cost-of-living in accordance with Section 401(a)(17)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code. The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to any determination period beginning in such calendar year. If Compensation for any prior determination period is taken into account in determining a Member's benefits for the current determination period, the Compensation for such prior determination period is subject to the applicable annual compensation limit in effect for that determination period. If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the annual compensation limit is an amount equal to the otherwise applicable annual compensation limit multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months in the short determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

- (13) *Credited Service* means service credited to a Member to the extent provided in Section 4 of Component I of this Combined Plan Document.
- (14) *Detroit General Retirement System or Retirement System* means the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit created and established by Title IX, Chapter VI, of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, as amended, continued in effect through the 1974, 1997 and 2012 Detroit City Charters, Article 47 of the Detroit City Code and this Combined Plan Document, as amended from time to time, which consists of:
- (a) The *2014 Defined Benefit Plan*, the terms of which are described in Component I hereof;
 - (b) The *Defined Contribution Plan*, consisting of the Voluntary Employee Contribution Account, the terms of which are described in Component I hereof;
 - (c) The *Frozen 1973 Defined Benefit Plan*, the terms of which are described in Component II hereof;

- (d) The *Frozen 1973 Defined Contribution Plan*, the terms of which are described in Component II hereof; and
- (e) The *Frozen 1998 Defined Contribution Plan*, the terms of which are described in Component II hereof, which was never implemented by the City.

References to the words *Retirement System* in Component I of the Combined Plan Document shall mean the provisions of the *Defined Benefit Plan and Defined Contribution Plan* described in Component I, unless a different meaning is plainly required by the context.

- (15) *Disability* means that a Member is mentally or physically totally incapacitated for the further performance of duty for the Employer and that such incapacity is likely to be permanent, provided that the Member shall be eligible to receive long term disability benefits under a policy or plan of insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Employer for the period of such incapacity.
- (16) *Employee* means any regular and/or permanent officer, agent, or person in the employ of the Employer, but does not include:
 - (a) individuals whose services for the Employer are compensated on a contractual or fee basis;
 - (b) persons who are employed in positions normally requiring less than six hundred hours of work per annum; or
 - (c) any person during any period when such person is classified by the Employer as a non-common-law employee or an independent contractor for federal income tax and withholding purposes whose compensation for services is reported on a form other than Form W-2 or any successor form for reporting wages paid to and taxes withheld from employees, even if a court or administrative agency determines that such person is a common-law employee of the Employer.

If a person described in (c) above is reclassified by the Employer as a common-law employee of the Employer and otherwise meets the definition of an Employee, the person will be eligible to participate in the Retirement System prospectively as of the actual date of such reclassification only (and only to the extent such individual otherwise qualifies as an Employee).

- (17) *Employer* means the City, or any board, commission, or court serving the City, to the extent that both the City, through the action of City Council, and the governing authority of such board, commission or court, shall mutually agree to include the employees of such board, commission, or court, as Employees under the provisions of this Retirement System at such time as they are eligible. To the extent that any employees of a board, commission, or court are considered Employees for this purpose, all employees of such board, commission, or court, shall be so included. However, only City board members and commissioners who are also Employees are eligible to participate in the Retirement System, unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Combined Plan Document. In all cases of doubt, the Board of Trustees shall decide who is an Employee.
- (18) *Family and Medical Leave Act* means the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, and regulations issued thereunder.

- (19) *Hour of Service* means (i) each hour for which a Member is paid or entitled to payment by the Employer for the performance of duties, and (ii) each hour for which a Member is directly paid or entitled to payment by the Employer for reasons other than the performance of duties (such as vacation, holiday, illness or approved leave of absence).
- (20) *Internal Revenue Code or Code* means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- (21) *Investment Committee* means the committee established pursuant to Section 1.18 which shall have the powers and duties described herein.
- (22) *Mandatory Employee Contributions* mean the contributions made by a Member to the Retirement System pursuant to Section 9.3(3).
- (23) *Member* means any Employee who is included in the membership of the Retirement System and who has not retired or died.
- (24) *Normal Retirement Age* means age sixty-two (62). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Normal Retirement Age of a Member who is an active Employee as of June 30, 2014 and who has 10 or more years of Vesting Service as of such date shall be as follows:

| <u>Age as of July 1, 2014</u> | <u>Normal Retirement Age</u> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 61 years | 60 years and 0 months |
| 60 years | 60 years and 0 months |
| 59 years | 60 years and 3 months |
| 58 years | 60 years and 6 months |
| 57 years | 60 years and 9 months |
| 56 years | 61 years and 0 months |
| 55 years | 61 years and 3 months |
| 54 years | 61 years and 6 months |
| 53 years | 61 years and 9 months |

- (25) *Normal Retirement Date* means for any Member the later of the date (i) the Member attains 10 years of Vesting Service, or (ii) attains Normal Retirement Age.

Pursuant to Code Section 411(e), as in effect in 1974, a Member shall be 100% vested in his accrued benefit under the Retirement System upon attainment of his or her Normal Retirement Date while in Service.

- (26) *Notice to Members, Beneficiaries, and Retirees* means a mailing using First Class United States Mail to the Members, Beneficiaries, and Retirees at their last known addresses.
- (27) *Pension Reserve* means the present value of all payments to be made on account of any Retirement Allowance. Such Pension Reserve shall be computed upon the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience and interest, as provided herein until June 30, 2023 and, thereafter, as shall be adopted by the Board upon the recommendation of the Investment Committee.
- (28) *Plan Actuary or Actuary* means the enrolled actuary or actuarial firm appointed as provided in Section 1.14 to serve as technical advisor to the Investment Committee and the Board on matters

regarding the funding and operation of the Retirement System and to perform such other duties as the Board or the Investment Committee may direct.

- (29) *Plan Document or Combined Plan Document* means this instrument, effective as of July 1, 2014, with all amendments hereafter adopted.
- (30) *Plan of Adjustment* means the Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit, which has been approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court in *In re City of Detroit*, Michigan, Case No. 13-53846.
- (31) *Plan Year* means the twelve month period commencing on July 1 and ending on June 30.
- (32) *Prior Service* means the service credit awarded to a Member before July 1, 2014 under the terms of Component II of the Retirement System as in effect on June 30, 2014, as certified by the Board of Trustees.
- (33) *Retiree* means a former Member who is receiving a Retirement Allowance from the Retirement System.
- (34) *Retirement* means a Member's withdrawal from the employ of the Employer with a Retirement Allowance paid by the Retirement System.
- (35) *Retirement Allowance* means an annual amount payable in monthly installments by the Retirement System, whether payable for a temporary period or throughout the future life of a Retiree or Beneficiary.
- (36) *Service* means personal services rendered to the Employer by a person as an Employee, provided such person is compensated by the Employer for such personal services.
- (37) *Spouse* means the person to whom a Member is legally married under applicable law at the time a determination is made.
- (38) *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* means payment of a Member's Retirement Allowance over the Member's lifetime.
- (39) *Vesting Service* means service credited to a Member to the extent provided in Article 4 of Component I of this Combined Plan Document.
- (40) *Voluntary Employee Contributions* mean the after-tax contributions made by a Member to the Retirement System pursuant to Section 10.1.
- (41) *Voluntary Employee Contributions Account* means the account established pursuant to Section 10.3 for a Member who elects to make Voluntary Employee Contributions.

ARTICLE 3 – MEMBERSHIP

Sec. 3.1. Eligible Employees

The membership of the Retirement System shall consist of all persons who are full time Employees, except:

- (a) persons who are members of the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit, established under Title IX, Chapter VII of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, continued in the 1974, 1997 and 2012 Detroit City Charters, and continued in the form of the Combined Plan for the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan; and
- (b) Any person who is a member of any other public employee pension or retirement plan adopted by the State of Michigan, other than the Michigan National Guard, or by any other political subdivision of the State of Michigan.

Sec. 3.2. Cessation of Membership; Re-Employment by the Employer

- (1) The following provisions shall apply to a non-vested Member who terminates employment with the Employer and is re-employed:
 - (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Article 3, if any non-vested Member leaves the employment of the Employer for any reason other than retirement or death, such person shall continue to be a Member until such time as the Member receives a total distribution of his Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions and Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions. Upon receipt of his Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions, the Member's Credited Service and Vesting Service at that time shall be forfeited.
 - (b) If re-employment occurs within a period of six years from and after the date employment with the Employer last terminated, any forfeited Credited Service and Vesting Service rendered on and after July 1, 2014 shall be restored for purposes of determining the Member's Retirement Allowance after re-employment, provided that within the two year period beginning on the Member's re-employment date, the Member re-contributes to the Retirement System any Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions that were distributed to the Member pursuant to Section 5.5.
 - (c) If re-employment of a non-vested Member does not occur within a period of six years from and after the date employment with the Employer last terminated, the Member shall not be permitted to re-contribute to the Retirement System any Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions that were distributed to the Member pursuant to Section 5.5 and any forfeited Credited Service and Vesting Service shall not be restored at the time of the Member's re-employment.
- (2) A former Employee who is vested but has not yet begun to receive a Retirement Allowance and who is rehired prior to being separated for six years shall have his benefit pertaining to his total Credited Service earned on and after July 1, 2014 calculated in accordance with the terms of Component I of the Retirement System in effect at the time of his last termination of employment.

- (3) A former Employee who is vested but has not begun to receive a Retirement Allowance and who is rehired after being separated for more than six years shall be entitled to two separate and distinct pensions under Component I, each to be calculated in accordance with the provisions of Component I of the Retirement System in effect at the time of each separation from service.
- (4) Retirement benefits for a Retiree who returns to active full time employment shall be subject to the following:
 - (a) A Retiree who returns to work will have his Retirement Allowance suspended upon re-employment. The variable pension improvement factor (escalator) shall not be added to the amount of the original Retirement Allowance during the Retiree's re-employment period.
 - (b) A Retiree who returns to work will be entitled to receive a second Retirement Allowance in accordance with the provisions of the Retirement System in effect during his re-employment period.
 - (c) A Retiree's Average Final Compensation for purposes of determining the Retiree's second Retirement Allowance will be based upon the Compensation earned by the Retiree after he returns to work.
 - (d) An individual who retires for a second time will not be allowed to change the payment option selected by the Member with respect to the original Retirement Allowance. However, the individual may select a separate payment option with respect to his second Retirement Allowance.
 - (e) The Coordination of Benefits (Equalized Social Security) option will not be available with respect to payment of the second Retirement Allowance.

Sec. 3.3. Report of the Employer

It shall be the duty of the Employer to submit to the Board of Trustees a statement showing the name, title, compensation, duties, date of birth, date of hire, and length of service of each Member, and such other information as the Board of Trustees may require or reasonably request for proper administration of the Retirement System.

ARTICLE 4 – SERVICE CREDIT

Sec. 4.1. Credited Service

- (1) The Board shall keep an accurate record of each Employee's accumulated Service credit from the date of commencement of employment with the Employer to the date of termination of employment with the Employer.
- (2) A Member shall be credited with one month of Credited Service for each calendar month during which he performs one hundred forty (140) or more Hours of Service for the Employer as an Employee beginning on the later of July 1, 2014 or his date of hire with the Employer and ending on the date his employment with the Employer is terminated. Service shall be credited in years and twelfths (1/12th) of a year. Not more than one-twelfth (1/12th) of a year of Credited Service shall be credited to a Member on account of all Service rendered to the Employer in a calendar month. Not more than one year of Credited Service shall be credited to a Member on account of all Service rendered to the Employer in any period of 12 consecutive months.
- (3) A Member who does not perform Service for the Employer by reason of a Disability which begins on or after July 1, 2014 shall be credited with Credited Service for the period of his Disability during which he is entitled to receive long-term disability benefits under the Employer's plan or policy.
- (4) Solely for purposes of determining eligibility for a retirement benefit under Section 5.2, a Member shall be credited with the sum of his Prior Service as determined by the Board and his Credited Service on and after July 1, 2014 determined under Section 4.1(2).

Sec. 4.2. Vesting Service

- (1) A Member shall be credited with a year of Vesting Service for each Plan Year commencing on or after July 1, 2014 during which the Member performs 1,000 or more Hours of Service for the Employer.
- (2) A Member's total Vesting Service shall be the sum of his Prior Service and his Service determined under Section 4.2(1).

Sec. 4.3. Service Credit; Military Service

An Employee who enters the military service of the United States while employed by an Employer shall have the period of such military service credited as Service in the same manner as if the Employee had served the Employer without interruption, provided that (1) the Employee's entry into such military service and re-employment thereafter shall be in accordance with applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations of the State of Michigan and the Employer, (2) he or she is re-employed by the Employer upon completion of such military service; and (3) the Member contributes to the Retirement System the Mandatory Employee Contributions that would have been made by the Member but for the Member's military service.. During the period of military service and until return to employment with the Employer, the Employee's Mandatory Employee Contributions to the Retirement System shall be suspended.

Sec. 4.4. Service Credit; Qualified Military Service

Notwithstanding any provision of this Combined Plan Document to the contrary, contributions, benefits, and service credit with respect to qualified military service under Component I, shall be

provided in accordance with Code Section 414(u). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if a Member dies while performing qualified military service (as defined in Code Section 414(u)), to the extent required by Code Section 401(a)(37), the survivors of the Member are entitled to any additional benefits (if any, and other than benefit accruals relating to the period of qualified military service) provided under the Retirement System as if the Member had resumed and then terminated employment on account of death.

ARTICLE 5 – ELIGIBILITY FOR RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Sec. 5.1. Eligibility for Unreduced Normal Retirement Benefit

Any Member who attains his Normal Retirement Date may retire upon written application filed with the Board setting forth the date on which the Member desires to be retired. The date of retirement shall be effective as of the first day following the later of (i) the Member's last day on the City payroll, or (ii) the date the Member executes and files an application for retirement, notwithstanding that the Member may have separated from Service during the notification period. Such a Member shall be entitled to receive an unreduced Retirement Allowance calculated as provided in Section 6.1 and payable in a form of payment selected by the Member pursuant to Section 8.1.

Sec. 5.2. Eligibility for Reduced Early Retirement Benefit

Any Member who has attained Age fifty-five, who is credited with thirty or more years of Credited Service, and who has not attained his Normal Retirement Date, shall have the option of retiring upon written application filed with the Board setting forth the date on which the Member desires to be retired. The Retirement Allowance payable to a Member who retires early shall be the Actuarial Equivalent of the Retirement Allowance that would be payable to the Member at his Normal Retirement Date pursuant to Section 6.1, as determined by the Plan Actuary. A Member's early retirement benefit shall be payable in accordance with a form of payment selected by the Member pursuant to Section 8.1.

Sec. 5.3. Eligibility for Deferred Vested Retirement Benefit

Any Member who ceases to be an employee before satisfying the requirements for receipt of a retirement benefit under Section 5.1 or Section 5.2 and who is credited with ten or more years of Vesting Service (regardless of age), shall be entitled to receive an unreduced Retirement Allowance commencing at any time following his attainment of Age sixty-two. Deferred vested retirement benefits shall be payable in accordance with a form of payment selected by the Member pursuant to Section 8.1.

Sec. 5.4. Eligibility for Retirement Benefit – Disabled Members

Any Member who becomes Disabled prior to his Normal Retirement Date shall be entitled to receive an unreduced Retirement Allowance commencing at any time following the Member's attainment of Age sixty-two. Disability retirement benefits shall be payable in accordance with a form of payment selected by the Member pursuant to Section 8.1.

Sec. 5.5. Return of Accumulated Mandatory Contributions to Non-Vested Member

If a Member ceases to be an Employee before becoming eligible for a deferred vested Retirement Allowance under Section 5.3 or a disability Retirement Allowance under Section 5.4, the Member may elect to receive distribution of the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions made to the Retirement System by such Member. If a Member elects to receive his Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions, such amounts shall be paid to the Member in a lump sum payment or in equal monthly installments for a period not to exceed three years, according to such rules and regulations as the Board may adopt from time to time.

ARTICLE 6 – RETIREMENT ALLOWANCE; VARIABLE PENSION IMPROVEMENT FACTOR (ESCALATOR)

Sec. 6.1. Retirement Allowance

The Retirement Allowance payable to a Member commencing at the later of his Normal Retirement Date or his actual retirement from employment with the Employer in the form of a Straight Life Retirement Allowance shall be equal to one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the Member's Average Final Compensation multiplied by the Member's years (computed to the nearest one-twelfth ($1/12^{\text{th}}$) year) of Credited Service earned on and after July 1, 2014.

Sec. 6.2. Variable Pension Improvement Factor (Escalator)

Except as provided in Section 9.5, beginning July 1, 2018 and effective the first day of each Plan Year thereafter, the Trustee may determine that a Retiree's annual Retirement Allowance shall be increased by a factor of two percent (2.0%), computed each year on the basis of the amount of the original Retirement Allowance received at the time of Retirement; provided, that the recipient of said Retirement Allowance shall have attained Age sixty-two and shall have been receiving a Retirement Allowance for a period of not less than twelve months prior to the first day of such Plan Year.

ARTICLE 7 – DEATH BENEFITS

Sec. 7.1. Accidental Death Benefit; Performance of Duty

- (1) If a Member is killed in the performance of duty in the service of the Employer, or dies as the result of illness contracted or injuries received while in the performance of duty in the service of the Employer, and such death, illness, or injuries resulting in death, is found by the Board to have resulted from the actual performance of duty in the service of the Employer, the Member's surviving Spouse shall be entitled to a monthly annuity benefit equal to the Member's Retirement Allowance at the time of his death, unreduced for early payment. Such benefit shall be payable until the earlier of the surviving Spouse's death.
- (2) The minimum annual Retirement Allowance payable to a surviving Spouse under this Section 7.1 shall be equal to ten percent (10%) of the Member's Average Final Compensation determined as of his date of death.

Sec. 7.2. Death Benefits for Surviving Spouses Generally

If any Member dies while in the employ of the Employer (other than in the performance of duty) after the date such Member has earned ten or more years of Credited Service, the Member's surviving Spouse shall receive a Retirement Allowance. The Retirement Allowance payable to the Spouse shall be computed in the same manner in all respects as if said Member had (i) retired effective the day preceding the Member's death, notwithstanding that the Member had not attained Normal Retirement Date, (ii) elected a Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor Allowance as described in Section 8.1, and (iii) nominated the surviving Spouse as Beneficiary.

Sec. 7.3. Refund of Accumulated Mandatory Contributions Upon Death of Member

If a Member dies while employed by the City or following termination of employment but prior to commencement of a Retirement Allowance, the Member's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions to the Retirement System at the time of death shall be paid to the Beneficiary nominated in a written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board. In the event there is no such designated Beneficiary surviving, the Member's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions shall be paid to the Member's estate. If a Member who dies without a legal will has not nominated a Beneficiary, the Member's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions at the time of death may be used to pay burial expenses if the Member leaves no other estate sufficient for such purpose. Such expenses shall not exceed a reasonable amount as determined by the Board.

Sec. 7.4. Benefits Offset by Compensation Benefits; Subrogation

- (1) Any amounts which may be paid or payable to a Beneficiary on account of a Member's death under the provisions of any Workers' Compensation, pension, or similar law, except federal Social Security old-age and survivors' benefits, shall be an offset against any amounts payable from funds of the Retirement System on account of the Member's death. If the present value of the benefits payable under said Workers' Compensation, pension, or similar law, is less than the Pension Reserve for the Retirement Allowance payable by the Retirement System, the present value of the said Workers' Compensation, pension, or similar legal benefit shall be deducted from the amounts payable by the Retirement System, and such amounts as may be provided by the Retirement System, so reduced, shall be payable as provided in this Combined Plan Document.

- (2) In the event a person becomes entitled to a pension payable by the Retirement System because of an accident or injury caused by the act of a third party, the Retirement System shall be subrogated to the rights of said person against such third party to the extent of the benefit which the Retirement System pays or becomes liable to pay.

ARTICLE 8 – FORMS OF PAYMENT

Sec. 8.1. Retirement Allowance Options

- (1) Until the date the first Retirement Allowance payment check is issued, any Member may elect to receive a *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* payable throughout life, or the Member may elect to receive the Actuarial Equivalent of the *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* computed as of the effective date of retirement, in a reduced Retirement Allowance payable throughout life, and nominate a Beneficiary, in accordance with the options set forth below:
 - (a) *Option One. Cash Refund Annuity.* If a Retiree who elected a Cash Refund Annuity dies before payment of the Accumulated Contributions made to the Retirement System on and after July 1, 2014 has been received in an aggregate amount equal to, but not exceeding the Retiree's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions at the time of retirement, the difference between said Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions and the aggregate amount of annuity payments already received, shall be paid in a single lump sum to a Beneficiary nominated by written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board. If there are no such designated Beneficiaries surviving said Retiree, any such difference shall be paid to the Retiree's estate.
 - (b) *Option Two. Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor Allowance.* Upon the death of a Retiree who elected a *Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor Allowance*, one hundred percent of the reduced Retirement Allowance shall be paid to and continued throughout the life of the Beneficiary nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the Retirement Allowance becomes due.
 - (c) *Option "A". Joint and Seventy-Five Percent Survivor Allowance.* Upon the death of a Retiree who elected a *Joint and Seventy-Five Percent Survivor Allowance*, seventy-five percent of the reduced Retirement Allowance shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the Beneficiary nominated by written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the Retirement Allowance becomes due.
 - (d) *Option Three. Joint and Fifty Percent Survivor Allowance.* Upon the death of a Retiree who elected a *Joint and Fifty Percent Survivor Allowance*, fifty percent of the reduced Retirement Allowance shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the Beneficiary nominated by written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the Retirement Allowance becomes due.
 - (e) *Option "B". Joint and Twenty-Five Percent Survivor Allowance.* Upon the death of a Retiree who elected a *Joint and Twenty-Five Percent Survivor Allowance*, twenty-five percent of the reduced Retirement Allowance shall be paid throughout the life of the Beneficiary nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the Retirement Allowance becomes due.
- (2) *Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment.* The *Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment* provided under the Retirement System shall be made available in either the standard form or the pop-up form, as follows:

- (a) *Standard Form.* Under the *Standard Form*, the reduced Retirement Allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the Retiree.
- (b) *Pop-up Form.* Under the *Pop-up Form*, the reduced Retirement Allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the Retiree and the designated Beneficiary. In the event of the death of the designated Beneficiary during the lifetime of the Retiree, the amount of the Retirement Allowance shall be changed to the amount that would have been payable had the Retiree elected the *Straight Life Retirement Allowance Form of Payment*.
- (3) *Coordination of Benefits.* According to such rules and regulations as the Board shall adopt, until the first payment of a Retirement Allowance becomes due, but not thereafter, a Member under Age sixty-five may elect to have the Member's *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* provided for in this Retirement System equated on an Actuarial Equivalent basis to provide an increased Retirement Allowance payable to Age sixty-two or Age sixty-five, and to provide a decreased Retirement Allowance thereafter. The increased Retirement Allowance payable to such Age shall approximate the total of the decreased Retirement Allowance payable thereafter and the estimated social security benefit. If a Member elects to receive increased and then decreased Retirement Allowance payments provided for in this paragraph, he or she may also elect to have such payments reduced by electing one of the optional forms of payment provided for in paragraph (1) of this Section 8.1. This coordination of benefits option shall not create any additional actuarial costs.

Sec. 8.2. Disposition of Surplus Benefits upon Death of Retiree and Beneficiary

If under a Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor allowance, a Joint and Seventy-Five Percent Survivor allowance, a Joint and Fifty Percent Survivor allowance, or a Joint and Twenty-Five Percent Survivor allowance as provided for under Section 8.1(1), both a Retiree and his Beneficiary die before they have received in Retirement Allowance payments an aggregate amount equal to the Retiree's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions at the time of retirement, the difference between the said Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions and the aggregate amount of Retirement Allowances paid to the Retiree and Beneficiary, shall be paid in a single lump sum to such person or persons nominated by written designation of the Retiree duly executed and filed with the Board. If there are no such person or persons surviving the Retiree and the Beneficiary, any such difference shall be paid to the estate of the second to die of the Retiree or Beneficiary.

ARTICLE 9 – FUNDING AND RESERVES

Sec. 9.1. Funding Objective of the Retirement System

The funding objective of Component I of the Retirement System is to establish and receive Employer and Member contributions during each Plan Year that are sufficient to fully cover the actuarial cost of benefits anticipated to be paid on account of Credited Service rendered by Members during the Plan Year (the normal cost requirements of the Retirement System), and amortize the unfunded actuarial costs of benefits likely to be paid on account of Credited Service rendered on or after July 1, 2014 and before the first day of the Plan Year (the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of Component I of the Retirement System).

Sec. 9.2. Funds

Component I of the Retirement System shall consist of the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contribution Fund, the Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contribution Fund, the Pension Accumulation Fund, the Rate Stabilization Fund, the Expense Fund, and the Income Fund, as follows:

- (1) The Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contribution Fund shall be the Fund in which shall be accumulated the contributions of Members to provide their Retirement Allowances. Upon the Retirement, termination, or death of a Member with a vested Retirement Allowance, the Member's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions shall be deemed to be part of the Pension Reserve which shall be used to pay the Member's Retirement Allowance.
- (2) The Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contribution Fund shall be the Fund in which shall be accumulated the voluntary after-tax contributions of Members together with earnings thereon.
- (3) The Pension Accumulation Fund shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated reserves for the Retirement Allowances and other benefits payable from that portion of the Employer's annual contribution that is not credited to the Rate Stabilization Fund, and from which shall be paid Retirement Allowances and other benefits on account of Members.
- (4) The Rate Stabilization Fund shall be the Fund to which shall be credited Employer contributions in excess of the amount of the Employer's contribution which is credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund.
- (5) The Expense Fund shall be the fund to which shall be credited any money provided by the Employer to pay the administrative expenses of the Retirement System, and from which shall be paid certain expenses incurred in connection with the administration and operation of the Retirement System.
- (6) The Income Fund shall be the Fund to which shall be credited all interest, dividends, and other income derived from the investments of Component I of the Retirement System and any earnings thereon, all gifts and bequests received by Component I of the Retirement System, and all other moneys credited to Component I of the Retirement System, the disposition of which is not specifically provided for in this Article 9. There shall be paid or transferred from the Income Fund, all amounts required to credit earnings and losses to the various Funds of the Retirement System in accordance with the provisions of Component I of this Combined Plan Document.

Sec. 9.3. Method of Financing Retirement System Benefits

- (1) The pension liabilities for Members shall be determined by the Plan's Actuary using the entry-age normal cost method of actuarial valuation.
- (2) The Employer's annual contribution to finance the prospective pension liabilities for the nine Plan Year period commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2023 shall be five percent of the Compensation of active Members for the applicable Plan Year. A portion of the Employer's annual contribution for each Plan Year shall be credited to the Rate Stabilization Fund. The remainder of the City's annual contribution shall be allocated to the Pension Accumulation Fund.
- (3) Except as provided in Section 9.5, for each Plan Year, a Member shall contribute to the Retirement System an amount equal to four percent of his or her Compensation for such Plan Year. A Member's Mandatory Employee Contributions for the Plan Year beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015 shall commence as of July 14, 2014. The officer or officers responsible for processing the payroll shall cause a Member's Mandatory Employee Contributions to be deducted from the Member's Compensation on each and every payroll, for each and every payroll period, from the date of his participation in the Retirement System to the date he ceases to be a Member. The contribution shall be deducted from the Members' Compensation, notwithstanding that the minimum compensation provided by law for any Member shall be reduced thereby. Payment of compensation, less said Mandatory Employee Contributions, shall be a complete discharge of all claims and demands whatsoever for the services rendered by the said Member during the period covered by such payment. Member Mandatory Employee Contributions will be used for the purpose of funding the normal cost of the Retirement System.

Sec. 9.4. Member Contributions Picked-Up

- (1) The Employer shall pick up Member Mandatory Employee Contributions required pursuant to Sections 9.3(3) and 9.5 in accordance with Code Section 414(h).
- (2) The picked-up contributions, although designated as employee contributions shall be treated as City contributions for the purpose of determining a Member's tax treatment under the Internal Revenue Code. The City shall pay the contributions picked-up on behalf of a Member from the same source of funds that are used for paying compensation to the Member.
- (3) The Employer shall pick up Member Mandatory Employee Contributions by a reduction in the Member's cash salary or an offset against a future salary increase, or both. The Employer shall designate Mandatory Employee Contributions that are picked-up and paid to the Retirement System as employer contributions and not as employee contributions. No Member who participates in the Retirement System shall have the option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having those amounts paid by the City to the Retirement System.

Sec. 9.5. Fiscal Responsibility: Increased Funding Obligations and Benefit Reductions

- (1) To safeguard the long-term actuarial and financial integrity of the Retirement System, in the event the funding level of Component I of the Retirement System projected over a five year period falls below one hundred percent (100%), the following remedial action shall be required in the order set forth below, beginning with the Plan Year following the Plan Year in which such determination is made and continuing until the funding level is restored to not less than one hundred percent (100%):

- (a) the Trustee may not award the variable pension improvement factor (escalator) described in Section 6.2 to any Retiree;
 - (b) all amounts credited to the Rate Stabilization Fund shall be transferred to the Pension Accumulation Fund for the purposes of funding benefits payable under Component I of the Retirement System; and
 - (c) Member Mandatory Contributions shall be increased from four percent (4%) of Compensation to five percent (5%) of Compensation for the next following five Plan Years.
- (2) In the event the funding level of the Retirement System determined as provided in Section 9.5(1) is projected to fall below eighty percent (80%), the following remedial action shall be required in the order set forth below, beginning with the Plan Year following the Plan Year in which such determination is made and continuing until the funding level is restored to not less than eighty percent (80%):
- (a) the remedial action required in Section 9.5(1) shall be implemented or continued;
 - (b) the Retirement Allowance payable to a Retiree shall not include the variable pension improvement factor (escalator) that was most recently added to the Retiree's Retirement Allowance for a Plan Year;
 - (c) Member Mandatory Employee Contributions shall be increased from five percent (5%) of Compensation to six percent (6%) of Compensation for the next following five Plan Years;
 - (d) the Retirement Allowance payable to a Retiree shall not include the variable pension improvement factor (escalator) that was most recently added to the Retiree's Retirement Allowance for the Plan Year preceding the Plan Year referenced in paragraph (b) above; and
 - (e) the Retirement Allowance accrued by Members for up to a five Plan-Year-period shall be determined as provided in Section 6.1, except that one percent (1%) shall be substituted for one and one-half percent (1.5%) wherever it appears in said Section 6.1.
- In determining whether the eighty percent (80%) funding level under this Section 9.5(2) has been achieved, the Plan's Actuary shall calculate the funding percentage of the Retirement System after taking into account the elimination of the variable pension improvement factor (escalator) pursuant to Section 9.5(1)(a) but prior to taking into account the remedial steps provided in Sections 9.5(1)(b) and (c).
- (3) For purposes of this Section 9.5, the "funding level" shall mean the ratio of the market value of the assets of Component I of the Retirement System to the actuarial accrued liability of Component I of the Retirement System. The actuarial accrued liability shall be calculated by the Plan's Actuary utilizing an interest rate assumption of six and three-quarters percent (6.75%) and other reasonable assumptions as directed by the Board upon the recommendation of the Investment Committee. The market value of assets shall be determined on the basis of a three-year look back period of smoothed investment returns.

ARTICLE 10 – VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS

Sec. 10.1. Voluntary Employee Contributions; Amount; Vesting

Subject to procedures established by the Board, a Member may elect to reduce his Compensation for any Plan Year by a whole percentage equal to three percent (3%), five percent (5%) or seven percent (7%) and have such amount contributed by the Employer to a Voluntary Employee Contribution Account maintained on his behalf under Component I of the Retirement System. Voluntary Employee Contributions shall be made to the Retirement System on an after-tax basis. Amounts credited to a Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account shall be one hundred percent (100%) vested at all times.

Sec. 10.2. Changing an Election to Contribute

A Member may change or revoke an election to make Voluntary Employee Contributions to the Retirement System pursuant to this Article 10 in such manner and with such advance notice as the Board shall determine. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Member shall be permitted to change such election not less frequently than annually.

Sec. 10.3. Individual Member Accounting; Crediting of Earnings

The Board shall maintain a Voluntary Employee Contribution Account on behalf of each Member who elects to make Voluntary Employee Contributions to the Retirement System. Each Plan Year, a Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account shall be credited with earnings at a rate equal to the actual net investment rate of return on the assets of the Retirement System for the second fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year in which the earnings are credited; in no event, however, shall the earnings rate credited to a Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account for any Plan Year be less than zero percent (0%) nor greater than five and one-quarter percent (5.25%).

Sec. 10.4. Distribution of Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions

- (1) If a Member ceases to be an Employee other than by reason of death, the Member may elect to receive distribution of the Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions made to the Retirement System by such Member. If a Member elects to receive his Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions, such amounts shall be paid to the Member in a lump sum payment or in equal monthly installments for a period not to exceed three years, according to such rules and regulations as the Board may adopt from time to time.
- (2) In lieu of receiving distribution of his Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions as provided in Section 10.4(1), a Member may elect to have the actuarial equivalent value of his Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions added to his Retirement Allowance and paid in the form of an annuity described in Section 8.1.
- (3) If a Member dies while employed by the Employer or following termination of employment but prior to receiving distribution of the Member's Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions, the amounts credited to the Member's Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contribution Account at the time of death shall be paid to the Beneficiary nominated in a written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board. In the event there is no such designated Beneficiary surviving, the Member's Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions shall be paid to the Member's estate. If a Member who dies without a legal will has not nominated a Beneficiary, the Member's Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions at the time of death

may be used to pay burial expenses if the Member leaves no other estate sufficient for such purpose. Such expenses shall not exceed a reasonable amount as determined by the Board.

ARTICLE 11 – LOAN PROGRAM FOR VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS

Sec. 11.1. The Loan Program

A loan program shall be available to Members who have amounts credited to a Voluntary Employee Contributions Account. The Board is authorized to adopt rules and regulations, from time to time, to govern the administration and the operation of the loan program. Copies of the rules shall be made available to eligible Members in the offices of the Retirement System. Any loans granted or renewed under the Retirement System shall be made and administered pursuant to and in compliance with Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Sec. 11.2. Eligibility for Loan

Subject to the rules and procedures established by the Board, loans may be made to eligible Members from such Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account. An eligible Member is any Member who has participated in the Retirement System for twelve (12) months or more. Former Members, Spouses and Beneficiaries are not eligible to receive any loans from the Retirement System. No Member shall have more than two (2) outstanding loans from the Retirement System (Component I and/or Component II) at any time. A Member who has previously defaulted on a loan shall not be eligible for a loan from the Retirement System.

Sec. 11.3. Amount of Loan

An eligible Member who has satisfied applicable rules and procedures established by the Board may borrow from his Voluntary Employee Contribution Account an amount, which does not exceed the lesser of (i) fifty percent (50%) of the Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account balance, and (ii) Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00), in each case reduced by the excess, if any, of: (1) the Member's highest outstanding loan balance under the Retirement System during the one (1) year period ending on the day before the date on which the loan is made, or (2) the outstanding loan balance under the Retirement System on the date on which the loan is made, whichever is less. The minimum loan amount shall be One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00).

Sec. 11.4. Terms and Conditions

In addition to such rules and procedures that are established by the Board, all loans shall comply with the following terms and conditions:

- (a) Each loan application shall be made in writing.
- (b) All loans shall be memorialized by a collateral promissory note for the amount of the loan, including interest, payable to the order of the Retirement System and properly executed by the Member.
- (c) Each loan shall be repaid by substantially equal payroll deductions over a period not to exceed five (5) years, or, where the loan is for the purpose of buying a principal residence, a period not to exceed fifteen (15) years. In no case shall the amount of the payroll deduction be less than Twenty Dollars (\$20.00) for any two-week pay period. A Member receiving a loan will be required to authorize payroll deductions from his compensation in an amount sufficient to repay the loan over its term.

- (d) An amount equal to the principal amount of the loan to a Member (but not more than one half of the Member's vested interest in the Retirement System) will be designated as collateral for guaranteeing the loan.
- (e) Each loan shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Board. The Board shall not discriminate among Members in its determination of interest rates on loans. However, loans initiated at different times may bear different interest rates, where, in the opinion of the Board, the difference in rates is supported by a change in market interest rates or a change in the Retirement System's current assumed rate of return. The loan interest rate shall bear a reasonable relationship to market rates for secured loans of a similar duration and shall bear a reasonable relationship to the costs to the Retirement System of administering the loan. The loan interest rate shall be calculated in a manner that will not negatively affect either the Employer's costs with respect to the Retirement System or the investment return allocated to Members.
- (f) Loan repayments shall be suspended during a period of military service, as permitted by Section 414(u)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. A Member who has an outstanding loan balance from the Retirement System who is absent from employment with the City, and who has satisfied the requirements of Section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code shall not be required to make loan repayments to the Retirement System during said periods of absence.

Sec. 11.5. Loan Balance

A Member's outstanding loan balance shall be considered a directed investment by the Member and interest payments shall be credited to the Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account (provided that the interest credited to the Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account shall be reduced appropriately to cover the administrative costs of the loan program and avoid negatively affecting the Employer's costs or the Retirement System's investment returns), and shall not be part of the Retirement System's net investment income or part of the Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account balance for the purpose of allocation of net investment income under the Retirement System.

Sec. 11.6. Default

In the event a Member defaults on a loan before the loan is repaid in full, the unpaid balance thereof will become due and payable and, to the extent that the outstanding amount is not repaid by the end of the calendar quarter which follows the calendar quarter in which the last payment was received, such amount shall be deemed to have been distributed to the Member for tax purposes, consistent with Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Sec. 11.7. Distribution

No distribution shall be made to a Member, former Member, Spouse or Beneficiary from the Retirement System until all outstanding loan balances and applicable accrued interest have been repaid or offset against amounts distributable to the Member from the Retirement System.

ARTICLE 12 - LIMITATION ON BENEFITS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Sec. 12.1. Compliance With Code Section 415(b) And Regulations

- (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Combined Plan Document, the defined benefit component of the Retirement System shall be administered in compliance with the provisions of Code Section 415(b) and regulations thereunder that are applicable to governmental plans.
- (2) The maximum annual benefit accrued by a Member during a limitation year (which shall be the Plan Year) and the maximum annual benefit payable under the Retirement System to a Member at any time within a Plan Year, when expressed as an annual benefit in the form of a straight life annuity (with no ancillary benefits), shall be equal to \$160,000 (as such amount is adjusted pursuant to Code Section 415(d) for such Plan Year).
- (3) Notwithstanding the foregoing:
 - (a) if the benefit under the Retirement System is payable in any form other than a straight life annuity, the determination as to whether the limitation described in Section 12.1(2) has been satisfied shall be made, in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, by adjusting such benefit to the Actuarially Equivalent straight life annuity beginning at the same time, in accordance with Section 12.1(8) or (9);
 - (b) if the benefit under the Retirement System commences before Age sixty-two, the determination of whether the limitation set forth in Section 12.1(2) (the "Dollar Limit") has been satisfied shall be made, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, by reducing the Dollar Limit so that the Dollar Limit (as so reduced) is equal to an annual benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity, commencing when such benefit under the Retirement System commences, which is Actuarially Equivalent to a benefit in the amount of the Dollar Limit commencing at Age sixty-two; provided, however, if the Retirement System has an immediately commencing straight life annuity commencing both at Age sixty-two and the age of benefit commencement, then the Dollar Limit (as so reduced) shall equal the lesser of (i) the amount determined under this Section 12.1(3)(b) without regard to this proviso, or (ii) the Dollar Limit multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the annual amount of the immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Retirement System and the denominator of which is the annual amount of the straight life annuity under the Retirement System, commencing at Age sixty-two; and
 - (c) if the benefit under the Retirement System commences after Age sixty-five, the determination of whether the Dollar Limit has been satisfied shall be made, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, by increasing the Dollar Limit so that the Dollar Limit (as so increased) is equal to an annual benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity, commencing when the benefit under the Retirement System commences, which is Actuarially Equivalent to a benefit in the amount of the Dollar Limit commencing at Age 65; provided, however, if the Retirement System has an immediately commencing straight life annuity commencing both at Age sixty-five and the Age of benefit commencement, the Dollar Limit (as so increased) shall equal the lesser of (i) the amount determined under this Section 12.1(3)(c) without regard to this proviso, or (ii) the Dollar Limit multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the annual amount of the immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Retirement System and the denominator of which is the annual amount of the immediately

commencing straight life annuity under the Retirement System, commencing at Age sixty-five.

- (4) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 12.1, except as provided in Section 12.1(5), the maximum annual benefit specified in Section 12.1(2) above shall not apply to a particular Retirement System benefit if (a) the annual amount of such Retirement System benefit, together with the aggregate annual amount of any other pensions payable with respect to such Member under all other defined benefit plans maintained by the Employer, does not exceed \$10,000 for the Plan Year or any prior Plan Year and (b) the Member was not at any time a participant in a defined contribution plan maintained by the Employer.
- (5) In the case of a Member who has less than ten years of participation in the Retirement System, the limitation set forth in Section 12.1(2) shall be such limitation (without regard to this Section 12.1(5)), multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of years of participation in the Retirement System (or parts thereof) credited to the Member and the denominator of which is ten. In the case of a Member who has less than ten years of Vesting Service, the limitations set forth in Paragraph (b) of Section 12.1(2) and in Section 12.1(4) shall be such limitations (determined without regard to this Section 12.1(5)) multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of years of Vesting Service, or parts thereof, credited to the Member and the denominator of which is ten.
- (6) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 12.1 to the contrary, if the annual benefit of a Member who has terminated employment with the Employer is limited pursuant to the limitations set forth in Section 12.1(2), such annual benefit shall be increased in accordance with the cost-of-living adjustments of Code Section 415(d).
- (7) For purposes of determining actuarial equivalence under Paragraph (b) or (c) of Section 12.1(3), the interest rate assumption shall be five percent (5%) and the mortality table used shall be the applicable mortality table specified by the Board.
- (8) The actuarially equivalent straight life annuity for purposes of adjusting any benefit payable in a form to which Code Section 417(e)(3) does not apply, as required by Paragraph (a) of Section 12.1(3), is equal to the greater of (a) the annual amount of the straight life annuity payable under the Retirement System commencing at the same annuity starting date as the form of benefit payable to the Member, or (b) the annual amount of the straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date that has the same actuarial present value as the form of benefit payable to the Member, computed using the interest rate and mortality assumptions set forth in Section 12.1(7).
- (9) The actuarially equivalent straight life annuity for purposes of adjusting any benefit payable in a form to which Code Section 417(e)(3) applies, as required by Paragraph (a) of Section 12.1(3), is equal to the greatest of (a) the annual amount of the straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date that has the same Actuarial Equivalent present value as the form of benefit payable to the Member, (b) the annual amount of the straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date that has the same actuarial present value as the form of benefit payable to the Member, computed using a five and one-half percent (5.5%) interest rate assumption and the applicable mortality table specified by the Board, or (c) the annual amount of the straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date that has the same actuarial present value as the form of benefit payable to the Member, computed using the applicable interest rate and the applicable mortality table, both as specified by the Board, divided by 1.05.

- (10) For purposes of applying the limitations set forth in this Section 12.1, all qualified defined benefit plans (whether or not terminated) ever maintained by the Employer shall be treated as one defined benefit plan.
- (11) For purposes of this Section 12.1, the term “compensation” shall include those items of remuneration specified in Treasury Regulation § 1.415(c)-2(b) and shall exclude those items of remuneration specified in Treasury Regulation § 1.415(c)-2(c), taking into account the timing rules specified in Treasury Regulation § 1.415(c)-2(e), but shall not include any amount in excess of the limitation under Code Section 401(a)(17) in effect for the year. The term “compensation” as defined in the preceding sentence shall include any payments made to a Member by the later of (a) two and one-half months after the date of the Member’s severance from employment with the Employer or (b) the end of the limitation year that includes the date of the Member’s severance from employment with the Employer, provided that, absent a severance from employment, such payments would have been paid to the Member while the Member continued in employment with the Employer and are regular compensation for services performed during the Member’s regular working hours, compensation for services outside the Member’s regular working hours (such as overtime or shift differential pay), commissions, bonuses or other similar compensation.
- (12) This Section 12.1 shall be administered in conformity with the regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury interpreting Code Section 415 including, but not limited to, any regulation providing for the “grandfathering” of any benefit accrued prior to the effective date of such regulations or statutory provision.

Sec. 12.2. Compliance with Code Section 415(c) and Regulations

- (1) The “annual addition” with respect to a Member for a limitation year shall in no event exceed the lesser of:
 - (a) \$40,000 (adjusted as provided in Code Section 415(d)); or
 - (b) One hundred percent (100%) of the Member’s compensation, as defined in Code Section 415(c)(3) and regulations issued thereunder, for the limitation year.
- (2) The “annual addition” with respect to a Member for a limitation year means the sum of his Voluntary Employee Contributions
- (3) to the Retirement System, and the employer contributions, employee contributions and forfeitures allocated to his accounts under any other qualified defined contribution plan (whether or not terminated) maintained by the Employer, and the amounts described in Code Sections 415(l)(2) and 419A(d)(2) allocated to his account.
- (4) In the event the “annual addition” to the Retirement System on behalf of a Member would otherwise exceed the amount that may be applied for his benefit under the limitation contained in this Section 12.2, the limitation shall be satisfied by reducing the Member’s Voluntary Employee Contributions to the extent necessary and distributing such amounts to the Member.

ARTICLE 13 - RETIREMENT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 13.1. Board of Trustees as Retirement System Administrator

- (1) The Retirement Board shall have the power and authority to manage and administer the Retirement System in accordance with the provisions of the Combined Plan Document.
- (2) The Retirement Board shall provide procedures for the processing and review of benefit claims, corrections of errors, and similar matters, as further described in Section 13.2.
- (3) The Retirement Board and the Retirement System shall not make any payment to active or retired Members or Beneficiaries other than payments that are required by the Retirement System as established by this Combined Plan Document. This prohibition applies to all payments that are not authorized by this Combined Plan Document, whether such payments are those commonly referred to as a "thirteenth check" or payments by any other name.

Sec. 13.2. Powers and Duties of Board

- (1) The Board shall have the following powers and duties:
 - (a) exclusive authority regarding the administration, management and operation of the Retirement System, including, but not limited to, the right to contract for office space, computer hardware and software, and human resource services (any or all of which may be obtained from the City), and to make rules and regulations with respect to the operation of the Retirement System not inconsistent with the terms of the Combined Plan Document and applicable law, and to amend or rescind such rules and regulations;
 - (b) to determine questions of law or fact that may arise as to the rights of any person claiming rights under the Retirement System;
 - (c) to determine the contributions to the Retirement System required of the Employer and Members pursuant to the documents governing operation of the Retirement System, including the Plan of Adjustment;
 - (d) to construe and interpret the provisions of the Retirement System and to reconcile any inconsistencies;
 - (e) to perform ministerial functions, whether or not expressly authorized, which the Board may deem necessary or desirable in carrying out its duties under the Retirement System;
 - (f) except to the extent authority is vested in the Investment Committee, authority to employ, contract and pay for professional services including, but not limited to, actuarial, investment, legal, accounting, medical, and any other services that the Board considers necessary for the proper operation of the Retirement System;
 - (g) except to the extent authority or responsibility is vested in the Investment Committee, to arrange for annual audits of the records and accounts of the Retirement System by a certified public accountant or by a firm of certified public accountants pursuant to generally accepted auditing standards;

- (h) to prepare an annual report for the Retirement System for each fiscal year in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles. The report shall contain information regarding the financial, actuarial, and other activities of the Retirement System during the fiscal year. The Board shall furnish a copy of the annual report to the Mayor and finance director of the City, to the chair of the City Council and to the Investment Committee. The report shall also contain a review of the latest actuarial valuation of the Retirement System;
- (i) to maintain or cause to be maintained such separate funds and accounts as are required to be maintained under the provisions of Components I and II of the Combined Plan Document and such additional accounts as the Board deems necessary or expedient for the proper administration of the Retirement System and the administration and investment of the assets of the Retirement System. The Board shall maintain suitable records, data and information in connection with the performance of its functions, including, but not limited to, accurate and detailed accounts of all investments, receipts, disbursements, and other actions, including the proportionate interest therein and accumulated contributions of each Member who has made contributions to the Retirement System;
- (j) to correct any error in the records of the Retirement System that results in overpayment or underpayment of contributions to the Retirement System by the Employer or a Member, or overpayment or underpayment of benefits to a Member, former Member, or Beneficiary by the Retirement System. In the event of overpayment to a Member, former Member or Beneficiary, the Board may, as far as practicable, adjust future payments to such individual, in such a manner that the Actuarial Equivalent of the benefit to which such individual was entitled shall be paid;
- (k) to the extent permissible under Michigan law (and consistent with the Retirement System's favorable tax qualified status under Code Section 401(a)), purchase one or more insurance policies to indemnify any person and such person's heirs and legal representatives who is made a party to (or threatened to be made a party to) any action, suit or proceeding whether brought by or in the right of the Board, the Investment Committee or the Retirement System or otherwise, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a Board member, Investment Committee member, director, officer, employee or agent of the Board (or an advisory body or committee of the Board) or the Retirement System. The insurance policies purchased by the Board shall not indemnify any person who is judicially determined to have incurred liability due to fraud, gross negligence or malfeasance in the performance of his duties; and
- (l) except to the extent authority or responsibility is vested in the Investment Committee, to perform any other function that is required for the proper administration of the Retirement System.

Sec. 13.3. Executive Director; Employees

The Board shall employ on behalf of the Retirement System an executive director and any other employees for which the Board establishes positions. The executive director shall do all of the following:

- (a) manage and administer the Retirement System under the supervision and direction of the Board;

- (b) annually prepare and submit to the Board for review, amendment, and adoption an itemized budget projecting the amount required to pay the Retirement System's expenses for the following fiscal year; and
- (c) perform such other duties as the Board shall delegate to the executive director.

The executive director, unless such power is retained by the Board, shall determine the compensation of all employees of the Retirement System (except the executive director, whose compensation shall be determined by the Board; and the chief investment officer, whose compensation shall be determined by the Investment Committee) and such compensation shall be payable from the Retirement System. Any person employed by the Retirement System may, but need not, be an employee of the City.

Sec. 13.4. Discretionary Authority

The Board shall have discretion to:

- (a) interpret the provisions of the Retirement System;
- (b) make factual findings with respect to any and all issues arising under the Retirement System;
- (c) determine the rights and status of Members, Retirees, Beneficiaries and other persons under the Retirement System;
- (d) decide benefit disputes arising under the Retirement System; and
- (e) make determinations and findings (including factual findings) with respect to the benefits payable hereunder and the persons entitled thereto as may be required for the purposes of the Retirement System.

Sec. 13.5. Administrator's Decision Binding

The Board's decision on any matter arising in connection with administration and interpretation of the Retirement System shall be final and binding on Members, Retirees and Beneficiaries.

ARTICLE 14 – MANAGEMENT OF FUNDS

Sec. 14.1. Board as Trustee of Retirement System Assets

The Board of Trustees shall be the trustee of the funds held under the Retirement System, shall receive and accept all sums of money and other property paid or transferred to it by or at the direction of the City and, subject to the terms of Article 15, shall have the power to hold, invest, reinvest, manage, administer and distribute such money and other property subject to all terms, conditions, limitations, and restrictions imposed on the investment of assets of public employee retirement systems or plans by *Act No. 314 of the Public Acts of 1965, being sections 38.1132 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws*, as amended.

Sec. 14.2. Maintenance of Segregated Funds

The Board of Trustees shall maintain separate funds as required for the proper administration of the Retirement System and shall not commingle the assets held under the Retirement System for the purpose of funding benefits accrued by Members prior to July 1, 2014, together with earnings and losses on such assets (or replacement assets), as more fully described in Component II of this Combined Plan Document, with the assets of the Retirement System held for the purpose of paying benefits accrued by Members on and after July 1, 2014 as described in this Component I of the Combined Plan Document. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the assets held under Components I and II of this Combined Plan Document may be commingled for investment purposes.

Sec. 14.3. Custodian of Funds

The Board of Trustees shall appoint or employ custodians of the assets of the Retirement System. The custodians shall perform all duties necessary and incidental to the custodial responsibility and shall make disbursements as authorized by the Board.

Sec. 14.4. Exclusive Purpose

All money and other assets of the Retirement System shall be held by the Trustees and invested for the sole purpose of paying benefits to Members and Beneficiaries and shall be used for no other purpose. In exercising its discretionary authority with respect to the management of the money and other assets of the Retirement System, the Trustees shall exercise the care, skill, prudence and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, that a person acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters, would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character with like aims.

Sec. 14.5. Prohibited Conduct

Members of the Board and employees of the Retirement System are prohibited from:

- (1) Having any beneficial interest, direct or indirect, in any investment of the Retirement System;
- (2) Being an obligor or providing surety for any money loaned to or borrowed from the Retirement System;
- (3) Except as provided in Article 10, borrowing any money or other assets of the Retirement System; and

- (4) Receiving any pay or other compensation from any person, other than compensation paid by the Retirement System, with respect to investments of the Retirement System.

ARTICLE 15 – INVESTMENT OF RETIREMENT SYSTEM ASSETS

Sec. 15.1. Investment Powers of the Board and the Investment Committee

Subject to the requirements set forth in this Article 15, the Board shall have the power and authority to manage, control, invest and reinvest money and other assets of the Retirement System subject to all terms, conditions, limitations, and restrictions imposed on the investment of assets of public employee retirement systems or plans by *Act No. 314 of the Public Acts of 1965*, being sections 38.1132 *et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws*, as amended. Notwithstanding anything in this Combined Plan Document to the contrary, for the twenty year period following the effective date of the Plan of Adjustment, the Investment Committee shall make recommendations to the Board with respect to investment management matters as provided in this Article 15.

All investment management decisions made by the Board, as more fully described in Section 15.2, shall require a recommendation by an affirmative vote of the Investment Committee as provided in this Combined Plan Document. The Board shall take no action with respect to any matter for which the Investment Committee has advisory responsibility and authority, unless and until such action has been approved by affirmative vote of the Investment Committee. All actions and recommendations of the Investment Committee shall be forwarded to the Board for consideration and are subject to Board approval. If the Board (a) fails to approve or disapprove an Investment Management decision that has been recommended by an affirmative vote of the Investment Committee, and such failure continues for forty-five days after the date that the recommendation was made to the Board, or (b) the Board disapproves an Investment Management decision within such forty-five day period but fails to provide to the Investment Committee within such forty-five day period a detailed written response outlining the reasons for such disapproval, then the Investment Committee and the Chief Investment Officer are authorized to implement the decision.

If the Board disapproves an Investment Committee recommendation within such forty-five day period and provides to the Investment Committee within such forty-five day period a detailed written response outlining the reasons for such disapproval, then the Investment Committee shall have forty-five days after the receipt of the Board response to either (a) withdraw the recommended Investment Management decision, or (b) request, in writing, a conference with the Board to be held within ten days, but not sooner than five business days, of the request to discuss the alternative proposal from the Board, unless a later date is agreed to in writing by the Board and the Investment Committee to discuss the disapproval as set forth in the Board's written response. Any such conference shall be conducted with at least three independent Investment Committee members present in person or by phone. Within ten days of the commencement of the conference or twenty days following the Investment Committee's request for a conference if no conference is held, the Investment Committee shall either withdraw the recommended Investment Management decision or provide the Board with a written explanation of the Investment Committee's decision to proceed with the recommended Investment Management decision. After delivery of such written explanation by the Investment Committee, the Investment Committee and the chief investment officer are authorized to implement the decision. Any action taken by the Board or the Investment Committee in violation of the terms of this Article 15 shall constitute an ultra vires act and the Investment Committee or the Board is granted the express right to seek to preliminarily enjoin such violation without the need to show irreparable harm.

Sec. 15.2. Investment Management

- (1) For purposes of this Combined Plan, investment management decisions shall include:

- (a) development of an investment policy statement with sound and consistent investment goals, objectives, asset allocation and rebalancing guidelines, performance benchmarks for strategic asset allocation and such other aspects of investment policy as are consistent with the needs of the Retirement System;
- (b) within 120 days after the effective date of the Plan of Adjustment, placement of all of the assets of the Retirement System not already under qualified management with qualified investment managers selected by the Investment Committee;
- (c) evaluation, retention, termination and selection of qualified managers to invest and manage the Retirement System's assets;
- (d) review and affirmation or rejection of the correctness of any and all calculations, actuarial assumptions and/or assessments used by the Retirement System actuary including, but not limited to (i) those underlying the restoration of pension benefits, funding levels and amortization thereof, all in accordance with the pension restoration program attached to the Plan of Adjustment (as more fully described in Component II of this Combined Plan Document), (ii) those underlying the determination of annual funding levels and amortization thereof, and (iii) on or after fiscal year 2024, the recommended annual contributions to the Retirement System in accordance with applicable law;
- (e) in accordance with approved actuarial work as provided in paragraph (d) above and based on the annual actuarial valuation reports and any other projections or reports as applicable from the Retirement System's actuary or other professional advisors, the determination of the extent of restoration of pension benefits, including but not limited to the payment of a portion of the reduction in base monthly pension amounts and the payment of lost COLA payments, all in conformance with the pension restoration program attached to the Plan of Adjustment;
- (f) communication of the Retirement System's investment goals, objectives, and standards to the investment managers, including any material changes that may subsequently occur;
- (g) determination and approval of the Retirement System's investment and asset allocation guidelines, taking into account the appropriate liquidity needs of the Retirement System;
- (h) periodic review and evaluation of the performance of the investment managers in context with established standards of performance, including restoration of benefits pursuant to Component II of the Retirement System;
- (i) the taking of corrective action deemed prudent and appropriate when an investment manager fails to perform as expected;
- (j) interpretation of Retirement System governing documents, existing law, the Plan of Adjustment and other financial information that could affect funding or benefit levels;
- (k) review and approval, prior to final issuance, of the annual audit and all financial reports prepared on behalf of the Retirement System and meet and confer with the Retirement System's auditor or other professional advisors as necessary prior to approval of the annual audit or other financial reports;

- (l) determination of the funding status of the Retirement System and any remedial action to be taken pursuant to Section 9.5; and
- (m) causing an asset/liability valuation study to be performed for the Retirement System every three years or, more often, as deemed necessary or prudent by the Investment Committee or as requested by the Board.

All actions of the Investment Committee shall comply with the provisions of pertinent federal, state, and local laws and regulations, specifically *Public Act 314* and *Plan Investment Guidelines*.

Sec. 15.3. Best Practices

Prior to adopting an investment policy and asset allocation policy, selecting investment managers or adopting investment return assumptions, the Investment Committee shall give appropriate consideration to the following:

- (a) the fiduciary best practices and institutional standards for the investment of public employee retirement system plan assets;
- (b) the objective to obtain investment returns above the established actuarial investment return assumption to support the restoration of benefits under the Plan of Adjustment, to the extent that it is prudent and consistent with the overall funding, liquidity needs and actuarial assumptions governing the Retirement System; and
- (c) the liquidity needs of the Retirement System.

Sec. 15.4. Chief Investment Officer

The Investment Committee shall have the exclusive power to select, retain and terminate the services of a chief investment officer for the Retirement System. The Investment Committee shall determine any and all compensation and other terms of employment of any chief investment officer hired by it. The chief investment officer shall report directly to the Investment Committee and the Executive Director of the Board. The chief investment officer shall be responsible for assisting the Investment Committee and the Board with respect to oversight of the Retirement System's investment portfolio. The chief investment officer shall provide such periodic reports relating to the Retirement System's assets to the Investment Committee and the Board as it or they shall request.

Sec. 15.5. Investment Consultants

The Board and/or Investment Committee may retain the services of one or more investment consultants who shall be responsible for assisting the Investment Committee and the Board with oversight of the Retirement System's investment portfolio. Any such investment consultant shall be a registered advisor with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission and shall be a nationally recognized institutional investment consultant with expertise in the investment of public pension plan assets. Any such investment consultant shall acknowledge in writing its role as investment fiduciary with respect to the Retirement System as defined in the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* The Board or the Investment Committee, as appropriate, shall determine the compensation and other terms of employment of any investment consultant hired by it. The duties of an investment consultant may include, but shall not be limited to:

- (a) providing an asset/liability valuation study for the Retirement System;

- (b) reviewing the Retirement System's asset allocation based on current market assumptions;
- (c) identifying and recommending to the Investment Committee and the Board appropriate investment strategies based on the financial condition of the Retirement System;
- (d) implementing the approved investment strategies, such as recommending to the Investment Committee, for Board approval, an asset allocation strategy, building an investment structure for the Retirement System, and identifying qualified investment managers (through an organized search process) to execute and implement investment strategies;
- (e) monitoring and evaluating the ongoing progress of the investment managers toward stated investment goals and objectives;
- (f) recommending to the Investment Committee and the Board any necessary corrective actions, including adjustments to the investment structure or investment management organizations in the event of a deviation from expectations;
- (g) communicating the investment policies of the Retirement System to the investment managers;
- (h) reviewing the investment policies with the appropriate employees of the Retirement System;
- (i) aiding the Investment Committee in providing recommendations on issues relating to rebalancing and cash flow management, securities lending, transition management, cash equalization and other investment related topics;
- (j) attending Investment Committee and Board meetings in person, or telephonically, as needed or as requested;
- (k) meeting with the Investment Committee to provide detailed quarterly performance reports and executive summaries of performance;
- (l) meeting with the Investment Committee and the Board to review capital markets and inform the Board and Retirement System employees on the current investment environment; and
- (m) meeting with the Investment Committee and the Board to provide recommendations on asset allocation, investment structure, and manager selections.

ARTICLE 16 – MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 16.1. Nonduplication of Benefits

If any Member is a participant in another defined benefit pension plan, retirement system or annuity plan sponsored by the City (including Component II of this Retirement System) and the Member is or becomes entitled to accrue pension benefits under such plan or retirement system (including Component II of this Retirement System) with respect to any period of service for which he is entitled to accrue a benefit under Component I of this Retirement System, such Member shall not be eligible to accrue or receive payment of a benefit under Component I with respect to such period of service.

Sec. 16.2. Assignments Prohibited

The right of a person to a pension, annuity, the return of Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions and/or the return of Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions, the Retirement Allowance itself, to any optional form of payment, to any other right accrued or accruing to any person under the provisions of this Retirement System, and the monies in the various funds of the Retirement System shall not be assignable and shall not be subject to execution, garnishment, attachment, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency law, or any other process of law whatsoever, except as specifically provided in this Combined Plan Document or by an eligible domestic relations order of a lawful court.

Sec. 16.3. Protection Against Fraud

A person who, with intent to deceive, makes any statements or reports required under this Retirement System that are untrue, or who falsifies or permits to be falsified any record or records of this Retirement System, or who otherwise violates, with intent to deceive, any terms or provisions of the Retirement System, shall be subject to prosecution under applicable law.

Sec. 16.4. Amendment; Termination; Exclusive Benefit

The City reserves the right to amend the Combined Plan Document created hereunder at any time; such amendments may include termination of the Retirement System; provided, however, that following the effective date of the Plan of Adjustment, no amendment other than amendments required to comply with applicable federal law or the Plan of Adjustment may be made effective prior to July 1, 2023, nor may any amendment or termination deprive any Member, former Member or Beneficiary of any then vested benefit under the Retirement System, except as provided in a Plan of Adjustment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City and the Board have the authority to amend the Combined Plan Document as necessary to retain the tax qualified status of the Retirement System under the Internal Revenue Code. The City shall make no amendment or amendments to the Retirement System which causes any part of the assets of the Retirement System to be used for, or diverted to, any purpose other than the exclusive benefit of Members, former Members or their Beneficiaries; provided, that the City may make any amendment necessary, with or without retroactive effect, to comply with applicable federal law. Any amendment of the Retirement System by the City must be approved by the Council or person standing in the stead of the Council.

Upon termination of the Retirement System or upon complete discontinuance of contributions to the Retirement System, the rights of all Members to benefits accrued to the date of such termination or discontinuance, to the extent then funded, shall be nonforfeitable.

Sec. 16.5. Forfeitures Not to Increase Benefits

Any forfeitures arising under the Retirement System due to a Member's termination of employment or death, or for any other reason, shall be used to pay expenses of the Retirement System and shall not be applied to increase the benefits any Member would otherwise receive under the Retirement System at any time prior to termination of the Retirement System.

Sec. 16.6. Required Distributions - Compliance with Code Section 401(a)(9) and Regulations

The Retirement System will apply the minimum distribution requirements of Code Section 401(a)(9) in accordance with the final regulations issued thereunder, notwithstanding any provision in the Combined Plan Document to the contrary. Pursuant to Code Section 401(a)(9)(A)(ii), a Member's interest must begin to be distributed by the later of (i) the April 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year that he attains the Age of seventy and one-half (70-1/2), or (ii) April 1 of the calendar year following the year in which he retires. Distributions will be made in accordance with Regulations Sections 1.401(a)(9)-2 through 1.401(a)(9)-9. The provisions of this Section 16.6 and the regulations cited herein and incorporated by reference override any inconsistent plan distribution options.

Sec. 16.7. Direct Rollovers

- (1) For purposes of compliance with Code Section 401(a)(31), a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the board, to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover.
- (2) For purposes of this Section 16.7, the following terms shall have the following meanings:
 - (a) "Direct rollover" means a payment by the retirement system to an eligible retirement plan specified by a distributee.
 - (b) "Distributee" means a Member or former Member. It also includes the Member's or former Member's surviving spouse, a spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under an eligible domestic relations order, or a nonspouse beneficiary who is a designated beneficiary as defined by Code Section 401(a)(9)(E). However, a nonspouse beneficiary may only make a direct rollover to an individual retirement account or individual retirement annuity established for the purpose of receiving the distribution, and the account or annuity will be treated as an "inherited" individual retirement account or annuity.
 - (c) "Eligible retirement plan" means any of the following that accepts a distributee's eligible rollover distribution:
 - (i) a qualified trust described in Code Section 401(a);
 - (ii) an annuity plan described in Code Section 403(a);
 - (iii) an annuity contract described in Code Section 403(b);
 - (iv) an individual retirement account described in Code Section 408(a);
 - (v) an individual retirement annuity described in Code Section 408(b);

- (vi) a Roth IRA described in Code Section 408A; or
 - (vii) a plan eligible under Code Section 457(b) that is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state that agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into that plan from the retirement system.
- (d) “Eligible rollover distribution” means any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of a distributee under the retirement system, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include: any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or the life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee’s designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of ten years or more; any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Code Section 401(a)(9); the portion of any distribution that is not includible in gross income; and any other distribution which the Internal Revenue Service does not consider eligible for rollover treatment, such as any distribution that is reasonably expected to total less than \$200 during the year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a portion of a distribution will not fail to be an “eligible rollover distribution” merely because the portion consists of after-tax contributions that are not includible in Member’s gross income upon distribution from the retirement system. However, such portion may be transferred only (i) to an individual retirement account or annuity described in Code Section 408(a) or (b) or to a qualified defined contribution plan described in Code Section 401(a) that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred (and earnings thereon), including separately accounting for the portion of the distribution that is includible in gross income and the portion of the distribution that is not so includible; (ii) to a qualified defined benefit plan described in Code Section 401(a) or to an annuity contract described in Code Section 403(b) that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred (and earnings thereon), including separately accounting for the portion of the distribution that is includible in gross income and the portion of the distribution that is not so includible; or (iii) to a Roth IRA described in Code Section 408A.

Sec. 16.8. Construction

Words in the singular should be read and construed as though used in the plural, and words in the plural should be read and construed as though used in the singular, where appropriate. The words “hereof”, “herein”, and “hereunder” and other similar compounds of the word “here”, shall mean and refer to Component I of this Combined Plan Document and not to any particular provision or section thereof. The table of contents, article and section headings are included for convenience of reference, and are not intended to add to, or subtract from, the terms of the Combined Plan Document or the Retirement System created hereunder.

Sec. 16.9. Severability

If any section or part of a section of this Combined Plan Document or provision relating to the Retirement System is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not be construed as affecting the validity of the remaining sections of the Combined Plan Document or Retirement System or of the Combined Plan Document or Retirement System in its entirety.

CLI-2207829v7

EXHIBIT I.A.244.b

PRINCIPAL TERMS OF NEW GRS ACTIVE PENSION PLAN

NEW GRS ACTIVE PENSION PLAN -- MATERIAL TERMS

1. Benefit Formula: FAC (average base compensation over last 10 consecutive years of employment) \times Years of Service \times 1.5%. If an employee had leave of not less than 2 months without pay under the Family and Medical Leave Act in the last 2 years of employment, such employee's FAC will be determined using the highest 10 consecutive years of base compensation over the last 12 consecutive years of employment. Average base compensation means no overtime, no unused sick leave, no longevity or any other form of bonus.
2. Actual time for accrual is actual time served. For vesting and eligibility, 1,000 hours for a year of service.
3. Normal Retirement Age – age 62 with a transition period for active employees as of June 30, 2014 as follows:

| <u>Age as of July 1, 2014</u> | <u>Normal Retirement Age</u> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 61 years | 60 years |
| 60 years | 60 years |
| 59 years | 60.3 years |
| 58 years | 60.6 years |
| 57 years | 60.9 years |
| 56 years | 61.0 years |
| 55 years | 61.3 years |
| 54 years | 61.6 years |
| 53 years | 61.9 years |
| 52 years | 62 years |

4. 10 Years of Service for vesting.
5. Early retirement -- Eligible at 55 & 30 years of service, with true actuarial reduction. No pension payments allowed below age 55; terminated employees must wait until 62.
6. Deferred Vested -- 10 Years payable at 62.
7. Disability -- to be provided by commercial insurance until normal retirement age. In applying the formula for an age 62 pension, a disabled employee will be credited with service for the period of long-term disability leave.
8. Annuity Savings Fund - voluntary Annuity Savings Fund contributions equal to 3%, 5% or 7% of after-tax pay. Interest will be credited at the actual net investment rate of return for GRS, but will in no event be lower than 0% or higher than 5.25%. No in-service withdrawals permitted.

9. Investment Return/Discount Rate – 6.75%
10. COLA - Variable COLA benefit payable after the hybrid plan has been in effect for 4 full plan years, provided that the funding level is above 100%. A simple 2% COLA on hybrid benefit. Retirees become eligible for a COLA only for plan years after the retiree reaches age 62 and has been retired for a minimum of 12 months.
11. Contributions - Employer contribution of 5% of the base compensation of eligible employees. A portion of such contribution is used to fund normal cost and a portion is credited to a rate stabilization fund. Employees contribute 4% of base compensation toward normal cost.
12. If the funding level is below 100% (based on 3 year look back of smoothed returns), the plan's risk-shifting levers listed below will be applied in the listed order, until the actuary can state that by virtue of the use of levers, and a 6.75% discount rate and return assumption, the funding level is projected to be 100% on a market value basis within the next 5 years.
 - (a) No COLAs will be paid;
 - (b) Amounts credited to the rate stabilization fund will be used to fund accrued benefits; and
 - (c) Employee contributions to the hybrid will increase by 1% to 5% of base compensation for up to a 5 year period.

If the funding level is below 80% (without taking into account the use of rate stabilization funds and the 1% increase in employee contributions):

- (d) The steps taken in (a), (b) and (c) above will be continued;
- (e) The most recently awarded COLA is rescinded (i.e., Members' future benefit payments will be not include that COLA);
- (f) Employee contributions to the hybrid will increase to 6% of base compensation for up to a 5 year period;
- (g) The second most recently awarded COLA is rescinded; and
- (h) The benefit accrual rate is decreased from 1.5% to 1% for up to 5 years.

EXHIBIT I.A.248.a

FORM OF NEW PFRS ACTIVE PENSION PLAN

**COMBINED PLAN
FOR THE
POLICE AND FIRE
RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF
THE CITY OF DETROIT, MICHIGAN**

Effective July 1, 2014

COMPONENT I

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS | 1 |
| Sec. 1.1. Police and Fire Retirement System Established; Adoption of 2014 Plan Document..... | 1 |
| Sec. 1.2. Retirement System Intended to be Tax-Qualified; Governmental Plan..... | 1 |
| Sec. 1.3. Board of Trustees..... | 1 |
| Sec. 1.4. Board of Trustees – Membership; Appointment | 1 |
| Sec. 1.5. Board of Trustees; Scheduling of Elections for Active and Retiree Trustees..... | 2 |
| Sec. 1.6. Procedures for election of Retiree Trustees | 3 |
| Sec. 1.7. Board of Trustees; Oath; Term; Vacancies..... | 3 |
| Sec. 1.8. Board of Trustees; Officers and Employees | 4 |
| Sec. 1.9. Board of Trustees; Meetings; Rules of Procedure; Votes; Quorum | 4 |
| Sec. 1.10. Board of Trustees; Compensation; Expenses | 4 |
| Sec. 1.11. Rules for Administration of Funds | 4 |
| Sec. 1.12. Board of Trustees; Certain Data to be Kept..... | 4 |
| Sec. 1.13. Board of Trustees; Annual Audit Report..... | 5 |
| Sec. 1.14. Board of Trustees; Legal Advisors | 5 |
| Sec. 1.15. Designation of Actuary; Authority to Engage Additional Actuaries | 5 |
| Sec. 1.16. Board of Trustees; Adoption of Mortality and Other Tables of Experience and Rates of Interest; Limitations on Payments by the Retirement System..... | 5 |
| Sec. 1.17. Board of Trustees; Annual Actuarial Valuation of Assets and Liabilities..... | 6 |
| Sec. 1.18. Board of Trustees; Powers and Duties; Fiduciary Status; Fiduciary Duties | 6 |
| Sec. 1.19. Investment Committee; Establishment; Purpose; Fiduciary Status; Fiduciary Duties..... | 6 |
| Sec. 1.20. Investment Committee; Membership; Appointment..... | 7 |
| Sec. 1.21. Investment Committee; Term; Resignation and Removal; Vacancies | 7 |
| Sec. 1.22. Investment Committee; Operation; Meetings; Quorum; Voting | 9 |
| Sec. 1.23. Investment Committee; Expenses..... | 9 |
| ARTICLE 2 – DEFINITIONS..... | 10 |
| Sec. 2.1. Definitions | 10 |
| ARTICLE 3 – MEMBERSHIP | 16 |
| Sec. 3.1. Eligible Employees..... | 16 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

| | Page |
|--|-------------|
| Sec. 3.2. Cessation of Membership; Re-Employment | 16 |
| Sec. 3.3. Report From City | 17 |
| ARTICLE 4 – SERVICE CREDIT | 18 |
| Sec. 4.1. Credited Service | 18 |
| Sec. 4.2. Vesting Service | 18 |
| Sec. 4.3. Service Credit; Military Service | 18 |
| Sec. 4.4. Service Credit; Qualified Military Service | 19 |
| ARTICLE 5 – ELIGIBILITY FOR RETIREMENT | 20 |
| Sec. 5.1. Eligibility for Unreduced Normal Retirement Benefit | 20 |
| Sec. 5.2. Eligibility for Deferred Vested Retirement Benefit | 20 |
| Sec. 5.3. Eligibility for Disability Retirement Benefit – Duty Disability | 20 |
| Sec. 5.4. Eligibility for Disability Retirement Benefit – Non-Duty Disability | 22 |
| Sec. 5.5. Disability Retirees; Reexamination | 22 |
| Sec. 5.6. Return of Accumulated Mandatory Contributions to Non-Vested Member | 23 |
| Sec. 5.7. Benefits Offset by Compensation Benefits; Subrogation | 23 |
| ARTICLE 6 – RETIREMENT ALLOWANCE; VARIABLE PENSION IMPROVEMENT FACTOR (ESCALATOR) | 24 |
| Sec. 6.1. Retirement Allowance | 24 |
| Sec. 6.2. Variable Pension Improvement Factor (Escalator) | 24 |
| ARTICLE 7 – DEATH BENEFITS | 25 |
| Sec. 7.1. Accidental Death Benefit; Performance of Duty | 25 |
| Sec. 7.2. Non-Duty Death Benefits | 26 |
| Sec. 7.3. Refund of Accumulated Mandatory Contributions Upon Death of Member | 26 |
| ARTICLE 8 – FORMS OF PAYMENT | 27 |
| Sec. 8.1. Retirement Allowance Options | 27 |
| Sec. 8.2. Disposition of Surplus Benefits upon Death of Retiree and Beneficiary | 28 |
| ARTICLE 9 – FUNDING AND RESERVES | 29 |
| Sec. 9.1. Funding Objective of the Retirement System | 29 |
| Sec. 9.2. Funds | 29 |
| Sec. 9.3. Method of Financing Retirement System Benefits | 30 |
| Sec. 9.4. Member Contributions Picked-Up | 30 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Sec. 9.5. Fiscal Responsibility: Benefit Reductions and Increased Funding Obligations..... | 31 |
| ARTICLE 10 – VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS | 33 |
| Sec. 10.1. Voluntary Employee Contributions; Amount; Vesting | 33 |
| Sec. 10.2. Changing an Election to Contribute..... | 33 |
| Sec. 10.3. Individual Member Accounting; Crediting of Earnings | 33 |
| Sec. 10.4. Distribution of Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions | 33 |
| ARTICLE 11 – LOAN PROGRAM FOR VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS..... | 35 |
| Sec. 11.1. The Loan Program | 35 |
| Sec. 11.2. Eligibility for Loan | 35 |
| Sec. 11.3. Amount of Loan..... | 35 |
| Sec. 11.4. Terms and Conditions..... | 35 |
| Sec. 11.5. Loan Balance | 36 |
| Sec. 11.6. Default | 36 |
| Sec. 11.7. Distribution | 36 |
| ARTICLE 12 DEFERRED RETIREMENT OPTION PLAN (“DROP”) PROGRAM..... | 37 |
| Sec. 12.1. General Provisions | 37 |
| Sec. 12.2. Conversion to Retirement Allowance..... | 37 |
| Sec. 12.3. Death of Member While Participating in the DROP Program..... | 38 |
| Sec. 12.4. Disability of Member While Participating in the DROP Program | 38 |
| Sec. 12.5. Cost Neutrality | 38 |
| ARTICLE 13 – LIMITATION ON BENEFITS AND CONTRIBUTIONS | 40 |
| Sec. 13.1. Compliance With Code Section 415(b) And Regulations | 40 |
| Sec. 13.2. Compliance with Code Section 415(c) and Regulations | 42 |
| ARTICLE 14 – RETIREMENT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION | 44 |
| Sec. 14.1. Board of Trustees as Retirement System Administrator..... | 44 |
| Sec. 14.2. Powers and Duties of Board | 44 |
| Sec. 14.3. Executive Director; Employees | 45 |
| Sec. 14.4. Discretionary Authority | 46 |
| Sec. 14.5. Administrator’s Decision Binding | 46 |
| ARTICLE 15 – MANAGEMENT OF FUNDS | 47 |
| Sec. 15.1. Board as Trustee of Retirement System Assets | 47 |
| Sec. 15.2. Maintenance of Segregated Funds | 47 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| Sec. 15.3. Custodian of Funds | 47 |
| Sec. 15.4. Exclusive Purpose..... | 47 |
| Sec. 15.5. Prohibited Conduct | 47 |
| ARTICLE 16 - INVESTMENT OF RETIREMENT SYSTEM ASSETS | 49 |
| Sec. 16.1. Investment Powers of the Board and the Investment Committee | 49 |
| Sec. 16.2. Investment Management..... | 50 |
| Sec. 16.3. Best Practices..... | 51 |
| Sec. 16.4. Chief Investment Officer | 51 |
| Sec. 16.5. Investment Consultants..... | 51 |
| Sec. 16.6. Consistency With Plan of Adjustment | 53 |
| ARTICLE 17 MISCELLANEOUS | 54 |
| Sec. 17.1. Nonduplication of Benefits..... | 54 |
| Sec. 17.2. Assignments Prohibited | 54 |
| Sec. 17.3. Protection Against Fraud | 54 |
| Sec. 17.4. Conviction of Felony; Forfeiture of Rights | 54 |
| Sec. 17.5. Amendment; Termination; Exclusive Benefit | 54 |
| Sec. 17.6. Forfeitures Not to Increase Benefits | 55 |
| Sec. 17.7. Required Distributions - Compliance with Code Section 401(a)(9) and Regulations | 55 |
| Sec. 17.8. Direct Rollovers | 55 |
| Sec. 17.9. Construction..... | 56 |
| Sec. 17.10. Severability | 57 |

ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 1.1. Police and Fire Retirement System Established; Adoption of 2014 Plan Document

Effective July 1, 1941, a Pension System for Policemen and Firemen of the City of Detroit was established for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and death benefits for Policemen and Firemen and their beneficiaries by amendment to the Charter of the City of Detroit. That Pension System was amended on numerous occasions after July 1, 1941, including an amendment renaming the Retirement System as the “Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit.” The provisions of the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit, as in effect July 1, 2014, are set forth in this Plan Document. Component I of the Plan Document applies to benefits accrued by Members on and after July 1, 2014 and to operation of the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit on and after July 1, 2014. Component II of the Plan Document generally applies to benefits accrued by Members prior to July 1, 2014. Except as specifically provided in Component II, benefits provided under Component II of the Plan Document are frozen effective June 30, 2014.

This Combined Plan Document shall replace the provisions of the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit as set forth in the City of Detroit Charter, the Detroit City Code and any conflicting provisions in any collective bargaining agreements, rulings or opinions covering Members (including, without limitation, City Employment Terms). All resolutions and policies of the Retirement Board previously enacted which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Plan Document are also hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

Sec. 1.2. Retirement System Intended to be Tax-Qualified; Governmental Plan

The Retirement System is a governmental plan under Section 414(d) of the Internal Revenue Code which is intended to be a qualified plan and trust pursuant to applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. The Board shall construe and administer the provisions of the Retirement System in a manner that gives effect to the tax-qualified status of the Retirement System.

Sec. 1.3. Board of Trustees

Effective July 1, 1941, a Board of Trustees of the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit was created. The Board is vested with responsibility for the general administration, management and operation of the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit and with the trust and investment powers conferred in this Combined Plan Document.

Sec. 1.4. Board of Trustees – Membership; Appointment

The Board of Trustees of the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit shall consist of seventeen Trustees, as follows:

- (1) The Mayor, *ex-officio*, or the Mayor’s designee;
- (2) The President of City Council or a member thereof elected by Council, *ex-officio*;
- (3) The City Treasurer or Deputy City Treasurer, *ex-officio*;
- (4) The City Finance Director, or a designated representative, *ex-officio*;
- (5) The City Budget Director, or a designated representative, *ex-officio*;

- (6) The Corporation Counsel of the City, or a designated representative, *ex-officio*;
- (7) Three Fire Members of the Retirement System to be elected by the Fire Members under such rules and regulations as may be established by the Board of Fire Commissioners to govern such elections, as follows:
 - (a) Two to be elected by and from Members holding the rank of lieutenant (or its equivalent) and lower ranks; and
 - (b) One to be elected by and from Members holding ranks above the rank of lieutenant (or its equivalent);
- (8) Three Police Members of the Retirement System to be elected by the Police Members under the rules and regulations as may be established by the Commissioner of Police to govern such elections, as follows:
 - (a) Two to be elected by and from Members holding the rank of lieutenant (or its equivalent) and lower ranks; and
 - (b) One to be elected by and from Members holding a rank above lieutenant (or its equivalent); and
- (9) One individual who neither is a Member of the Retirement System nor an employee of the City in any capacity to be selected by the Board;
- (10) Two retirees receiving benefits under the Retirement System, one of whom shall be elected by Retired Police Members and one of whom will be elected by Retired Fire Members pursuant to Section 1.5 below;
- (11) One Trustee appointed by the Mayor upon election of a Retiree Police Trustee; and
- (12) One Trustee appointed by the Mayor upon election of a Retiree Fire Trustee.

Sec. 1.5. Board of Trustees; Scheduling of Elections for Active and Retiree Trustees

- (1) Annual elections for active Police Officers and Firefighters shall be held in the Police and Fire Departments during the month of May to elect a trustee to fill the vacancy created by the expiration of a term.
- (2) Elections to fill vacancies created by the expiration of a term for a Retiree Trustee shall be held every three years during the month of May.
- (3) A special election for Retiree Trustees shall be held as soon as practicable after the Plan of Adjustment is confirmed. Unless a Retiree Trustee elected by reason of this special election resigns or is removed from the position of Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Combined Plan Document, a Retiree elected to the office of Trustee in the special election shall be eligible to serve a full term of three (3) years from the date of the special election, plus such period of time until the last day of June that follows the third anniversary of the special election, at which time an election for Retiree Trustees shall be held in accordance with Section 1.6.

Sec. 1.6. Procedures for election of Retiree Trustees

The procedures for the election of the Retiree Trustees shall be as follows:

- (1) *Notice.* Notice of a primary election shall be sent to each Retiree by United States Mail.
- (2) *Notice of Candidacy.* A proposed candidate shall submit a notarized letter to the executive director notifying the Retirement System of his or her candidacy.
- (3) *Ballot.* Each candidate whose name appears on the ballot at any election held for the office of Retiree Trustee shall be identified by the title of the position the Retiree held at the time of retirement and by the word “incumbent” if the candidate is a current trustee seeking re-election. No ballot shall contain any organizational or political designation or mark. Rotation and arrangement of names on the ballot shall be in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board.
- (4) *Voting.* Procedures regarding mailing of ballots, poll lists, custody of ballots, marking of ballots, return of ballots, poll lists, custody of ballots, marking of ballots, return of ballots, handling of return envelopes received, and sealed ballot boxes shall be the same as those adopted and followed by the Board in the immediately preceding election of an active employee Trustee.
- (5) *Procedures.* Procedures regarding the selection and certification of successful candidates for nomination, the selection of Trustees from nominees, tie votes, and the destruction of ballots shall be the same as those adopted and followed by the Board in the immediately preceding election of an active employee Trustee.
- (6) *Board Rules.* Any matters relative to the election of the Retiree member of the Board not covered by this Section 1.6 shall be handled in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Board may adopt.

Sec. 1.7. Board of Trustees; Oath; Term; Vacancies

Within ten days after appointment or election, each Trustee shall take an oath of office to be administered by the City Clerk.

The term of office for each elected Trustee under Sections 1.4(7), (8) and (10) shall be three years. The term of office for the Trustee who is selected by the Board under Section 1.4(9) shall be two years. The term of office for the Trustees appointed by the Mayor under Sections 1.4(11) and (12) shall be three years. Except as provided in Section 1.5(3), elected Trustees holding office on June 30, 2014 shall serve the remainder of their terms.

If a Trustee resigns or is removed by the other Trustees for cause, or if an elected or appointed Trustee fails to attend three consecutive scheduled Board meetings without being excused for cause by the Trustees attending such meetings, the Trustee shall be considered to have resigned from the Board. If a vacancy occurs in the office of Trustee from any cause other than expiration of a term, the vacancy for the unexpired term shall be filled within sixty days of the date of said vacancy in the same manner as the office was previously filled. No vacancy shall result by reason of a change in the rank or grade of a Trustee during the term of office.

Sec. 1.8. Board of Trustees; Officers and Employees

The Board of Trustees shall elect from its membership a chairman and a vice chairman. The executive director of the Retirement System shall serve as Secretary of the Board of Trustees. The Board may employ such special actuarial, medical and other employees as shall be required, subject to the powers and authority reserved to the Investment Committee and subject to the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*

Sec. 1.9. Board of Trustees; Meetings; Rules of Procedure; Votes; Quorum

- (1) The Board shall hold regular meetings, at least one in each month, and shall designate the time and place thereof in advance. The Board shall adopt its own rules of procedure, including provisions for special meetings and notice thereof, and shall keep a record of proceedings. All meetings of the Board shall be public and are subject to the *Michigan Open Meetings Act*, MCL 15.261 *et seq.*
- (2) Each Trustee shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the Board. A majority vote of the Trustees present shall be necessary for a decision by the Trustees at any meeting of the Board.
- (3) Eight members of the Board, four of whom must be elected members, shall constitute a quorum.

Sec. 1.10. Board of Trustees; Compensation; Expenses

All members of the Board of Trustees shall serve without additional compensation from the City or the Retirement System; however Retiree Trustees shall receive a hourly stipend from the Retirement System equal to the lowest rate of pay received by an active employee Trustee for attending Board meetings, educational time and travel out of the City on official business of the Retirement System. All Trustees shall be reimbursed from the Expense Fund for all actual, reasonable and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties as Trustees.

Sec. 1.11. Rules for Administration of Funds.

Subject to the limitations contained in this Combined Plan document, the Board of Trustees shall, from time to time, establish rules and regulations for the administration of the funds created by this Combined Plan document and for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 1.12. Board of Trustees; Certain Data to be Kept

The Board of Trustees shall keep, or cause to be kept, in convenient form, such data as shall be necessary for the actuarial valuation of the various funds of the Retirement System and for checking and compiling the experience of the Retirement System. The ordinary actuarial, accounting and clerical services for the operation of the Retirement System shall be performed by the employees of the Retirement System.

Sec. 1.13. Board of Trustees; Annual Audit Report

The Board shall render a report to the Mayor, the City Council and the Investment Committee on or before the fifteenth day of January, showing the fiscal transactions of the Retirement System for the year ending on the preceding thirtieth day of June, the amounts of accumulated cash and securities in the various funds of the System, and the last balance sheet showing the financial condition of the Retirement System by means of an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Retirement System.

Sec. 1.14. Board of Trustees; Legal Advisors

- (1) The Board shall appoint legal advisors (including a general counsel) who shall be directly responsible to and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Trustees. Any legal advisor to the Board of Trustees shall be an attorney licensed to practice law in the State of Michigan and shall be experienced in matters relating to pension systems. The qualifications of legal counsel shall be approved by the Board of Trustees.
- (2) Legal advisors to the Board of Trustees shall have such duties relative to pension matters as shall be assigned by the Board of Trustees.
- (3) Costs and expenses relative to the position of legal advisors to the Board shall be payable out of the assets of the Retirement System, subject to the provisions of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*

Sec. 1.15. Designation of Actuary; Authority to Engage Additional Actuaries

The Retirement System actuary as of July 1, 2014 shall continue to serve as such until resignation or removal by the Board. In the event the Board desires to retain a new actuary, the Board and the Investment Committee shall collectively participate in the evaluation and selection of a qualified actuary. The Retirement System actuary shall be responsible for assisting the Board and the Investment Committee in performing its actuarial duties and shall comply with all requests for information or modeling requested by the Investment Committee, and shall attend meetings of the Board and Investment Committee as requested, so as to allow the Investment Committee to perform satisfactorily the rights and duties set forth in the Term Sheet and the Plan of Adjustment. Furthermore, the Board shall not act on any recommendation made by the Retirement System's actuary based on any calculation, assumption or assessment rejected by the Investment Committee.

Nothing herein shall be interpreted as limiting the Investment Committee's authority to engage an actuarial consulting firm other than the Retirement System's actuary to perform actuarial services deemed necessary to fulfill its fiduciary and other duties to the Retirement System as set forth in the Term Sheet and the Plan of Adjustment.

Sec. 1.16. Board of Trustees; Adoption of Mortality and Other Tables of Experience and Rates of Interest; Limitations on Payments by the Retirement System

- (1) Subject to Section 15.1, the Board shall adopt such mortality and other tables of experience, and a rate or rates of interest, as shall be necessary for the operation of the System on an actuarial basis, provided, that the authority granted by this section shall not permit or be used to provide for an interest rate which would violate the prohibitions of Subsection (2) or (3) of this section.
- (2) The Retirement System and the Trustees charged with management of the System shall not make any payment to active or retired Members other than payments that are required by the governing documents of the Retirement System. This prohibition applies to all payments that are not authorized by this Code, whether such payments are those commonly referred to as a "thirteenth check" or by any other name.
- (3) Anything in this Combined Plan Document or any other document to the contrary notwithstanding, the annual actuarial interest rate assumption for the period commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2023 shall be six and three-quarters percent (6.75%).

Sec. 1.17. Board of Trustees; Annual Actuarial Valuation of Assets and Liabilities

Subject to Section 15.1, each year, on the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience, and such rate or rates of regular interest as the Board shall adopt pursuant to Section 1.16, the Board shall cause to be made an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the Retirement System.

Sec. 1.18. Board of Trustees; Powers and Duties; Fiduciary Status; Fiduciary Duties

The Board of Trustees shall have such powers and duties as are necessary for the proper administration of the Retirement System and the custody and investment of Retirement System assets, other than those powers and duties reserved to the Investment Committee. To the extent the Board exercises discretion with respect to investment of Retirement System assets, the Board shall be an investment fiduciary as defined in the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*, and a Board member shall discharge his or her duties with respect to the Retirement System in compliance with the provisions of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* A member of the Board of Trustees shall discharge his or her duties with the care, skill and caution under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person, acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters, would use in the conduct of an activity of like character and purpose. Board members shall comply with all Board governance policies and procedures, including the Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies, unless such compliance would violate the member's fiduciary duties or conflicts with the provisions set forth in this Combined Plan Document.

Sec. 1.19. Investment Committee; Establishment; Purpose; Fiduciary Status; Fiduciary Duties

As of the effective date the Plan of Adjustment, but subject to consummation of that certain Contribution Agreement by and between the Retirement System and the State of Michigan as provided in the Plan of Adjustment, an Investment Committee is hereby created for the purpose of making recommendations to the Board of Trustees with respect to certain investment management matters relating to the Retirement System. The creation and operation of the Investment Committee is controlled by the term sheet regarding Investment Committee Governance for General Retirement System, as attached to the Plan of Adjustment ("Term Sheet"). The Investment Committee shall remain in effect for a period of not less than twenty years following the date of confirmation of the Plan of Adjustment. The Investment Committee shall be an investment fiduciary as defined in the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* and shall have all powers granted fiduciaries under the first sentence of MCL 38.1133(5) and (6). The Investment Committee shall service in a fiduciary capacity with respect to the investment management of Retirement System assets, determination of the investment return assumptions, and Board compliance with provisions of the governing documents of the Retirement System. An Investment Committee member shall discharge his or her duties with respect to the Retirement System in compliance with the provisions of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* An Investment Committee member shall discharge his or her duties with the care, skill and caution under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person, acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters, would use in the conduct of an activity of like character and purpose. Investment Committee members shall comply with all Board governance policies and procedures, including the Ethics and Code of Conduct Policies, unless such compliance would violate the member's fiduciary duties or conflicts with the provisions set forth in the Term Sheet.

Sec. 1.20. Investment Committee; Membership; Appointment

The Investment Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, determined as follows:

- (1) Five independent members, two of whom must be residents of the State of Michigan, and none of whom may be a party in interest with respect to the Retirement System, as defined in as defined in Section 38.1132d(4) of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* Each independent Investment Committee member shall have expert knowledge or extensive experience with respect to either (a) economics, finance, or institutional investments, or (b) administration of public or private retirement plans, executive management, benefits administration or actuarial science. At least one of the independent Investment Committee members shall satisfy the requirements of (a) above and at least one of the independent Investment Committee members shall satisfy the requirements of (b) above. The initial independent Investment Committee members shall be selected by mutual agreement of the appropriate representatives of the State of Michigan, the City and the Board, in consultation with the Foundation for Detroit's Future, and shall be named in the Plan of Adjustment. If one or more of the five initial independent Investment Committee members are not selected by mutual agreement prior to confirmation of the Plan of Adjustment, then the United States Bankruptcy Court, Eastern District of Michigan shall designate such number of independent Investment Committee members as necessary to bring the number of independent Investment Committee members to five (5);
- (2) Two Retirees who shall be appointed by the Board consisting of one retired Police Member and one retired Fire Member who are serving on the Board and who are receiving benefits under the Retirement System; and
- (3) Two Employee Members who shall be appointed by the Board consisting of one elected Fire Department employee and one elected Police Department employee who are active members of the Board.

Sec. 1.21. Investment Committee; Term; Resignation and Removal; Vacancies

The term of office for the independent members of the Investment Committee shall be six years; provided, however, that the first term for the independent Investment Committee members shall be determined as follows:

| <u>Independent Member</u> | <u>Term of Office</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) | 2 years |
| (2) | 3 years |
| (3) | 4 years |
| (4) | 5 years |
| (5) | 6 years |

The term of office for a Retiree or employee Investment Committee member shall be the number of years remaining on such individual's term of office as a member of the Board of Trustees. Each Investment Committee member shall serve until his or her successor is appointed at the expiration of his or her term of office, or until his or her death, incapacity, resignation or removal, if earlier. Notwithstanding any provision of this Combined Plan document, an initial independent Investment Committee member shall not be prohibited from becoming a successor independent Investment Committee member after expiration of his or her initial term.

An Investment Committee member may resign at any time by giving ninety days' prior written notice to the Investment Committee, the City and the Board, which notice or time period may be waived by the Investment Committee. An Investment Committee member may be removed from office by

majority vote of the other Investment Committee members for any of the following reasons: (a) the member is legally incapacitated from executing his or her duties as a member of the Investment Committee and neglects to perform those duties; (b) the member has committed a material breach of the provisions of the Retirement System or the policies or procedures of the Retirement System and the removal of the member is in the interests of the Retirement System or its Members and Beneficiaries; (c) the member is convicted of a violation of law and the removal is accomplished by a vote of the members of the Investment Committee in accordance with the voting procedure set forth in Section 1.22; or (d) if the member holds a license to practice and such license is revoked for misconduct by any State or federal government. A member who fails to attend four (4) consecutive scheduled meetings of the Investment Committee shall be deemed to have resigned, unless in each case his or her absence is excused for cause by the remaining Members attending such meetings. In the event of such removal or resignation, the Investment Committee shall by resolution declare the office of the member vacated as of the date such resolution is adopted.

An Investment Committee member may have his or her voting privileges temporarily suspended by a 70% or higher vote of the other members if the member is indicted or sued by a State or federal government for an alleged violation of the law that relates to his or her service on the Investment Committee, or for other alleged financial crimes, including fraud. Any vacancy occurring on the Investment Committee shall be filled within sixty (60) days following the date of the vacancy for the unexpired portion of the term, in the same manner in which the office was previously filled.

Successor independent Investment Committee members shall be recommended by a majority of the remaining independent Investment Committee members and shall be confirmed by the Board and the Treasurer of the State of Michigan, in consultation with the Foundation for Detroit's Future, in accordance with such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Investment Committee (provided that such rules are not inconsistent with the Term Sheet or the Plan of Adjustment). In the event the Board and the Treasurer of the State of Michigan cannot agree on the successor independent Investment Committee member within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the recommendation of the Investment Committee, the remaining independent Investment Committee members shall appoint the successor independent Investment Committee member.

In the event the United States Bankruptcy Court, Eastern District of Michigan appoints one or more independent Investment Committee members, successors to any such independent Investment Committee member shall be appointed in the same manner as provided in the preceding paragraph following three (3) weeks' notice to the Board of the individuals appointed, in accordance with such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Investment Committee provided that such rules are not inconsistent with either the Term Sheet or the Plan of Adjustment.

Successor Investment Committee members shall have the powers and duties conferred on Investment Committee members herein.

Sec. 1.22. Investment Committee; Operation; Meetings; Quorum; Voting

The Investment Committee members shall select from among the independent members a chair and a vice chair. The Investment Committee members shall select from among themselves a secretary. The Investment Committee shall hold regular meetings, not less frequently than once every other month, and shall hold special meetings as necessary. The Investment Committee shall designate the time and place thereof in advance. The secretary or his or her designee shall be responsible for providing meeting notices to the other Investment Committee members. The Investment Committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure and shall keep a record of proceedings. Notice and conduct of all Investment Committee meetings, both regular and special, shall be public and subject to the *Michigan Open Meetings Act*, MCL

15.261 *et seq.* All Investment Committee meeting shall be held within the City of Detroit.

Five Investment Committee members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting, as long as at least three of the independent Investment Committee members are in attendance. Each independent Investment Committee member shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the Investment Committee. Each Retiree and Employee member shall be entitled to one-half vote on each question before the Investment Committee. Except as otherwise provided in the Term Sheet, at least four concurring votes shall be necessary for a decision by the Investment Committee.

Sec. 1.23. Investment Committee; Expenses

Investment Committee members shall be reimbursed for the reasonable, actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. All reasonable and proper expenses related to the administration of the Investment Committee, including but not limited to the purchase of insurance, shall be payable out of the assets of the Retirement System. The Investment Committee may retain actuarial, legal counsel, audit or other professional or support personnel to provide advice to the Investment Committee as it deems reasonably necessary to perform its functions and such parties or persons may be reasonably compensated from the assets of the Retirement System. Such engagements shall not be subject to approval of the Board.

Investment Committee members shall be reimbursed for the reasonable, actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. All reasonable and proper expenses related to administration of the Investment Committee, including but not limited to the purchase of insurance, shall be payable out of the assets of the Retirement System.

ARTICLE 2 – DEFINITIONS

Sec. 2.1. Definitions

Unless a different definition is contained within this Combined Plan Document, or a different meaning is plainly required by context, for purposes of this Combined Plan Document the following words and phrases have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

- (1) *Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions* means the sum of all amounts deducted from the compensation of a Member and credited to the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contribution Fund for periods on and after July 1, 2014.
- (2) *Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions* means the total balance in a Member's individual account under Component I of the Retirement System.
- (3) *Actuarial Equivalent or Actuarially Equivalent* means a Retirement Allowance or benefit amount having the same Actuarial Equivalent Value as another applicable benefit. The rates of interest adopted by the Board from time to time shall not violate the terms of the Plan of Adjustment.
- (4) *Actuarial Equivalent Value* means the value of an applicable Retirement Allowance or benefit amount, where values are calculated under generally accepted actuarial methods and using the applicable tables, interest rates and other factors established by the Board upon recommendation of the Investment Committee.
- (5) *Administrative Rules and Regulations* means rules and regulations promulgated by the Board of Trustees for the administration of the Retirement System and for the transaction of its business.
- (6) *Age, Attainment of* means the age an individual reaches on the day of his or her birthday.
- (7) *Average Final Compensation* means the average Compensation received by a Member during the ten consecutive years of Credited Service (five consecutive years of Credited Service for members of the Detroit Police Command Officers Association and the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association) which immediately precede the date of the Member's last termination of City employment as an employee of the Police Department or the Fire Department. If a Member has less than ten years (or five years) of Credited Service, the Average Final Compensation shall be the average of the annual Compensation received by the Member during the Member's total years of Credited Service.
- (8) *Beneficiary* means any person who is entitled to receive a Retirement Allowance or pension payable from funds of the Retirement System due to the participation of a Member.
- (9) *Board of Trustees or Board or Retirement Board* means the Board of Trustees of the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit.
- (10) *City* means the City of Detroit, Michigan, a municipal corporation.
- (11) *City Council or Council* means the legislative body of the City.
- (12) *Compensation* means a Member's base salary or wages actually paid to the Member for personal services rendered to the Employer, excluding bonuses, overtime pay, payment of unused accrued sick leave, longevity pay, payment for unused accrued vacation, the cost or value of fringe

benefits provided to the Member, termination or severance pay, reimbursement of expenses, or other extra payment of any kind. Compensation will include any amount which is contributed by the City to a plan or program pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which is not includable in the income of the Member under Sections 125, 402(e)(3), 402(h) or 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.

For periods of time prior to July 1, 2014, the City shall provide to the Retirement System actual base salary or wages paid to Members using the best and most reliable sources of information available to the City. In the event the City is unable to provide actual base wages to the Retirement System, the City shall make reasonable estimates of each Member's base salary or wages for purposes of determining a Member's Compensation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining a Member's Voluntary Employee Contributions, Compensation shall mean the gross salary or wages paid to the Member for personal services rendered to the Employer.

The annual Compensation of each Member taken into account for the purposes of determining all benefits provided under the Retirement System for any determination period shall not exceed the limitation set forth in Code Section 401(a)(17) (\$260,000 for the Plan Year commencing July 1, 2014). Such limitation shall be adjusted for the cost-of-living in accordance with Section 401(a)(17)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code. The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to any determination period beginning in such calendar year. If Compensation for any prior determination period is taken into account in determining a Member's benefits for the current determination period, the Compensation for such prior determination period is subject to the applicable annual compensation limit in effect for that determination period. If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the annual compensation limit is an amount equal to the otherwise applicable annual compensation limit multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months in the short determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

- (13) *Credited Service* means service credited to a Member to the extent provided in Article 4 of Component I of this Combined Plan Document.
- (14) *Disability or Disabled*: see *Total Disability or Totally Disabled*.
- (15) *DROP Account* means the account established by the Board for a Member who is eligible for and who elects to participate in the DROP Program.
- (16) *DROP Program* means a program established for eligible Members pursuant to Article 12.
- (17) *Employee* means an employee of the City's Police Department who has taken an oath of office or a Firefighter providing services to the City, but does not include:
 - (a) individuals whose City services are compensated on a contractual or fee basis; or
 - (b) any person during any period when such person is classified by the City as a non common-law employee or an independent contractor for federal income tax and withholding purposes whose compensation for services is reported on a form other than Form W-2 or any successor form for reporting wages paid to and taxes withheld from employees, even if a court or administrative agency determines that such person is a common-law employee of the City.

If a person described in (b) above is reclassified by the City as a common-law employee of the City and otherwise meets the definition of an Employee, the person will be eligible to participate in the Retirement System prospectively as of the actual date of such reclassification only (and only to the extent such individual otherwise qualifies as an Employee).

- (18) *Employer* means the City.
- (19) *Final Compensation* means the annual Compensation of a Member at the time of his or her termination of employment.
- (20) *Firefighter* means the rank in the Fire Department classified by the civil service commission as firefighter.
- (21) *Fire Member* means a sworn employee of the Fire Department of the City of Detroit who is a participant in the Retirement System.
- (22) *Hour of Service* means (i) each hour for which a Member is paid or entitled to payment by the City for the performance of duties, and (ii) each hour for which a Member is directly paid or entitled to payment by the City for reasons other than the performance of duties (such as vacation, holiday, illness or approved leave of absence).
- (23) *Internal Revenue Code or Code* means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- (24) *Investment Committee* means the committee established pursuant to Section 1.19 which shall have the powers and duties described herein.
- (25) *Mandatory Employee Contributions* mean the contributions made by a Member to the Retirement System pursuant to Section 9.3(3).
- (26) *Member* means any Police Member or Fire Member who has not retired or died.
- (27) *Normal Retirement Age* means for any member of the Detroit Fire Fighters Association and the Detroit Police Officers Association, age fifty-two with twenty-five years of Credited Service. For any member of the Detroit Police Command Officers Association or the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association, Normal Retirement Age is age fifty with twenty-five years of Credited Service, with the following transition period:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Age and Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 2015 | Age 43 and 20 years |
| 2016 | Age 43 and 20 years |
| 2017 | Age 44 and 21 years |
| 2018 | Age 45 and 22 years |
| 2019 | Age 46 and 23 years |
| 2020 | Age 47 and 24 years |

2021 and thereafter

Age 50 and 25 years

Pursuant to Code Section 411(e), as in effect in 1974, a Member shall be 100% vested in his accrued benefit under the Retirement System upon attainment of Normal Retirement Age while in Service.

- (28) *Notice to Members, Beneficiaries, and Retirees* means a mailing using First Class United States Mail to the Members, Beneficiaries, and Retirees at their last known addresses.
- (29) *Patrolman* means the rank in the Police Department currently or formerly known as patrolman.
- (30) *Pension Reserve* means the present value of all payments to be made on account of any Retirement Allowance. Such Pension Reserve shall be computed upon the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience, and interest, as provided herein until June 30, 2023 and, thereafter, as shall be adopted by the Board upon the recommendation of the Investment Committee.
- (31) *Plan Actuary or Actuary* means the enrolled actuary or actuarial firm appointed prior to provided in Section 1.15 to serve as technical advisor to the Investment Committee and the Board on matters regarding the funding and operation of the Retirement System and to perform such other duties as the Investment Committee or the Board may direct.
- (32) *Plan Document or Combined Plan Document* means this instrument, effective as of July 1, 2014, with all amendments hereafter adopted.
- (33) *Plan of Adjustment* means the Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit, which has been approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court in *In re City of Detroit, Michigan*, Case No. 13-53846.
- (34) *Plan Year* means the twelve month period commencing on July 1 and ending on June 30.
- (35) *Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit or Retirement System* means the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit created and, prior to July 1, 2014, memorialized in Title IX, Chapter VI, of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, as amended, continued in effect through the 1974, 1997 and 2012 Detroit City Charters, Article 47 of the Detroit City Code, Article 54 of the Detroit City Code of 1964, and collective bargaining agreements and, on and after July 1, 2014, memorialized in this Combined Plan Document, as amended from time to time.

The Retirement System consists of:

- (a) The *2014 Defined Benefit Plan*, which is described in Component I hereof;
- (b) The *Defined Contribution Plan*, consisting of the Voluntary Employee Contribution Account and the DROP Account, which are described in Component I hereof;
- (c) The *Frozen Defined Benefit Plan*, which is described in Component II hereof; and
- (d) The *Frozen Defined Contribution Plan*, which is described in Component II hereof.

References to the words *Retirement System* in Component I of the Plan Document shall mean the provisions of the *Defined Benefit Plan and Defined Contribution Plan* described in Component I, unless a different meaning is plainly required by context.

- (36) *Police Member* means a Police Officer who has taken the oath of office as prescribed in the Detroit City Charter, excluding patrolmen of other City departments, privately employed patrolmen and special patrolmen, who is a participant in the Retirement System.
- (37) *Police Officer* means the rank in the Police Department known as Police Officer.
- (38) *Prior Service* means the service credit awarded to a Member before July 1, 2014 under the terms of the Retirement System as in effect on June 30, 2014, as certified by the Board of Trustees.
- (39) *Retiree* means a former Member who is receiving a Retirement Allowance from the Retirement System.
- (40) *Retirement* means a Member's withdrawal from the employ of the City with a Retirement Allowance paid by the Retirement System.
- (41) *Retirement Allowance* means an annual amount payable in monthly installments by the Retirement System, whether payable for a temporary period or throughout the future life of a Retiree or Beneficiary.
- (42) *Service* means personal services rendered to the City by an employee of the Police Department or Fire Department, provided such person is compensated by the City for such personal services.
- (43) *Spouse* means the person to whom a Member is legally married under applicable law at the time a determination is made.
- (44) *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* means payment of a Member's Retirement Allowance over the Member's lifetime.
- (45) *Total Disability or Totally Disabled* means:
 - (a) during the first twenty-four (24) months that a Member receives benefits from the Retirement System due to injury, illness or disease, that the Member is unable to perform, for wage or profit, the material and substantial duties of the Member's occupation; and
 - (b) during all subsequent months that a Member receives benefits from the Retirement System due to illness, injury or disease, that the Member is unable to perform, for wage or profit, the material and substantial duties of any occupation for which the Member is suited, based on education, training and experience
- (46) *Vesting Service* means service credited to a Member to the extent provided in Section 4 of Component I of this Combined Plan Document.
- (47) *Voluntary Employee Contributions* mean the after-tax contributions made by an eligible Member to the Retirement System pursuant to Section 10.1.
- (48) *Voluntary Employee Contributions Account* means the account established pursuant to Section 10.3 for an eligible Member who elects to make Voluntary Employee Contributions.

ARTICLE 3 – MEMBERSHIP

Sec. 3.1. Eligible Employees

- (1) The membership of the Retirement System shall consist of all persons who are employed with the Police and Fire Departments of the City and who are confirmed as Police Officers or Firefighters according to the rules and regulations of the respective Departments. An eligible Employee's membership in the Retirement System shall be automatic; no eligible Employee shall have the option to elect to become a Member of the Retirement System.
- (2) Any appointive official of the Police Department or Fire Department appointed from the membership thereof shall be permitted to remain a Member, paying contributions and entitled to benefits as though he had remained in the rank, grade or position held at the date of his appointment.
- (3) Any Police Officer or Firefighter who, prior to being confirmed, shall be killed or totally incapacitated as the result of the performance of active duty, shall be deemed to have been a Member.
- (4) Any Member who shall be transferred to a civilian position in his department shall continue as a Member, subject to all the obligations of a Member.

Sec. 3.2. Cessation of Membership; Re-Employment

- (1) If a Member dies, or is separated from service with the City by resignation, dismissal, retirement or disability, he shall cease to be a Member.
- (2) If a Member ceases to be a Member under paragraph (1) and later becomes a Police Officer or Firefighter, he shall again become a Member, subject to the obligations of a Member.
- (3) Retirement benefits for a Retiree who returns to active full time employment shall be subject to the following:
 - (a) A Retiree who returns to work will have his Retirement Allowance suspended upon re-employment. The variable pension improvement factor (escalator) shall not be added to the amount of the original Retirement Allowance during the Retiree's re-employment period.
 - (b) A Retiree who returns to work will be entitled to receive a second Retirement Allowance in accordance with the provisions of the Retirement System in effect during his re-employment period.
 - (c) A Retiree's Average Final Compensation for purposes of determining the Retiree's second Retirement Allowance will be based upon the Compensation earned by the Retiree after he returns to work.
 - (d) An individual who retires for a second time will not be allowed to change the payment option selected by the Member with respect to the original Retirement Allowance. However, the individual may select a separate payment option with respect to his second Retirement Allowance.

Sec. 3.3. Report From City

It shall be the duty of the City to submit to the Board of Trustees a statement showing the name, title, compensation, duties, date of birth, date of hire, and length of service of each Member, and such other information as the Board of Trustees may require or reasonably request for proper administration of the Retirement System.

ARTICLE 4 – SERVICE CREDIT

Sec. 4.1. Credited Service

- (1) The Board shall keep an accurate record of each Member's accumulated Service credit from the date of commencement of employment with the City to the date of termination of employment with the City.
- (2) A Member shall be credited with one month of Credited Service for each calendar month during which he performs one hundred forty (140) or more Hours of Service for the City as a Police Officer or Firefighter beginning on the later of July 1, 2014 or his date of hire with the City as a Police Officer or Firefighter and ending on the date his employment with the City as a Police Officer or Firefighter is terminated. Service shall be credited in years and twelfths (1/12th) of a year. Not more than one-twelfth (1/12th) of a year of Credited Service shall be credited to a Member on account of all Service rendered to the City in a calendar month. Not more than one year of Credited Service shall be credited a Member on account of all Service rendered to the City in any period of 12 consecutive months.
- (3) Not more than one month of Credited Service shall be granted for any period of more than one month during which the Member is absent without pay; notwithstanding the foregoing, any Member who shall be suspended from duty and subsequently reinstated to duty without further disciplinary action shall receive credit for the time of such period of suspension.
- (4) Solely for purposes of determining eligibility for a retirement benefit under Sections 5.1 and 5.4, a Member shall be credited with the sum of his Prior Service as determined by the Board and his Credited Service on and after July 1, 2014 determined under Section 4.1(2). The period of time during which a Member is on layoff from the service of the City shall be included in the Member's Credited Service solely for the purposes of determining whether the Member has attained twenty-five years of Credited Service for purposes of Section 5.1.

Sec. 4.2. Vesting Service

- (1) A Member shall be credited with a year of Vesting Service for each Plan Year commencing on or after July 1, 2014 during which the Member performs 1,000 or more Hours of Service for the City.
- (2) A Member's total Vesting Service shall be the sum of his Prior Service and his Service determined under Section 4.2(1).

Sec. 4.3. Service Credit; Military Service

A Member who enters the military service of the United States while employed with the City shall have the period of such military service credited as City Service in the same manner as if the Member had served the City without interruption, provided that (1) the Member's entry into such military service and re-employment thereafter shall be in accordance with applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations of the State of Michigan and the City, (2) he or she is re-employed by the City as a Police Officer or Firefighter upon completion of such military service, and (3) the Member contributes to the Retirement System the Mandatory Employee Contributions that would have been made by the Member but for the Member's military service. During the period of military service and until return to City employment, the Member's Mandatory Employee Contributions to the Retirement System shall be suspended.

Sec. 4.4. Service Credit; Qualified Military Service

Notwithstanding any provision of this Combined Plan Document to the contrary, contributions, benefits, and service credit with respect to qualified military service under Component I, shall be provided in accordance with Code Section 414(u). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if a Member dies while performing qualified military service (as defined in Code Section 414(u)), to the extent required by Code Section 401(a)(37), the survivors of the Member are entitled to any additional benefits (if any, and other than benefit accruals relating to the period of qualified military service) provided under the Retirement System as if the Member had resumed and then terminated employment on account of death.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if the City decides to provide Differential Wage Payments to individuals who are performing service in the uniformed services (as defined in Chapter 43 of Title 238, United States Code) while on active duty for a period of more than thirty (30) days, such Differential Wage Payment will be treated as compensation under the Code Section 415(c)(3) limits, but not for purposes of benefit accruals under the Retirement System. For these purposes the term "Differential Wage Payment" means a payment defined in Code Section 3401(h)(2) that is made by the City to an individual who is performing service in the uniformed services while on active duty for a period of more than thirty (30) days.

ARTICLE 5 – ELIGIBILITY FOR RETIREMENT

Sec. 5.1. Eligibility for Unreduced Normal Retirement Benefit

Any Member who attains his Normal Retirement Age may retire upon written application filed with the Board setting forth the date on which the Member desires to be retired. The date of retirement shall be effective as of the first day following the later of (i) the Member's last day on the City payroll, or (ii) the date the Member executes and files an application for retirement, notwithstanding that the Member may have separated from Service during the notification period. Such a Member shall be entitled to receive an unreduced Retirement Allowance calculated as provided in Section 6.1 and payable in a form of payment selected by the Member pursuant to Section 8.1.

Sec. 5.2. Eligibility for Deferred Vested Retirement Benefit

Any Member who terminates employment with the City prior to satisfying the requirements for receipt of a retirement benefit under Section 5.1 and who is credited with ten (10) or more years of Vesting Service (regardless of age) shall be entitled to receive an unreduced Retirement Allowance commencing at any time following his attainment of Age sixty-two. At a Member's election, the Member may begin receiving an immediate Retirement Allowance following his attainment of Age fifty-five, actuarially reduced for early commencement, in lieu of an unreduced Retirement Allowance beginning at age sixty-two. Deferred vested retirement benefits shall be payable in accordance with a form of payment selected by the Member pursuant to Section 8.1.

Sec. 5.3. Eligibility for Disability Retirement Benefit – Duty Disability

(1) If the Board shall find that a Member has become Totally Disabled resulting from performance of duty, upon written application to the Board by or on behalf of such Member or by the head of his department, such Member shall be retired, notwithstanding that during such period of notification he may have separated from Service with the City. In making such determination, the Board may require that such Member undergo a medical examination to be made by a qualified physician or surgeon in the appropriate specialty at Detroit Receiving Hospital or other medical facility as may be selected by the Board. A Member who retires as a result of duty disability shall receive for a period of twenty-four months the sum of:

- (a) a basic benefit equal to fifty percent (50%) of his Final Compensation at the time his duty disability retirement begins, and
- (b) a supplemental benefit equal to sixteen and two-thirds percent (16-2/3%) of his Final Compensation at the time his duty disability retirement begins.

Subject to Section 9.5, on the first day of each Plan Year, a Member's duty disability benefit will be increased as provided in Section 6.2.

(2) After a Member receives benefits hereunder for a period of twenty-four months, the Board will determine whether the Member is disabled from any occupation. If the Member is disabled from any occupation, the Member shall continue to receive the benefit provided in paragraphs (1)(a) and (1)(b) until such time as the Member would have attained twenty-five years of Credited Service had he continued in active Service with the City. At that time, the Member shall continue to receive the benefit described in paragraph 1(a) above; however, benefits described in paragraph (1)(b) above will cease. If the Member is not disabled from any occupation, he shall continue to

receive the benefit described in paragraph (1)(a) above; benefits described in paragraph 1(b) will cease.

- (3) In the event a Member receiving duty disability benefits has attained twenty-five years of Credited Service, duty disability benefits shall continue to be paid to the Member until the earlier of (i) the Member's attainment of age sixty-five, or (ii) the date the Member ceases to be Totally Disabled as determined by the Board. Upon termination of disability or attainment of age sixty-five, a member with twenty-five years of Credited Service shall be eligible to receive a Retirement Allowance as provided in Section 6.1. The amount of such Retirement Allowance shall be equal to the amount which would have been payable to the Member if the Member's conversion from duty disability retirement to a Retirement Allowance had occurred on the date the Member attained twenty-five years of Service Credit.
- (4) If a Member on duty disability retirement returns to active Service with the City and shall re-qualify for duty disability retirement for the same or related reasons within twenty-four months of his return to active Service, then the disability shall be deemed a continuation of the prior Total Disability and the period of the Member's active Service following the return to work will not qualify the Member to be entitled to a new initial determination of disability for purposes of determining the benefit payable to the Member. Instead, such Member will return to duty disability retirement benefits based on the number of months of disability with which the Member was credited at the time of his return to active Service, as if there had not been a break in his period of duty disability retirement.
- (5) During the period a Member is eligible to receive duty disability benefits under this Section 5.3, the Member shall continue to be credited with Credited Service until the Member accrues twenty-five years of Credited Service, at which time accrual of Credited Service shall cease.
- (6) In the event that a recipient of a duty disability retirement benefit receives earned income from gainful employment during a calendar year, the amount of the Member's disability benefit payable during the next subsequent Plan Year will be adjusted so it does not exceed the difference between (i) the Member's base salary at the date of duty disability, increased by the variable pension improvement factor (escalator) (if any) applicable to such benefit pursuant to Section 6.2 times the number of full Plan Years from the date of the Member's duty disability to the year in which the earnings offset is applied, and (ii) the amount of the Member's remuneration from gainful employment during the prior calendar year. The amount of income received by a Member shall be determined by the Board based upon information received from the Member or based upon information secured from other reliable sources. Furnishing such information to the Board shall be a condition for the Member's continued eligibility for duty disability benefits.
- (7) The Board shall not act upon or grant the application for duty disability benefits filed by a Member who, although not capable of performing the full duties of his prior position, has not suffered any diminishment of his base wages or benefits because he is either (i) regularly assigned to a position, the full duties of which he is capable of performing; or (ii) assigned to a restricted duty position, unless the Member's Department advises the Board that it intends to seek a duty disability retirement for the Member in the foreseeable future. The provisions of this paragraph shall not affect a Member's right to seek a duty disability retirement benefit when no restricted duty position is available or restrict the authority of the Police Department or Fire Department (as applicable) to apply for a duty disability retirement benefit for such Member.

Sec. 5.4. Eligibility for Disability Retirement Benefit – Non-Duty Disability

- (1) Upon the application of a Member or the Member's department head, a Member who becomes totally and permanently disabled in the employ of the City not resulting from the performance of duty shall be retired by the Board; provided that a qualified physician or surgeon in the appropriate specialty at Detroit Receiving Hospital or other medical facility as may be selected by the Board, shall certify to the Board after a medical examination, that such Member is mentally or physically totally and permanently disabled for the further performance of duty to the City. Such a Member shall receive the following applicable benefits:
 - (a) If such Member has less than five years of Credited Service at the time of his disability retirement, his Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions standing to his credit in the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions Fund shall be returned to him, or at his option he shall receive a cash refund annuity which shall be the actuarial equivalent of his Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions.
 - (b) If such Member has five or more years of Credited Service at the time of his disability retirement, he shall receive a disability Retirement Allowance computed in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.1 payable in any of the optional forms provided in Section 8.1 hereof. His annual straight life retirement allowance shall not be less than twenty per cent (20%) of his Average Final Compensation.
- (2) The Board shall not act upon or grant the application for non-duty disability benefits filed by a Member who, although not capable of performing his full duties, has not suffered any diminishment of his base wages or benefits because he is either (i) regularly assigned to a position, the full duties of which he is capable of performing; or (ii) assigned to a restricted duty position, unless the Member's employer advises the Board that it intends to seek a non-duty disability retirement for the Member in the foreseeable future. The provisions of this paragraph shall not affect a Member's right to seek a non-duty disability retirement benefit when no restricted duty position is available or restrict the authority of the Police Department or Fire Department (as applicable) to apply for a non-duty disability retirement benefit for such Member.
- (3) If a Retiree receiving non-duty disability retirement benefits is or becomes engaged in a gainful occupation, business, or employment paying more than the difference between the disabled Retiree's Retirement Allowance and Average Final Compensation, the Retiree's Retirement Allowance shall be reduced by the amount of such difference. If the amount of the Retiree's earnings changes, the Retirement Allowance may be adjusted accordingly.

Sec. 5.5. Disability Retirees; Reexamination

- (1) At least once each year during the first five years following the retirement of a Member under Section 5.3 or Section 5.4, and at least once in every three year period thereafter, the Board may require that such disability Retiree who has not attained his Normal Retirement Age undergo a medical examination, to be made by, or under the direction of, a qualified physician or surgeon in the appropriate specialty at Detroit Receiving Hospital or other medical facility as may be selected by the Board. Should any such Retiree who has not attained Normal Retirement Age fail to submit to at least one such medical examination in any such period, the Retiree's Retirement Allowance may be suspended by the Board until the examination is completed. Should such failure continue for one year, all of the Retiree's rights in and to the Retirement Allowance may be revoked by the Board. If upon such examination of a Retiree, the examiner reports that the Retiree is no longer Totally Disabled, and such report is concurred in by the Board, the Retiree

shall be restored to active service with the City and the Retirement Allowance paid pursuant to Section 5.3 or Section 5.4 shall be suspended until the Retiree terminates active service with the City.

- (2) A disabled Retiree who has been, or shall be, reinstated to active service in the employ of the City shall again become a Member. All Credited Service at the time of the disability retirement shall be restored to the Member.

Sec. 5.6. Return of Accumulated Mandatory Contributions to Non-Vested Member

If a Member ceases to be an Employee before becoming eligible for a deferred vested Retirement Allowance under Section 5.2 or a disability Retirement Allowance pursuant to Section 5.4 or 5.5, the Member may elect to receive distribution of the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions made to the Retirement System by such Member. If a Member elects to receive his Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions, such amounts shall be paid to the Member in a lump sum payment or in equal monthly installments for a period not to exceed three years, according to such rules and regulations as the Board may adopt from time to time.

Sec. 5.7. Benefits Offset by Compensation Benefits; Subrogation

- (1) Any amounts which may be paid or payable to a Member, Retiree, or Beneficiary on account of disability or death under the provisions of any Workers' Compensation, pension, or similar law, except federal Social Security old-age and survivors' and disability insurance benefits, shall be an offset against any amounts payable from funds of the Retirement System on account of the same disability or death. If the present value of the benefits payable under said Workers' Compensation, pension, or similar law, is less than the Pension Reserve for the Retirement Allowance payable by the Retirement System, the present value of the said Workers' Compensation, pension, or similar legal benefit shall be deducted from the amounts payable by the Retirement System, and such amounts as may be provided by the Retirement System, so reduced, shall be payable as provided in this Combined Plan Document.
- (2) In the event a person becomes entitled to a pension payable by the Retirement System because of an accident or injury caused by the act of a third party, the Retirement System shall be subrogated to the rights of said person against such third party to the extent of the benefit which the Retirement System pays or becomes liable to pay.

ARTICLE 6 – RETIREMENT ALLOWANCE; VARIABLE PENSION IMPROVEMENT FACTOR (ESCALATOR)

Sec. 6.1. Retirement Allowance

The Retirement Allowance payable to a Member commencing at the later of his Normal Retirement Age or his actual retirement from employment with the City in the form of a Straight Life Retirement Allowance shall be equal to two percent (2%) of the Member's Average Final Compensation multiplied by the Member's years (computed to the nearest one-twelfth (1/12th) year) of Credited Service earned on and after July 1, 2014.

Sec. 6.2. Variable Pension Improvement Factor (Escalator)

Except as provided in Section 9.5, beginning July 1, 2015 and effective the first day of each Plan Year thereafter, the Board may determine that the annual Retirement Allowance of a member of the Detroit Police Command Officers Association or the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association shall be increased by a factor of one percent (1.0%), computed each year on the basis of the amount of the original Retirement Allowance received at the time of Retirement; provided, that the recipient of said Retirement Allowance shall have been receiving a Retirement Allowance for a period of not less than twelve months prior to the first day of such Plan Year.

ARTICLE 7 – DEATH BENEFITS

Sec. 7.1. Accidental Death Benefit; Performance of Duty

- (1) If a Member is killed in the performance of duty in the service of the City, or dies as the result of illness contracted or injuries received while in the performance of duty in the service of the City, and such death, illness, or injury resulting in death, is found by the Board to have resulted from the actual performance of duty in the service of the City, the following benefits shall be paid:
- (a) His Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions standing to his credit in the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions Fund at the time of his death shall be paid to such person or persons as he shall have nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the Board. If no such designated person survives the Member, his said Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions shall be paid to his legal representative, subject to paragraph (e) of this Section 7.1(1).
 - (b) His surviving Spouse shall receive a pension of five-elevenths of the Member's Final Compensation payable for the Spouse's lifetime. If the Member's child or children under age eighteen years also survive the deceased Member, each such child shall receive a pension of one-tenth of such Final Compensation; provided, that if there are more than two such surviving children under age eighteen years, each such child's pension shall be an equal share of seven thirty-thirds of such Final Compensation. Upon the death, marriage, adoption, or attainment of age eighteen years of any such child, his pension shall terminate and there shall be a redistribution of the benefit by the Board to the deceased Member's remaining eligible children, if any; provided, that in no case shall any such child's pension exceed one-tenth of the Member's Final Compensation. In no case shall the total of the pensions provided for in this paragraph (b), payable on account of the death of a Member exceed two-thirds of the Member's Final Compensation.
 - (c) If no surviving Spouse survives the deceased Member or if the Member's surviving Spouse dies before his youngest unmarried surviving child attains age eighteen years, his unmarried child or children under age eighteen years shall each receive a pension of one-fourth of the Member's Final Compensation; provided that if there are more than two such surviving children under age eighteen years, each such child's pension shall be an equal share of one-half of such Final Compensation. Upon the death, marriage, adoption, or attainment of age eighteen years of any such child, his pension shall terminate and there shall be a redistribution by the Board to the deceased Member's remaining eligible children, if any; provided, that in no case shall any such child's pension exceed one-fourth of the Member's Final Compensation.
 - (d) If the Member has no surviving Spouse or surviving children under age eighteen years and if the Member leaves surviving him either or both a father and mother, whom the Board shall find to be actually dependent upon such Member for financial support, such dependent father and mother shall each receive a pension of one-sixth of the Member's Final Compensation.
 - (e) If a Member dies intestate, without having designated a person or persons, as provided in paragraph (a) of this Section 7.1(1), and without heirs, the amount of his Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions in the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contribution Fund, not to exceed a reasonable sum, to be determined by the Board, shall be used to pay his burial expenses, provided he leaves no other estate sufficient for such

purpose. Any balance credited to such Member in the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contribution Fund, and not used for burial expenses shall remain a part of the funds of the Retirement System and shall be transferred to the Pension Accumulation Fund.

Sec. 7.2. Non-Duty Death Benefits

The surviving Spouse of any Member who dies while in the employ of the City (other than in the performance of duty) after the date such Member has earned ten or more years of Credited Service, shall receive a Retirement Allowance computed in the same manner in all respects as if said Member had (i) retired effective the day preceding the Member's death, notwithstanding that the Member had not attained Normal Retirement Age, (ii) elected a Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor Allowance as described in Section 8.1, and (iii) nominated the surviving Spouse as Beneficiary.

Sec. 7.3. Refund of Accumulated Mandatory Contributions Upon Death of Member

If a Member dies while employed by the City or following termination of employment but prior to commencement of a Retirement Allowance, the Member's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions to the Retirement System at the time of death shall be paid to the Beneficiary nominated in a written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board. In the event there is no such designated Beneficiary surviving, the Member's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions shall be paid to the Member's estate. If a Member who dies without a legal will has not nominated a Beneficiary, the Member's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions at the time of death may be used to pay burial expenses if the Member leaves no other estate sufficient for such purpose. Such expenses shall not exceed a reasonable amount as determined by the Board.

ARTICLE 8 – FORMS OF PAYMENT

Sec. 8.1. Retirement Allowance Options

- (1) Until the date the first Retirement Allowance payment check is issued, any Member may elect to receive a *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* payable throughout life, or the Member may elect to receive the Actuarial Equivalent of the *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* computed as of the effective date of retirement, in a reduced Retirement Allowance payable throughout life, and nominate a Beneficiary, in accordance with the options set forth below:
 - (a) *Option One. Cash Refund Annuity.* A Retiree will receive a reduced Retirement Allowance for as long as he lives, provided that if he dies before payment of the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions made to the Retirement System on and after July 1, 2014 has been received in an aggregate amount equal to, but not exceeding the Retiree's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions at the time of retirement, the difference between said Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions and the aggregate amount of annuity payments already received, shall be paid in a single lump sum to a Beneficiary nominated by written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board. If there are no such designated Beneficiaries surviving said Retiree, any such difference shall be paid to the Retiree's estate.
 - (b) *Option Two. Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor Allowance.* Upon the death of a Retiree who elected a *Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor Allowance*, one hundred percent of the Member's reduced Retirement Allowance shall be paid to and continued throughout the life of the Beneficiary nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the Retirement Allowance becomes due.
 - (c) *Option "A". Joint and Seventy-Five Percent Survivor Allowance.* Upon the death of a Retiree who elected a *Joint and Seventy-Five Percent Survivor Allowance*, seventy-five percent of the Member's reduced Retirement Allowance shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the Beneficiary nominated by written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the Retirement Allowance becomes due.
 - (d) *Option Three. Joint and Fifty Percent Survivor Allowance.* Upon the death of a Retiree who elected a *Joint and Fifty Percent Survivor Allowance*, fifty percent of the Member's reduced Retirement Allowance shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the Beneficiary nominated by written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the Retirement Allowance becomes due.
- (2) *Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment.* The *Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment* provided under the Retirement System shall be made available in either the standard form or the pop-up form, as follows:
 - (a) *Standard Form.* Under the *Standard Form*, the reduced Retirement Allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the Retiree.
 - (b) *Pop-up Form.* Under the *Pop-up Form*, the reduced Retirement Allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the Retiree and the designated Beneficiary. In the event of the

death of the designated Beneficiary during the lifetime of the Retiree, the amount of the Retirement Allowance payable to the Retiree shall be changed to the amount that would have been payable had the Retiree elected the *Straight Life Retirement Allowance Form of Payment*.

Sec. 8.2. Disposition of Surplus Benefits upon Death of Retiree and Beneficiary

If under a Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor allowance, a Joint and Seventy-Five Percent Survivor allowance, or a Joint and Fifty Percent Survivor allowance as provided for under Section 8.1, both a Retiree and Beneficiary die before they have received in Retirement Allowance payments an aggregate amount equal to the Retiree's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions (and if the Retiree makes an election pursuant to Section 10.4(2), his Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions) at the time of retirement, the difference between the said Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions (and Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions, if applicable) and the aggregate amount of Retirement Allowances paid to the Retiree and Beneficiary, shall be paid in a single lump sum to such person or persons nominated by written designation of the Retiree duly executed and filed with the Board. If there are no such person or persons surviving the Retiree and the Beneficiary, any such difference shall be paid to the estate of the last survivor of the Retiree or the Beneficiary.

ARTICLE 9 – FUNDING AND RESERVES

Sec. 9.1. Funding Objective of the Retirement System

The funding objective of Component I of the Retirement System is to establish and receive City and Member contributions during each Plan Year that are sufficient to fully cover the actuarial cost of benefits anticipated to be paid on account of Credited Service rendered by Members during the Plan Year (the normal cost requirements of the Retirement System), and amortize the unfunded actuarial costs of benefits likely to be paid on account of Credited Service rendered on or after July 1, 2014 and before the first day of the Plan Year (the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Retirement System).

Sec. 9.2. Funds

Component I of the Retirement System shall consist of the Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contribution Fund, the Accumulated Voluntary Contribution Fund, the Deferred Retirement Option Program Fund, the Pension Accumulation Fund, the Rate Stabilization Fund, the Expense Fund and the Income Fund, as follows:

- (1) The Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contribution Fund shall be the Fund in which shall be accumulated the contributions of Members to provide their Retirement Allowances. Upon the Retirement, termination, disability or death of a Member with a Retirement Allowance, the Member's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions shall be deemed to be part of the Pension Reserve which shall be used to pay the Member's Retirement Allowance.
- (2) The Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contribution Fund shall be the Fund in which shall be accumulated the voluntary after-tax contributions of Members, together with earnings thereon.
- (3) The Deferred Retirement Option Plan Fund shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated the amounts credited to the DROP Accounts of Members who have elected to participate in the DROP Program pursuant to Article 11, together with earnings thereon.
- (4) The Pension Accumulation Fund shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated reserves for the Retirement Allowances and other benefits payable from that portion of the City's annual contribution that is not credited to the Rate Stabilization Fund and from which shall be paid Retirement Allowances and other benefits on account of Members.
- (5) The Rate Stabilization Fund shall be the Fund to which shall be credited City contributions in excess of the amount of the City's contribution which is credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund.
- (6) The Expense Fund shall be the fund to which shall be credited any money provided by the City to pay the administrative expenses of the Retirement System, and from which shall be paid certain expenses incurred in connection with the administration and operation of the Retirement System.
- (7) The Income Fund shall be the Fund to which shall be credited all interest, dividends, and other income derived from the investments of the assets of Component I of the Retirement System, all gifts and bequests received by Component I of the Retirement System, and all other moneys credited to Component I of the Retirement System, the disposition of which is not specifically provided for in this Article 9. There shall be paid or transferred from the Income Fund, all amounts required to credit earnings and losses to the various Funds of the Retirement System in accordance with the provisions of Component I of this Combined Plan Document.

Sec. 9.3. Method of Financing Retirement System Benefits

- (1) The pension liabilities for Members shall be determined by the Plan's Actuary using the entry-age normal cost method of actuarial valuation.
- (2) The City's annual contribution to finance the prospective pension liabilities for the nine Plan Year period commencing July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2023 shall be (a) eleven and two-tenths percent (11.2%) of the payroll of active employees who are members of the Detroit Fire Fighters Association and the Detroit Police Officers Association, and (b) twelve and one-quarter percent (12.25%) of the payroll of active employees who are members of the Detroit Police Command Officers Association and the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association, for the applicable Plan Year. A portion of the City's annual contribution for each Plan Year shall be credited to the Rate Stabilization Fund. The remainder of the City's annual contribution shall be allocated to the Pension Accumulation Fund.
- (3) Except as provided in Section 9.5, for each Plan Year, a Member who was an active employee as of June 30, 2014 ("current active") shall contribute to the Retirement System an amount equal to six percent (6%) of his or her Compensation for such Plan Year and a Member who is hired or rehired by the City on or after July 1, 2014 ("new employee") shall contribute to the Retirement System an amount equal to eight percent (8%) of his or her Compensation for such Plan Year. A Member's Mandatory Employee Contributions for the Plan Year beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015 shall commence as of July 14, 2014. The officer or officers responsible for processing the payroll shall cause a Member's Mandatory Employee Contributions to be deducted from the Member's Compensation on each and every payroll, for each and every payroll period, from the date of his participation in the Retirement System to the date he ceases to be a Member. The contribution shall be deducted from the Members' Compensation, notwithstanding that the minimum compensation provided by law for any Member shall be reduced thereby. Payment of compensation, less said Mandatory Employee Contributions, shall be a complete discharge of all claims and demands whatsoever for the services rendered by the said Member during the period covered by such payment. Member Mandatory Employee Contributions will be used for the purpose of funding the normal cost of the Retirement System.

Sec. 9.4. Member Contributions Picked-Up

- (1) The City shall pick up Member Mandatory Employee Contributions required pursuant to Sections 9.3(3) and 9.5 in accordance with Code Section 414(h).
- (2) The picked-up contributions, although designated as employee contributions shall be treated as City contributions for the purpose of determining a Member's tax treatment under the Internal Revenue Code. The City shall pay the contributions picked-up on behalf of a Member from the same source of funds that are used for paying compensation to the Member.
- (3) The City shall pick up Member Mandatory Employee Contributions by a reduction in the Member's cash salary or an offset against a future salary increase, or both. The City shall designate the Mandatory Employee Contributions that are picked-up and paid to the Retirement System as employer contributions and not as employee contributions. No Member who participates in the Retirement System shall have the option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having those amounts paid by the City to the Retirement System.

Sec. 9.5. Fiscal Responsibility: Benefit Reductions and Increased Funding Obligations

- (1) To safeguard the long-term actuarial and financial integrity of the Retirement System, in the event the funding level of Component I of the Retirement System projected over a five year period falls below one hundred percent (100%), the Trustee may not award the variable pension improvement factor (escalator) described in Section 6.2 to any individual beginning with the Plan Year following the Plan Year in which such determination is made and continuing until the funding level is restored to not less than one hundred percent (100%).
- (2) In the event the funding level of the Retirement System projected over a five year period falls below ninety percent (90%), the following remedial action shall be required in the order set forth below, beginning with the Plan Year following the Plan Year in which such determination is made and continuing until the funding level is restored to not less than ninety percent (90%):
 - (a) the remedial action required in Section 9.5(1) shall be implemented or continued;
 - (b) all amounts credited to the Rate Stabilization Fund shall be transferred to the Pension Accumulation Fund for the purposes of funding benefits payable under the Retirement System;
 - (c) Mandatory Employee Contributions for active and new employees shall be increased by one percent (1%) for up to the next following five Plan Years;
 - (d) Mandatory Employee Contributions for active and new employees shall be increased by an additional one percent (1%) per year;
 - (e) Mandatory Employee Contributions for active and new employees shall be increased by an additional one percent (1%) per year;
 - (f) the Retirement Allowance payable to a Retiree shall not include the variable pension improvement factor (escalator) that was most recently paid to the Retiree on the date the funding level is projected to fall below ninety percent (90%);
 - (g) the Retirement Allowance payable to a Retiree shall not include the variable pension improvement factor (escalator) that was most recently added to the Member's Retirement Allowance for the Plan Year preceding the Plan Year referenced in paragraph (f) above;
 - (h) Mandatory Employee Contributions for active and new employees shall be increased by an additional one percent (1%) per year; and
 - (i) contributions made to the Retirement System by the City shall be increased, consistent with applicable actuarial principles and the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*
- (3) For purposes of this Section 9.5, the "funding level" shall mean the ratio of the market value of the assets of Component I of the Retirement System to the actuarial accrued liability of Component I of the Retirement System. The actuarial accrued liability shall be calculated by the Plan's Actuary utilizing an interest rate assumption of six and three-quarters percent (6.75%) and other reasonable assumptions as directed by the Board upon the recommendation of the Investment Committee. The market value of assets shall be determined on the basis of a three-year look back period of smoothed investment returns.

ARTICLE 10 – VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS

Sec. 10.1. Voluntary Employee Contributions; Amount; Vesting

Subject to procedures established by the Board, a Member who is covered by a collective bargaining agreement with the City that permits the Member to make voluntary employee contributions to Component I of the Retirement System may elect to reduce his Compensation for any Plan Year by a whole percentage not less than one percent (1%) nor more than ten percent (10%) and have such amount contributed by the City to a Voluntary Employee Contribution Account maintained on his behalf under Component I of the Retirement System. Voluntary Employee Contributions shall be made to the Retirement System on an after-tax basis. Amounts credited to a Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account shall be one hundred percent (100%) vested at all times.

Sec. 10.2. Changing an Election to Contribute

A Member may change or revoke an election to make Voluntary Employee Contributions to the Retirement System pursuant to this Article 10 in such manner and with such advance notice as the Board shall determine. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Member shall be permitted to change such election not less frequently than annually.

Sec. 10.3. Individual Member Accounting; Crediting of Earnings

The Board shall maintain a Voluntary Employee Contribution Account on behalf of each Member who elects to make Voluntary Employee Contributions to the Retirement System. Each Plan Year, a Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account shall be credited with earnings at a rate equal to the actual net investment rate of return on the assets of the Retirement System for the second fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year in which the earnings are credited; in no event, however, shall the earnings rate credited to a Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account for any Plan Year be less than zero percent (0%) nor greater than five and one-quarter percent (5.25%).

Sec. 10.4. Distribution of Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions

- (1) If a Member ceases to be an Employee other than by reason of death, the Member may elect to receive distribution of the Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions made to the Retirement System by such Member. If a Member elects to receive his Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions, such amounts shall be paid to the Member in a lump sum payment or in equal monthly installments for a period not to exceed three years, according to such rules and regulations as the Board may adopt from time to time.
- (2) In lieu of receiving distribution of his Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions as provided in Section 10.4(1), a Member may elect to have the actuarial equivalent value of his Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions added to his Retirement Allowance and paid in the form of an annuity described in Section 8.1.
- (3) If a Member dies while employed by the City or following termination of employment but prior to receiving distribution of the Member's Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions, the amounts credited to the Member's Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contribution Account at the time of death shall be paid to the Beneficiary nominated in a written designation duly executed by the Member and filed with the Board. In the event there is no such designated Beneficiary surviving, the Member's Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions shall be paid to the Member's estate. If a Member who dies without a legal will has not nominated a

Beneficiary, the Member's Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions at the time of death may be used to pay burial expenses if the Member leaves no other estate sufficient for such purpose. Such expenses shall not exceed a reasonable amount as determined by the Board.

ARTICLE 11 – LOAN PROGRAM FOR VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS

Sec. 11.1. The Loan Program

A loan program shall be available to members of the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association and the Detroit Police Command Officers Association who have amounts credited to a Voluntary Employee Contributions Account. The Board is authorized to adopt rules and regulations, from time to time, to govern the administration and the operation of the loan program. Copies of the rules shall be made available to eligible Members in the offices of the Retirement System. Any loans granted or renewed under the Retirement System shall be made and administered pursuant to and in compliance with Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Sec. 11.2. Eligibility for Loan

Subject to the rules and procedures established by the Board, loans may be made to eligible Members from such Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account. An eligible Member is any Member who has participated in the Retirement System for twelve (12) months or more. Former Members, Spouses and Beneficiaries are not eligible to receive any loans from the Retirement System. No Member shall have more than two (2) outstanding loans from the Retirement System (Component I and/or Component II) at any time. A Member who has previously defaulted on a loan shall not be eligible for a loan from the Retirement System.

Sec. 11.3. Amount of Loan

An eligible Member who has satisfied applicable rules and procedures established by the Board may borrow from his Voluntary Employee Contribution Account an amount, which does not exceed the lesser of (i) fifty percent (50%) of the Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account balance, and (ii) Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00), in each case reduced by the excess, if any, of: (1) the Member's highest outstanding loan balance under the Retirement System during the one (1) year period ending on the day before the date on which the loan is made, or (2) the outstanding loan balance under the Retirement System on the date on which the loan is made, whichever is less. The minimum loan amount shall be One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00).

Sec. 11.4. Terms and Conditions

In addition to such rules and procedures that are established by the Board, all loans shall comply with the following terms and conditions:

- (a) Each loan application shall be made in writing.
- (b) All loans shall be memorialized by a collateral promissory note for the amount of the loan, including interest, payable to the order of the Retirement System and properly executed by the Member.
- (c) Each loan shall be repaid by substantially equal payroll deductions over a period not to exceed five (5) years, or, where the loan is for the purpose of buying a principal residence, a period not to exceed fifteen (15) years. In no case shall the amount of the payroll deduction be less than Twenty Dollars (\$20.00) for any two-week pay period. A Member receiving a loan will be required to authorize payroll deductions from his compensation in an amount sufficient to repay the loan over its term.

- (d) An amount equal to the principal amount of the loan to a Member (but not more than one half of the Member's vested interest in the Retirement System) will be designated as collateral for guaranteeing the loan.
- (e) Each loan shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Board. The Board shall not discriminate among Members in its determination of interest rates on loans. However, loans initiated at different times may bear different interest rates, where, in the opinion of the Board, the difference in rates is supported by a change in market interest rates or a change in the Retirement System's current assumed rate of return. The loan interest rate shall bear a reasonable relationship to market rates for secured loans of a similar duration and shall bear a reasonable relationship to the costs to the Retirement System of administering the loan. The loan interest rate shall be calculated in a manner that will not negatively affect either the City's costs with respect to the Retirement System or the investment return allocated to Members.
- (f) Loan repayments shall be suspended during a period of military service, as permitted by Section 414(u)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. A Member who has an outstanding loan balance from the Retirement System who is absent from employment with the City, and who has satisfied the requirements of Section 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code shall not be required to make loan repayments to the Retirement System during said periods of absence.

Sec. 11.5. Loan Balance

A Member's outstanding loan balance shall be considered a directed investment by the Member and interest payments shall be credited to the Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account (provided that the interest credited to the Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account shall be reduced appropriately to cover the administrative costs of the loan program and avoid negatively affecting the City's costs or the Retirement System's investment returns), and shall not be part of the Retirement System's net investment income or part of the Member's Voluntary Employee Contribution Account balance for the purpose of allocation of net investment income under the Retirement System.

Sec. 11.6. Default

In the event a Member defaults on a loan before the loan is repaid in full, the unpaid balance thereof will become due and payable and, to the extent that the outstanding amount is not repaid by the end of the calendar quarter which follows the calendar quarter in which the last payment was received, such amount shall be deemed to have been distributed to the Member for tax purposes, consistent with Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Sec. 11.7. Distribution

No distribution shall be made to a Member, former Member, Spouse or Beneficiary from the Retirement System until all outstanding loan balances and applicable accrued interest have been repaid or offset against amounts distributable to the Member from the Retirement System.

ARTICLE 12 DEFERRED RETIREMENT OPTION PLAN ("DROP") PROGRAM

Sec. 12.1. General Provisions

The following provisions are hereby established as the Deferred Retirement Option Plan ("DROP") Program, which shall be available to members of the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association and the Detroit Police Command Officers Association.

- (1) In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a Retirement Allowance under the Retirement System, any Member of the Retirement System who is eligible for the DROP Program and who is eligible to immediately retire and receive an unreduced Retirement Allowance under Section 5.1 may elect to participate in the DROP Program and defer the receipt of his Retirement Allowance in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12. Any such election shall be irrevocable.
- (2) Upon the effective date of a Member's participation in the DROP Program, the Member shall cease to accrue a Retirement Allowance pursuant to Section 6.1 and shall elect a form of payment for his Retirement Allowance pursuant to Section 8.1. Seventy-five percent (75%) of the monthly Retirement Allowance (including applicable variable pension improvement factor (escalator) increases) that would have been payable, had a Member elected to terminate employment with the City on the effective date of his or her DROP election and receive an immediate Retirement Allowance, shall be paid into a DROP Account established on behalf of the Member under the Retirement System or in an entity selected by the City.
- (3) If amounts credited to a DROP Account are invested under the Retirement System, such amounts shall be comingled with the assets of the Retirement System for investment purposes and shall be invested by the Trustees. The Member's DROP Account shall be credited with annual earnings at a rate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the actual net earnings rate of the assets of the Retirement System; however, in no event shall the earnings rate applied to a Member's DROP Account for any Plan Year be less than zero percent (0%) nor greater than seven and three-quarters percent (7.75%).
- (4) If amounts credited to a DROP Account are paid into an entity managed outside of the Retirement System, amounts credited to a Member's DROP Account shall be invested as directed by the Member within the investment choices provided by such entity.
- (5) Any fees associated with the maintenance of DROP Accounts outside of the Retirement System shall be paid by the Members by means of deduction from the DROP Account.

Sec. 12.2. Conversion to Retirement Allowance

- (1) A Member shall be entitled to participate in the DROP Program for a maximum of five years. At the end of such five year period of participation in the DROP Program, the Member shall be retired from employment with the City.
- (2) A Member shall not receive a distribution of amounts credited to his DROP Account prior to his termination of employment with the City. Upon termination of employment, Member who is a participant in the DROP Program shall receive, at his option either a lump sum payment from the DROP Account equal to the amount credited to the DROP Account or an annuity based upon the amount credited to his DROP Account. In addition, the Member's full monthly Retirement Allowance that otherwise would have been paid upon the Member's retirement had he or she not elected to participate in the DROP Program shall commence to the Member in accordance with

the form of payment selected by the Member at the commencement of his or her participation in the DROP Program. Termination of employment includes termination of any kind, such as, resignation, retirement, discharge or disability.

Sec. 12.3. Death of Member While Participating in the DROP Program

- (1) If a Member dies while participating in the DROP Program, a lump sum payment equal to the Member's DROP Account balance shall be paid to the Beneficiary named by the Member, or if no Beneficiary has been designated, to the Member's estate. In addition, the Member's Retirement Allowance, together with any applicable variable pension improvement factor (escalator) increases, will be restored to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount that would have been paid to the Member but for the Member's decision to participate in the DROP Program. Survivor benefits, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the payment Option elected by the deceased Member.

Sec. 12.4. Disability of Member While Participating in the DROP Program

- (1) If a Member becomes Totally Disabled due to a duty disability while participating in the DROP Program and while still an Employee and his employment with the City is terminated because he is Totally Disabled, he shall be immediately retired with one hundred percent (100%) of his Retirement Allowance payable in the form of payment selected by the Member at the commencement of the DROP Program, plus any applicable variable pension improvement factor (escalator) increases.
- (2) If a Member becomes Totally Disabled due to a non-duty disability while participating in the DROP Program and while still an Employee of the City and his employment with the City is terminated because he is Totally Disabled, the Member (a) shall be immediately retired and his full Retirement Allowance, together with any applicable variable pension improvement factor (escalator) increases, will commence in accordance with the form of payment selected by the Member at the commencement of the Member's participation in the DROP Program, and (b) shall be entitled to receive payment of the funds in his DROP Account (as a lump sum or other form of payment described in Section 8.1). Such Member shall not be entitled to disability retirement benefits under Section 5.3 or Section 5.4 hereof.

Sec. 12.5. Cost Neutrality

- (1) The DROP Program shall be effective only for as long as it is cost-neutral to the City, provided however, that the DROP Program shall continue during the pendency of proceedings, described in paragraph (2) below, designed to restore the Retirement System to cost neutrality.
- (2) If the City contends that the DROP Program is costing it money, including, but not limited to, making the City's annual contribution to the Retirement System higher than it would be if the DROP Program was not in effect, the Retirement System's actuary as well as an actuary appointed by the City, shall meet and confer in good faith regarding the cost. If the actuaries are unable to reach an agreement as to cost, the matter shall be submitted to a third, independent, actuary, chosen or agreed upon by the Retirement System's actuary and the City's actuary who will be an associate or a fellow of the Society of Actuaries and a member of the American Academy of Actuaries. This actuary, when rendering a decision, will be limited to ordering implementation of changes necessary to make the DROP Program cost neutral. Upon the implementation of changes necessary to make the DROP Program cost neutral, Members shall have thirty days to elect to either (a) retire from active employment with the City or (b) withdraw

from the DROP Program and resume active participation in the Retirement System. The Board shall notify the Member of these changes prior to implementation. Those Members resuming participation in the Retirement System shall not accumulate Credited Service for any time that they were participating in the DROP Program. Those not making either election shall resume active participation in the Retirement System.

ARTICLE 13 – LIMITATION ON BENEFITS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Sec. 13.1. Compliance With Code Section 415(b) And Regulations

- (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Combined Plan Document, the defined benefit component of the Retirement System shall be administered in compliance with the provisions of Code Section 415(b) and regulations thereunder that are applicable to governmental plans.
- (2) The maximum annual benefit accrued by a Member during a limitation year (which shall be the Plan Year) and the maximum annual benefit payable under the Retirement System to a Member at any time within a Plan Year, when expressed as an annual benefit in the form of a straight life annuity (with no ancillary benefits), shall be equal to \$160,000 (as such amount is adjusted pursuant to Code Section 415(d) for such Plan Year).
- (3) Notwithstanding the foregoing:
 - (a) if the benefit under the Retirement System is payable in any form other than a straight life annuity, the determination as to whether the limitation described in Section 13.1(2) has been satisfied shall be made, in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, by adjusting such benefit to the Actuarially Equivalent straight life annuity beginning at the same time, in accordance with Section 13.1(8) or (9);
 - (b) if the benefit under the Retirement System commences before Age sixty-two, the determination of whether the limitation set forth in Section 13.1(2) (the “Dollar Limit”) has been satisfied shall be made, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, by reducing the Dollar Limit so that the Dollar Limit (as so reduced) is equal to an annual benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity, commencing when such benefit under the Retirement System commences, which is Actuarially Equivalent to a benefit in the amount of the Dollar Limit commencing at Age sixty-two; provided, however, if the Retirement System has an immediately commencing straight life annuity commencing both at Age sixty-two and the age of benefit commencement, then the Dollar Limit (as so reduced) shall equal the lesser of (i) the amount determined under this Section 13.1(3)(b) without regard to this proviso, or (ii) the Dollar Limit multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the annual amount of the immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Retirement System and the denominator of which is the annual amount of the straight life annuity under the Retirement System, commencing at Age sixty-two; and
 - (c) if the benefit under the Retirement System commences after Age sixty-five, the determination of whether the Dollar Limit has been satisfied shall be made, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, by increasing the Dollar Limit so that the Dollar Limit (as so increased) is equal to an annual benefit payable in the form of a straight life annuity, commencing when the benefit under the Retirement System commences, which is Actuarially Equivalent to a benefit in the amount of the Dollar Limit commencing at Age sixty-five; provided, however, if the Retirement System has an immediately commencing straight life annuity commencing both at Age sixty-five and the Age of benefit commencement, the Dollar Limit (as so increased) shall equal the lesser of (i) the amount determined under this Section 13.1(3)(c) without regard to this proviso, or (ii) the Dollar Limit multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the annual amount of the immediately commencing straight life annuity under the Retirement System and the denominator of which is the annual amount of the immediately

commencing straight life annuity under the Retirement System, commencing at Age sixty-five.

- (4) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 13.1, except as provided in Section 13.1(5), the maximum annual benefit specified in Section 13.1(2) above shall not apply to a particular Retirement System benefit if (a) the annual amount of such Retirement System benefit, together with the aggregate annual amount of any other pensions payable with respect to such Member under all other defined benefit plans maintained by the City, does not exceed \$10,000 for the Plan Year or any prior Plan Year, and (b) the Member was not at any time a participant in a defined contribution plan maintained by the City.
- (5) In the case of a Member who has less than ten years of participation in the Retirement System, the limitation set forth in Section 13.1(2) shall be such limitation (without regard to this Section 13.1(5)), multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of years of participation in the Retirement System (or parts thereof) credited to the Member and the denominator of which is ten. In the case of a Member who has less than ten years of Vesting Service, the limitations set forth in Paragraph (b) of Section 13.1(2) and in Section 13.1(4) shall be such limitations (determined without regard to this Section 13.1(5)) multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of years of Vesting Service, or parts thereof, credited to the Member and the denominator of which is ten.
- (6) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 13.1 to the contrary, if the annual benefit of a Member who has terminated employment with the City is limited pursuant to the limitations set forth in Section 13.1(2), such annual benefit shall be increased in accordance with the cost-of-living adjustments of Code Section 415(d).
- (7) For purposes of determining actuarial equivalence under Paragraph (b) or (c) of Section 13.1(3), the interest rate assumption shall be five percent (5%) and the mortality table used shall be the applicable mortality table specified by the Board.
- (8) The actuarially equivalent straight life annuity for purposes of adjusting any benefit payable in a form to which Code Section 417(e)(3) does not apply, as required by Paragraph (a) of Section 13.1(3), is equal to the greater of (a) the annual amount of the straight life annuity payable under the Retirement System commencing at the same annuity starting date as the form of benefit payable to the Member, or (b) the annual amount of the straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date that has the same actuarial present value as the form of benefit payable to the Member, computed using the interest rate and mortality assumptions set forth in Section 13.1(7).
- (9) The actuarially equivalent straight life annuity for purposes of adjusting any benefit payable in a form to which Code Section 417(e)(3) applies, as required by Paragraph (a) of Section 13.1(3), is equal to the greatest of (a) the annual amount of the straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date that has the same Actuarial Equivalent present value as the form of benefit payable to the Member, (b) the annual amount of the straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date that has the same actuarial present value as the form of benefit payable to the Member, computed using a five and one-half percent (5.5%) interest rate assumption and the applicable mortality table specified by the Board, or (c) the annual amount of the straight life annuity commencing at the same annuity starting date that has the same actuarial present value as the form of benefit payable to the Member, computed using the applicable interest rate and the applicable mortality table, both as specified by the Board, divided by 1.05.

- (10) For purposes of applying the limitations set forth in this Section 13.1, all qualified defined benefit plans (whether or not terminated) ever maintained by the City shall be treated as one defined benefit plan.
- (11) For purposes of this Section 13.1, the term “compensation” shall include those items of remuneration specified in Treasury Regulation § 1.415(c)-2(b) and shall exclude those items of remuneration specified in Treasury Regulation § 1.415(c)-2(c), taking into account the timing rules specified in Treasury Regulation § 1.415(c)-2(e), but shall not include any amount in excess of the limitation under Code Section 401(a)(17) in effect for the year. The term “compensation” as defined in the preceding sentence shall include any payments made to a Member by the later of (a) two and one-half months after the date of the Member’s severance from employment with the City or (b) the end of the limitation year that includes the date of the Member’s severance from employment with the City, provided that, absent a severance from employment, such payments would have been paid to the Member while the Member continued in employment with the City and are regular compensation for services performed during the Member’s regular working hours, compensation for services outside the Member’s regular working hours (such as overtime or shift differential pay), commissions, bonuses or other similar compensation.
- (12) This Section 13.1 shall be administered in conformity with the regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury interpreting Code Section 415 including, but not limited to, any regulation providing for the “grandfathering” of any benefit accrued prior to the effective date of such regulations or statutory provision.

Sec. 13.2. Compliance with Code Section 415(c) and Regulations

- (1) The “annual addition” with respect to a Member for a limitation year shall in no event exceed the lesser of:
 - (a) \$40,000 (adjusted as provided in Code Section 415(d)); or
 - (b) One hundred percent (100%) of the Member’s compensation, as defined in Code Section 415(c)(3) and regulations issued thereunder, for the limitation year.
- (2) The “annual addition” with respect to a Member for a limitation year means the sum of his Voluntary Employee Contributions made to the Retirement System, and the employer contributions, employee contributions and forfeitures allocated to his accounts under any other qualified defined contribution plan (whether or not terminated) maintained by the City, and the amounts described in Code Sections 415(l)(2) and 419A(d)(2) allocated to his account.
- (3) In the event the “annual addition” to the Retirement System on behalf of a Member would otherwise exceed the amount that may be applied for his benefit under the limitation contained in this Section 13.2, the limitation shall be satisfied by reducing the Member’s Voluntary Employee Contributions to the extent necessary and distributing such amounts to the Member.

ARTICLE 14 – RETIREMENT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 14.1. Board of Trustees as Retirement System Administrator

- (1) The Retirement Board shall have the power and authority to manage and administer the Retirement System in accordance with the provisions of this Combined Plan Document.
- (2) The Retirement Board shall provide procedures for the processing and review of benefit claims, corrections of errors, and similar matters, as further described in Section 14.2.
- (3) The Retirement Board and the Retirement System shall not make any payment to active or retired Members or Beneficiaries other than payments that are required by the Retirement System as established by this Combined Plan Document. This prohibition applies to all payments that are not authorized by this Combined Plan Document, whether such payments are those commonly referred to as a “thirteenth check” or payments by any other name.

Sec. 14.2. Powers and Duties of Board

- (1) The Board shall have the following powers and duties:
 - (a) exclusive authority regarding the administration, management and operation of the Retirement System, including, but not limited to, the right to contract for office space, computer hardware and software, and human resource services (any or all of which may be obtained from the City), and to make rules and regulations with respect to the operation of the Retirement System not inconsistent with the terms of the Combined Plan Document and applicable law, and to amend or rescind such rules and regulations;
 - (b) to determine questions of law or fact that may arise as to the rights of any person claiming rights under the Retirement System;
 - (c) to determine the contributions to the Retirement System required of the City and Members pursuant to the documents governing operation of the Retirement System, including the Plan of Adjustment;
 - (d) to construe and interpret the provisions of the Retirement System and to reconcile any inconsistencies;
 - (e) to perform ministerial functions, whether or not expressly authorized, which the Board may deem necessary or desirable in carrying out its duties under the Retirement System;
 - (f) except to the extent authority is vested in the Investment Committee, authority to employ, contract and pay for professional services including, but not limited to, actuarial, investment, legal, accounting, medical, and any other services that the Board considers necessary for the proper operation of the Retirement System;
 - (g) except to the extent authority or responsibility is vested in the Investment Committee, to arrange for annual audits of the records and accounts of the Retirement System by a certified public accountant or by a firm of certified public accountants pursuant to generally accepted auditing standards;

- (h) to prepare an annual report for the Retirement System for each fiscal year in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles. The report shall contain information regarding the financial, actuarial, and other activities of the Retirement System during the fiscal year. The Board shall furnish a copy of the annual report to the mayor and finance director of the City, to the chair of the City Council and the Investment Committee. The report shall also contain a review of the latest actuarial valuation of the Retirement System;
- (i) to maintain or cause to be maintained such separate funds and accounts as are required to be maintained under the provisions of Components I and II of the Combined Plan Document and such additional accounts as the Board deems necessary or expedient for the proper administration of the Retirement System and the administration and investment of the assets of the Retirement System. The Board shall maintain suitable records, data and information in connection with the performance of its functions, including, but not limited to, accurate and detailed accounts of all investments, receipts, disbursements, and other actions, including the proportionate interest therein and accumulated contributions of each Member who has made contributions to the Retirement System;
- (j) to correct any error in the records of the Retirement System that results in overpayment or underpayment of contributions to the Retirement System by the City or a Member, or overpayment or underpayment of benefits to a Member, former Member, or Beneficiary by the Retirement System. In the event of overpayment to a Member, former Member or Beneficiary, the Board may, as far as practicable, adjust future payments to such individual in such a manner that the Actuarial Equivalent of the benefit to which such individual was entitled shall be paid;
- (k) to the extent permissible under Michigan law (and consistent with the Retirement System's favorable tax qualified status under Code Section 401(a)), purchase one or more insurance policies to indemnify any person and such person's heirs and legal representatives who is made a party to (or threatened to be made a party to) any action, suit or proceeding whether brought by or in the right of the Board, the Investment Committee or the Retirement System or otherwise, by reason of the fact that such person is or was a Board member, Investment Committee member, director, officer, employee or agent of the Board (or an advisory body or committee of the Board) or the Retirement System. The insurance policies purchased by the Board shall not indemnify any person who is judicially determined to have incurred liability due to fraud, gross negligence or malfeasance in the performance of his duties; and
- (l) except to the extent authority or responsibility is vested in the Investment Committee, to perform any other function that is required for the proper administration of the Retirement System.

Sec. 14.3. Executive Director; Employees

The Board shall employ on behalf of the Retirement System an executive director and any other employees for which the Board establishes positions. The executive director shall do all of the following:

- (a) manage and administer the Retirement System under the supervision and direction of the Board;

- (b) annually prepare and submit to the Board for review, amendment, and adoption an itemized budget projecting the amount required to pay the Retirement System's expenses for the following fiscal year; and
- (c) perform such other duties as the Board shall delegate to the executive director.

The executive director, unless such power is retained by the Board, shall determine the compensation of all employees of the Retirement System (except the executive director, whose compensation shall be determined by the Board and the chief investment officer, whose compensation shall be determined by the Investment Committee) and such compensation shall be payable from the Retirement System. Any person employed by the Retirement System may but need not be an employee of the City.

Sec. 14.4. Discretionary Authority

The Board shall have sole and absolute discretion to:

- (a) interpret the provisions of the Retirement System;
- (b) make factual findings with respect to any and all issues arising under the Retirement System;
- (c) determine the rights and status of Members, Retirees, Beneficiaries and other persons under the Retirement System;
- (d) decide benefit disputes arising under the Retirement System; and
- (e) make determinations and findings (including factual findings) with respect to the benefits payable hereunder and the persons entitled thereto as may be required for the purposes of the Retirement System.

Sec. 14.5. Administrator's Decision Binding

The Board's decision on any matter arising in connection with administration and interpretation of the Retirement System shall be final and binding on Members, Retirees and Beneficiaries.

ARTICLE 15 – MANAGEMENT OF FUNDS

Sec. 15.1. Board as Trustee of Retirement System Assets

The Board of Trustees shall be the trustee of the funds held under the Retirement System, shall receive and accept all sums of money and other property paid or transferred to it by or at the direction of the City, and subject to the terms of Article 16, shall have the power to hold, invest, reinvest, manage, administer and distribute such money and other property subject to all terms, conditions, limitations, and restrictions imposed on the investment of assets of public employee retirement systems or plans by *Act No. 314 of the Public Acts of 1965, being sections 38.1132 et seq.* of the Michigan Compiled Laws, as amended.

Sec. 15.2. Maintenance of Segregated Funds

The Board of Trustees shall maintain separate funds as required for the proper administration of the Retirement System and shall not commingle the assets held under the Retirement System for the purpose of funding benefits accrued by Members prior to July 1, 2014, together with earnings and losses on such assets (or replacement assets), as more fully described in Component II of this Combined Plan Document, with the assets of the Retirement System held for the purpose of paying benefits accrued by Members on and after July 1, 2014 as described in this Component I of the Combined Plan Document. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the assets held under Components I and II of this Combined Plan Document may be commingled for investment purposes.

Sec. 15.3. Custodian of Funds

The Board of Trustees shall appoint or employ custodians of the assets of the Retirement System. The custodians shall perform all duties necessary and incidental to the custodial responsibility and shall make disbursements as authorized by the Board.

Sec. 15.4. Exclusive Purpose

All money and other assets of the Retirement System shall be held by the Trustees and invested for the sole purpose of paying benefits to Members and Beneficiaries and shall be used for no other purpose. In exercising its discretionary authority with respect to the management of the money and other assets of the Retirement System, the Trustees shall exercise the care, skill, prudence and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, that a person acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters, would use in the conduct of an enterprise of like character with like aims.

Sec. 15.5. Prohibited Conduct

Members of the Board and employees of the Retirement System are prohibited from:

- (1) Having any beneficial interest, direct or indirect, in any investment of the Retirement System;
- (2) Being an obligor or providing surety for any money loaned to or borrowed from the Retirement System;
- (3) Except as provided in Article 11, borrowing any money or other assets of the Retirement System; and

- (4) Receiving any pay or other compensation from any person, other than compensation paid by the Retirement System, with respect to investments of the Retirement System.

ARTICLE 16 - INVESTMENT OF RETIREMENT SYSTEM ASSETS

Sec. 16.1. Investment Powers of the Board and the Investment Committee

Subject to the requirements set forth in this Article 16, the Board shall have the power and authority to manage, control, invest and reinvest money and other assets of the Retirement System subject to all terms, conditions, limitations, and restrictions imposed on the investment of assets of public employee retirement systems or plans by *Act No. 314 of the Public Acts of 1965*, being sections 38.1132 *et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws*, as amended. Notwithstanding anything in this Combined Plan Document to the contrary, for the twenty year period following the effective date of the Plan of Adjustment, the Investment Committee shall make recommendations to the Board with respect to investment management matters as provided in this Article 16.

All investment management decisions made by the Board, as more fully described in Section 16.2, shall require a recommendation by an affirmative vote of the Investment Committee as provided in this Combined Plan Document. The Board shall take no action with respect to any matter for which the Investment Committee has advisory responsibility and authority, unless and until such action has been approved by affirmative vote of the Investment Committee. All actions and recommendations of the Investment Committee shall be forwarded to the Board for consideration and are subject to Board approval. If the Board (a) fails to approve or disapprove an Investment Management decision that has been recommended by an affirmative vote of the Investment Committee, and such failure continues for forty-five days after the date that the recommendation was made to the Board, or (b) the Board disapproves an Investment Management decision within such forty-five day period but fails to provide to the Investment Committee within such forty-five day period a detailed written response outlining the reasons for such disapproval, then the Investment Committee and the Chief Investment Officer are authorized to implement the decision.

If the Board disapproves an Investment Committee recommendation within such forty-five day period and provides to the Investment Committee within such forty-five day period a detailed written response outlining the reasons for such disapproval, then the Investment Committee shall have forty-five days after the receipt of the Board response to either (a) withdraw the recommended Investment Management decision, or (b) request, in writing, a conference with the Board to be held within ten days, but not sooner than five business days, of the request to discuss the alternative proposal from the Board, unless a later date is agreed to in writing by the Board and the Investment Committee to discuss the disapproval as set forth in the Board's written response. Any such conference shall be conducted with at least three independent Investment Committee members present in person or by phone. Within ten days of the commencement of the conference or twenty days following the Investment Committee's request for a conference if no conference is held, the Investment Committee shall either withdraw the recommended Investment Management decision or provide the Board with a written explanation of the Investment Committee's decision to proceed with the recommended Investment Management decision. After delivery of such written explanation by the Investment Committee, the Investment Committee and the chief investment officer are authorized to implement the decision. Any action taken by the Board or the Investment Committee in violation of the terms of this Article 16 shall constitute an ultra vires act and the Investment Committee or the Board is granted the express right to seek to preliminarily enjoin such violation without the need to show irreparable harm.

Sec. 16.2. Investment Management

(1) For purposes of this Combined Plan, investment management decisions shall include:

- (a) development of an investment policy statement with sound and consistent investment goals, objectives, asset allocation and rebalancing guidelines, performance benchmarks for strategic asset allocation and such other aspects of investment policy as are consistent with the needs of the Retirement System;
- (b) within 120 days after the effective date of the Plan of Adjustment, placement of all of the assets of the Retirement System not already under qualified management with qualified investment managers selected by the Investment Committee;
- (c) evaluation, retention, termination and selection of qualified managers to invest and manage the Retirement System's assets;
- (d) review and affirmation or rejection of the correctness of any and all calculations, actuarial assumptions and/or assessments used by the Retirement System actuary including, but not limited to (i) those underlying the restoration of pension benefits, funding levels and amortization thereof, all in accordance with the pension restoration program attached to the Plan of Adjustment (as more fully described in Component II of this Combined Plan Document), (ii) those underlying the determination of annual funding levels and amortization thereof, and (iii) on or after fiscal year 2024, the recommended annual contributions to the Retirement System in accordance with applicable law;
- (e) in accordance with approved actuarial work as provided in paragraph (d) above and based on the annual actuarial valuation reports and any other projections or reports as applicable from the Retirement System's actuary or other professional advisors, the determination of the extent of restoration of pension benefits, including but not limited to the payment of lost COLA payments, all in conformance with the pension restoration program attached to the Plan of Adjustment;
- (f) communication of the Retirement System's investment goals, objectives, and standards to the investment managers, including any material changes that may subsequently occur;
- (g) determination and approval of the Retirement System's investment and asset allocation guidelines, taking into account the appropriate liquidity needs of the Retirement System;
- (h) periodic review and evaluation of the performance of the investment managers in context with established standards of performance, including restoration of benefits pursuant to Component II of the Retirement System;
- (i) the taking of corrective action deemed prudent and appropriate when an investment manager fails to perform as expected;
- (j) interpretation of Retirement System governing documents, existing law, the Plan of Adjustment and other financial information that could affect funding or benefit levels;
- (k) review and approval, prior to final issuance, the annual audit and all financial reports prepared on behalf of the Retirement System and meet and confer with the Retirement System's auditor or other professional advisors as necessary prior to approval of the annual audit or other financial reports;
- (l) determination of the funding status of the Retirement System and any remedial action to be taken pursuant to Section 9.5; and

- (m) causing an asset/liability valuation study to be performed for the Retirement System every three years or, more often, as deemed necessary or prudent by the Investment Committee or as requested by the Board.

All actions of the Investment Committee shall comply with the provisions of pertinent federal, state, and local laws and regulations, specifically *Public Act 314 and Plan Investment Guidelines*.

Sec. 16.3. Best Practices

Prior to adopting an investment policy and asset allocation policy, selecting investment managers or adopting investment return assumptions, the Investment Committee shall give appropriate consideration to the following:

- (a) the fiduciary best practices and institutional standards for the investment of public employee retirement system plan assets;
- (b) the objective to obtain investment returns above the established actuarial investment return assumption to support the restoration of benefits under the Plan of Adjustment, to the extent that it is prudent and consistent with the overall funding, liquidity needs and actuarial assumptions governing the Retirement System; and
- (c) the liquidity needs of the Retirement System.

Sec. 16.4. Chief Investment Officer

The Investment Committee shall have the exclusive power to select, retain and terminate the services of a chief investment officer for the Retirement System. The Investment Committee shall determine any and all compensation and other terms of employment of any chief investment officer hired by it. The chief investment officer shall report directly to the Investment Committee and the Executive Director of the Board. The chief investment officer shall be responsible for assisting the Investment Committee and the Board with respect to oversight of the Retirement System's investment portfolio. The chief investment officer shall provide such periodic reports relating to the Retirement System's assets to the Investment Committee and the Board as it or they shall request.

Sec. 16.5. Investment Consultants

The Board and/or Investment Committee may retain the services of one or more investment consultants who shall be responsible for assisting the Investment Committee and the Board with oversight of the Retirement System's investment portfolio. Any such investment consultant shall be a registered advisor with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission and shall be a nationally recognized institutional investment consultant with expertise in the investment of public pension plan assets. Any such investment consultant shall acknowledge in writing its role as investment fiduciary with respect to the Retirement System as defined in the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.* The Board or the Investment Committee, as appropriate, shall determine the compensation and other terms of employment of any investment consultant hired by it. The duties of an investment consultant may include, but shall not be limited to:

- (a) providing an asset/liability valuation study for the Retirement System;
- (b) reviewing the Retirement System's asset allocation based on current market assumptions;

- (c) identifying and recommending to the Investment Committee and the Board appropriate investment strategies based on the financial condition of the Retirement System;
- (d) implementing the approved investment strategies, such as recommending to the Investment Committee, for Board approval, an asset allocation strategy, building an investment structure for the Retirement System, and identifying qualified investment managers (through an organized search process) to execute and implement investment strategies;
- (e) monitoring and evaluating the ongoing progress of the investment managers toward stated investment goals and objectives;
- (f) recommending to the Investment Committee and the Board any necessary corrective actions, including adjustments to the investment structure or investment management organizations in the event of a deviation from expectations;
- (g) communicating the investment policies of the Retirement System to the investment managers;
- (h) reviewing the investment policies with the appropriate employees of the Retirement System;
- (i) aiding the Investment Committee in providing recommendations on issues relating to rebalancing and cash flow management, securities lending, transition management, cash equalization and other investment related topics;
- (j) attending Investment Committee and Board meetings in person, or telephonically, as needed or as requested;
- (k) meeting with the Investment Committee to provide detailed quarterly performance reports and executive summaries of performance;
- (l) meeting with the Investment Committee and the Board to review capital markets and inform the Board and Retirement System employees on the current investment environment; and
- (m) meeting with the Investment Committee and the Board to provide recommendations on asset allocation, investment structure, and manager selections.

Sec. 16.6. Consistency With Plan of Adjustment

Nothing herein shall be interpreted as permitting the Investment Committee or the Board to alter or depart from the requirements set forth in the Plan of Adjustment.

ARTICLE 17 MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 17.1. Nonduplication of Benefits

If any Member is a participant in another defined benefit pension plan, retirement system or annuity plan sponsored by the City (including Component II of this Retirement System) and the Member is or becomes entitled to accrue pension benefits under such plan or retirement system (including Component II of this Retirement System) with respect to any period of service for which he is entitled to accrue a benefit under Component I of this Retirement System, such Member shall not be eligible to accrue or receive payment of a benefit under Component I with respect to such period of service.

Sec. 17.2. Assignments Prohibited

The right of a person to a pension, annuity, the return of Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions and/or the return of Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions, the Retirement Allowance itself, to any optional form of benefit, to any other right accrued or accruing to any person under the provisions of this Retirement System, and the monies in the various funds of the Retirement System shall not be assignable and shall not be subject to execution, garnishment, attachment, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency law, or any other process of law whatsoever, except as specifically provided in this Combined Plan Document or by an eligible domestic relations order of a lawful court.

Sec. 17.3. Protection Against Fraud

A person who, with intent to deceive, makes any statements or reports required under this Retirement System that are untrue, or who falsifies or permits to be falsified any record or records of this Retirement System, or who otherwise violates, with intent to deceive, any terms or provisions of the Retirement System, shall be subject to prosecution under applicable law.

Sec. 17.4. Conviction of Felony; Forfeiture of Rights

If a Member or Beneficiary shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of a felony or high misdemeanor involving moral turpitude committed during active Service, the Board shall have the power to order the forfeiture of all rights of the Member or Beneficiary to benefits hereunder, except the return of the Member's Accumulated Mandatory Employee Contributions and Accumulated Voluntary Employee Contributions.

Sec. 17.5. Amendment; Termination; Exclusive Benefit

The City reserves the right to amend the Combined Plan Document created hereunder at any time; such amendments may include termination of the Retirement System; provided, however, that following the effective date of the Plan of Adjustment, no amendment other than amendments required to comply with applicable federal law or the Plan of Adjustment may be made effective prior to July 1, 2023, nor may any amendment or termination deprive any Member, former Member or Beneficiary of any then vested benefit under the Retirement System, except as provided in a Plan of Adjustment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City and the Board have the authority to amend the Combined Plan Document as necessary to retain the tax qualified status of the Retirement System under the Internal Revenue Code. The City shall make no amendment or amendments to the Retirement System which causes any part of the assets of the Retirement System to be used for, or diverted to, any purpose other than the exclusive benefit of Members, former Members or their Beneficiaries; provided, that the City may make any amendment necessary, with or without retroactive effect, to comply with applicable federal law. Any amendment of the Retirement System by the City must be approved by the Council or a person

standing in the stead of the Council.

Upon termination of the Retirement System or upon complete discontinuance of contributions to the Retirement System, the rights of all Members to benefits accrued to the date of such termination or discontinuance, to the extent then funded, shall be nonforfeitable.

Sec. 17.6. Forfeitures Not to Increase Benefits

Any forfeitures arising under the Retirement System due to a Member's termination of employment or death, or for any other reason, shall be used to pay expenses of the Retirement System and shall not be applied to increase the benefits any Member would otherwise receive under the Retirement System at any time prior to termination of the Retirement System.

Sec. 17.7. Required Distributions - Compliance with Code Section 401(a)(9) and Regulations

The Retirement System will apply the minimum distribution requirements of Code Section 401(a)(9) in accordance with the final regulations issued thereunder, notwithstanding any provision in the Combined Plan Document to the contrary. Pursuant to Code Section 401(a)(9)(A)(ii), a Member's interest must begin to be distributed by the later of (i) the April 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year that he attains the Age of seventy and one-half (70-1/2), or (ii) April 1 of the calendar year following the year in which he retires. Distributions will be made in accordance with Regulations Sections 1.401(a)(9)-2 through 1.401(a)(9)-9. The provisions of this Section 17.7 and the regulations cited herein and incorporated by reference override any inconsistent plan distribution options.

Sec. 17.8. Direct Rollovers

- (1) For purposes of compliance with Code Section 401(a)(31), a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the board, to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover.
- (2) For purposes of this Section 17.8, the following terms shall have the following meanings:
 - (a) "Direct rollover" means a payment by the retirement system to an eligible retirement plan specified by a distributee.
 - (b) "Distributee" means a Member or former Member. It also includes the Member's or former Member's surviving spouse, a spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under an eligible domestic relations order, or a nonspouse beneficiary who is a designated beneficiary as defined by Code Section 401(a)(9)(E). However, a nonspouse beneficiary may only make a direct rollover to an individual retirement account or individual retirement annuity established for the purpose of receiving the distribution, and the account or annuity will be treated as an "inherited" individual retirement account or annuity.
 - (c) "Eligible retirement plan" means any of the following that accepts a distributee's eligible rollover distribution:
 - (i) a qualified trust described in Code Section 401(a);
 - (ii) an annuity plan described in Code Section 403(a);

- (iii) an annuity contract described in Code Section 403(b);
 - (iv) an individual retirement account described in Code Section 408(a);
 - (v) an individual retirement annuity described in Code Section 408(b);
 - (vi) a Roth IRA described in Code Section 408A; or
 - (vii) a plan eligible under Code Section 457(b) that is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or a political subdivision of a state that agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into that plan from the retirement system.
- (d) “Eligible rollover distribution” means any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of a distributee under the retirement system, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include: any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or the life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee’s designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of ten years or more; any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Code Section 401(a)(9); the portion of any distribution that is not includible in gross income; and any other distribution which the Internal Revenue Service does not consider eligible for rollover treatment, such as any distribution that is reasonably expected to total less than \$200 during the year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a portion of a distribution will not fail to be an “eligible rollover distribution” merely because the portion consists of after-tax contributions that are not includible in Member’s gross income upon distribution from the retirement system. However, such portion may be transferred only (i) to an individual retirement account or annuity described in Code Section 408(a) or (b) or to a qualified defined contribution plan described in Code Section 401(a) that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred (and earnings thereon), including separately accounting for the portion of the distribution that is includible in gross income and the portion of the distribution that is not so includible; (ii) to a qualified defined benefit plan described in Code Section 401(a) or to an annuity contract described in Code Section 403(b) that agrees to separately account for amounts so transferred (and earnings thereon), including separately accounting for the portion of the distribution that is includible in gross income and the portion of the distribution that is not so includible; or (iii) to a Roth IRA described in Code Section 408A.

Sec. 17.9. Construction

Words in the singular should be read and construed as though used in the plural, and words in the plural should be read and construed as though used in the singular, where appropriate. The words “hereof”, “herein”, and “hereunder” and other similar compounds of the word “here”, shall mean and refer to Component I of this Combined Plan Document and not to any particular provision or section thereof. The table of contents, article and section headings are included for convenience of reference, and are not intended to add to, or subtract from, the terms of the Combined Plan Document or the Retirement System created hereunder.

Sec. 17.10. Severability

If any section or part of a section of this Combined Plan Document or provision relating to the

Retirement System is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not be construed as affecting the validity of the remaining sections of the Combined Plan Document or Retirement System or of the Combined Plan Document or Retirement System in its entirety.

CLI-2205395v6

EXHIBIT I.A.248.b

PRINCIPAL TERMS OF NEW PFRS ACTIVE PENSION PLAN

NEW PFRS ACTIVE PENSION PLAN -- MATERIAL TERMS

1. Benefit Formula:
 - a. Detroit Fire Fighters Association Employees
 - i. $\text{FAC (average base compensation over last 10 consecutive years of employment)} \times \text{Years of Service earned after June 30, 2014} \times 2.0\%$.
Average base compensation means no overtime, no unused sick leave, no longevity or any other form of bonus – just employee's base salary.
 - b. Detroit Police Command Officers Association Employees
 - i. $\text{FAC (average base compensation over last 5 consecutive years of employment)} \times \text{Years of Service earned after June 30, 2014} \times 2.0\%$.
Average base compensation means no overtime, no unused sick leave, no longevity or any other form of bonus – just employee's base salary.
 - c. Detroit Police Officers Association Employees
 - i. $\text{FAC (average base compensation over last 5 consecutive years of employment)} \times \text{Years of Service earned after June 30, 2014} \times 2.0\%$.
Average base compensation means no overtime, no unused sick leave, no longevity or any other form of bonus – just employee's base salary.
 - d. Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association Employees
 - i. $\text{FAC (average base compensation over last 5 consecutive years of employment)} \times \text{Years of Service earned after June 30, 2014} \times 2.0\%$.
Average base compensation means no overtime, no unused sick leave, no longevity or any other form of bonus – just employee's base salary.
2. Actual time for benefit accrual is actual time served. For vesting service, 1,000 hours in a 12 month period to earn a year of service.
3. Normal Retirement Age
 - a. Detroit Fire Fighters Association Employees
 - i. age 52 with 25 years of service
 - b. Detroit Police Command Officers Association Employees
 - i. age 50 with 25 years of service, with the following 7 year transition period:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Age and Service</u> |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 2015 | Age 43 and 20 years |
| 2016 | Age 43 and 20 years |
| 2017 | Age 44 and 21 years |
| 2018 | Age 45 and 22 years |
| 2019 | Age 46 and 23 years |
| 2020 | Age 47 and 24 years |
| 2021 and thereafter | Age 50 and 25 years |

- c. Detroit Police Officers Association Employees
 - i. age 50 with 25 years of service with the 7 year transition period described in paragraph 3b
- d. Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association Employees
 - age 50 with 25 years of service, with the 7 year transition period described in paragraph 3b
- 4. 10 Years of Service for vesting.
- 5. Deferred vested pension -- 10 years of service and age 55.
- 6. Duty Disability - consistent with current PFRS
- 7. Non-Duty Disability – consistent with current PFRS
- 8. Non-Duty Death Benefit for Surviving Spouse – consistent with current PFRS
- 9. Duty Death Benefit for Surviving Spouse – consistent with current PFRS
- 10. COLA
 - a. Detroit Fire Fighters Association Employees
 - i. no COLA
 - b. Detroit Police Command Officers Association Employees
 - i. 1% compounded, variable
 - c. Detroit Police Officers Association Employees
 - i. 1% compounded, variable
 - d. Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association Employees
 - i. 1% compounded, variable
- 11. DROP Accounts
 - a. Detroit Fire Fighters Association Employees
 - i. no future payments into DROP.
 - b. Detroit Police Command Officers Association Employees
 - i. available for existing and future accrued benefits for employees who are eligible to retire under concurrent eligibility requirements. No more than 5 years of DROP participation for employees not already in DROP. DROP accounts will be managed by the PFRS instead of ING, if administratively and legally feasible. If managed by PFRS, interest will be credited to DROP accounts at a rate equal to 75% of the actual net investment return of PFRS, but in no event lower than 0% or higher than 7.75%.

- c. Detroit Police Officers Association Employees
 - i. available for existing and future accrued benefits for employees who are eligible to retire under concurrent eligibility requirements. No more than 5 years of DROP participation for employees not already in DROP. DROP accounts will be managed by the PFRS instead of ING, if administratively and legally feasible. If managed by PFRS, interest will be credited to DROP accounts at a rate equal to 75% of the actual net investment return of PFRS, but in no event lower than 0% or higher than 7.75%.
 - d. Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association Employees
 - i. available for existing and future accrued benefits for employees who are eligible to retire under concurrent eligibility requirements. No more than 5 years of DROP participation for employees not already in DROP. DROP accounts will be managed by the PFRS instead of ING, if administratively and legally feasible. If managed by PFRS, interest will be credited to DROP accounts at a rate equal to 75% of the actual net investment return of PFRS, but in no event lower than 0% or higher than 7.75%.
12. Annuity Savings Fund
- a. Detroit Fire Fighters Association Employees
 - i. no future Annuity Savings Fund contributions.
 - b. Detroit Police Command Officers Association Employees
 - i. voluntary Annuity Savings Fund contributions up to 10% of after-tax pay. Interest will be credited at the actual net investment rate of return for PFRS, but will in no event be lower than 0% or higher than 5.25%. No in-service withdrawals permitted.
 - c. Detroit Police Officers Association Employees
 - i. voluntary Annuity Savings Fund contributions up to 10% of after-tax pay. Interest will be credited at the actual net investment rate of return for PFRS, but will in no event be lower than 0% or higher than 5.25%. No in-service withdrawals permitted.
 - d. Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association Employees
 - i. voluntary Annuity Savings Fund contributions up to 10% of after-tax pay. Interest will be credited at the actual net investment rate of return for PFRS, but will in no event be lower than 0% or higher than 5.25%. No in-service withdrawals permitted.
13. Investment Return/Discount rate – 6.75%
14. City Contributions
- a. Detroit Fire Fighters Association Employees

- i. 11.2% of the base compensation of eligible employees. A portion of such contribution (not less than 1% of base compensation) will be credited to a rate stabilization fund.
 - b. Detroit Police Command Officers Association Employees
 - i. 12.25% of the base compensation of eligible employees. A portion of such contribution will be credited to a rate stabilization fund.
 - c. Detroit Police Officers Association Employees
 - i. 11.2% of the base compensation of eligible employees for payroll periods beginning prior to the effective date of the collective bargaining agreement. 12.25% of the base compensation of eligible employees for payroll periods beginning after the effective date of the collective bargaining agreement. A portion of such contribution will be credited to a rate stabilization fund.
 - d. Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association Employees
 - i. 12.25% of the base compensation of eligible employees. A portion of such contribution will be credited to a rate stabilization fund.
- 15. Employee Contributions – Employees hired before July 1, 2014 (current actives) will contribute 6% of base compensation (pre-risk shifting); employees hired on or after July 1, 2014 (new employees) will contribute 8% of base compensation (pre-risk shifting). Maximum employee contributions of 10% (current actives) and 12% (new employees).
- 16. Risk Shifting:
 - a. If the funding level is less than 90% (using the fair market value of assets), COLAs will be eliminated (to the extent applicable).
 - b. If the funding level is 90% or lower (using the fair market value of assets and a 3-year look back period), the following corrective actions will be taken in the order listed below, until the actuary can state that by virtue of the use of corrective action, and a 6.75% discount rate and return assumption, the funding level is projected to be 100% on a market value basis within the next 5 years:
 - i. eliminate COLAs (if applicable);
 - ii. use amounts credited to the rate stabilization fund to fund accrued benefits;
 - iii. increase employee contributions by 1% per year (6% to 7% for current actives and 8% to 9% for new employees) for up to 5 years;
 - iv. increase employee contributions (active and new employees) by an additional 1% per year;
 - v. increase employee contributions (active and new employees) by an additional 1% per year;
 - vi. implement a 1 year COLA fallback;
 - vii. implement a second 1 year COLA fallback;
 - viii. increase employee contributions by an additional 1% per year; and

- ix. increase City contributions consistent with applicable actuarial principles and PERSIA.

EXHIBIT I.A.252

NOTICE OF COP SETTLEMENT ACCEPTANCE

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
EASTERN DISTRICT OF MICHIGAN
SOUTHERN DIVISION**

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| -----X | : | |
| In re | : | Chapter 9 |
| | : | |
| CITY OF DETROIT, MICHIGAN, | : | Case No. 13-53846 |
| | : | |
| Debtor. | : | Hon. Steven W. Rhodes |
| | : | |
| -----X | : | |

NOTICE OF COP SETTLEMENT ACCEPTANCE

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. On September 15, 2014, the City of Detroit (the "City"), filed the Seventh Amended Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit (Docket No. ____) (the "Seventh Amended Plan").¹

2. Section II.B.3.p.iii.A of the Seventh Amended Plan provides as follows: "Each holder of a COP Claim may settle issues related to the allowance and treatment thereof and become a Settling COP Claimant as to all of the COP Claims held by such holder and its Affiliates by submitting to the City a Notice of COP Settlement Acceptance prior to the Effective Date." Seventh Amended Plan, at § II.B.3.p.iii.A (the "Plan COP Settlement").

¹ Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Seventh Amended Plan.

3. The undersigned Holder of the COP Claim(s) identified below hereby accepts the terms of the Plan COP Settlement as set forth in the Seventh Amended Plan and elects, by this notice, to become a Settling COP Claimant. This notice shall constitute a Notice of COP Settlement Acceptance as such term is defined in the Seventh Amended Plan.

4. To submit this notice to the City, you must deliver it by overnight delivery service, facsimile transmission, courier service or messenger to:

David G. Heiman, Esq.
Heather Lennox, Esq.
Thomas A. Wilson, Esq.
JONES DAY
North Point
901 Lakeside Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Telephone: (216) 586-3939
Facsimile: (216) 579-0212

Date: _____ Signature: _____

Claim Number(s) of COP Claim(s): _____

Become a Settling COP Claimant with respect to \$_____ in principal amount of COPs.

EXHIBIT I.A.275

PRIOR GRS PENSION PLAN

**COMBINED PLAN
FOR THE
GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
OF THE
CITY OF DETROIT, MICHIGAN**

Effective July 1, 2014

COMPONENT II

This Component II of the Combined Plan For the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan is intended to memorialize the documentation for the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit as it existed on June 30, 2014.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|----------|
| ARTICLE A. [Formerly ARTICLE I. COMMON PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM. [*]] | 1 |
| Sec. A-1. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-1. Certain ordinances and Charter provisions saved from repeal.]..... | 1 |
| Sec. A-2. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-2. General Retirement System Established.3] | 1 |
| Sec. A-3. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-3. Board of trustees; created.4]..... | 1 |
| Sec. A-4. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-4. Board of Trustees; Membership; Appointment; Election.5]..... | 1 |
| Sec. A-5. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-5. Board of Trustees; Retiree Member Election.7]..... | 2 |
| Sec. A-6. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-6. Board of Trustees; term.8]..... | 3 |
| Sec. A-7. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-7. Board of Trustees; vacancies.9]..... | 3 |
| Sec. A-8. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-8. Board of Trustees; meeting attendance; compensation.10]..... | 3 |
| Sec. A-9. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-9. Board of Trustees; Oath of Office.11]..... | 4 |
| Sec. A-10. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-10. Board of Trustees; Meetings; Rules of Procedure; Votes; Quorum.12] | 4 |
| Sec. A-11. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-11. Board of Trustees; Rules for Administration of the Pension System.13]..... | 4 |
| Sec. A-12. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-12. Board of Trustees; Officers and Employees.14]..... | 4 |
| Sec. A-13. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-13. Board of Trustees; certain data to be kept.15]..... | 5 |
| Sec. A-14. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-14. Board of Trustees; Record of Proceedings; Annual Report.16] | 5 |
| Sec. A-15. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-15. Board of Trustees; Legal Counsel.17]..... | 5 |
| Sec. A-16. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-16. Board of Trustees; Medical Director.18]..... | 5 |
| Sec. A-17. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-17. Board of Trustees; Designation of Actuary.19]..... | 5 |
| Sec. A-18. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-18. Board of Trustees; Adoption of Mortality and Other Tables of Experience and Rates of Interest; Limitations on Payments By Retirement System.20]..... | 6 |
| Sec. A-19. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-19. Board of Trustees; Periodic Actuarial Experience Study.21]..... | 6 |
| Sec. A-20. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-20. Board of Trustees; Annual Actuarial Valuation of Assets and Liabilities.22]..... | 6 |
| Sec. A-21. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-21. Definitions.23]..... | 7 |
| Sec. A-22. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-22. Service Credit.60]..... | 10 |
| Sec. A-23. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-23. Service Credit; Former Employees of the Founder's Society—Detroit Institute of Arts.62]..... | 10 |

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Sec. A-24. | [Formerly Sec. 47-1-24. Service Credit; Transfer to Other Governmental Service.64] | 10 |
| Sec. A-25. | [Formerly Sec. 47-1-25. Service Credit; Military Service.65]..... | 11 |
| Sec. A-26. | [Formerly Sec. 47-1-26. Service Credit; Qualified Military Service (Pre-Employment Service).66] | 11 |
| Sec. A-27. | [Formerly Sec. 47-1-27. Freeze of General Retirement System as of June 30, 2014.] | 11 |

ARTICLE B. [FORMERLY ARTICLE II. DEFINED BENEFIT/DEFINED CONTRIBUTION (ANNUITY) PLAN OF THE GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM.] 14

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Sec. B-1. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-1. Membership.70] | 14 |
| Sec. B-2. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-2. Cessation of Membership; Re-Employment by the Employer.71] | 14 |
| Sec. B-3. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-3. Election to Transfer to 1998 Defined Contribution Plan.79]..... | 16 |
| Sec. B-4. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-4. Service Retirement.80] | 16 |
| Sec. B-5. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-5. Service Retirement Allowance.91]..... | 19 |
| Sec. B-6. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-6. Disability Retirement.95] | 21 |
| Sec. B-7. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-7. Accidental Death Benefit; Performance of Duty.107]..... | 23 |
| Sec. B-8. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-8. Accumulated Contributions; Return of 1973 Defined Contribution Plan Amount.114]..... | 24 |
| Sec. B-9. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-9. Retirement Allowance Options.115] | 25 |
| Sec. B-10. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-10. Benefits for Surviving Spouses; Generally.118] | 26 |
| Sec. B-11. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-11. Benefits for Surviving Spouses; Disability Retirees.120]..... | 27 |
| Sec. B-12. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-12. Disposition of Surplus Benefits upon Death of Retiree and Beneficiary.121] | 27 |
| Sec. B-13. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-13. Pensions Offset by Compensation Benefits; Subrogation.122]..... | 28 |
| Sec. B-14. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-14. Disability Retirees; Reexamination; Authority of the Board.124] | 28 |
| Sec. B-15. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-15. Transfer of department or department functions; Generally.125] | 28 |
| Sec. B-16. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-16. Pension improvement factor.126]..... | 29 |
| Sec. B-17. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-17. Funds.]..... | 30 |
| Sec. B-18. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-18. Method of financing.129]..... | 30 |
| Sec. B-19. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-19. Determination of City's annual contribution.137]..... | 36 |
| Sec. B-20. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-20. Management of Funds.140] | 37 |

| | | |
|---|---|-----------|
| Sec. B-21. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-21. Detroit Housing Commission Employees; Transfer of Pension Accumulation Funds to the Municipal Employees Retirement System.] | 37 |
| Sec. B-22. | [Formerly Sec. 47-2-22. Participant loan program.] | 38 |
| ARTICLE C. | [Formerly ARTICLE III. 1998 DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN OF THE GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM.] [**] | 41 |
| Sec. C-1. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-1. Funds.] | 41 |
| Sec. C-2. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-2. Definitions.] | 41 |
| Sec. C-3. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-3. Participation.] | 42 |
| Sec. C-4. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-4. Employer Contribution Account.] | 46 |
| Sec. C-5. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-5. Employee Contribution Account.] | 46 |
| Sec. C-6. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-6. Maximum additions.] | 48 |
| Sec. C-7. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-7. 1998 Defined Contribution Plan; Employee Rollover Account.] | 48 |
| Sec. C-8. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-8. 1998 Defined Contribution Plan; vesting.] | 48 |
| Sec. C-9. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-9. Participant-directed Investments.] | 49 |
| Sec. C-10. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-10. Benefits.] | 50 |
| Sec. C-11. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-11. Plan Administration.] | 53 |
| Sec. C-12. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-12. Participant Loan Program.] | 54 |
| Sec. C-13. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-13. Trust Fund.] | 55 |
| Sec. C-14. | [Formerly Sec. 47-3-14. Miscellaneous.] | 56 |
| ARTICLE D. | [Formerly ARTICLE IV. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM] | 58 |
| Sec. D-1. | [Formerly Sec. 47-4-1. Assignments prohibited.] | 58 |
| Sec. D-2. | [Formerly Sec. 47-4-2. Protection against fraud.] | 58 |
| Sec. D-3. | [Formerly Sec. 47-4-3. Enforcement; civil action.] | 58 |
| Sec. D-4. | [Formerly Sec. 47-4-4. Amendments; termination.] | 58 |
| Sec. D-5. | [Formerly Sec. 47-4-5. Errors.] | 59 |
| Sec. D-6. | [Formerly Sec. 47-4-6. Limitation of other statutes.] | 59 |
| Sec. D-7. | [Formerly Sec. 47-4-7. Construction.] | 59 |
| ENDNOTES TO ARTICLES A, B, C, AND D [Formerly NOTES TO CHAPTER 47] | | 60 |
| LEGEND TO FOOTNOTES TO ARTICLES A, B, C, AND D..... | | 67 |

ARTICLE A. [FORMERLY ARTICLE I. COMMON PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM. [*]]

Sec. A-1. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-1. Certain ordinances and Charter provisions saved from repeal.]

Nothing in this Code or in Ordinance No. 593-H¹ shall be deemed to repeal the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit as provided by ordinance or Charter, or to contradict the provisions of Article IX, Section 24 of the 1963 Michigan Constitution.² All existing sections of the 1918, 1974 and 1997 Detroit City Charters and the 1964 Detroit City Code, as amended, relating to the General Retirement System shall remain in full force and effect, until specifically amended or repealed by ordinance.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-2. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-2. General Retirement System Established.³]

A General Retirement System for the employees of the City of Detroit is hereby established for the purpose of providing retirement and survivor benefits for eligible City employees and their beneficiaries. The effective date of this system is July 1, 1938.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-3. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-3. Board of trustees; created.⁴]

A Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System is hereby created. The Board is vested with the general administration, management and responsibility for the proper operation of the System, and for making effective the provisions of chapter.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-4. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-4. Board of Trustees; Membership; Appointment; Election.⁵]

The Board of the General Retirement System shall consist of ten Trustees, as follows:

- (1) The Mayor, *ex officio*, or the Mayor's alternate;
- (2) One City Council Member, *ex officio*, who is selected by that body⁶;
- (3) The City Treasurer, *ex officio*;
- (4) Five members of the Retirement System to be elected by the members of the Retirement System in accordance with such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Board. No more than one Trustee shall be elected from any one City Department;
- (5) One Detroit resident, appointed by the Mayor subject to the approval of the Board, who is neither an employee of the City nor is eligible to receive benefits under the Retirement System; and
- (6) One retiree who is receiving benefits under the Retirement System and who is elected by retired City employees in accordance with procedures established by Section 47-1-5

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 28-06, § 1, 9-13-06)

By Agreement

The membership of the Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System (GRS) shall be changed to consist of 11 trustees as follows:

- (1) The Mayor, ex-officio or designee.
- (2) The President of the City Council, ex-officio.
- (3) The City Treasurer, ex-officio.
- (4) The Budget Director, ex-officio.
- (5) The Finance Director, ex-officio.
- (6) The Human Resources Director, ex-officio.
- (7) Three members of the retirement system to be elected by the members of the retirement system, under such rules and regulations as may be from time to time adopted by City Council; except that no more than one trustee shall be from any one department.
- (8) The Mayor shall appoint, subject to the approval of City Council, as a trustee, an individual with a background in investment and/or municipal finance.
- (9) The Mayor shall appoint, subject to the approval of City Council, a retiree who is receiving benefits under the retirement system.

The City reserves the right to change the composition, structure and decision making procedures of the Board.^a

Effective August 1, 1999, or the earliest date thereafter when all required agreements are reached between the City and other parties **[or Effective July 1, 2003^b]**, the membership of the General Retirement System, Board of Trustees (Article II, Section 2, Subjection (1)) shall be modified to provide that one of the trustees is: "The Mayor of the City or his/her designated representative, ex-officio. Such designated person shall be a full time appointive or classified City employee."^c **[or "The Mayor of the City or his/her designated representative, ex-officio."^d]**

DWSD and the Union acknowledge that they do not control the Retirement Board composition.^e

Sec. A-5. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-5. Board of Trustees; Retiree Member Election.⁷]

The procedures for the election of the Retiree Member of the Board of Trustees shall be as follows:

-
- ^a CBA-1 (§ 43.Q.), CBA-2 (§ 35.S.), CET-1 (§ 49), CET-2 (§ 47.Q.), CET-3 (§40).
- ^b CBA-11 (§ 39.S.).
- ^c CBA-3 (§ 46.P.), CBA-4 (§ 15.Q.), CBA-5 (§ 20.R.), CBA-6 (§ 26.R.), CBA-7 (§ 26.Q.), CBA-8 (§ 25.P.), CBA-10 (§ 33.Q.), CBA-11 (§ 39.S.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.P.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.R.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.R.).
- ^d CBA-9 (§ 31.S.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.S.).
- ^e CBA-10 (§ 33.V.).

- (1) *Notice.* Notice of a primary election shall be sent to each retiree of the System by United States Mail.
- (2) *Nominating petitions.* No candidate's name shall be placed on the primary election ballot unless a nominating petition containing the signatures of at least one hundred and twenty-five retirees of the Retirement System is filed with the Secretary of the Board. The form of the nominating petition, the filing of the petition, and the procedure for verification of signatures shall be in accordance with rules and regulations adopted by the Board.
- (3) *Ballot.* Each candidate whose name appears on the ballot at any election held for the office of Retiree Trustee shall be identified by the title of the position held at the time of retirement and the word "incumbent" if the candidate is a current trustee seeking re-election. No ballot shall contain any organizational or political designation or mark. Rotation and arrangement of names on the ballot shall be in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board.
- (4) *Voting.* Procedures regarding mailing of ballots, poll lists, custody of ballots, marking of ballots, return of ballots, handling of return envelopes received, and sealed ballot boxes shall be the same procedures as adopted and followed by the Board in the immediately preceding election of an Active Employee Trustee.
- (5) *Procedures.* Procedures regarding the selection and certification of successful candidates for nomination, the selection of Trustees from nominees, tie votes, and the destruction of ballots shall be the same procedures as adopted and followed by the Board in the immediately preceding election of an Active Employee Trustee.
- (6) Any matters relative to the election of the Retiree Member of the Board not covered by this Section shall be according to such rules and regulations as the Board may adopt.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-6. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-6. Board of Trustees; term.⁸]

The regular term of office for the Elected Member Trustees and the Appointed Detroit Resident Trustee shall be for a period of six years, one such Trustee to be elected or appointed, as the case may be, each year. The term of office for the Retiree Trustee shall be two years.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-7. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-7. Board of Trustees; vacancies.⁹]

If a Trustee leaves the employ of the City, or if an elected or appointed Trustee fails to attend four consecutive scheduled Board meetings without being excused for cause by the Trustees attending such meetings, the Trustee shall be considered to have resigned from the Board. By resolution, the Board shall declare the office vacated as of the date of adoption of such resolution. If a vacancy occurs in the office of Trustee, the vacancy shall be filled at the next regular election held by the Board, or at any special election ordered by resolution adopted by the Board.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-8. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-8. Board of Trustees; meeting attendance; compensation.¹⁰]

- (a) *Attendance at a Board meeting* shall include conducting Board business on a meeting date or being otherwise available to attend a Board meeting canceled for lack of a quorum.
- (b) *Elected and Appointed Citizen Trustees.* Effective July 1, 2000, elected and Appointed Citizen Trustees are eligible for a weekly meeting stipend, provided the Trustee attends one or more regular or special Board meetings during a week. The stipend amount shall be a minimum of sixty-seven dollars (\$67.00) per week

multiplied by the Trustee's years of service. Eligibility rules and the amount of the stipend shall be set by Board resolution. However, the amount of the weekly meeting stipend shall not exceed two hundred dollars (\$200.00).

- (c) *Elected Active Employee Trustees.* Effective July 1, 2000, elected active employee Trustees are eligible for a quarterly service stipend if such Trustee attends a minimum of nine meetings in a quarter. The stipend amount shall be a minimum of eight hundred and thirty-three dollars (\$833.00) per quarter multiplied by the Trustee's years of service. Eligibility rules and the amount of the stipend shall be set by Board resolution. However, the amount of the quarterly service stipend shall not exceed twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00) per quarter.
- (d) Stipends paid under this Section 47-1-8 of this Code shall be considered as ordinary income for tax and pension purposes.
- (e) *Ex Officio Trustees* are not eligible for a stipend payment.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-9. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-9. Board of Trustees; Oath of Office.¹¹]

Within ten days after appointment or election, each Trustee shall take an oath of office to be administered by the Detroit City Clerk.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-10. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-10. Board of Trustees; Meetings; Rules of Procedure; Votes; Quorum.¹²]

- (a) The Board shall hold regular weekly meetings, and shall designate the time and place thereof in advance. The Board shall adopt its own rules of procedure and shall keep a record of proceedings. All meetings of the Board shall be public and are subject to the *Michigan Open Meetings Act*, MCL 15.261 *et seq.*
- (b) Each Trustee shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the Board. Five Trustees shall constitute a quorum. A majority vote of the Trustees present shall be necessary for a decision by the Trustees at any meeting of the Board.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-11. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-11. Board of Trustees; Rules for Administration of the Pension System.¹³]

In accordance with the provisions of this Article, the Board shall establish rules and regulations for the administration of the system and for the transaction of its business.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-12. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-12. Board of Trustees; Officers and Employees.¹⁴]

The Board shall elect a chair and vice-chair from its members. The finance director or the director's designee shall be the *ex officio* secretary of the Board. The Board may employ such special actuarial, medical and other employees as shall be required, subject to the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, being MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-13. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-13. Board of Trustees; certain data to be kept.¹⁵]

The Board shall keep or cause to be kept such data as is necessary for an actuarial valuation of the System and for checking and compiling the experience of the System.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-14. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-14. Board of Trustees; Record of Proceedings; Annual Report.¹⁶]

The Board shall keep a record of its proceedings which shall be open to public inspection. On or before January fifteenth of each year, the Board shall send a report to the mayor and to the council showing the system's fiscal transactions for the year ending the preceding June thirtieth, and the balances in the various funds of the System. The Board shall produce or cause to be produced an annual actuarial valuation of the System's assets and liabilities.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-15. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-15. Board of Trustees; Legal Counsel.¹⁷]

- (a) The Board shall appoint a Legal Counsel who shall be directly responsible to and hold office at the pleasure of the Board. The Legal Counsel to the Board shall be an attorney licensed to practice in Michigan who is experienced in matters relating to pension systems.
- (b) The Legal Counsel to the Board shall have such duties relative to pension matters as are assigned by the Board.
- (c) Costs and expenses relative to the position of Legal Counsel to the Board shall be payable out of the earnings of the system, subject to the provisions of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended, being MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-16. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-16. Board of Trustees; Medical Director.¹⁸]

- (a) The Board shall appoint a Medical Director who is directly responsible to and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board. The Medical Director shall be a physician who has not at any time been regularly or permanently employed by any department, board, or commission of the City, county, or state, has not held an elective, appointive, or salaried office in any city, county, or state government at any time, and is not eligible to participate in the City Pension System. However, service as an intern in any city, county, or state hospital or sanitarium and service in any state military body shall not disqualify a physician for appointment as Medical Director.
- (b) The Medical Director shall arrange for and pass upon all medical examinations required under the provisions of this article, and shall report in writing to the Board of Trustees his or her conclusions and recommendations on medical matters referred.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-17. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-17. Board of Trustees; Designation of Actuary.¹⁹]

The Board shall designate an actuary who shall be the technical advisor to the Board on matters regarding the operation of the system, and who shall perform such other duties as are required.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-18. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-18. Board of Trustees; Adoption of Mortality and Other Tables of Experience and Rates of Interest; Limitations on Payments By Retirement System.²⁰]

- (a) The Board shall adopt such mortality and other tables of experience, and a rate or rates of regular interest, as shall be necessary for the operation of the System on an actuarial basis, provided that the authority granted by this section shall not permit or be used to provide for an interest rate which would violate the prohibitions of Subsections (b) and (c) of this section or the plan for the adjustment of debts of the City of Detroit, as confirmed by an order of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan in the City's chapter 9 bankruptcy case (*In re City of Detroit, Michigan*, Case No. 13-53846).
- (b) The Retirement System and the trustees charged with management of the System shall not make any payment to active or retired participants other than payments that are required by the Retirement System plan as established by this Code to govern the System or the plan for the adjustment of debts of the City of Detroit, as confirmed by an order of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan in the City's chapter 9 bankruptcy case (*In re City of Detroit, Michigan*, Case No. 13-53846). This prohibition applies to all payments that are not authorized by this Code, whether such payments be those commonly referred to as a "thirteenth check" or by any other name.
- (c) The Retirement System and the trustees charged with management of the System shall not provide any savings plan, annuity plan, or other participant investment or savings vehicle that provides an annual return to investing participants which in any year is greater than the actual investment return net of expenses of the Retirement System invested reserves for the year in which the return is earned and accrued, *provided that* such return shall neither be greater than the assumed annual return as expressed in the Retirement System's valuation for that year nor less than zero. This prohibition shall apply to all annual returns credited to accounts of investing members in the Annuity Savings Fund of the Defined Contribution Plan of 1973 from the effective date of Ordinance 37-11 to June 30, 2014. Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, effective for plan years beginning on and after July 1, 2014, the annual rate of return credited to a member's account in the Annuity Savings Fund of the 1973 Defined Contribution Plan shall be no less than zero and no greater than the lesser of (i) 5.25% or (ii) the actual investment return net of expenses of the Retirement System's invested reserves for the second fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year in which the annual return is credited.

(Ord. No. 18-14, Sec. 47-1-18; Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 37-11, § 1, 11-29-11)

Sec. A-19. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-19. Board of Trustees; Periodic Actuarial Experience Study.²¹]

At least once every five years, the Board shall cause an actuarial experience study to be made of the mortality, service, and compensation experience of the System's members, retirees and beneficiaries.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-20. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-20. Board of Trustees; Annual Actuarial Valuation of Assets and Liabilities.²²]

Each year, on the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience, and such rate or rates of regular interest as the Board shall adopt, the Board shall cause to be made an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the System.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-21. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-21. Definitions.²³]

Unless a different definition is contained within Section 47-3-2 of this Code, or a different meaning is plainly required by context, for purposes of this Chapter the following words and phrases have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section:

*Accrued Service*²⁴ means a member's credited service for employment rendered before the date of an actuarial valuation of the Retirement System.

*Accumulated Contributions*²⁵ means the sum of all amounts deducted from the compensation of a member and credited to the member's individual account in the Annuity's Savings Fund, together with regular interest thereon.

*Administrative Board of Trustees*²⁶ means the Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System.

*Administrative Rules and Regulations*²⁷ means rules and regulations promulgated by the Administrative Board of Trustees pursuant to Section 47-1-11²⁸ of this Code for the administration of the System and for the transaction of its business.

*Age, Attainment of*²⁹ means the age an individual reaches on the day of his or her birthday.

*Annuity*³⁰ means the portion of the retirement allowance which is paid for by a member's accumulated contributions.

*Annuity Reserve*³¹ means the present value of all payments to be made on account of any annuity or benefit in lieu of any annuity. Such annuity reserve shall be computed upon the basis of such mortality table and regular interest as shall be adopted by the Board.

*Average Final Compensation*³² means:

- (1) *On or before June 30, 1992.* For those members who retired or separated from active service with vested pension rights on or before June 30, 1992, the highest average compensation received by a member during any period of five consecutive years of credited service selected by the member from the ten years of credited service which immediately precede the date of the member's last termination of City employment. If a member has less than five years of credited service, the Average Final Compensation shall be the average of the annual compensation received during the members total years of credited service.
- (2) *On or after July 1, 1992 but before July 1, 1998.* For those members who retired or separated from active service with vested pension rights on or after July 1, 1992 but before July 1, 1998, the highest average compensation received by a member during any period of four consecutive years of credited service selected by the member from the ten years of credited service which immediately precede the date of the member's last termination of City employment. If a member has less than four years of credited service, the Average Final Compensation shall be the average of the annual compensation received during the member's total years of credited service.
- (3) *On or after July 1, 1998.* For those members who retire or separate from active service with vested pension rights on or after July 1, 1998, the highest average compensation received by a member during any period of three consecutive years of credited service selected by the member from the ten years of credited service which immediately precede the date of the member's last termination of City employment. If a member has less than three years of credited service, the Average Final Compensation shall be the average of the annual compensation received during the member's total years of credited service.
- (4) *On or after July 1, 1999.* For those members with a regular or early service retirement who retire on or after July 1, 1999, in computing the highest average compensation received by a member, the member shall have the option of adding the value of twenty-five percent (25%) of the member's unused accrued sick leave at the time of retirement to the earnings used in computing the Average Final Compensation. Any member choosing to exercise this option shall be entitled to receive a lump sum payment of the value of twenty-five percent (25%) of the member's unused accrued sick leave at the time of retirement.

By Agreement

Effective for bargaining unit members who retire on or after July 1, 1999, they shall have the option to (1) select the Unused Sick Leave On Retirement payment benefit provided for in the bargaining agreement, or (2) choose to receive payment of one-quarter (1/4) of their unused sick time and have that sum included in the average final compensation calculation used to compute the membership service pension portion of their retirement allowance.^f **[For any member choosing to exercise this option the lump sum payment the member will receive will be the remaining value of the unused accrued sick leave bank as provided in the bargaining agreement.^g]**

Effective for bargaining unit members who retire on or after July 1, 2012 **[or July 1, 1999^h]**, they shall have the Unused Sick Leave On Retirement payment benefit provided for in the bargaining agreement.ⁱ

*Beneficiary*³³ means any person who is entitled to receive a retirement allowance or pension payable from funds of the General Retirement System.³⁴

*Board of Trustees or Board*³⁵ means the Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System as provided in Section 47-1-4 ³⁶ of this Code.

*City*³⁷ means the City of Detroit, Michigan, a municipal corporation.

*City Council or Council*³⁸ means the legislative body of the City.

*Compensation*³⁹ means:

- (1) *On or before June 30, 1992.* For those members retired or separated from active service with vested pension rights, on or before June 30, 1992, all remuneration, *excluding* longevity payments, paid to a member because of personal services rendered by the member to the employer. Compensation in excess of the limitations set forth in Section 401(a)(17)⁴⁰ of the Internal Revenue Code shall be disregarded.
- (2) *On or after July 1, 1992.* For those members who retire on or after July 1, 1992, all remuneration, *including* longevity payments, paid to a member because of personal services rendered by the member to the employer. Compensation in excess of the limitations set forth in Section 401(a)(17)⁴¹ of the Internal Revenue Code shall be disregarded.

Conversion means that date on which a member's benefits change from disability retirement benefits to normal retirement benefits.

*Credited Service*⁴² means membership service credited to a member to the extent provided in this Article.

*1998 Defined Contribution Plan Implementation Date*⁴³ means that date after the Plan is established on which it is open for participation by eligible members.

*Detroit General Retirement System or DGRS*⁴⁴ means the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit established under Section 47-1-2 of this Code which consists of:

- (1) The *Defined Benefit Plan*, which plan is a qualified plan and trust pursuant to applicable sections of the Internal Revenue Code;

^f CBA-3 (§ 46.G.), CBA-4 (§ 15.I.), CBA-5 (§ 20.I.), CBA-6 (§ 26.I.), CBA-7 (§ 26.H.), CBA-8 (§ 25.G.), CBA-9 (§ 31.I.), CBA-10 (§ 33.I.), CBA-11 (§ 39.I.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.I.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.G.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.I.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.I.).

^g CBA-4 (§ 15.I.), CBA-5 (§ 20.I.), CBA-6 (§ 26.I.), CBA-7 (§ 26.H.), CBA-9 (§ 31.I.), CBA-10 (§ 33.I.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.I.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.I.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.I.).

^h CET-1 (§ 48.I.).

ⁱ CBA-1 (§ 43.H.), CBA-2 (§ 35.J.), CET-1 (§ 48.I.), CET-2 (§ 47.H.).

- (2) The 1973 *Defined Contribution Plan*, which Plan is a qualified plan and trust pursuant to applicable sections of the Internal Revenue Code; and
- (3) The 1998 Defined Contribution Plan. A Defined Contribution Plan, which is hereby designated the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan, the components of which are the

- a. Employee Contribution Account,
- b. The Employee Rollover Account,
- c. The Employer Contribution Account, and
- d. The Annuity Savings Account,

all of which constitute the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan Retirement Trust, which Plan is intended to be a qualified plan and trust pursuant to applicable sections of the Internal Revenue Code.

*Employee*⁴⁵ means any regular and/or permanent officer, agent, or person in the employ of the employer, as defined in this section, but does not include:

- (1) Individuals whose City services are compensated on a contractual or fee basis;
- (2) Persons who are employed in positions normally requiring less than six hundred hours of work per annum; or
- (3) The medical director of the pension system.

*Employer*⁴⁶ means the City, or any board, commission, or court serving the City, to the extent that both the City, through the action of City Council, and the governing authority of such board, commission or court, shall mutually agree to include the employees of such board, commission, or court, as City employees under the provisions of this Chapter at such time as they are eligible. To the extent that any employees of a board, commission, or court are considered City employees for this purpose, all employees of such board, commission, or court, shall be so included. However, only City board members and commissioners who are also employees of the City are eligible to be included, unless otherwise specifically provided for by an ordinance passed or a resolution adopted by the Council. In all cases of doubt, the Board of Trustees shall decide who is an employee within the meaning of the provisions of this Article.

*Final Compensation*⁴⁷ means a member's annual rate of compensation at the time City employment is last terminated.

*Member*⁴⁸ means any employee who has not retired.

*Notice to Members, Beneficiaries, and Retirees*⁴⁹ means a mailing using First Class United States Mail to the members, beneficiaries, and retirees at their last known address.

*Pension*⁵⁰ means the portion of a retirement allowance which is paid for by appropriations made by the City into the appropriate funds.

*Pension Reserve*⁵¹ means the present value of all payments to be made on account of any pension, or benefit in lieu of any pension. Such pension reserve shall be computed upon the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience, and regular interest, as shall be adopted by the Board.

*Regular Interest*⁵² means such rate or rates per annum, compounded annually, as the Board of Trustees shall determine in accordance with the limitations contained in Section 47-1-18 of this Code.

*Retiree*⁵³ means a former member who is receiving a retirement allowance from the *DGRS Article II* plan or is eligible to receive fringe benefits from the *DGRS Article III* Plan.

*Retirement*⁵⁴ means a member's withdrawal from the employ of the City with a retirement allowance or pension paid by the system.

*Retirement Allowance*⁵⁵ means the sum of the annuity and the pension.

*Retirement System or System*⁵⁶ means the general employees retirement system of the City created and established by Title IX, Chapter VI, of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, as amended,⁵⁷ continued in effect through the 1974 and 1997 Detroit City Charters and codified in this Article. *See DGRS.*

*Service*⁵⁸ means personal services rendered to the City by a person as an employee of the City as defined in Section 47-1-21 of this Code, who is compensated by the City.

*Service credit for purposes of the 1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution (Annuity) Plan*⁵⁹ means that in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Board shall adopt, each member shall be credited with service as follows: (1) One month of service credit is earned when the member is paid for eighty hours of work during the month; (2) A full year of credit is earned for nine months of credit in any calendar year, except the member's last year of work. Less than nine months of service rendered in a calendar year shall neither be credited as a full year of service, nor shall more than one year of service be credited to any member for service rendered in any one calendar year. Service credit is used to determine eligibility for service retirement, vesting, non-duty disability and survivor benefits. Service credit is also earned by a member retired on a duty disability or while receiving Workers' Compensation benefits.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 37-11, § 1, 11-29-11)

Sec. A-22. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-22. Service Credit.⁶⁰]

The Board shall keep an accurate record of each employee's Accumulated Service credit⁶¹ from the date of commencement of employment with the employer.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-23. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-23. Service Credit; Former Employees of the Founder's Society—Detroit Institute of Arts.⁶²]

Pursuant to Section 6-519⁶³ of the 1974 Detroit City Charter, and for the sole purpose of computing service credit to determine eligibility for a retirement allowance from the General Retirement System, a person who was inducted into the classified service of the City of Detroit during the calendar year 1984 as a result of the transfer of certain functions at the Detroit Institute of Arts from *The Founder's Society/Detroit Institute of Arts* to the City of Detroit, shall be credited with service credit equivalent to continuous time worked as a full time employee of the *Founder's Society/Detroit Institute of Arts* retroactive to January 1, 1984. Such *Founder's Society/Detroit Institute of Arts* service credit shall have no effect upon the amount of retirement benefits paid by the General Retirement System. Such *Founder's Society/Detroit Institute of Arts* service credit shall be added to the service credit earned as a City of Detroit employee only for purposes of meeting service credit eligibility requirements under the General Retirement System. The Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System shall make all determinations of crediting of such *Founder's Society/Detroit Institute of Arts* service credit in accordance with the pension plan provisions.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-24. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-24. Service Credit; Transfer to Other Governmental Service.⁶⁴]

A member transferred from the City payroll by his or her department head to the payroll of any City, county, state, or federal government to serve the Interests of the City during peace time shall continue to be a member of the retirement system for purposes of service credit in accordance with the ordinance or resolution passed to implement such transfer.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-25. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-25. Service Credit; Military Service.⁶⁵]

An employee of the employer who enters the military service of the United States while so employed shall have such service credited as City service in the same manner as if the employee had served the employer without interruption, provided that 1) the employee's entry into such service and re-employment thereafter shall be in accordance with applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations of the State of Michigan and the City, and 2) he or she is re-employed by the employer upon completion of such service. During the period of service and until return to City employment, his or her contributions to the fund shall be suspended and the fund balance shall be accumulated at regular interest.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-26. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-26. Service Credit; Qualified Military Service (Pre-Employment Service).⁶⁶]

- (a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Chapter to the contrary, contributions, benefits, and service credit with respect to qualified military service, shall be provided in accordance with Section 414(u)⁶⁷ of the Internal Revenue Code. Up to three years of pre-employment service credit may be purchased for the following periods: service for a period of not less than ninety days between (1) the date of declaration of war by Congress and the recognized date of cessation of military hostilities; (2) the onset of World War II on December 8, 1941 to its conclusion on July 1, 1946; (3) the onset of the Korean Conflict on June 27, 1950 to its conclusion on December 31, 1953; (4) the onset of the Vietnam Conflict on February 28, 1961 to its conclusion on May 7, 1975, or (5) beginning on the date of the recognition of an emergency condition by the issuance of a presidential proclamation or a presidential executive order, during which emergency condition the member received the Armed Forces Expeditionary or other Campaign Service Medal authorized by the Federal Government for the Expedition or Campaign.⁶⁸
- (b) This time may be applied toward a member's credited service and may be used in meeting the minimum time needed for an automatic Option Two or automatic Option Three pension.⁶⁹
- (c) This time shall not apply toward meeting the minimum service and age requirements for vesting, for a non-duty disability pension, or for a service pension.

(Ord. No. 29-01, 11-30-01)

Sec. A-27. [Formerly Sec. 47-1-27. Freeze of General Retirement System as of June 30, 2014.]

Notwithstanding anything in Articles I, II, III, or IV of Chapter 47 of the 1984 Detroit City Code to the contrary, effective as of June 30, 2014 (the "Freeze Date") –

- (a) No new employee hired by an Employer on or after July 1, 2014 shall become a member who is eligible to accrue a benefit under the terms of the General Retirement System in effect as of the Freeze Date;
- (b) No employee who is rehired by an Employer on or after July 1, 2014 shall become a member who is eligible to accrue either a benefit or service credit for any purpose under the terms of the General Retirement System in effect as of the Freeze Date; *provided, however*, that a member who is entitled to a Frozen Accrued Benefit as defined in subsection (c) of this Section 47-1-27 and who is rehired by an Employer on or after July 1, 2014 but prior to the date the member incurs a six-year break in service shall be eligible to accrue service credit following rehire solely for the purpose of determining the member's eligibility for payment of his Frozen Accrued Benefit;

- (c) Benefit accruals for members with respect to service rendered prior to July 1, 2014 will be frozen based on a member's years of service, Average Final Compensation, and the pension multiplier formulae as of such Freeze Date ("Frozen Accrued Benefit");
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this Section 47-1-27, compensation of a member shall be frozen effective as of the Freeze Date for purposes of determining the member's Frozen Accrued Benefit. No compensation of any type earned by a member after the Freeze Date shall be taken into consideration for purposes of determining the member's Frozen Accrued Benefit under the General Retirement System;
- (e) Any member who, as of June 30, 2014, would have been eligible to elect to use a portion of his unused accrued sick leave to increase his Average Final Compensation ("Sick Leave Rollover") if the member had been eligible to retire and had elected to retire as of June 30, 2014, shall have a one-time election as of June 30, 2014 ("Special Election") to add the value of twenty-five percent (25%) of the member's unused sick leave accrued for purposes of the Sick Leave Rollover in accordance with the terms of the applicable collective bargaining agreement, City Employment Terms or Detroit Code of Ordinance to the earnings used in computing Average Final Compensation for purposes of determining the member's Frozen Accrued Benefit; *provided, however*, that at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the member's sick leave accrued for purposes of the Sick Leave Rollover in accordance with the terms of the applicable collective bargaining agreement, City Employment Terms or Detroit Code of Ordinance remains in the member's sick leave bank at the time the completed Special Election form is received by the Retirement System and, *provided further* that the completed Special Election form is received by the Retirement System no later than August 15, 2014. A member's Special Election shall be made in the manner set forth by the Board of Trustees and the Retirement System. Notwithstanding anything in this subsection (e) to the contrary, a member's Special Election will be void and the determination of the member's Average Final Compensation for purposes of calculating the member's Frozen Accrued Benefit will not take into account any of the member's unused sick leave, if (i) the electing member would not have been eligible to receive an immediate service retirement if he retired as of June 30, 2014, and (ii) the electing member's employment with an Employer is terminated before the electing member becomes eligible for an immediate service retirement under the Retirement System;
- (f) Service earned after the Freeze Date shall be credited to a member solely for purposes of determining the member's vesting in and eligibility for payment of his or her Frozen Accrued Benefits. Service credit for all members for benefit accrual purposes under the terms of the General Retirement System in effect as of the Freeze Date shall be frozen effective as of the Freeze Date and no member shall earn service credit with respect to benefits payable under the terms of the General Retirement System in effect as of the Freeze Date (except for vesting and benefit payment eligibility purposes) after the Freeze Date;
- (g) No member shall make contributions to the Annuity Savings Fund under the General Retirement System in effect as of June 30, 2014 with respect to wages earned on or after July 14, 2014, and all Annuity Savings Fund contributions made on or after July 14, 2014 shall be made to and in accordance with the terms of the Combined Plan for the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan; and
- (h) The 1998 Defined Contribution Plan will be closed to all employees hired or rehired by an Employer on or after July 1, 2014. On or after July 1, 2014, no person may make an election to participate in the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan, and no future contributions will be made to or accepted by the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan with respect to wages earned on or after July 1, 2014.

The foregoing terms of Section 47-1-27 shall be referred to as the "Freeze" of the provisions of the General Retirement System as in effect on the Freeze Date and the provisions of Articles I, II, III, or IV of Chapter 47 of the 1984 Detroit City Code shall be interpreted and construed by the Board of Trustees and the Retirement System to give full effect to the Freeze. To the extent that a conflict arises between this Section 47-1-27 and other provisions in Chapter 47, or any collective bargaining agreement or other document governing the terms of employment of any employee, the Board of Trustees and the Retirement System are directed to interpret any inconsistency or ambiguity to give full effect to the Freeze.

(Ord. No. 17-14, Sec. 47-1-27.)

By Agreement

Effective July 1, 1995, all members of the bargaining unit have the option of purchasing pre-employment military time for pension purposes in accordance with the 1995-1998 arbitration award.^j

[Secs. 47-1-28—47-1-30. Reserved.]

^j CBA-1 (§ 43.P.), CBA-2 (§ 35.R.), CET-2 (§ 47.O.).

ARTICLE B. [FORMERLY ARTICLE II. DEFINED BENEFIT/DEFINED CONTRIBUTION (ANNUITY) PLAN OF THE GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM.]

Sec. B-1. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-1. Membership.⁷⁰]

The membership of the General Retirement System *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution (Annuity) Plan* shall consist of all persons who are full time employees of the employer as defined in Section 47-1-21 of this Code, except:

- (a) persons who are members of the *Policemen and Firemen Retirement System*, established under Title IX, Chapter VII of the 1918 Detroit City Charter and continued in the 1974 and 1997 Detroit City Charters;
- (b) persons who make an election to become a participant in the Retirement System *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* pursuant to Section 47-3-3 of this Code; and
- (c) Any person who is a member of any other public employee pension or retirement plan adopted by the State of Michigan, other than the Michigan National Guard, or by any other political subdivision of this state.

By Agreement

Special Service employees who work more than fourteen hundred forty (1440) hours per fiscal year will be eligible for Pension Plan (General Retirement System).^k

Sec. B-2. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-2. Cessation of Membership; Re-Employment by the Employer.⁷¹]

- (a) Any member who retires under Section 47-2-4(a), (b), or (c),⁷² or dies, shall have a non-forfeitable right to a benefit.
- (b) With respect to persons not on the active payroll prior to October 1, 2005, the following provisions of this subsection shall apply:
 - (1) Except as otherwise provided for in this Article II, if any non-vested member leaves City employment for any reason other than retirement or death, such person shall thereupon cease to be a member and his or her credited service at that time shall be forfeited. In the event of re-employment by the City, such person shall again become a member of the Retirement System. If re-employment occurs within a period of six (6) years⁷³ from and after the date City employment last terminated, credited service last forfeited shall be restored to his or her credit for purposes of accruing a benefit after re-employment.
 - (2) With respect to persons on the active payroll on or after October 1, 2005, re-employment shall restore any previously forfeited service credit notwithstanding the time of re-employment.
- (c) Vested former employees rehired prior to receiving pension benefits.⁷⁴
 - (1) Former employees who are vested but have not yet begun to receive pension benefits who are rehired prior to being separated for six (6) years shall have their pension calculated in accordance with the rules in effect at the time of their last termination of active service or retirement.
 - (2) Former employees who are vested but have not begun to receive pension benefits and are rehired after July 1, 1992 after being separated for more than six (6) years who accumulate enough service credit to be

^k CET-3 (§ 39.C.).

eligible for a second pension shall be entitled to two (2) separate and distinct pensions, each to be calculated in accordance with the rules in effect at the time of each separation from service.

- (3) An employee who becomes eligible to collect his or her previously vested pension while still working, shall not be eligible to receive his or her vested pension but will be entitled to have the pension improvement factor added to the vested amount of the original pension for payment when the employee eventually retires. The basic pension amount of twelve dollars (\$12.00) per year for up to ten (10) years will only be included on the employee's original pension.
 - (4) Members who have separated from city service with vested rights under Article II and return to work after a separation of more than six (6) years, prior to the receipt of a vested pension benefit, may elect to be a member of either the Article II or Article III Fund during their new period of service. Such election must be made within ninety (90) days of re-employment with the city. If the member elects the Article III Fund for the new period of service and becomes eligible to collect their previously vested pension while still working, they may begin to collect their vested pension on their eligibility date.
- (d) Retirement benefits for retirees who return to active full time employment.⁷⁵
- (1) Retirees who return to work will have their Defined Benefit Plan pension benefit amount suspended upon re-employment. However, retirees who have not withdrawn their defined contribution amounts shall be entitled to continue to receive the monthly annuity from the 1973 Defined Contribution Plan. The pension improvement factor shall continue to be added to the vested amount of the original pension but not be paid on the defined benefit amount until the employee again separates from service.
 - (2) Retirees who return to work will be entitled to receive a second pension benefit in accordance with the rules in effect at the time of their final separation with respect to service credit earned after the retiree returns to active employment. Previous service credit will be used to determine what retirement factors will be credited to service time earned after return to active employment and used to calculate the new pension amount.⁷⁶
 - (3) Average final compensation will be based upon the amounts earned after the retiree returns to work.⁷⁷
 - (4) Employees who retire under this Section 47-2-2(d) for a second time will not be allowed to change the original option selection with respect to the original pension benefit. However, employees may make a separate option selection on their second pension benefit amount.
 - (5) The basic pension amount of twelve dollars (\$12.00) per year for up to ten (10) years will be included only on the employee's original pension.
 - (6) The coordination of benefits (equated Social Security) option will not be available on a second pension amount.
 - (7) If a retiree who returns to work and dies while working, had an accumulated combined total service time of at least twenty years, the employee's spouse will be eligible for automatic *Option Two* benefits,⁷⁸ Notwithstanding the option form of retirement originally elected.
 - (8) If a retiree who returns to work and dies while working had an accumulated combined total service time of at least fifteen years but less than twenty years, the employee's spouse will be eligible for automatic *Option Three* benefits, notwithstanding the option form of retirement originally elected.
 - (9) If the employee returns to work and dies prior to accumulating a combined total of fifteen years of service credit, the original pension and benefit option chosen shall resume unless the employee had chosen the Straight Life Option which would result in no survivor pension benefits.

- (10) The Board of Trustees will determine all entitlements for re-employed individuals on a case by case basis consistent with this section and will resolve all issues based upon special circumstances or unique situations.]

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 08-03, § 1, 4-9-03; Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 38-05, § 1, 12-14-05)

Sec. B-3. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-3. Election to Transfer to 1998 Defined Contribution Plan.⁷⁹]

Any employee member who is also a member of the Coverage Group as defined in Section 47-3-2 of this Code who makes an election to transfer to the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* pursuant to Section 47-3-3 of this Code, shall transfer to the Trust of that Plan both the *1973 Defined Contribution Plan* (Annuity Savings Fund) balance and the actuarial present value of the *1973 Defined Benefit Plan* credited benefits of such individual under the *DGRS* in accordance with Section 47-3-3 of this Code and the rules and procedures established by the Board.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-4. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-4. Service Retirement.⁸⁰]

- (a) *Retirement after thirty years service.*⁸¹ Any member who has accumulated at least thirty or more years of credited service regardless of age, or, for any members hired under a collective bargaining agreement, any member who was hired on or after the date specified in the applicable collective bargaining agreement who has accumulated at least thirty or more years of credited service and has attained age fifty-five, may retire upon written application filed with the Board setting forth the date on which the member desires to be retired. The date of retirement shall be effective not less than thirty, nor more than ninety, days subsequent to the execution and filing of the application for retirement. On the specified date, the member shall be retired notwithstanding age or the fact that during such period of notification the member may have separated from City service. Upon retirement, the member shall receive a retirement allowance as provided in Section 47-2-5 of this Code.

By Agreement

Any Employee who is covered by the provisions of this Agreement and who is a member of the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit who on July 1, 1995, or later has twenty-five (25) or more years of credited service may retire upon his/her written application filed with the Board of Trustees setting forth the date, which shall not be less than thirty (30) nor more than ninety (90) days, subsequent to the execution and filing of said written application, he/she desires to be retired. On the date so specified for his/her retirement he/she shall be retired notwithstanding that pending such period of notification he/she may have separated from City service. Upon his/her retirement he/she shall receive a Retirement Allowance as provided by the City Charter and Municipal Code.¹

[Retirees who began receiving a Duty Disability Pension after July 1, 1995 may choose to convert to a service retirement at the time they would have had twenty five (25) years with the City.^m]

- (b) Retirement at age sixty-five with eight years of service; at age sixty with ten years of service.
- (1) *Sixty-five and eight.* Any member who has attained sixty-five years of age and has at least eight years of credited service may retire upon written application filed with the Board setting forth an anticipated retirement date.

¹ CBA-1 (§ 43.A.), CBA-2 (§ 35.A.), CET-2 (§ 47.A.).

^m CBA-2 (§ 35.A.), CET-2 (§ 47.A.).

- (2) *Sixty and ten.* Any member who has attained sixty years of age and has at least ten years of credited service may retire upon written application filed with the Board setting forth an anticipated retirement date.
 - (3) Any such anticipated retirement date shall not be less than thirty nor more than ninety days subsequent to the filing of the application. On the specified date, the member shall be retired, notwithstanding that during such period of notification he or she may have separated from City service. Upon retirement, the former member shall receive the retirement allowance provided for in Section 47-2-5⁸² of this Code.
- (c) Retirement after twenty-five years of service without attaining age sixty years; reduced pension.
- (1) *Early retirement.* Any member of the Retirement System who is on the payroll on or after July 1, 1992, and who has twenty-five years of credited service and has not attained sixty years of ageⁿ, shall have the option of early retirement by accepting an actuarially reduced retirement allowance as determined by the Board of Trustees after consultation with the Board's Actuary, notwithstanding the age of the member who elects early retirement. Said election shall be made within ninety days of separation from City service. Actuarial tables provided by the Board's Actuary shall always provide this actuarially reduced retirement allowance at no cost to the employee.

By Agreement

Employees who have resigned with 25 or more years of service since July 1, 1992, shall have ninety (90) days to submit an application for this option from the date they are officially notified by the Pension Bureau that said application can be processed.

After the initial enrollment of applicants by the Pension Bureau, employees who subsequently leave City employment shall have ninety (90) days from their last paid date on the City payroll to select this option.

Retirees who began receiving a Duty or Non-Duty Disability Pension after July 1, 1992, may convert to this option no later than (90) days after they would have had twenty-five (25) years with the City and have been notified by the Pension Bureau of the availability of this option.

Employees who began receiving Income Protection Benefits after July 1, 1992 may convert to this option anytime after they have had twenty-five (25) years of service with the City.

The above paragraphs notwithstanding, employees hired after January 1, 1996, shall not be eligible for a Service Retirement until they shall have attained fifty-five (55) years of age. This requirement shall apply to both the regular service retirement with thirty (30) years of service and for pension calculation purposes to the early service retirement (actuarially reduced) with twenty-five (25) or more years of service.^o

- (2) Employees utilizing the early retirement provision in this Section 47-2-4(c)(1) will not be entitled to the fringe benefits, if any, accruing to employees who qualify for a normal service retirement until such time as they would have qualified for a normal service retirement under 47-2-4(a) or (b) of this Code. However, employees may maintain health care benefits, if any, through the City's *COBRA* program, or its equivalent, until that time.

- (d) Retirement allowance; age forty and eight years of service; ten years of service regardless of age.⁸³

- (1) Eligibility.

ⁿ Not limited to those under sixty in the following agreements: CBA-3 (§ 46.A.), CBA-4 (§ 15.A.), CBA-5 (§ 20.A.), CBA-6 (§ 26.A.), CBA-7 (§ 26.A.), CBA-8 (§ 25.A.), CBA-9 (§ 31.A.), CBA-10 (§ 33.A.), CBA-11 (§ 39.A.), CET-1 (§ 48.A.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.A.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.A.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.A.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.A.).

^o CBA-3 (§ 46.A.), CBA-4 (§ 15.A.), CBA-5 (§ 20.A.), CBA-6 (§ 26.A.), CBA-7 (§ 26.A.), CBA-8 (§ 25.A.), CBA-9 (§ 31.A.), CBA-10 (§ 33.A.), CBA-11 (§ 39.A.), CET-1 (§ 48.A.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.A.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.A.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.A.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.A.).

- a. *Any member hired before July 1, 1980* who has reached forty years of age and has acquired eight or more years of credited service shall be eligible to receive benefits provided by Section 47-2-4(d)(2) of this Code.
- b. *Any member hired on or after July 1, 1980* who has acquired ten years of credited service shall be eligible to receive the benefits provided by Section 47-2-4(d)(2) of this Code regardless of age.
- c. *Any non-union member hired on or after July 1, 1980 but before March 31, 1992* who has acquired ten years of credited service regardless of age or has reached age forty with eight or more years of credited service, whichever is earlier, shall be eligible to receive benefits provided by Section 47-2-4(d)(2) of this Code.

(2) Benefits.

- a. *Any member described in Section 47-2-4(d)(1)⁸⁴ of this Code who leaves City employment on or before June 30, 1992* but prior to the date the member would have first become eligible to retire as provided in Section 47-2-4(a),⁸⁵ (b)⁸⁶ or (c)⁸⁷ of this Code, for any reason except discharge for reasons covered by the State Forfeiture Law,⁸⁸ retirement or death, shall be entitled to a retirement allowance based upon one point five percent (1.5%) of average final compensation for the first ten years of service and one point six three percent (1.63%) for service in excess of ten years. There shall be no change to the base pension upon which future increases are based.
- b. *Any member described in Section 47-2-4(d)(1) of this Code who leaves City employment on or after July 1, 1992,* but prior to the date the member would have first become eligible to retire as provided in Section 47-2-4(a), (b) or (c) of this Code, for any reason except discharge for reasons covered by the State Forfeiture Law,⁸⁹ retirement or death, shall be entitled to a retirement allowance computed according to Section 47-2-5⁹⁰ of this Code.
- c. The retirement allowance shall begin on the first day of the calendar month following the month in which the retirement application is filed with the Board, on or after that date on which the member would have been eligible to retire with an unreduced service retirement under Section 47-2-4(a) or (b) of this Code, had City employment continued or on the date when age sixty is reached, whichever is earlier. Unless otherwise provided in this Article, no service credit shall be earned for the period of absence from City employment and such person's beneficiary shall not be entitled to any other benefit afforded in this Article except those benefits afforded either in Section 47-2-4 or in Section 47-2-5 of this Code notwithstanding termination of membership.

- (3) *Withdrawal of accumulated contributions.* Upon separation from City employment, members who qualify for benefits pursuant to Section 47-2-4(d)(1) of this Code may withdraw their *1973 Defined Contribution Plan* accumulated contributions and all other funds standing to their credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at that time without affecting their benefits under Section 47-2-4(d)(2) or 47-2-5 of this Code.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

By Agreement

For employees hired on or after July 1, 1980, the vesting provisions of the City Retirement Plan shall require ten (10) years of service regardless of age in lieu of the "40 and 8" age and service requirements.^p

In the event that any law, State or Federal, is passed during the term of the collective bargaining agreement or City Employment Terms agreement which permits Employees to vest their pension prior to meeting the vesting requirements set forth in this contract, any Employee who vests his/her pension in such a manner shall not be eligible for any pension benefits until his/her sixty-second (62nd) birthday. This provision will not affect the current practice governing disabled Employees.^q

Sec. B-5. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-5. Service Retirement Allowance.⁹¹]

Upon retirement, a member who meets the qualifications set forth in section 47-2-4(a), (b) or (c) of this Code, shall receive a *Straight Life Retirement Allowance*, and shall have the right to elect to receive in lieu of the *Straight Life Retirement Allowance*, a reduced retirement allowance under an option provided for in Section 47-2-9⁹² of this Code.

The *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* shall consist of:

- (a) An Annuity which shall be the actuarial equivalent of the members accumulated contributions in the 1973 *Defined Contribution Annuity Savings Fund* at the time of retirement; and
- (b) (A *Basic Pension* of twelve dollars (\$12.00) per annum multiplied by the number of years, and fractions of years of credited service, not to exceed ten (10) years; and
- (c) A Membership Service Pension.
 - (1) *For members who retire on or before June 30, 1992*, a membership service pension of one point five percent (1.5%) of Average Final Compensation for the first ten (10) years of service and one point six three percent (1.63%) for service in excess of ten (10) years.
 - (2) *For members who retire on or after July 1, 1992 but prior to July 1, 1998*, a membership service pension of one point five percent (1.5%) of Average Final Compensation for each year of service for the first ten (10) years plus one point seven percent (1.7%) of Average Final Compensation for each year of service in excess of ten (10) years up to twenty (20) years of service, plus one point nine percent (1.9%) of Average Final Compensation for each year of service in excess of twenty years. In no event shall benefits paid by the Retirement System exceed ninety percent (90%) of Average Final Compensation.
 - (3) For members who retire on or after July 1, 1998 **[or July 1, 1992^r], [using the highest paid 36 consecutive months out of the last 120 including longevity payments [received prior to July 1, 2012^s] as Average Final Compensation^t]** a membership service pension of one point six percent (1.6%)

^p CBA-1 (§ 43.D.), CBA-2 (§ 35.D.), CBA-3 (§ 46.C.), CBA-4 (§ 15.C.), CBA-5 (§ 20.C.), CBA-6 (§ 26.C.), CBA-7 (§ 26.C.), CBA-8 (§ 25.C.), CBA-9 (§ 31.C.), CBA-10 (§ 33.C.), CBA-11 (§ 39.C.), CET-1 (§ 48.C.), CET-2 (§ 47.D.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.C.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.C.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.C.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.C.).

^q CBA-1 (§ 43.D.), CBA-2 (§ 35.D.), CBA-3 (§ 46.D.), CBA-4 (§ 15.D.), CBA-5 (§ 20.D.), CBA-6 (§ 26.D.), CBA-7 (§ 26.D.), CBA-8 (§ 25.D.), CBA-9 (§ 31.D.), CBA-10 (§ 33.D.), CBA-11 (§ 39.D.), CET-1 (§ 48.D.), CET-2 (§ 47.D.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.D.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.D.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.D.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.D.).

^r CBA-9 (§ 31.H.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.H.).

^s CBA-3 (§ 46.F.), CBA-8 (§ 25.F.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.F.).

of Average Final Compensation for each year of service for the first ten (10) years plus one point eight percent (1.8%) of Average Final Compensation for each year of service in excess of ten (10) years up to twenty (20) years of service, and plus two percent (2%) of Average Final Compensation for each year of service in excess of twenty (20) years up to twenty-five (25) years, plus two point two percent (2.2%) of Average Final Compensation for each year of service in excess of twenty-five (25) years. In no case shall benefits paid by the Retirement System exceed ninety percent (90%) of Average Final Compensation **[except in the case where a higher pension amount has been earned in accordance with the provisions in effect prior to July 1, 1992^l]**.

By Agreement

Employees who retire on or after July 1, 2012 **[or after July 1, 1998 but before July 1, 2012^v]**, shall have their pensions computed according to the following formula. Using the highest paid thirty-six (36) consecutive months out of the last one hundred twenty (120), including longevity payments, as Average Final Compensation; two percent (2%) **[or one and one-half percent (1.5%)^w]** of Average Final Compensation for each year of service; plus twelve dollars (\$12) for each year of City service not to exceed one hundred twenty dollars (\$120). In no case shall benefits paid by the Retirement System exceed ninety percent (90%) of Average Final Compensation except in the case where a higher pension amount has been earned in accordance with the provisions in effect prior to July 1, 1992.^x

For all years of credited service accrued by bargaining unit members after July 1, 2012, the multiplier as set forth previously in this section shall be reduced to one and one-half percent (1.5%) of Average Final Compensation per year.^y

Effective April 1, 2013 **[or Effective on the first month after ratification^z]**, the pension multiplier shall be 1.5% for all years of service after that date.^{aa}

- (d) With respect to regular service retirees under Section 47-2-4(a) and (b) ⁹³ of this Code only and excluding persons who receive vested benefits under Section 47-2-4(c) and (d) of this Code, in no case shall the total of the annual Straight Life Pension be less than three hundred sixty dollars (\$360.00) times each of the first ten (10) years of service at retirement plus one hundred twenty dollars (\$120.00) for each year of service in excess of ten (10) years. Effective July 1, 2007, each year of service in excess of ten (10) shall be calculated using two hundred twenty-five dollars (\$225.00).
- (e) The recalculation of the pension benefit shall include previous pension improvement factors but shall not include special increases granted by prior separate ordinances.⁹⁴
-

^l CBA-3 (§ 46.F.), CBA-4 (§ 15.H.), CBA-5 (§ 20.H.), CBA-6 (§ 26.H.), CBA-7 (§ 26.G.), CBA-8 (§ 25.F.), CBA-9 (§ 31.H.), CBA-10 (§ 33.H.), CBA-11 (§ 39.H.), CET-1 (§ 43.H.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.H.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.F.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.H.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.H.).

^u CBA-3 (§ 46.F.), CBA-4 (§ 15.H.), CBA-5 (§ 20.H.), CBA-6 (§ 26.H.), CBA-7 (§ 26.G.), CBA-8 (§ 25.F.), CBA-9 (§ 31.H.), CBA-10 (§ 33.H.), CBA-11 (§ 39.H.), CET-1 (§ 43.H.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.H.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.F.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.H.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.H.).

^v CBA-2 (§ 35.G.).

^w CET-2 (§47.G.).

^x CBA-1 (§ 43.G.), CBA-2 (§ 35.G.), CET-2 (§ 47.G.).

^y CBA-1 (§ 43.G.), CBA-2 (§ 35.H.), CET-1 (§ 48.H.), CET-2 (§ 47.G.).

^z CBA-10 (§ 33.U.).

^{aa} CBA-3 (§ 46.V.), CBA-10 (§ 33.U.).

- (f) If a retiree dies before receipt of *Straight Life Retirement* allowance payments in an aggregate amount equal to, but not exceeding, the retirees accumulated contributions in the *Annuity Savings Fund* at the time of retirement, the difference between these accumulated contributions and the aggregate amount of *Straight Life Retirement* allowance payments received, shall be paid to such person or persons nominated by written designation duly executed by the retiree and filed with the Board. If there is no such designated person or persons surviving the retiree, such difference shall be paid to his or her estate. In no case shall any benefits be paid under this section because of the death of a retiree if the retiree had elected any of the Options provided for in Section 47-2-9 of this Code.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 02-08, § 1, 1-23-08)

Sec. B-6. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-6. Disability Retirement.⁹⁵]

- (a) *Duty Disability; Eligibility.* Upon the application of a member or the member's department head, a member who becomes totally and permanently incapacitated for duty in the employ of the employer shall be retired by the Board; provided, such incapacity is found by the Board to be the natural and proximate result of the actual performance of duty, without willful negligence on the part of the member; provided further, that the Retirement System Medical Director shall certify to the Board after a medical examination, that such member is mentally or physically totally and permanently incapacitated for the further performance of duty to the employer, and that such member should be retired from City service.

By Agreement

Effective September 28, 2010 [or Effective February 11, 2010^{bb} or upon approval of Board of Water Commissioners^{cc} or Effective February 16, 2020 (Local 531) and effective March 9, 2010 (Local 488)^{dd} or Effective March 30, 2010^{ee}], any employee [or any employee covered by this agreement^{ff}] who is seeking a duty disability retirement, shall have an examination conducted by an independent medical examiner (IME). If the IME concludes that the employee's physical or medical condition does not relate to his/her employment with the City of Detroit, the employee shall not be eligible for the duty disability retirement.^{gg}

- (b) *Duty disability; Benefits.* ⁹⁶ Upon retirement for disability as provided in Section 47-2-6(a) of this Code, a retiree shall receive the following benefits:
- (1) Any member who is eligible for a *Service Retirement* under Section 47-2-4(a) or (b) of this Code shall receive a *Service Retirement Allowance* as provided in Section 47-2-5 ⁹⁷ of this Code and shall have the right to elect an option provided for in Section 47-2-9 ⁹⁸ of this Code.
 - (2) Any member prior to eligibility for a *Service Retirement* under Section 47-2-4(a) or (b) of this Code shall receive a *Disability Retirement Allowance* to begin as of the date of disability. In no case shall the *Disability Retirement Allowance* be retroactive to more than six months before the date the application for Disability Retirement is filed with the Board, or prior to the date the member's name last appeared on a City payroll with pay, whichever is later. The *Disability Retirement Allowance* shall continue until the

^{bb} CBA-3 (§ 46.K.), CBA-8 (§ 25.K.), CBA-9 (§ 31.K.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.K.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.K.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.K.).

^{cc} CBA-5 (§ 20.K.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.K.).

^{dd} CBA-6 (§ 26.K.).

^{ee} CBA-7 (§ 26.K.).

^{ff} CBA-3 (§ 46.K.), CBA-5 (§ 20.K.), CBA-6 (§ 26.K.), CBA-7 (§ 26.K.), CBA-9 (§ 31.K.), CBA-11 (§ 39.K.), CET-1 (§ 48.K.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.K.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.K.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.K.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.K.).

^{gg} CBA-3 (§ 46.K.), CBA-5 (§ 20.K.), CBA-6 (§ 26.K.), CBA-7 (§ 26.K.), CBA-9 (§ 31.K.), CBA-11 (§ 39.K.), CET-1 (§ 48.K.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.K.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.K.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.K.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.K.).

member reaches eligibility for *Service Retirement* or recovers prior to that event. Upon reaching eligibility for *Service Retirement*, he or she shall receive a pension as provided in Sections 47-2-5(b)—(e) of this Code, together with an annuity which shall be the equivalent of the annuity which would have been received had contributions to the *Annuity Savings Fund* continued. Said contributions are to be based on the final compensation at the date of disability and the annuity percentage in effect for the employee on the July first prior to the effective date the employee is added to the disability retirement payroll, provided said July first is at least six months prior to the effective date that the employee is added to the regular retirement payroll. In computing the pension, membership service credit shall be given for the period a *Duty Disability Retirement Allowance* is received. The *Disability Retirement Allowance* shall consist of:

- aa. *Cash Refund Annuity*⁹⁹ which shall be the actuarial equivalent of the member's accumulated contributions in the *Annuity Savings Fund* at the time of retirement. If a retiree dies before receipt of annuity payments in an aggregate amount equal to, but not exceeding, the retiree's accumulated contributions, the difference between the accumulated contributions and the aggregate amount of annuity payments received shall be paid in a single lump sum to such person or persons nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the Board. If there is no such designated person surviving the retiree, such difference shall be paid to the retiree's estate.
- bb. In addition to the *Annuity*, a *Pension*¹⁰⁰ of sixty-six and two-thirds of the member's Average Final Compensation at the time of disability, subject to the provisions of Sections 47-2-13 and 47-2-14 of this Code. This *Pension* shall in no event exceed fifty-seven hundred dollars (\$5,700.00) per annum.
- cc. *For members who retired on disability on or after January 1, 1999, a pension*, in addition to the *Annuity*, of sixty-six and two-thirds of the member's average compensation at the time of disability subject to the provisions of Sections 47-2-13 and 47-2-14 of this Code. This *Pension* shall in no event exceed nine thousand dollars (\$9000.00) per annum.

By Agreement

Effective January 1, 1999 [or July 1, 2012^{hh}], the maximum annual amount payable to an individual on a Duty Disability pension shall be increased to \$9,000 and for Non-Duty Disability pension to \$6,000.ⁱⁱ

- (c) *Non-Duty Disability; Eligibility.*¹⁰¹ Upon the application of a member or the member's department head, a member who has at least ten years of credited service who becomes totally and permanently incapacitated for duty as a result of causes which do not occur in the actual performance of duty to the employer, may be retired by the Board if the Medical Director certifies to the Board after examination that such member is mentally or physically totally incapacitated for the further performance of duty, that such incapacity is likely to be permanent, and that such member should be retired.
- (d) *Non-Duty Disability; Benefits.*¹⁰² Upon retirement for disability as provided in Section 47-2-6(c) of this Code, a member shall receive the following benefits:
 - (1) After attaining sixty years of age, a member shall receive a *Service Retirement Allowance* as provided in Section 47-2-5 of this Code and shall have the right to elect an Option as provided in Section 47-2-9¹⁰³ of this Code.
 - (2) Prior to age sixty, a member shall receive benefits as provided in Section 47-2-6(d)(2)aa—dd¹⁰⁴ of this Code:

^{hh} CET-2 (§ 47.I.)

ⁱⁱ CBA-1 (§ 43.I.), CBA-2 (§ 35.K.), CBA-3 (§ 26.H.), CBA-4 (§ 15.J.), CBA-5 (§ 20.J.), CBA-6 (§ 26.J.), CBA-7 (§ 26.I.), CBA-8 (§ 25.H.), CBA-9 (§ 31.J.), CBA-10 (§ 33.J.), CBA-11 (§ 39.J.), CET-2 (§ 47.I.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.J.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.H.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.J.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.J.).

- aa. A *Cash Refund Annuity*¹⁰⁵ which shall be the actuarial equivalent of the member's accumulated contributions in the *Annuity Savings Fund* at the time of retirement. In the event a retiree dies before the total of the *Cash Refund Annuity* payments received equals or exceeds the amount of his or her accumulated contributions at the time of retirement, the remainder shall be paid in a single lump sum to such person or persons nominated by written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board. If there is no such designated person or persons surviving, any such remainder shall be paid to the retiree's estate.
- bb. In addition to the *Annuity*, a *Disability Pension*¹⁰⁶ which shall be based on the *Service Retirement* factors in effect on the effective date of disability. The service retirement factors shall be multiplied by the *Average Final Annual Compensation* multiplied by the number of years and fractions of years of service credited to the retiree. In addition, a basic pension of twelve dollars (\$12.00) per annum for a maximum of ten years of credited service shall be added for a total not to exceed one hundred twenty dollars (\$120.00) and adjustments thereto, as calculated pursuant to applicable provisions of the Detroit City Charter, as amended, and the Detroit City Code, as amended. Said *Disability Pension* shall begin as of the date of the disability. However, in no case shall the pension begin more than six months before the date the application for disability retirement was filed with the Board, or prior to the date his or her name last appeared on a City payroll with pay, whichever is later. Payment of the *Disability Pension* shall continue to age sixty. Said *Disability Pension* shall not exceed thirty-nine hundred dollars (\$3900.00) per annum, and shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 47-2-13 and 47-2-14 of this Code.
- cc. A member who retired on disability on or after January 1, 1999 shall receive a *Disability pension* as provided for in Section 47-2-6(d)(2)bb of this Code. Said *Disability Pension* shall not exceed six thousand dollars (\$6,000.00) per annum, and shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 47-2-13 and 47-2-14 of this Code.
- dd. Effective July 1, 1967, notwithstanding the limitations contained in Section 47-2-6(d)(2)bb of this Code, disability retirees under Section 47-2-6(c) of this Code, who retired (1) prior to August 13, 1953, shall receive a supplementary *Pension* of forty dollars (\$40.00) per month; or (2) after August 13, 1956 and prior to July 1, 1966, shall receive a supplementary pension of twenty dollars (\$20.00) per month.
- ee. *Upon Attaining Age Sixty*, the retiree shall receive a *Pension* computed according to the provisions of Section 47-2-5(b)-(e) of this Code; provided, that no service credit shall be given for the time a *Disability Pension* provided for in Section 47-2-6(d)(2)b of this Code was received. Upon attaining age sixty, the retiree shall have the right to make an election under Section 47-2-9 of this Code.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-7. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-7. Accidental Death Benefit; Performance of Duty.¹⁰⁷]

If a member is killed in the performance of duty in the service of the employer, or dies as the result of illness contracted or injuries received while in the performance of duty in the service of the employer, and such death, illness, or injuries resulting in death, is found by the Board to have resulted from the actual performance of duty in the service of the employer, the following benefits shall be paid, subject to Section 47-2-13 of this Code:

- (a) *Annuity Savings Fund*.¹⁰⁸ accumulated savings in the members *Annuity Savings Fund* at the time of death shall be paid in a single lump sum to such person or persons as the member nominated in a writing duly executed and filed with the Board. In the event there is no designated person or persons surviving the member, the accumulated contributions shall be paid to the member's estate.
- (b) A *Pension*¹⁰⁹ of one-third of the final compensation of said member shall be paid to the surviving spouse to continue until remarriage. If an unmarried child, or children under age eighteen also survive the deceased member, each surviving child shall receive a pension of one-fourth of said final compensation, to be divided equally. Upon any such child's adoption, marriage, attainment of age eighteen, or death, whichever occurs first, such child's pension shall terminate and there shall be a redistribution by the Board to the surviving

eligible children under age eighteen. In no event shall any child receive a pension of more than one-fourth of said final compensation.

- (c) *No Surviving Spouse; Children.* ¹¹⁰ If there is no surviving spouse, or if such surviving spouse dies or remarries before the youngest surviving child of a deceased member shall have attained the age of eighteen, any unmarried child or children under age eighteen, if any, shall receive a *Pension* equal to one-fourth of the deceased member's final compensation; provided, that if there are more than two such surviving children, each shall receive a pension of an equal share of one-half of said final compensation. Upon any such child's adoption, marriage, attainment of age eighteen, or death, whichever occurs first, the child's *Pension* shall terminate and there shall be a redistribution by the Board to the surviving eligible children under age eighteen. In no case shall any such child's *Pension* be more than one-fourth of the deceased member's final compensation.
- (d) *Annual Limit.* ¹¹¹ The total amount payable under Section 47-2-7(b) and (c) of this Code on account of the death of a member, shall not exceed nine thousand dollars (\$9,000.00) per annum.

By Agreement

The maximum amount of the Accidental Death Benefit as found in Chapter VI, Article VI, Part C, Section 1, Paragraphs B and C of the City Charter shall be increased from \$2,400 to \$5,700 [or \$9,000^{jj}] per annum.^{kk}

- (e) *Dependent Father and/or Mother.* ¹¹² If the deceased member has no surviving spouse or children eligible for pensions under this section, a *Pension* equal to one-sixth of the deceased member's final compensation shall be paid to the member's surviving dependent father and/or mother; provided that in no case shall either parent's *Pension* exceed fifty dollars (\$50.00) per month. Payment to a dependent parent or parents shall be contingent upon a finding by the Board of Trustees after investigation that such parent or parents were actually dependent upon said deceased member through a lack of earning power resulting from physical or mental disability.
- (f) *Section 47-2-13 of this Code Applicable.* ¹¹³ The benefits provided in Section 47-2-7 of this Code shall be subject to Section 47-2-13 of this Code.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-8. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-8. Accumulated Contributions; Return of 1973 Defined Contribution Plan Amount.¹¹⁴]

- (a) Cessation of Employment.
- (1) If a member ceases to be an employee of the employer before becoming eligible for a *Pension* paid out of City contributions to the Retirement System, such member shall be paid all or part of the member's *Annuity Savings Fund, being the 1973 Defined Contribution Plan* amount, as the member shall demand by written application filed with the Board.
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in this Article, upon death a member's *Annuity Savings Fund* shall be paid to such person or persons nominated in a written designation duly executed by the member and filed with

^{jj} CBA-2 (§ 35.L.), CBA-3 (§ 46.H.), CBA-6 (§ 26.J.), CBA-8 (§ 25.H.), CBA-9 (§ 31.L.), CBA-10 (§ 33.J.), CBA-11 (§ 39.J.), CET-2 (§ 47.J.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.L.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.H.).

^{kk} CBA-2 (§ 35.L.), CBA-3 (§ 46.H.), CBA-4 (§ 15.J.), CBA-5 (§ 20.J.), CBA-6 (§ 26.J.), CBA-7 (§ 26.L.), CBA-8 (§ 25.H.), CBA-9 (§ 31.L.), CBA-10 (§ 33.J.), CBA-11 (§ 39.J.), CET-1 (§ 48.J.), CET-2 (§ 47.J.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.L.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.H.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.J.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.J.).

the Board. In the event there is no such designated person or persons surviving, the member's said accumulated contributions shall be paid to the member's estate.

- (3) If a member who dies without a legal will has not nominated a beneficiary as provided in Section 47-2-8(a)(2) of this Code, the member's accumulated Annuity Savings Fund contributions at the time of death may be used to pay burial expenses if the member leaves no other estate sufficient for such purpose. Such expenses shall not exceed a reasonable amount as determined by the Board.
- (4) Accumulated contributions to be returned as provided in this section may be paid in equal monthly installments for a period not to exceed three years, according to such rules and regulations as the Board may adopt from time to time. After a member ceases to be a member, any balance in the *Annuity Savings fund* which is unclaimed by the said member or the member's heirs, shall remain a part of the funds of the Retirement System and shall be transferred to the *Pension Accumulation Fund*.
- (b) *One Time Withdrawal; Twenty-Five Years.* Prior to the receipt of the first retirement benefit check, employees with twenty-five or more years of service shall be allowed to withdraw either a partial or full amount of their accumulated contributions, one time only.
- (c) *One Time Withdrawal; Duty and Non-Duty Disability Retirees.* Duty and non-duty disability retirees shall be allowed to withdraw either a partial or full amount of their accumulated contributions one time only.
- (d) *One Time Withdrawal.* Withdrawal by a member under either (b) or (c) of this Section 47-2-8 constitutes the one time withdrawal allowed.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-9. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-9. Retirement Allowance Options.¹¹⁵]

- (a) *Election by Member.* Until the first retirement allowance payment check is cashed, or six months after the first payment check is issued but not thereafter, any member may elect to receive a straight life retirement allowance payable throughout life, or the member may elect to receive the actuarial equivalent of the *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* computed as of the effective date of retirement, in a reduced retirement allowance payable throughout life, with the exception that there will be no reduction in the benefits received pursuant to Section 47-2-5(e) of this Code; and nominate a beneficiary, in accordance with the options set forth below:

*Option One. Cash Refund Annuity.*¹¹⁶ If a retiree who elected a Cash Refund Annuity dies before payment of the annuity portion of the reduced retirement allowance has been received in an aggregate amount equal to, but not exceeds the retiree's accumulated contributions in the *Annuity Savings Fund* at the time of retirement, the difference between said accumulated contributions and the aggregate amount of annuity payments already received, shall be paid in a single lump sum to such person or person nominated by written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board. If there are no such designated person or persons surviving said retiree, any such difference shall be paid to the retiree's estate.

*Option Two. Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor Allowance.*¹¹⁷ Upon the death of a retiree who elected a *Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor Allowance*, one hundred percent of the reduced retirement allowance shall be paid to and continued throughout the life of the person nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the retirement allowance becomes due.

Option "A". Joint and Seventy-Five Percent Survivor Allowance. Upon the death of a retiree who elected a *Joint and Seventy-Five Percent Survivor Allowance*, seventy-five percent of the reduced retirement allowance shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the person nominated by written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the retirement allowance becomes due.

Option Three. Joint and Fifty Percent Survivor Allowance. Upon the death of a retiree who elected a *Joint and Fifty Percent Survivor Allowance*, fifty percent of the reduced retirement allowance shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the person nominated by written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the retirement allowance becomes due.

Option "B". Joint and Twenty-Five Percent Survivor Allowance. Upon the death of a retiree who elected a *Joint and Twenty-Five Percent Survivor Allowance*, twenty-five percent of the reduced retirement allowance shall be paid throughout the life of the person nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the Board prior to the date the first payment of the retirement allowance becomes due.

- (b) *Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment.* The *Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment* provided under Section 47-2-9(a) of this Code shall be made available in either the standard form or the pop-up form, as follows:
- (1) *Standard Form.* Under the *Standard Form*, the reduced retirement allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the retiree.
 - (2) *Pop-up Form.* Under the *Pop-up Form*, the reduced allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the retiree and the designated beneficiary. In the event of the death of the designated beneficiary during the lifetime of the retiree, the amount of the allowance shall be changed to the amount that would have been payable had the retiree elected the *Straight Life Form of Payment*.
- (c) *Coordination of Benefits.* According to such rules and regulations as the Board shall adopt, until the first payment of a retirement allowance becomes due, but not thereafter, a member under age sixty-five may elect to have the member's *Straight Life Retirement Allowance* provided for in Section 47-2-5 of this Code equated on an actuarial equivalent basis to provide an increased retirement allowance payable to age sixty-two or age sixty-five, and to provide a decreased retirement allowance thereafter. The increased retirement allowance payable to such age shall approximate the total of the decreased retirement allowance payable thereafter and the estimated social security benefit. If a member elects to receive increased and then decreased retirement allowance payments provided for in this paragraph, he or she may also elect to have such payments reduced by electing one of the optional forms of payment provided for in paragraph (a) of this section. This coordination of benefits option shall not create any additional actuarial costs. **[This provision shall include all Employees who retire on or after July 1, 1974, and shall be retroactive to that date.]**¹¹

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-10. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-10. Benefits for Surviving Spouses; Generally.]¹¹⁸

- (a) The surviving spouse of any member who dies while in the employ of the City or in the employ of a second governmental unit as provided in Section 47-2-15 of this Code after the date such member either (1) has earned twenty years of credited service regardless of age, or (2) has earned eight years of credited service and has attained age sixty-five, or (3) has earned ten or more years of credited service and has attained age sixty, shall receive a retirement allowance. The spouse's retirement allowance shall be computed according to Section 47-2-5 of this Code in the same manner in all respects as if the said member had retired effective the day preceding the member's death, notwithstanding that the member had not attained age sixty, elected a *Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor Allowance* as provided for in Section 47-2-9 of this Code, and nominated the surviving spouse as beneficiary. Prior to the date the first payment of the retirement allowance provided hereunder becomes due, the said beneficiary may elect to receive the deceased member's accumulated contributions in the Annuity Savings Fund. No payments shall be made under this section on account of the death of a member if any benefits are paid under Section 47-2-7¹¹⁹ of this Code. If there is no eligible surviving spouse, dependent children shall be paid a total of nine thousand dollars (\$9,000.00) which shall be divided equally among all eligible dependents until the youngest child reaches age nineteen, or for life, if a child is permanently physically or mentally impaired.

¹¹ CBA-1 (§ 43.B.), CBA-2 (§ 35.B.), CET-2 (§ 47.B.).

By Agreement

Effective January 1, 1999, minor dependents under age nineteen (19) or permanently mentally or physically impaired dependent children who become impaired prior to age nineteen (19) of Employees who die with twenty (20) years of service without a surviving spouse shall receive a payment of nine thousand dollars (\$9,000) per year which shall be divided equally amongst all eligible dependents. The payment will cease when the last minor attains age nineteen (19) or for mentally or physically impaired children at death. There shall be no retirement escalator for this payment.^{mm}

- (b) In addition to in-service death benefits which existed prior to July 1, 1998 for members with twenty or more years of service, if a member dies on or after July 1, 1998 [or January 1, 1999ⁿⁿ or July 1, 1999^{oo}], after having attained fifteen or more but less than twenty years of creditable service at any age below sixty, the surviving spouse will be paid a *Fifty Percent Joint and Survivor* election. If there is no eligible surviving spouse, dependent children shall be paid a total of six thousand dollars (\$6,000.00) which shall be divided equally among all eligible dependents until the youngest child reaches age nineteen, or for life if a child is permanently physically or mentally impaired.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-11. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-11. Benefits for Surviving Spouses; Disability Retirees.¹²⁰]

The surviving spouse of a disability retiree who retired under the provisions of Section 47-2-6 of this Code and who died before the age of sixty shall receive a retirement allowance computed in the same manner as if the disability retiree had been a member who became eligible for benefits under Section 47-2-10 of this Code, provided the disability retiree had earned fifteen or more years of credited service. In the case of a non-duty disability retiree, credited service shall be determined on the effective date of the non-duty disability retirement. In the case of a duty disability retiree, credited service shall be determined on the date of death of the disability retiree assuming City employment had continued until the date of death.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-12. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-12. Disposition of Surplus Benefits upon Death of Retiree and Beneficiary.¹²¹]

If under a *Joint and One Hundred Percent Survivor allowance*, a *Joint and Seventy-Five Percent Survivor allowance*, a *Joint and Fifty Percent Survivor allowance*, or a *Joint Twenty-Five Percent Survivor allowance* as provided for under Section 47-2-9 of this Code, both a retiree and beneficiary die before they have received in retirement allowance payments, an aggregate amount equal to the retiree's accumulated contributions in the annuity savings fund at the time of retirement, the difference between the said accumulated contributions and the said aggregate amount of retirement allowances paid the retiree and beneficiary, shall be paid in a single lump sum to such person or persons nominated by written designation of the retiree duly executed and filed with the Board. If there are no person or persons surviving retiree and beneficiary, any such difference shall be paid to the retiree's estate.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

^{mm} CBA-1 (§ 43.K.), CBA-2 (§ 35.M.), CBA-3 (§ 46.I.), CBA-4 (§ 15.K.), CBA-5 (§ 20.L.), CBA-6 (§ 26.L.), CBA-7 (§ 26.J.), CBA-8 (§ 25.I.), CBA-9 (§ 31.L.), CBA-10 (§ 33.K.), CBA-11 (§ 39.L.), CET-1 (§ 48.L.), CET-2 (§ 47.K.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.L.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.I.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.L.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.L.).

ⁿⁿ CBA-1 (§ 43.L.), CBA-2 (§ 35.N.), CBA-3 (§ 46.J.), CBA-8 (§ 25.J.), CET-2 (§ 47.L.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.J.).

^{oo} CBA-6 (§ 26.M.).

Sec. B-13. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-13. Pensions Offset by Compensation Benefits; Subrogation.¹²²]

- (a) *Generally.* Any amounts which may be paid or payable to a member, retiree, or to the dependents of a member or retiree on account of any disability or death under the provisions of any Workers' Compensation, pension, or similar law, except federal Social Security old-age and survivors' and disability insurance benefits, shall be offset against any pensions payable from funds of the Retirement System on account of the same disability or death. If the present value of the benefits payable under said Workers' Compensation, pension, or similar law, is less than the pension reserve for said pension payable by the Retirement System, the present value of the said Workers' Compensation, pension, or similar legal benefit shall be deducted from the Pension Reserve, and such pensions as may be provided by the Pension Reserve so reduced shall be payable as provided in this Article.
- (b) *The City's right of subrogation.*¹²³ In the event a person becomes entitled to a pension payable by the Retirement System because of an accident or injury caused by the act of a third party, the City shall be subrogated to the rights of said person against such third party to the extent of the benefit which the City pays or becomes liable to pay.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-14. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-14. Disability Retirees; Reexamination; Authority of the Board.¹²⁴]

- (a) *Medical examination.* At least once each year during the first five years following the retirement of a member with a Disability Retirement Allowance or Disability Pension, and at least once in every three year period thereafter, the Board may, and upon the retiree's application shall require that any disability retiree who has not attained age sixty undergo a medical examination, to be made by, or under the direction of, the Medical Director. Should any such disability retiree who has not attained age sixty refuse to submit to at least one such medical examination in any such period, the retiree's retirement allowance or pension may be discontinued by the Board until withdrawal of such refusal. Should such refusal continue for one year, all of the disability retiree's rights in and to the Pension portion of the Retirement Allowance may be revoked by the Board. If upon such examination of a disability retiree, the Medical Director reports that the retiree is physically able and capable of resuming employment, and such report is concurred in by the Board, the retiree shall be restored to active service with the City and the Disability Retirement Allowance shall terminate.
- (b) *Other employment.* If such disability retiree is or becomes engaged in a gainful occupation, business, or employment paying more than the difference between the retiree's Disability Retirement Allowance and final compensation, the Pension portion of the Disability Retirement Allowance shall be reduced by the amount of such difference. If the amount of the earnings changes, the Pension may be adjusted accordingly.
- (c) *Reinstatement to active service.* A disability retiree who has been, or shall be, reinstated to active service in the employ of the City as provided in this Section, shall again become a member of the Retirement System. All credited service at the time of the retirement shall be restored to full force and effect and a duty disability retiree shall be given membership service credit for the period said retiree was out of service due to such duty disability.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-15. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-15. Transfer of department or department functions; Generally.¹²⁵]

In the event a function or functions of a City Department or the Department itself is transferred to the federal or state government, or to a political subdivision of the state (second governmental unit), a member of the Retirement System whose employment is transferred from the City to the second governmental unit shall be entitled to a retirement allowance payable by the Retirement System subject to the following conditions:

- (a) *Employment within sixty days of transfer.* The employee enters the employment of the second governmental unit within sixty days from and after the effective date of the transfer of the function or functions of a City Department or the Department itself to the second governmental unit.
- (b) *Credited service combined; ten year minimum.* The employee's credit service as a member of the Retirement System plus any credited service acquired in the employ of the second governmental unit totals at least ten years;
- (c) *Retirement; second governmental unit.* If the employee retires from the employment in the second governmental unit on account of age and service, the employee's Retirement Allowance shall be computed in accordance with Section 47-2-4(b) or Section 47-2-5 of this Code, whichever is applicable. If the employee retires from employment in the second governmental unit because of total and permanent disability arising from non-service connected causes, the Retirement Allowance shall be computed in accordance with Section 47-2-6(d) of this Code. In computing the Retirement Allowance, the basic pension shall not exceed twelve dollars (\$12.00) per year for a maximum of ten years for a total amount to not exceed one hundred twenty dollars (\$120.00), and the membership service pension shall be based only upon City-credited service existing at the time of transfer. In determining the Average Final Compensation defined in Section 47-1-21 of this Code, the compensation received as an employee of the second governmental unit shall be regarded as compensation paid by the City. If the employee leaves the employ of the second governmental unit with a deferred retirement allowance, no City retirement allowance shall be paid unless the employee has met the requirements of Section 47-2-4(d)(1) of this Code.
- (d) *Allowance starting date.* The retirement allowance shall begin upon retirement from the employment of the second governmental unit, but in no event prior to the date the employee would have become eligible for retirement had the employee continued in City employment. If retirement is because of total and permanent disability arising from non-service-connected causes, the retirement allowance shall begin upon the approval of retirement by the Board.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-16. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-16. Pension improvement factor.¹²⁶]

- (a) *Increase of pension.*¹²⁷ On or after July 1, 1992, and the first day of July of each year thereafter, the pension portion of any Retirement Allowance or Accidental Death Benefit which is paid or payable under this Article shall be increased by a factor of two point twenty-five percent (2.25%), computed on the basis of the amount of the original pension received at the time of retirement, including, if applicable, any supplemental pensions provided under this Article; provided, that the recipient of said pension shall have been on the retirement rolls at least one year prior to said July first date. If the recipient has been on the retirement payroll less than one year prior to said July first date, the amount of the increase shall be prorated accordingly.
- (b) *Payment.*¹²⁸ the pension improvement factor of two point twenty-five percent (2.25%) provided for in Section 47-2-16(a) of this Code, shall be payable notwithstanding any Retirement Allowance or pension amount limitation provisions in this Article to the contrary.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

By Agreement

After the effective date of the City Employment Terms between the City of Detroit and Police Officers Association of Michigan presented to the Union on July 18, 2012, employees will no longer receive the two and one-quarter percent (2.25%) per annum escalation.^{pp}

Effective April 1, 2013, the post-retirement escalator factor for all service after that date shall be eliminated.^{qq}

Effective on the first month after ratification, the cost of living allowance for all service after that date shall be eliminated.^{rr}

Sec. B-17. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-17. Funds.]

The 1973 *Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution (Annuity) Plan* shall consist of the *Annuity Savings Fund*, the *Annuity Reserve Fund*, the *Pension Accumulation Fund*, the *Pension Reserve Fund*, and the *Income Fund*.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. B-18. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-18. Method of financing.¹²⁹]

(a) Annuity Savings Fund of the 1973 Defined Contribution Plan.¹³⁰

- (1) The *Annuity Savings Fund* of the 1973 *Defined Contribution Plan* shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated at regular interest, in accordance with the limitations that are contained in Section 47-1-18 of this Code, the contributions of Members to provide their annuities. At the election of the Member, the amount of the basic contribution of a Member to the Retirement System may be zero percent (0%), three percent (3%), five percent (5%), or seven percent (7%) of annual compensation. If a Member elects three percent (3%), his or her contribution shall be that amount which is subject to taxation under the provisions of the *Federal Insurance Contribution Act*, 26 USC 3101 et seq. (Act), plus five percent (5%) of the portion of annual compensation, if any, which exceeds the amount subject to taxation under that Act.
- (2) The contribution rate elected by the Member under Section 47-2-18(a)(1) of this Code shall be deducted from the Members' compensation notwithstanding that the minimum compensation provided by law for any Member shall be reduced thereby. Payment of compensation, less said deductions, shall be a complete discharge of all claims and demands whatsoever for the services rendered by the said Member during the period covered by such payment, except as to benefits provided under this Article.
- (3) Upon retirement of a Member with a *Retirement Allowance*, the Member's accumulated contributions shall be transferred from the *Annuity Savings Fund* to the *Annuity Reserve Fund*, refunded to the Member, or a combination thereof.

^{pp} CBA-1 (§ 43.M.), CBA-2 (§ 35.O.), CET-1 (§ 48.N.)(referencing the effective date of their own CET), CET-2 (§ 47.P(1)(referencing the effective date of their own CET).

^{qq} CBA-3 (§ 46.V.).

^{rr} CBA-10 (§ 33.U.).

Pension – Employer Contribution (414h Plan):

Upon notification by the Union to the City of its desire to activate a 414(h) Plan, the City will take steps to implement the provisions contained in the following paragraphs. The Union initiated the discussions and proposed the provisions contained in the paragraphs and the parties recognize and agree that it will take some time before this program can become operational due to the necessity of making changes in the City's computerized payroll system.

It is hereby agreed that every member of this bargaining unit shall be required to make contributions in the amount of 5% of their annual compensation to the Annuity Savings Fund of the General Retirement System. The said 5% employee contribution to the Retirement system Annuity Fund, although designated as employee contributions, shall be paid by the City of Detroit in lieu of contributions by the employee. The employee shall not have the option of choosing to receive the contributed amount directly instead of having them paid by the employer to the annuity fund. There shall be no additional contribution expense to the City of Detroit, and the amounts so contributed by the employer on behalf of the employee shall be treated, for tax purposes, as employer contributions and thus shall not be taxable to the employee until these amounts are distributed or made available to the employee.

These provisions shall not affect the amount or benefits level of the retirement allowance, or the City of Detroit's obligation thereto.^{ss}

-
- (b) *Annuity Reserve Fund.* ¹³¹ The *Annuity Reserve Fund* shall be the fund, from which all annuities and benefits in lieu of annuities payable as provided in this Article, shall be paid. If a disability retiree is reinstated to active City service, the retiree's Annuity Reserve at that time shall be transferred from the *Annuity Reserve Fund* to the *Annuity Savings Fund* and credited to his or her individual account therein.
- (c) *Pension Accumulation Fund.* ¹³² The *Pension Accumulation Fund* shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated reserves for the pensions and other benefits payable from the contributions made by the City, and from which shall be paid pensions and other benefits on account of Members with prior service credit, and transfers as provided in this Section, Contributions to and payments from the *Pension Accumulation Fund* shall be made as follows:
- (1) Upon the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience and Regular Interest, as the Board shall adopt from time to time, the Actuary shall annually compute the amount of contributions, which, when made annually by the City during the entire prospective City service of Members without prior service credit, will be sufficient to provide the pension reserves required at the time the Members leave City employment, to cover the pensions to which they might be entitled or which might be payable because of their City employment. Upon the retirement of a Member without prior service credit, or upon a Member's death in the performance of duty, the *Pension Reserve Fund* for the pension or pensions to be paid on the Member's account shall be transferred from the *Pension Accumulation Fund* to the *Pension Reserve Fund*.
 - (2) Upon the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience and regular interest as the Board shall adopt from time to time, the Actuary shall compute annually the pension reserve liabilities for pensions being paid to Retirees and Beneficiaries.
 - (3) On an annual basis, the Board shall ascertain and report to the Mayor and the Council the amount of City contributions due to the System. The Council shall appropriate and the City shall pay such contributions during the ensuing Fiscal year. When paid, such contributions shall be credited to the *Pension Accumulation Fund*.

^{ss} CET-1 (§ 48.O.), CBA-11 (§ 39.S.).

- (4) If the amount appropriated by the City and paid to the System for any Fiscal year is insufficient to make the transfers and pay the pensions from the *Pension Accumulation Fund* as provided in this Section, the amount of such insufficiency shall be provided by the appropriating authorities of the City.
- (d) *Accrued Liability Fund.* Pursuant to Ordinance No. 5-05, which authorizes the creation of the *Detroit General Retirement Service Corporation*, the City has entered into a transaction (the “Pension Funding Transaction”) to obtain funds as an alternative to those available through the traditional funding mechanism described above in Subsection (c). The proceeds generated by the Pension Funding Transaction (or any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, as described below) that will be deposited into the System will be termed the “Funding Proceeds.” The Funding Proceeds will be deposited into a new fund in the System to be called the *Accrued Liability Fund*. The purpose of the Funding Proceeds will be to fund all or part of the heretofore unfunded actuarial accrued liability (“UAAL”) of the System, as determined as of a date certain, that is, the “Determination Date,” pursuant to the System’s actuarial valuation as of that date. The Funding Proceeds will be assets of the System and will be applied, together with all other assets of the System, to fund the System’s obligation to pay accrued benefits.

This *Accrued Liability Fund* shall contain only the Funding Proceeds of this Pension Funding Transaction, and any earnings thereon. Should the City, by future ordinance, choose to raise additional moneys by additional pension funding transactions (“Additional Pension Funding Transactions”) in order to fund the then existing UAAL of the System as of a future date certain, a new and separate *Accrued Liability Fund* shall be created within the System to contain the proceeds, and any earnings thereon, of any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, and a new *Accrued Liability Fund* will be created for each successive Additional Pension Funding Transaction undertaken by the City, if any. The treatment of any Additional *Accrued Liability Fund* shall be the same as described below:

- (1) The Funding Proceeds deposited in the *Accrued Liability Fund* will be subject to the oversight and investment direction of the Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System, consistent with the Board’s obligations under Section 47-2-20 (Management of Funds). The Board will invest the Funding Proceeds as part of the System’s overall assets, and will not differentiate the Funding Proceeds from other System assets for investment purposes.
- (2) All interest, dividends and other income derived from the investment of the Funding Proceeds shall be credited annually to the applicable *Accrued Liability Fund* on a total System rate of return basis determined by crediting the applicable *Accrued Liability Fund* with the investment return experienced by the System in total for all of its investments for the year. This shall be done by first determining the rate of return for the total assets in the System for the fiscal year, and then crediting back to each *Accrued Liability Fund* an amount that is determined by multiplying that rate of return times the balance in the *Accrued Liability Fund* as of the beginning of the fiscal year, less an amount obtained by multiplying one-half of the System’s rate of return times the amount transferred to the *Pension Accumulation Fund* for that year. As provided in Section 47-2-18(g) of this Code, the interest, dividends and other income derived from the investment of the Funding Proceeds deposited in any *Accrued Liability Fund* are “other moneys” the disposition of which is specifically provided for in this Article, and these moneys will not be credited to the *Income Fund*. The interest, dividends and other income derived from the investment of the Funding Proceeds deposited in any *Accrued Liability Fund* will not be credited to any Funds other than the *Pension Accumulation Fund*.
- (3) Upon the creation of the *Accrued Liability Fund* and the deposit of the Funding Proceeds into the applicable *Accrued Liability Fund*, there shall be established a schedule for transferring assets of the *Accrued Liability Fund* by crediting them to the *Pension Accumulation Fund* on a regular basis over the period required to fully amortize that portion of the System’s UAAL determined as of the applicable Determination Date.

The System’s UAAL determined as of the applicable Determination Date shall be the “Determined Accrued Liability.” The period over which the Determined Accrued Liability is to be fully amortized, as specified in the System’s actuarial valuation as of the applicable Determination Date, is the “Amortizing

Period.” The amount to be transferred each fiscal year (or monthly portion thereof) to the *Pension Accumulation Fund* from the *Accrued Liability Fund* is the “Scheduled Amortizing Amount.”

With respect to the Pension Funding Transaction and any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, the Scheduled Amortizing Amount will equal a level percentage of the City’s monthly payroll during the fiscal year, as determined by the City’s weekly payroll reports made available to the Board. The level percentage of the City’s monthly payroll that will be used to determine the Scheduled Amortizing Amount will be a level percentage that is equal to the level percentage that is specified in the actuarial valuation as of the applicable Determination Date as being the percentage of the City’s monthly payroll required to amortize the Determined Accrued Liability over the Amortizing Period multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the amount of the applicable Funding Proceeds up to the full amount of the Determined Accrued Liability as of the Determination Date. The denominator of the fraction shall be the System’s Determined Accrued Liability on that date.

Commentary: By way of example only, the Scheduled Amortizing Amount would be determined as follows: (1) the Determination Date is June 30, 2004, (2) the Funding Proceeds are deposited into the System during the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year, (3) the June 30, 2004 actuarial valuation produced a UAAL of \$800 million, (4) the City’s contribution required to amortize that UAAL is 16% of the City’s payroll, and (5) the Funding Proceeds are \$600 million, then the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for Fiscal Year 2005-06 would be 16% times (\$600 million/\$800 million) times the City’s payroll for 2005-2006. This would be 12% times the City’s payroll for that fiscal year.

With respect to the Pension Funding Transaction, or any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, where the applicable Determination Date occurs after the date of the actuarial valuation that determines the City’s contribution for the fiscal year during which the applicable Funding Proceeds are deposited into the System, for such fiscal year, there will be transferred from the applicable *Accrued Liability Fund* to the *Pension Accumulation Fund* an amount that is specified in such actuarial valuation as being the City’s required contribution needed to amortize the System’s UAAL as of the date of such actuarial valuation, multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the amount of the applicable Funding Proceeds up to the full amount of the UAAL specified in such actuarial valuation, and the denominator of the fraction shall be the System’s total UAAL as set forth in that same actuarial valuation.

Commentary: By way of example only, the Scheduled Amortizing Amount in this case would be determined as follows: (1) the Determination Date is June 30, 2004, (2) the Funding Proceeds had been deposited into the System during the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year, (3) the June 30, 2003 actuarial valuation produced a UAAL of \$733 million, (4) the City’s contribution required to amortize that UAAL is 13.9% of the City’s payroll, and (5) the Funding Proceeds are \$600 million, then the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for Fiscal Year 2004-05 would be 13.9% times (\$600 million/\$733 million) times the City’s payroll for 2004-2005. This would be 11.4% times the City’s payroll for that fiscal year.

Should the Board at some future time adopt a different period for amortizing the System’s UAAL (a “Revised Amortizing Period”), the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for ensuing years may change. If the Revised Amortizing Period provides for a longer period during which to amortize the System’s UAAL (that is, an “Extended Amortizing Period”), then the Amortizing Period initially used to amortize the applicable Determined Accrued Liability will also be revised. There will then be established a new schedule for amortizing the Determined Accrued Liability, and the Scheduled Amortizing Amount will be based on the level percentage of the City’s monthly payroll being equal to what it would be if the then unamortized balance of the Determined Accrued Liability were re-amortized over the Extended Amortizing Period. If the Revised Amortizing Period is changed so that the System’s UAAL is to be amortized over a shorter period than the one initially used to amortize the applicable Determined Accrued Liability, then that Scheduled Amortizing Amount will not be changed.

- (4) Each year (or monthly portion thereof), when the City is required to make its regular contribution to the System — the amount of which is to be determined pursuant to Subsection (c) and the timing of which is set forth in Section 47-2-19(b) — the Board will transfer the Scheduled Amortizing Amount from the

Accrued Liability Fund and credit it to the *Pension Accumulation Fund*; provided, however, that this transfer cannot occur unless and until the Board has been notified pursuant to the Pension Funding Transaction, or any Additional Pension Funding Transaction, if applicable, that the City is current on the service payments required under the applicable Pension Funding Transaction.

- (5) Should the Scheduled Amortizing Amount not be available for transfer because of the City's failure to make a timely service payment pursuant to the applicable Pension Funding Transaction, the Board will take any permitted action, including the filing of a civil action against the City, as contemplated in Section 47-4-3(3), to effectuate the transfer of the Scheduled Amortizing Amount.

Should the City's Finance Director certify to the Board by a duly attested notice that the City has no available funds to make the service payments required by the applicable Pension Funding Transaction, in that specific circumstance, the Board shall be authorized to transfer the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for that fiscal year (or monthly portion thereof) to the *Pension Accumulation Fund*, absent the notice requirement set forth in Section 47-2-18(d)(4).

- (6) Since the Funding Proceeds are to be considered assets of the System and are intended to fund the applicable Determined Accrued Liability, the City shall be required to make only a proportional contribution for any fiscal year (or monthly portion thereof) ending after the date the Funding Proceeds are deposited into the applicable Accrued Liability Fund, but prior to a fiscal year whose corresponding actuarial valuation includes the Funding Proceeds in the System's total assets. The proportional contribution to fund the System's then existing UAAL, if any, shall be the level percentage of the City's payroll specified in the actuarial valuation for the applicable fiscal year as the City's required contribution needed to amortize the System's then existing UAAL, multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the amount of the System's total UAAL as determined in such actuarial valuation minus the amount of the applicable Funding Proceeds, but not less than zero. The denominator of the fraction shall be the amount of the System's total UAAL in such valuation. Actuarial valuations following the deposit of the applicable Funding Proceeds into the System shall include the Funding Proceeds in the total assets of the System to determine any ensuing UAAL of the System, and the Funding Proceeds shall offset any such actuarial liability accordingly.

Commentary: By way of example only, the following indicates how the procedure described above would operate. Assume the following facts — (1) the Determination Date is June 30, 2004; (2) the June 30, 2004 actuarial valuation produced a UAAL of \$800 million and a contribution toward the UAAL of 16% of the City's payroll; (3) the Funding Proceeds were \$600 million and were deposited in the System during the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year; (4) the first actuarial valuation which included the Funding Proceeds in the System's assets was as of June 30, 2005 and (5) the June 30, 2003 valuation which determines the City's required contribution for fiscal 2004-05 produced a total UAAL of \$733 million and a contribution toward that UAAL of 13.9% of the City's payroll. Then:

- The fiscal year ending after the date of deposit would be the year ending June 30, 2005, or the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year.
 - The first fiscal year whose corresponding valuation reflected the Funding Proceeds in its assets would be the 2006-2007 year.
 - Thus, the City's required UAAL contribution for fiscal 2004-2005 would be 13.9% of the City's payroll times (\$733 million — \$600 million) divided by \$733 million, or 2.5% of payroll. The City's required UAAL contribution for fiscal 2005-06 would be 16% of the City's payroll times (\$800 million — \$600 million) divided by \$800 million, or 4% of the City's payroll.
 - Beginning with the Fiscal Year 2006-2007, whose contribution is determined by the June 30, 2005 actuarial valuation, the City's required UAAL contribution would be the percentage of its payroll developed in the corresponding actuarial valuation that included the Funding Proceeds as being part of the System's assets.
- (7) Any contribution the City has made to the System for any fiscal year during which the Funding Proceeds from any applicable Pension Funding Transaction have become assets of the System. Where the amount

of the contribution is equal to or less than the normal cost of that fiscal year, the City's contribution shall be deemed to have been made in satisfaction of its obligation to contribute an amount equal to the System's normal cost for that fiscal year, and not as payment towards any portion of its obligation to pay an amortized portion of the System's UAAL due in that fiscal year. The term "normal cost" as used in this Section 47-2-18(d)(6), shall be given its generally accepted actuarial meaning.

To the extent the City's contribution for that fiscal year exceeds its required contribution for normal cost owed in that fiscal year, its excess contributions shall be deemed as having been made for the immediately following fiscal year, and shall offset the City's normal cost contribution obligation for the immediately following fiscal year.

Commentary: By way of example only, the following indicates how the procedure described in the preceding paragraphs would operate. Assuming the same facts as in the prior *Commentary*, and the City contributed \$40 million for the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year and the total normal cost for that year was \$40 million:

- The entire \$40 million would be deemed as payment of the required normal cost for 2004-2005, and
- No part of the \$40 million contribution would be deemed payment toward UAAL.

Now assume that the facts remain the same, but that the City had contributed a total of \$45 million for 2004-2005:

- The City's total required contribution for 2004-2005 would be deemed paid in full, and
- \$5 million, that is, \$45 million minus \$40 million, would be deemed prepayment of the City's required normal cost for 2005-2006 and its required normal cost contribution for 2005-2006 would be reduced accordingly.

- (8) The System's auditor shall verify (a) the assets credited to the *Pension Accumulation Fund* and any *Accrued Liability Fund* at the beginning and end of each fiscal year, (b) that each Fund had been properly credited, and (c) that transfers from the *Accrued Liability Fund(s)* to the *Pension Accumulation Fund* had occurred as intended under this Section 47-2-18(d) of this Code.
 - (9) Should the System's auditor certify that the total assets then existing in the System, not including the assets in any *Accrued Liability Fund*, together are insufficient to pay the benefits then due under the System, the System's auditor will then determine and certify the minimum amount needed to fund the benefits then due and owing (the "Minimum Necessary Amount"). In this limited circumstance, the Board is authorized to transfer the Minimum Necessary Amount from the *Accrued Liability Fund* to the *Pension Accumulation Fund* absent the notification required pursuant to Section 47-2-18(d)(4) of this Code.
 - (10) At the end of the Amortizing Period, or the end of the Extended Amortizing Period, if applicable, should there be any moneys that remain credited to the *Accrued Liability Fund*, the Board may transfer, at its discretion, any such remaining moneys, in whole or in part, by crediting them to the *Pension Accumulation Fund*. The *Pension Accumulation Fund* is the only Fund into which the remaining moneys credited to any *Accrued Liability Fund* may be transferred.
- (e) *Pension Reserve Fund*.¹³³ The *Pension Reserve Fund* shall be the fund from which pensions shall be paid to beneficiaries. Should a Disability Retiree be reinstated to active service, the Retiree's pension reserve at that time, shall be transferred from the *Pension Reserve Fund* to the *Pension Accumulation Fund*.
 - (f) *Expense Fund*.¹³⁴ The *Expense Fund* shall be the fund to which shall be credited all money provided by the City to pay the administrative expenses of the Retirement System, and from which shall be paid all the expenses necessary in connection with the administration and operation of the System.
 - (g) *Income Fund*.¹³⁵ The *Income Fund* shall be the Fund to which shall be credited all interest, dividends, and other income derived from the investments of the System (other than those derived from the investments

credited to any *Accrued Liability Fund*), all gifts and bequests received by the System, and all other moneys the disposition of which is not specifically provided for in this Article. There shall be paid or transferred from the *Income Fund*, all amounts required to credit Regular Interest to the various Funds of the Retirement System, except for the *Accrued Liability Fund* which is to be credited with interest, dividends and other earnings pursuant to Section 47-2-18(d)(2) of this Code in accordance with the limitations that are contained in Section 47-1-18 of this Code.

(h) Maintenance of Reserves.¹³⁶

- (1) The maintenance of proper reserves in the various Charter-based funds of the Retirement System within this *Article II* except the *Expense Fund* are hereby made obligations of the *Pension Accumulation Fund*.
- (2) City contributions to the Retirement System to the extent necessary to provide pensions on account of members who are employees of a revenue-supported division of the City shall be made from the revenues of the said division. Any City contribution to the Retirement System from any Fund by law with a certain and definite purpose shall at the direction of the Finance Director, be accounted for separately.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 03-05, § 1, 2-4-05; Ord. No. 37-11, § 1, 11-29-11)

Sec. B-19. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-19. Determination of City's annual contribution.¹³⁷]

The annuity and pension reserve liabilities for members, retirees, and beneficiaries, shall be actuarially evaluated as set forth in this Article for each division as is accounted for separately pursuant to Section 47-2-18(g)(2) of this Code.

(a) Pension Liabilities.¹³⁸

- (1) The pension liabilities for members shall be determined using the entry age-normal cost method of actuarial valuation.
- (2) The City's annual contribution, expressed as a percentage of active member compensation, to finance the prospective pension liabilities shall be determined by dividing the total cost of the individual annual normal costs of the active members by the active members' annual compensation used in the valuation.
- (3) The City's annual contribution to finance any unfunded accrued pension liabilities, expressed as a percentage of active member compensation, shall be determined by amortizing such unfunded accrued pension liabilities as a level percentage of covered payroll over a period or periods of future years as established by the Board.

- (b) *Pension Accumulation Fund*.¹³⁹ Based upon the provisions of this Article including any amendments, the Board of Trustees shall compute the City's annual contributions to the Retirement System, expressed as a percentage of active member compensation each fiscal year, using actuarial valuation data as of the June thirtieth date which date is a year and a day before the first day of such fiscal year. The Board shall report to the Mayor and Council the contribution percentages so computed. Such contribution percentages shall be used in determining the contribution dollars to be appropriated by Council and paid to the Retirement System. Such contribution dollars shall be determined by multiplying the applicable contribution percentage for such fiscal year by the member compensation paid for such fiscal year. Such contribution dollars for each fiscal year shall be paid to the Retirement System in such fiscal year in a manner to be agreed upon from time to time by the Board and the City, provided, for any fiscal year for which the agreement has not been reached before the first day of such fiscal year, such contribution dollars shall be paid in equal monthly installments at the end of each calendar month in such fiscal year.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 37-11, § 1, 11-29-11)

Sec. B-20. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-20. Management of Funds.¹⁴⁰]

- (a) *Board Named Trustee for Various Funds.*¹⁴¹ The Board shall be the Trustee of the funds of the *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution (Annuity) Plan* of the Retirement System, the Board shall have the full power to invest and reinvest such funds subject to all terms, conditions, limitations, fiduciary duties, and restrictions imposed by *The Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, as amended¹⁴², provided, that notes, bonds, or obligations of the City shall not be subject to said restrictions or limitations. The Board shall have the power to purchase notes, bonds, or obligations of the City before or after the same are offered to the public and with or without advertising for bids.
- (b) *Purchase, sale, etc., of securities and investments.*¹⁴³ The Board shall have full power to hold, purchase, sell, assign, transfer, and dispose of any of the securities and investments of the Retirement System, as well as the proceeds of said investments and any moneys belonging to the System.
- (c) *Annual interest.*¹⁴⁴ The Board annually shall allow Regular Interest on the mean balance in each of the Funds of the Retirement System, except the *Income Fund* and the *Expense Fund*. The amounts so allowed shall be due and payable to said Funds, and shall be annually credited thereto from interest and other earnings on the moneys and investments of the System; provided, however, that moneys, including all investment earnings, credited to any *Accrued Liability Fund* shall not be credited to other Funds in the System, unless and until such moneys have been transferred from the applicable *Accrued Liability Fund* to the *Pension Accumulation Fund*.
- (d) *Custodian of Funds.*¹⁴⁵ The City Treasurer or other person or entity designated by the Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System shall be the custodian of the Funds of the Retirement System. All payments from such Funds shall be made by the Treasurer or other designated custodian. Payments made by the *General Retirement System* shall be based upon vouchers signed by two persons designated by the Board. A duly attested copy of a resolution of the Board designating such persons and bearing upon its face specimen signatures of such persons, shall be filed with the Finance Director and the custodian of the Funds as their authority for making payments upon such vouchers. No voucher shall be drawn unless it shall have been previously authorized by a specific or continuing resolution adopted by the Board.
- (e) *Available Funds shall be kept upon deposit.*¹⁴⁶ Available funds shall be kept on deposit for the purpose of meeting disbursements for pensions, annuities, and other payments.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 03-05, § 1, 2-4-05)

Sec. B-21. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-21. Detroit Housing Commission Employees; Transfer of Pension Accumulation Funds to the Municipal Employees Retirement System.]

- (a) Pursuant to MCL 125.651, and action by the City of Detroit as interpreted by the Michigan Courts,¹⁶² the “City of Detroit Housing Commission” has been reconstituted as a separate and distinct legal entity, the “Detroit Housing Commission” (“new entity”);
- (b) City employees previously assigned to the “City of Detroit Housing Commission” (“old entity”) had a right to make an election whether to remain as a City of Detroit employee or leave City employment for employment with the separate and distinct legal entity “Detroit Housing Commission” (“new entity”);
- (c) Former City employees previously assigned to the “City of Detroit Housing Commission” (“old entity”) who have made an election to remain with the new entity “Detroit Housing Commission” terminated their employment with the City of Detroit upon becoming an employee of the new independent entity “Detroit Housing Commission.”

- (d) Those former City of Detroit Housing Commission employees were participants in the City of Detroit *1973 Defined Benefit Plan* and were eligible to participate in the *Defined Contribution (Annuity) Plan* of the *General Retirement System (DGRS)*;
- (e) Each former City of Detroit Housing Commission employee as a participant in the City of Detroit *1973 Defined Benefit Plan* accrued certain potential rights to *Defined Benefit Plan* benefits;
- (f) The “Detroit Housing Commission” (“new entity”) has arranged for the Municipal Employees Retirement System (“MERS”) to be the provider of a pension system for its employees;
- (g) The current Detroit Housing Commission (“new entity”) employees, including former City employees, are now participants in the Municipal Employees Retirement System (“MERS”);
- (h) The City of Detroit, subject to certain conditions, has agreed to the transfer of the actuarial value of the accrued *Defined Benefit* of each such former City employee who elected to become an employee of the new independent “Detroit Housing Commission” to the Municipal Employees Retirement System.
- (i) The conditions of such transfer of funds contemplated in paragraph (h) above are:
 - (1) The benefits for such employees have been 100% funded in the *1973 Defined Benefit Plan* of the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit.
 - (2) Upon the transfer of said funds to the MERS from the *1973 Defined Benefit Plan* of the City of Detroit, such former City employees will have no claims whatsoever to pension benefits from the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit or the City of Detroit.
 - (3) Each such former employee must sign a Waiver and Acknowledgment (the content of which is subject to approval of the Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit) consistent with the terms of this ordinance.
 - (4) Present value calculations and methodology shall be approved by the Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System after consultation with its actuary.
 - (5) All questions/issues related to the implementation of this ordinance shall be determined by the Board of Trustees of the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit consistent with the terms of this ordinance.

(Ord. No. 06-06, § 1, 2-17-06)

Sec. B-22. [Formerly Sec. 47-2-22. Participant loan program.]

- (a) *Established.* Any loans granted or renewed shall be made pursuant to a Participant Loan Program which shall conform with the requirements of Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 1 et seq. Such loan program shall be established in writing by the Board of Trustees, and must include, but need not be limited to the following:
 - (1) The identity of the administrator of the Participant Loan Program;
 - (2) A procedure to apply for loans, the amount of loan that will be approved or denied, and limitations, if any, on the types and amount of loans offered;
 - (3) The procedures under the program for determining a reasonable rate of interest; and
 - (4) The events constituting default and the steps that will be taken to preserve plan assets.

(b) The Loan Program.

- (1) This Loan Program shall be contained in a separate written document copies of which shall be made available in the offices of the City of Detroit General Retirement System for prospective participants in the program. The Board of Trustees is authorized to adopt rules and regulations, from time to time, to govern the administration and the operation of this program. Copies of the rules shall also be made available to prospective participating members of the system in the offices of the General Retirement System; and
 - (2) All collective bargaining agreements which accept the terms of this section are specifically agreeing to be subject to the Boards authority to modify or amend the Participant Loan Program from time to time, including during the effective terms of the applicable labor agreement and no such modification or amendment shall be deemed a violation of said labor agreement and no grievance or other form of action shall be effective to overturn or alter the Boards decision.
- (c) *Eligibility.* Subject to rules and procedures established by the Board, loans will initially be made only to non-union participants of the General Retirement System. Union employees will be eligible when their respective bargaining unit has accepted the program.¹¹ Former participants, spouses of participants, and beneficiaries are not eligible to receive any loans from the Plan. Subject to rules and procedures established by the Board, a participant who has been in the plan for twelve (12) months or more is eligible to apply for a loan from this plan.
- (d) *Amount of Loan.* A participant who has satisfied applicable rules and procedures may borrow from his or her account an amount, which does not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the participants vested accumulated balance, or ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) reduced by the excess, if any, of: 1) the highest outstanding balance of loans from the trust during the one (1) year period ending on the day before the date on which the loan is made, or 2) the outstanding balance of loans from the trust on the date on which the loan is made, whichever is less. The minimum loan amount shall be one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00).
- (e) *Terms and Conditions.* In addition to such rules and procedures that are established by the Board, all loans shall comply with the following terms and conditions:
- (1) Loan applications shall be in writing;
 - (2) Loans shall be repaid by equal payroll deductions over a period not to exceed five (5) years, or, where the loan is for the purpose of buying a principal residence, a period not to exceed fifteen (15) years. In no case shall the amount of the payroll deduction be less than twenty dollars (\$20.00) for any two-week period;
 - (3) Each loan shall be made against the assignment of the participants entire right, title, and interest in and to the trust, supported by the participants collateral promissory note for the amount of the loan, including interest payable to the order of the trustee;
 - (4) Each loan shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Board. The Board shall not discriminate among participants in its determination of interest rates on loans. Loans initiated at different times may bear different interest rates, where, in the opinion of the Board, the difference in rates is supported by a change in market interest rates or a change in the pension systems current assumed rate of return. The loan interest rate shall bear a reasonable relationship to market rates for secured loans of a similar duration and shall bear a reasonable relationship to the costs to the pension trust of administering the trust. The loan interest rate shall be calculated in a manner that will not negatively affect the City's costs to the trust or the return to trust members;

¹¹ The following bargaining units have accepted the annuity loan program: CBA-3 (§ 53.), CBA-6 (§ 44.), CBA-7 (§ 44.), CBA-8 (§ 40.), CBA-9 (§ 43.), CBA-10 (§ 48.).

- (5) Loan repayments shall be suspended under this plan as permitted by Section 414(u)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 414(u)(4). A participant who has an outstanding loan balance from the plan who is absent from employment with the employer, and who has satisfied the requirements of 26 USC 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code shall not be required to make loan repayments to the fund during said periods of absence.
- (f) *Renewal of Loan.* Any loans granted or renewed shall be made pursuant to the participant loan program and Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 72(p) and the regulations thereunder.
- (g) *Loan Balance.* A participants outstanding loan balance shall be considered a directed investment by the participant and interest payments, shall be credited to the participants account balance, and shall not be part of net investment income or part of the participants account balance for the purpose of allocation of net investment income under Section 47-2-18 of this Code.
- (h) *Distributions.* No distributions shall be made to a participant, former participant, or beneficiary until all loan balances drawn on the applicable vested accumulated balance and applicable accrued interest have been liquidated.
- (i) *Annual Report.* The General Retirement System shall include, in their annual report to all members, an accounting of the loan program established by this section, which contains the number and amount of loans made, the costs of administering the program, the amount of payments made including interest received by the trust, the amount of loans outstanding, including any defaults or delinquencies, and an evaluation as to whether the interest charged in that fiscal year covered the costs of administering the program.

(Ord. No. 17-08, § 1, 7-29-08)

[Formerly Secs. 47-2-23—47-2-30. Reserved.]

ARTICLE C. [FORMERLY ARTICLE III. 1998 DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN OF THE GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM.] []**

**** Note: The 1998 Defined Contribution Plan of the General Retirement System was never implemented by the City of Detroit.**

Sec. C-1.[Formerly Sec. 47-3-1. Funds.]

The Funds of the Retirement System *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* shall be the *Employee Contribution Account*, the *Employee Rollover Account*, the *Employer Contribution Account*, the *Annuity Savings Account*, and such other accounts as may become necessary from time to time.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. C-2. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-2. Definitions.]

Definitions contained in this Article shall not be construed as amending or repealing existing definitions contained in Section 47-1-21 of this Code unless specified herein. For purposes of this *Article III* only, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this Section 47-3-2 of this Code.

Accumulated balance means the total of all accounts maintained on behalf of a participant, former participant, or beneficiary.

Actuarial present value of credited benefits means the present value of pension benefits determined as if the member had terminated *DGRS* membership on the measurement date. The calculation of the actuarial present value of benefits shall be based solely on interest and mortality assumptions approved by the Board after consideration of the advice of the System's Actuary.

Administrative Rules of the plan means the rules and regulations established and adopted from time to time by the Board of Trustees to govern the administration and the operation of this plan and the trust.

Annual additions means for each limitation year, which is the calendar year, all employer or employee contributions to the plan (including after-tax employee contributions but excluding rollover contributions), forfeitures, contributions, allocated to an individual medical account described in Section 415(l)(2)¹⁴⁷ of the Internal Revenue Code and amounts described in Section 419A(d)(2)¹⁴⁸ of the Internal Revenue Code.

Annuity Savings Account means the account established for a participant with respect to such participant's interest, in the plan as a result of the participant's election to transfer his annuity savings fund balance from the *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution Plan* to this plan pursuant to Section 47-3-3 of this Code.

Beneficiary means a person or persons designated by a participant or former participant in a writing filed with the Board to receive distribution of the accumulated balance in the event of the death of the participant or former participant, subject to the terms and conditions of Section 47-3-9(b) of this Code.

Coverage group means all elected and appointed officials of the employer as defined in Section 47-3-21 of this Code, all non-union employees as defined in Section 47-1-21 of this Code, as well as any other employees who are members of a bargaining unit represented by a union or association if such union or association has agreed to offer its members the option of belonging to the current *Article II Plan* or the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* established under this Article III.

Defined Contribution Plan Implementation Date means that date after the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* is established on which the Plan is open for participation by eligible members.

Designated Component Funds means asset allocation funds set up by the trustee which invests participant funds, until the participant elects specific investment funds.

Effective Date of the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan means July 1, 1998, See, *Defined Contribution Plan Implementation Date*.

Employee Contribution Account means the account established for a participant with respect to such participant's interest in the Plan resulting from the participant's contributions made pursuant to Section 47-3-5 of this Code.

Employee Contributions—"Picked Up" by the Employer. Employee contributions are "picked up" by the employer if: (1) the employer specifies that the contributions, although designated as employee contributions, are being paid by the employer in lieu of contributions by the employee, and (2) the employee cannot be given the option of choosing to receive the contributed amounts directly instead of having them paid by the employer to the plan.

Employee Rollover Account means the account established for a participant with respect to such participant's interest in the Plan resulting from transfers from other qualified plans pursuant to Section 47-3-7 of this Code.

Employer, for the purposes of the provisions of this *Article III* Plan, means the City, or any board, commission, or court serving the City, to the extent that both the City through action of its council and the governing authority of such Board, commission, or court, shall mutually agree to include the employees of such Board, commission, or court, in the Coverage Group for this plan. To the extent that any employees of a Board, commission, or court, are included as members of the Coverage Group for this Plan, all employees of such board, commission, or court, shall be so included. However, only City board members and commissioners who are also employees of the City are eligible to be included in the coverage group of this plan, unless otherwise specifically provided for by ordinance or resolution adopted by the Council.

Employer Contribution Account means the account established for a participant with respect to such participant's interest in the Plan resulting from employer contributions made pursuant to Section 47-3-4 of this Code and from the participant's election to transfer the actuarial present value of credited benefits of such individual from the *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution Plan* to this Plan pursuant to Section 47-3-3 of this Code.

Fiduciary means the Board of Trustees or the Fund Financial Investment Trustee.

Financial Investment Trustee means the Trustee approved by the Board of Trustees, or such successor Trustee as selected by that Board, which shall be responsible for the investment, management and control of the assets of the trust.

Former Participant means an individual who is no longer eligible to be a participant.

Measurement date means the date of the member's termination or transfer from the *1973 Defined Benefit Plan* to the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan*.

Participant means an employee who is a member of the coverage group and who has satisfied the requirements of Section 47-3-3 of this Code.

Plan means the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* of the City of Detroit General Retirement System.

Plan Year means the City's fiscal year.

Resignation means, for all purposes in this *Article III*, in the case of an elected or appointed official, resignation from office, or the expiration of the term of office or of the appointment.

Termination of employment means, for all purposes in this *Article III*, in the case of an elected or appointed official, any circumstance which results in separation of the official from the elected or appointed office, whether voluntary or involuntary, including voluntary resignation, expiration of the term of office or of the appointment, involuntary termination of employment or office or forfeiture of office.

Trust means the *City Defined Contribution Retirement Trust* maintained in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement, as amended, which constitutes part of this plan.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. C-3. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-3. Participation.]

- (a) Election of the Plan. Current DGRS members.

- (1) Any member of the *DGRS* who is also a member of the Coverage Group and who continues to be a member of the Coverage Group may become a participant in the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* if such individual elects to transfer to the Trust of the Plan, both the *Annuity Savings Fund* balance and the actuarial present value of credited benefits of such individual under the *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution (Annuity) Plan*. Such irrevocable election must be made within twenty-four months of the implementation date of the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan*. The *Annuity Savings Fund* balance and the actuarial present value of credited benefits of an individual under the *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution Plan* who elects to make a transfer to this Plan shall be transferred to this Plan on a date which shall in no event be later than one hundred and twenty days after receipt of the individual's written election by the Board; provided, however, that such individual shall become a participant in this Plan as soon as administratively feasible following receipt of the Individual's written election by the Board.
- (2) The actuarial present value of credited benefits shall be calculated based upon the interest and mortality assumptions utilized at the date of such transfer upon the advice of the System's Actuary for purposes of determining the employer's annual contribution to the *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution Plan*. The actuarial present value of the participant's credited benefits under the *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution Plan* shall be transferred to the participant's Employer Contribution Account under this Plan and the participant's *Annuity Savings Fund* balance under the *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution Plan* shall be transferred to the participant's *Annuity Savings Account* under this Plan. After any such transfer to this Plan, the participant's account balances shall be subject to the vesting schedules set forth in Section 47-3-8
- (b) *Current DGRS Members; Annual election period.* Each calendar year following the implementation date of the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan*, the Board of Trustees shall establish at least one election period for that year during which any member of the *DGRS* who is also a member of the Coverage Group may elect to become a participant in the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan*; such election must be made within twenty-four (24) months of the implementation date.
- (c) Election of the Plan. Members who separated from City service on or after July 1, 1998 with vested Article II pension rights. Any person who separated from City service with vested Article II pension rights on or after July 1, 1998, but prior to the implementation of the Plan, may become a participant in this Plan if such individual elects to transfer to the Trust of this Plan, both the *Annuity Savings Fund Balance* on the date of transfer, and the actuarial present value of the *1973 Defined Benefit Plan* credited benefits as of the date of the member's transfer to this Plan, as if such individual were a member of the Coverage Group under (a) above. The Pension Board shall notify each former member of his or her eligibility for the Plan by certified mail. A former member's election to become a participant in the Plan must be made within six months after verification of the receipt of notice by the former member. Such election shall be irrevocable.
- (d) Election of the Plan. Members who separated from City service on or after July 1, 1998, but prior to the implementation of the Plan, without vested pension rights under Article II. Any person who separated from City service on or after July 1, 1998, but prior to the implementation of the Plan, without vested pension rights under Article II, may become a participant in this plan if such individual elects to transfer to the trust of this Plan, both the *Annuity Savings Fund* balance on the date of transfer and the actuarial present value of the *1973 Defined Benefit Plan* credited benefits, as of the date of the member's transfer to this Plan as if such individual were a member of the Coverage Group under (a) above. The Pension Board shall notify each former member of his or her eligibility for the Plan by certified mail. A former member's election to become a participant in the Plan must be made within six months after verification of the receipt of notice by the former member. Such election shall be irrevocable.
- (e) Employees hired on or after the date of implementation of the Plan.

"Election period." A person who becomes or again becomes a member of the Coverage Group on or after the date of the implementation of the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* may elect to participate in the *1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution (Annuity) Plan* or the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan*. Such election to participate in the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* may be made at date of hire or during enrollment periods held during the participant's first two years of employment with the City ("Election Period"). Such election shall be irrevocable.

Participant shall be a member of the 1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution (Annuity) Plan until or unless an election is made to participate in the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan during the enrollment period.

Employer and employee contributions made on the participant's behalf to the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan shall be invested in the designated component fund(s) until such participant has chosen the investment vehicles in which his or her contributions will be invested. If no such choice is made within six months after the effective date of the participant's participation in the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan, such contributions shall remain invested in the designated component fund(s) until an appropriate change is processed by the member.

(f) *Non-eligibility for participation in the Plan.* The following individuals shall not be eligible for participation in the Plan:

- (1) *Contractual services.* Individuals whose services are compensated pursuant to a personal services contract or on another contractual or fee basis, and who are not members of the Classified Service¹⁴⁹ or elected or appointed to City positions as provided for in the 1997 Detroit City Charter.
- (2) *Insufficient annual hours worked.* Individuals who are employed in positions normally requiring less than six hundred (600) hours of work per annum¹⁵⁰ or any other minimum hour requirement provided by collective bargaining agreements, as appropriate.
- (3) *Retirees.* Individuals who are retirees of the City of Detroit General Retirement *Article II* Pension Plan who return to employment with the City after a break in service of less than six years. However, vested *Article II* retirees returning to work after a break of more than six years of service, may enroll in this *Article III* Pension Plan with no loss of *Article II* Pension Plan benefits.
- (4) *Members of other public employee plans.* Individuals who are members of any other public employee pension or retirement plan adopted by the State of Michigan, other than the Michigan National Guard, or any of its political sub-divisions, unless there is a reciprocity agreement between the city and such entities.

(g) *Simultaneous participation in other plans prohibited.* On or after the date of implementation of the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan, a participant shall not take part in any other retirement plan for simultaneous service rendered to the employer unless otherwise provided for in an applicable collective bargaining agreement. This prohibition does not apply to deferred compensation plans established pursuant to Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(h) Termination of participation in Plan.

- (1) *Retirement, death, or termination of employment.* A participant who retires from active service, is terminated from city employment, dies, or becomes ineligible to participate, shall become a former participant beginning on the day immediately following the event that caused the ineligibility.
- (2) *Termination for reasons other than duty disability; Re-employment.* Subject to the provisions hereinafter stated in this subpart, if an employee terminates employment and ceases to be a participant for any reason other than duty disability, any service previously credited to the employee for purposes of vesting shall be disregarded. In the event of re-employment by the City as a member of the coverage group, such person shall again become a participant. If such re-employment occurs within a period of six years from and after the date city employment was terminated, prior service shall be restored for vesting purposes during the period of such re-employment. However, such vesting service shall only apply to employer contributions made on behalf of such employee subsequent to the date of re-employment. Vesting service credited after the employee's re-employment shall not be applied to increase his or her vested percentage in his or her pre-break *Employer Contribution Account*.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 37-03, § 1, 11-7-03)

By Agreement

Members of the bargaining unit shall have the option of belonging to the City's current defined benefit/defined contribution retirement plan or a new defined contribution retirement plan in accordance with the rules the City will issue for a defined contribution plan. **[All employees hired on or after February 16, 2010 (Local 531) and March 9, 2010 (Local 488) shall be enrolled in the General City Retirement System Defined Contribution Plan (DCP).^{uu}]** The parties agree that the defined contribution plan the Executive Branch will propose for acceptance by the City Council, although not specifically detailed at this time, is intended to be primarily in accordance with the provisions which were last advocated by the Executive Branch in November-December, 1997.^{vv}

To the extent that employees in the bargaining unit participate in any supplemental retirement plans other than the General City Retirement System, the City reserves the right to withdraw from such supplemental plans at any time and in accordance with applicable law.^{ww}

Members of the bargaining unit shall have the option of belonging to the City's 1998 defined contribution retirement plan until such time as the City discontinues that option or establishes a replacement defined contribution plan in accordance with the rules of the City.^{xx}

Employees hired prior to July 1, 2012 may remain in the City's defined benefit program as described in the bargaining agreement. Effective July 1, 2012 **[or Effective the first payroll after ratification of this agreement^{yy}]**, the employee, if he/she elects to remain in the defined benefit program shall make a pre-tax contribution of five percent (5%) to the defined benefit plan.

The employee may elect a voluntary, irrevocable conversion to the defined contribution plan described in the collective bargaining agreement. Existing vested employer and employee contributions shall be converted to the employee's account in the defined contribution plan. The conversion shall be calculated based upon the actuarial standard described in the 1998 Ordinance.

DWSD's contribution shall be six percent (6%) of the employee's base salary. The employee's contribution shall be voluntary. If the employee elects to make a contribution, it shall be matched by DWSD dollar for dollar up to a maximum of three percent (3%) of the employee's base salary. This matching contribution by DWSD shall be in addition to its contribution of six percent (6%).^{zz}

Employees hired on or after July 1, 2012 shall not be enrolled in the City's defined benefit plan, but shall be enrolled in a defined contribution plan **[established by the 1998 ordinance^{aaa}].^{bbb} [DWSD's contribution and the employee's contribution shall each be five percent (5%) of the employee's base salary.^{ccc}]**

^{uu} CBA-6 (§ 26.Q).

^{vv} CBA-3 (§ 26.O.), CBA-4 (§ 15.P.), CBA-5 (§ 20.Q.), CBA-6 (§ 26.Q.), CBA-7 (§ 26.P.), CBA-8 (§ 25.O.), CBA-9 (§ 31.Q.), CBA-10 (§ 33. P.), CBA-11 (§ 39.Q.), CET-1 (§ 48.R.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.Q.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.O.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.Q.).

^{ww} CET-1 (§ 48.T.).

^{xx} CBA-1 (§ 43.O.), CBA-2 (§ 35.Q.), CET-2 (§ 47.N.).

^{yy} CBA-10 (§ 33.U.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.T.).

^{zz} CBA-3 (§ 46.T.), CBA-4 (§ 15.S.), CBA-5 (§ 20.V.), CBA-6 (§ 26.U.), CBA-7 (§ 26.T.), CBA-8 (§ 25.T.), CBA-9 (§§ 31.W., 31.X., & 31.Y.), CBA-10 (§ 33.U.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.T.), Reopener-3 (§§ 39.T. & 39.Q.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.V.).

^{aaa} CBA-4 (§ 15.T.), CBA-5 (§ 20.U.), CBA-6 (§ 26.T.), CBA-7 (§ 26.S.), CBA-8 (§ 25.S.), CBA-9 (§ 31.U), Reopener-2 (§ 25.S.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.X.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.U.).

[DWSD's contribution shall be six percent (6%) of the employee's base salary. The employee's contribution shall be voluntary. If the employee elects to make a contribution, it shall be matched by DWSD dollar for dollar up to a maximum of three percent (3%) of the employee's base salary. This matching contribution by DWSD shall be in addition to its contribution of six percent (6%).^{ddd}]

Sec. C-4. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-4. Employer Contribution Account.]

- (a) *Basic Employer Contributions.* The employer shall contribute an amount equal to six percent (6%) of the participant's compensation to each participant's *Employer Contribution Account* each pay period. For members on duty disability, the amount contributed shall be equal to six percent (6%) of the participant's final compensation on the date of disability. For members receiving Workers' Compensation who are not on an approved disability retirement, the amount contributed shall be equal to six percent (6%) of the participant's base pay. Such contributions shall continue until the participant would have been eligible to convert to normal retirement benefits under Section 47-2-4 of this Code. City contributions to participants who are employees of a revenue-supported division of the City shall be made from the revenues of such division.
- (b) *Matching contributions.* On behalf of each participant who makes a basic employee contribution as described in Section 47-3-5(a) of this Code, the employer shall make a matching contribution of one hundred percent of such participant's basic employee contribution to a maximum of three percent (3%) of compensation contributed to the plan by the participant. The matching contribution shall be made in accordance with the rules and procedures established by the Board.
- (c) *Periods of absence due to non-duty disability.* The employer shall not make any basic employee contributions for persons on non-duty disability.
- (d) *Forfeiture.* Except in the event of retirement under Section 47-3-10(A)(1) of this Code, duty disability or death, to the extent a participant, former participant or beneficiary is not vested in any part of his or her *Employer Contribution Account* under Section 47-3-8 of this Code, the right of a participant, former participant, or beneficiary to a distribution of some or all of the *Employer Contribution Account* balance is subject to forfeiture pursuant to the *Public Employee Retirement Benefits Forfeiture Act*, as amended, MCL 38.2701 *et seq.* In the event that any account balances are forfeited, the amounts so forfeited shall be used to offset past or future expenses of the Plan. To the extent that forfeitures exceed the expenses to be settled for a given Plan Year, such excess forfeitures shall be used to offset the City's contribution to the Plan for the Plan Year. To the extent excess forfeitures are available after offsetting the City's contribution for the Plan Year, the Board shall allocate such excess to the participant accounts in proportion to the compensation of each participant for that Plan Year.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 37-03, § 1, 11-7-03)

Sec. C-5. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-5. Employee Contribution Account.]

- (a) *Basic employee contributions which are matched by the employer.* At the time the Participant elects to participate in the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan pursuant to Section 47-3-3(a) or (d), a participant may elect to make a basic pre-tax contribution of zero, one, two or three percent (0%, 1%, 2%, 3%) of compensation. Such election shall be irrevocable and the basic employee contribution shall be made each year to such

^{bbb} CBA-4 (§ 15.T.), CBA-5 (§ 20.U.), CBA-6 (§ 26.T.), CBA-7 (§ 26.S.), CBA-8 (§ 25.S.), CBA-9 (§ 31.U.), CBA-10 (§ 33.T.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.S.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.X.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.U.).

^{ccc} CBA-10 (§ 33.T.).

^{ddd} CBA-4 (§ 15.T.), CBA-5 (§ 20.U.), CBA-6 (§ 26.T.), CBA-7 (§ 26.S.), CBA-8 (§ 25.S.), CBA-9 (§ 31.V.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.S.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.X.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.U.).

participant's *Employee Contribution Account* under the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan*. Subject to the approval of the Internal Revenue Service, basic employee contributions will be made on a pre-tax basis.

- (b) *Additional voluntary employee contributions which are not matched by the employer.* To the extent permitted by the Internal Revenue Service, the Plan will accept additional pre-tax voluntary contributions from the participants as follows: at the time the Participant elects to participate in the 1998 Defined Contribution Plan pursuant to Section 47-3-3(a) or (d), a participant may elect to make an additional voluntary employee contribution of zero, one, two or three percent (0%, 1%, 2%, 3%) of such participant's compensation. Such election shall be irrevocable and the additional voluntary employee contribution shall be made each year to such participant's *Employee Contribution Account* under the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan*. Such additional voluntary contributions shall not be matched by the employer, and are in addition to the basic employee contributions described in Section 47-3-5(a) of this Code.
- (c) Contributions "picked up" by the employer.
 - (1) Effective as of the adoption and approval of the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* by City Council or the implementation date, if later, no participant may elect to receive such participant's basic employee contributions or additional voluntary employee contributions that have been "picked up" by the employer directly instead of having them paid by the employer to the participant's *Employee Contribution Account* under the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan*. If a participant irrevocably elects to have such participant's basic employee contributions and additional voluntary employee contributions "picked up" by the employer, such employee contributions shall be paid by the employer to the *1998 Defined Contribution Plan* and not paid to the participant.
 - (2) *Election to Make After-Tax Contributions.* A participant who does not utilize the maximum participant's contributions, as detailed in Section 47-3-5(a) and (b), "picked up" by the employer, may elect to make employee contributions on an after-tax basis and change his or her contribution percentage in accordance with procedures established by the Board, provided utilizing Sections 47-3-5(a), 47-3-5(b), and 47-3-5(c)(2) does not exceed the three percent (3%) maximums of Sections 47-3-5(a) and 47-3-5(b).
- (d) Conversion of unused leave; Post-tax basis.
 - (1) *Vacation time.* In accordance with the rules and procedures established by the Board, a participant who at the end of a Plan Year has accrued, but not used, an amount of vacation time, may make an irrevocable election to convert the value of some or all of such vacation time, in an amount not to exceed fifteen vacation days, as an additional contribution to such participant's *Annuity Savings Account* on an after-tax basis. The value of such additional contribution shall be one-half of the number of vacation hours converted multiplied by the hourly rate of pay applicable on each September thirtieth or such other date as approved by the Board.
 - (2) *Sick time.* In accordance with rules and procedures established by the Board, a participant who is one hundred percent (100%) vested in the *Employer Contribution Account* pursuant to Section 47-3-8(b) of this Code, who has accrued but not used an amount of sick time, and who ceases to be a participant on or after the effective date of the Plan due to retirement or resignation, may make an irrevocable election to convert the value of some or all of such employee's unused accrued sick time as an additional contribution to such participant's *Annuity Savings Account* on an after-tax basis. The value of such additional contribution shall be the value of one half the number of sick time hours converted, using both current and reserve banks, by the hourly rate of pay applicable on the effective date of retirement or resignation.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01; Ord. No. 37-03, § 1, 11-7-03)

Sec. C-6. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-6. Maximum additions.]

- (a) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, total annual additions for a participant in any calendar year, shall not exceed the limits set forth in Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder, the terms of which are specifically incorporated herein by reference. For the purpose of complying with Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code, compensation shall have the same meaning as set forth in Section 415(c)(3)¹⁵¹ of that Code.
- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, otherwise permissible annual additions under this Plan may be reduced to the extent necessary as permitted by United States Department of Treasury Regulations, to prevent disqualification of the Plan under Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. C-7. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-7. 1998 Defined Contribution Plan; Employee Rollover Account.]

A participant may transfer to his or her *Employee Rollover Account*, an “eligible rollover distribution,” as defined in Section 402(c)(4)¹⁵² of the Internal Revenue Code, provided the transfer is made in accordance with Section 402(c)(5)(c)¹⁵³ of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulation. *Employee Rollover Accounts* are not considered “annual additions” within the meaning of Section 47-3-2(3) of this Code.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. C-8. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-8. 1998 Defined Contribution Plan; vesting.]

All account balances are subject to the following vesting schedules:

- (a) *Employee Contribution Account*. A participant shall always be one hundred percent (100% vested in such participant’s *Employee Contribution Account*.
- (b) *Employer Contribution Account*. A participant shall be vested in the balance of such participant’s *Employer Contribution Account* as follows:

| Years of Service | Percentage vested |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Less than two | 0% |
| At least two, but less than four | 50% |
| Four or more | 100% |

Service for vesting purposes shall include prior service under the 1973 Defined Benefit/Defined Contribution (Annuity) Plan of the DGRS.

- (c) *Employee Rollover Account*. A participant shall always be one hundred percent vested in the balance of such participant’s *Employee Rollover Account*.
- (d) *Annuity Savings Account*. A participant shall always be one hundred percent (100%) vested in the balance of such participant’s *Annuity Savings Account*.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

By Agreement

For employees who separate from City service with a vested pension prior to reaching eligibility for a regular service retirement, time earned after July 1, 1986 [or July 1, 1988^{ccc}], shall not be factored into the formula for determining their pension benefit until they shall have attained age 62. This provision will not affect the current practice governing disabled employees.^{fff}

Sec. C-9. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-9. Participant-directed Investments.]

- (a) *Participant-directed Investments; Type.* Each participant and former participant may direct the investment of such participant's or former participant's account balances in specific types of investments made available by the Board. Such investments shall include:

Short term securities, fixed income securities, equity securities, and any other investment category the Board considers appropriate.

- (b) *Participant-directed Investments; Annual Review.* Each participant, former participant, and, following the death of a participant or former participant, the beneficiary of such participant or former participant, to the extent allowed by law, shall be given the opportunity, at least annually, to:

- (1) Elect to direct the investment of such participants, former participant's, or beneficiary's account balances;
- (2) Change the investment allocation; or
- (3) Cease to direct the investments.

All such elections shall be in accordance with procedures promulgated by the Board. The account balances of any participant, former participant, or beneficiary who elects not to direct the investment of such account balances, shall be invested in the designated component fund(s). If the law does not allow a beneficiary, following the death of a participant or former participant, to direct the participant's or former participant's account balances, then the account balances shall be liquidated and paid to the beneficiary.

- (c) *Participant-directed investments; income.* The income earned on each participant's investments shall be credited directly to such participant's account or accounts, except as provided in Section 47-3-12(g) of this Code.
- (d) *Expenses; Forfeitures.* In the event that any account balances are forfeited under Section 47-3-4(d) of this Code, the amounts so forfeited shall be used to offset past or future expenses of the Plan incurred during that Plan Year. Such expenses shall be settled in the following order: administrative, investment, legal, accounting, actuarial, and then all others as determined by the Board. To the extent that forfeitures exceed the expenses to be settled for a given Plan Year, such excess forfeitures shall be used to offset the City's contribution to the Plan for that Plan Year. To the extent excess forfeitures are available after offsetting the City's contribution for that Plan Year, the Board shall allocate such excess to the participant accounts in proportion to the compensation of each participant for the Plan Year. The employer shall cover the cost of all expenditures which exceed forfeitures.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

^{ccc} CBA-4 (§ 15.D.), CBA-5 (§ 20.D.), CBA-6 (§ 26.D.), CBA-7 (§ 26.D.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.D.).

^{fff} CBA-3 (§ 46.D.), CBA-4 (§ 15.D.), CBA-5 (§ 20.D.), CBA-6 (§ 26.D.), CBA-7 (§ 26.D.), CBA-8 (§ 25.D.), CBA-9 (§ 31.D.), CBA-10 (§ 33.D.), CBA-11 (§ 39.D.), CET-1 (§ 48.D.), Reopener-1 (§ 31.D.), Reopener-2 (§ 25.D.), Reopener-3 (§ 39.D.), Reopener-4 (§ 20.D.).

Sec. C-10. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-10. Benefits.]

(a) Eligibility for Benefits.

- (1) *Retirement.* In the event of the participant's retirement under Section 47-2-4(a), (b), or (c) of this Code, the eligible former participant shall be paid the total balance of the participant's accounts in accordance with Section 47-3-10(c) of this Code.
- (2) *Death.* In the event of a participant's death, the beneficiary of the participant shall be paid the total balance of each of the participant's accounts in accordance with Section 47-3-10(c) of this Code. Designation of a participant's or former participant's beneficiary shall be made in accordance with Section 47-3-10(b) of this Code. Upon death, the deceased former participant shall be one hundred percent (100%) vested in the balance of all of his or her accounts.
- (3) *Duty disability; eligibility.* Upon the written application of a participant or of the participant's department head, a participant who becomes totally incapacitated for duty in the employe of the City, shall be retired by the Board; provided that such incapacity is found by the Board to be the natural and approximate result of the actual performance of duty, without willful negligence on the participant's part; and provided further, that the Board Medical Director, after a medical examination of such participant, certifies in writing to the Board that such participant is mentally or physically totally incapacitated from further performance of duty to the City, and that such participant should be retired. Upon such duty disability retirement, such former participant shall be one hundred percent (100%) vested in the balance of all of the former participant's accounts.
- (4) *Duty Disability; Benefits.* In the event of the duty disability of a participant, the eligible former participant shall be paid the total balance of each of his or her accounts in accordance with Section 47-3-10(c) of this Code.
- (5) *Non-duty Disability; Eligibility.* Upon the written application of a participant or of the participant's department head, a participant who becomes totally and permanently incapacitated, as the result of causes not occurring in the actual performance of duty to the City, may be retired by the Board, provided that the Medical Director, after a medical examination of such participant, certifies in writing that such participant is mentally or physically incapacitated for further performance of duty to the City, and such incapacity is likely to be permanent and that such participant should be retired.
- (6) *Non-duty Disability; Benefits.* In the event of the non-duty disability of a participant, the eligible former participant shall be paid the vested portion of each of his or her accounts in accordance with Section 47-3-10(c) of this Code.
- (7) *Other termination.* If a participant's employment is terminated for any reason other than the participant's retirement under Section 47-3-10(a)(1) of this Code, duty disability, or death, the participant shall immediately become a former participant and shall be entitled to receive the vested portion of each of such participant's accounts. A participant's vested portion of such participant's accounts shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 47-3-8 of this Code. Payments under this Section shall be made in accordance with Section 47-3-10(c) of this code.
- (8) *Forfeiture.* Any participant who terminates employment for reasons other than retirement under Section 47-3-10(a)(1) of this Code, duty disability or death, shall forfeit the non-vested portion of such participant's *Employer contribution Account*, if any. Such forfeiture shall become effective upon the participant's termination of employment with the employer, other than by retirement, duty disability, or death.

(b) Designation of Beneficiary.

- (1) *Participant's spouse, if any.* For the purpose of receiving survivor benefits under this Plan, the beneficiary of a participant or former participant shall be the participant's or former participant's spouse, subject to Section 47-3-10(b)(2) of this Code.
 - (2) *Non-spousal Beneficiary; Designation.* A participant or former participant may designate a non-spousal beneficiary on a form satisfactory to the Board.
 - (3) *Revocation of Designation.* A participant may revoke a previous designation of beneficiary or change the designation of a beneficiary at any time, by filing written change of beneficiary on a form satisfactory to the Board.
 - (4) *Absence of Valid Designation of Beneficiary.* If a valid designation of beneficiary pursuant to Section 47-3-10(b) of this Code is not on file, the Board shall direct the Trustee to distribute the vested portion of the accumulated balance in a lump sum to the surviving spouse of the deceased participant or former participant, if any, or, if none survives the participant, to the estate of the deceased participant or former participant.
- (c) Payment of benefits.
- (1) *Method of Distribution.* A former participant or beneficiary may elect one or a combination of several of the following methods of distribution of the vested portion of such participant's accumulated balance:
 - a. A lump sum distribution to the recipient; or
 - b. A lump sum direct rollover to another qualified pension Plan, or to an Individual Retirement Account or Annuity (IRA); or
 - c. The purchase of an annuity from the Investment Trustee or another qualified annuity provider, the form of which shall be selected by the former participant or beneficiary, or required under the terms of an order issued pursuant to *The Eligible Domestic Relations Order Act*, MCL 38.1701 *et seq.*
 - d. Regular installments over a period certain.
 - e. No distribution, in which case the accumulated balance shall remain in the Plan until distributed at the election of the participant pursuant to Section 47-3-10(c)(2) below to the extent allowed by Federal Law.¹⁵⁴
 - (2) *Commencement of Payment of Benefits.*¹⁵⁵ All benefit payments under the Plan shall be made, or shall commence to be made, as soon as is practicable after written election by the participant designating the time and method of distribution following entitlement thereto.
 - (3) *Required Distribution.* Lifetime of the participant or beneficiary. In accordance with Section 401(a)(9)¹⁵⁶ of the Internal Revenue Code the entire interest of each participant shall be distributed to such participant over the lifetime of the participant or beneficiary, beginning no later than the later of the April first of the calendar year following (1) the calendar year in which the employee attains age seventy and one-half or (2) the calendar year in which the employee retires.¹⁵⁷
 - (4) *Upon the Death of the Participant.* Upon the death of the participant, the following restrictions shall apply to the distribution of the participant's interest under the Plan:
 - a. If the participant dies after starting to receive benefits but before the participant's entire interest under the Plan has been distributed, the remaining portion of such interest must be distributed at least as rapidly as under the method of distribution selected by the participant in effect at the date of the participant's death.

- b. If the participant dies before receiving any of his or her interest under the Plan, the entire interest shall be distributed to the participant's beneficiary by December thirty-first of the calendar year in which the fifth anniversary of the participant's death falls, with the following exceptions:
 1. If any portion of such interest is payable to or for the benefit of a designated beneficiary, such portion shall be distributed in accordance with applicable treasury regulations over a period not extending beyond the life expectancy of such beneficiary. The payments to such beneficiary shall begin not later than December thirty-first of the calendar year after the calendar year of such participant's death.
 2. If the participant's surviving spouse is the designated beneficiary, payments to such spouse shall begin not later than December Thirty-first of the calendar year in which the participant would have attained age seventy and one-half or by the date specified in 1. above, whichever is later. If such surviving spouse dies before payments have begun to be made to such spouse, then payments to the person or persons entitled to the same shall be subject to the distribution restrictions under this subparagraph b. which would have applied had the spouse been an unmarried participant.
 3. The amount required to be distributed under 1. and 2. above for each calendar year beginning with the distribution for the first calendar year for which a minimum distribution is required must be at least equal to the quotient obtained by dividing the participant's interest in the Plan by the life expectancy of the beneficiary. The participant's interest in the Plan for purposes of this paragraph 3. shall be the participant's account balance as of the last valuation date in the calendar year immediately preceding the first calendar year for which the distribution is required, adjusted as provided in treasury regulations for allocations of contributions, forfeitures and distributions, if any, after such valuation date.
 4. For purposes of subparagraphs 1. and 3. above, life expectancy shall be computed by use of the return multiples included in Tables V and VI of Section 1.72-9 of the Federal Income Tax Regulations. For purposes of subparagraphs 1. and 3. above, the life expectancy of the participant's spouse may be recalculated annually. The life expectancy of a beneficiary other than the participant's spouse may not be recalculated.
- c. Subject to applicable regulations, for purposes of a. and b. above, any amount paid to a child of the participant shall be treated as if it had been paid to the surviving spouse of the participant if such amount will become payable to the surviving spouse upon such child reaching the age of majority or other designated event permitted under applicable treasury regulations.
- d. If, prior to January 1, 1984, such participant had made a valid, unrevoked, written designation pursuant to Section 242(b) of the *Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982* as in effect prior to amendments made by the *Tax Reform Act of 1984*, then distributions to such participant and his or her beneficiary shall be made according to such designation.
- e. Subject to subparagraph d. above, all distributions under the Plan shall be made in accordance with Section 401(a)(9)¹⁵⁸ of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder, including but not limited to regulations Section 1.401(a)(9)-2.¹⁵⁹
- f. With respect to distributions under Plan made for calendar years beginning on or after January 1, 2001, the Plan will apply the minimum distribution requirement of Section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code in accordance with the Regulations under Section 401(a)(9) that were proposed on January 17, 2001, notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary. This Section f. shall continue in effect until the end of the last calendar year beginning before the effective date of final regulations under Section 401(a)(9) or such other date as may be specified in guidance published by the Internal Revenue Service.

Sec. C-11. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-11. Plan Administration.]

- (a) *Powers and Duties.* The Board shall administer the Plan and shall have such powers and duties as may be necessary to discharge the responsibilities of the Board, including, but not limited to, the following:
- (1) To construe and interpret the Plan, decide all questions of eligibility and determine the amount, manner, and time of payments of any benefits hereunder;
 - (2) To prescribe procedures to be followed by participants, former participants, and beneficiaries filing applications for benefits;
 - (3) To distribute information explaining the Plan, in such manner as it deems appropriate;
 - (4) To receive from the employer and participants, such information as shall be necessary for the proper administration of the Plan;
 - (5) To prepare a written annual report with respect to the administration of the Plan;
 - (6) To appoint or employ individuals to assist in the administration of the Plan and any other agents the Board deems advisable.
- (b) *Limitation on Powers.* The Board shall have no power to add to, subtract from, or modify, any of the terms of the Plan, or to change or add to any benefits provided by the Plan, or to waive, or fail to apply any requirements of eligibility for a benefit under the Plan. This Section 47-3-11(b) does not apply to the Administrative Board of Trustee's Administrative Rules and Regulations promulgated pursuant to Section 47-1-11 of this code.
- (c) Denial of claims; hearing by Board; written decision.
- (1) Any participant, former participant, or beneficiary who has been denied a benefit by a decision of the Board shall be entitled to request that the Board give further consideration to his or her claim, by filing a written request with the Board within sixty days after notice of denial by the Board, together with a written statement of the reasons why the claimant believes such claim should be allowed.
 - (2) The Board shall then conduct a hearing at which the claimant may be represented by an attorney or any other representative of the claimant's choosing, and at which the claimant shall have an opportunity to submit written and oral evidence and arguments in support of the claimant's claim. At the hearing, or prior thereto upon five business days written notice to the Board, the claimant or other claimant's representative shall have an opportunity to review all documents in the possession of the Board which are pertinent to the claim at issue and its disallowance.
 - (3) A final decision as to the allowance of the claim shall be made by the Board within sixty days of the close of the hearing, unless there has been an extension due to special circumstances, provided that the delay and the special circumstances causing it, are explained to the claimant. The Board's decision shall include specific reasons for the decision and specific references to the pertinent Plan provisions on which the decision is based.
 - (4) By resolution, the Board may designate a person or persons to serve as a hearing officer for the hearing of claims filed under Section 47-3-10(a)(3) of this Code. The Hearing Officer shall make written findings and a recommended disposition of such claims to the Board.
- (d) *Public Meeting.* The Board shall conduct a public meeting of participants, beneficiaries, and former participants, at least once each Plan Year and shall meet at such additional time as it deems necessary.

Sec. C-12. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-12. Participant Loan Program.]

- (a) *Participant Loan Program established.* Any loans granted or renewed shall be made pursuant to a Participant Loan Program which shall conform with the requirements of Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code. Such loan program shall be established in writing by the Board of Trustees, and must include, but need not be limited to, the following:
- (1) The identity of the administrator of the Participant Loan Program;
 - (2) A procedure for applying for loans; the amount of loan that will be approved or denied, limitations, if any, on the types and amounts of loans offered;
 - (3) The procedures under the Program for determining a reasonable rate of interest; and
 - (4) The events constituting default and the steps that will be taken to preserve Plan assets.
- (b) *Amendment of Loan Program.*
- (1) This Loan Program shall be contained in a separate written document which, when properly executed, shall be incorporated by reference and made a part of the Plan. Such Participant Loan Program may be modified or amended by action of the Board, in writing, without the necessity of amending the Plan or this ordinance. The Board shall communicate any such modification or amendments, in writing, to all participants.
 - (2) All collective bargaining agreements which accept the terms of this ordinance are specifically agreeing to be subject to the Board's power to modify or amend the Participant Loan Program from time to time, including during the effective term of the applicable labor agreement, and no such modification or amendment shall be deemed a violation of said labor agreement and no grievance or other form of action shall be effective to overturn or alter the Board's decision.
- (c) *Eligibility.* Loans shall be made only to participants, former participants, spouses of participants, and beneficiaries are not eligible to receive any loans from the Plan. Subject to rules and procedures established by the Board, a participant who has been in the Plan for twelve months or more is eligible to apply for a loan from this Plan.
- (d) *Amount of Loan.* A participant who has satisfied applicable rules and procedures may borrow from the participant's accounts an amount which does not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the participant's vested accumulated balance, or fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) reduced by the excess; if any, of (1) the highest outstanding balance of loans from the Trust during the one-year period ending on the day before the date on which the loan is made, or (2) the outstanding balance of loans from the Trust on the date on which the loan is made, whichever is less. The minimum loan amount shall be one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00).
- (e) *Terms and Conditions.* In addition to such rules and procedures as established by the Board, all loans shall comply with the following terms and conditions:
- (1) Loan applications shall be in writing.
 - (2) Loans shall be repaid by equal payroll deductions over a period not to exceed five years, or if the loan is for the purpose of buying a principal residence, a period not to exceed ten years. In no case shall the amount of the payroll deduction be less than twenty dollars (\$20.00) for any two week period;

- (3) Each loan shall be made against the assignment of the participant's entire right, title and interest in and to the Trust, supported by the participant's collateral promissory note for the amount of the loan, including interest, payable to the order of the Trustee;
- (4) Each loan shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Board. The Board shall not discriminate among participants in its determination of interest rates on loans. Loans initiated at different times may bear different interest rates if, in the opinion of the Board, the difference in rates is supported by a change in market interest rates. The loan interest rate shall bear a reasonable relationship to market rates for secured loans of a similar duration.
- (5) Loan repayments shall be suspended under this Plan as permitted by Section 414(u)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. A participant who has an outstanding loan balance from the Plan who is absent from employment with the employer, and who has satisfied the requirements of 26 USC 414(a),¹⁶⁰ of the Internal Revenue Code shall not be required to make loan repayments to the fund during said periods of absence.
- (f) *Renewal of Loan.* Any loans granted or renewed shall be made pursuant to the participant loan program and Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder.
- (g) *Loan Balance.* A participant's outstanding loan balance shall be considered a directed investment by the participant and interest payments shall be credited to the participant's account balance and shall not be part of net investment income nor part of the participant's account balance for the purpose of allocation of net investment income under Section 47-3-9(c) of this Code.
- (h) *Distributions.* No distribution shall be made to a participant, former participant, or beneficiary until all loan balances drawn on the applicable vested accumulated balance and applicable accrued interest have been liquidated.

Sec. C-13. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-13. Trust Fund.]

- (a) *Establishment of Trust fund; selection of financial investment Trustee.* The Board shall establish a Trust fund by a Trust agreement with a financial investment Trustee to carry out the purposes of the Plan.
- (b) *Financial Investment Trustee.* The Financial Investment Trustee shall be the Trustee selected by the Administrative Board of Trustees, or such successor Financial Investment Trustee as selected by the Administrative Board of Trustees.
 - (1) *Employer and participant contributions to the Financial Investment Trustee.* All contributions by the employer, and any contributions by participants, shall be paid to the Financial Investment Trustee of the fund.
 - (2) *Financial Investment Trustee; Investment of funds.* The fund(s) shall be invested in such investments as are permissible under state law for governmental Plans, made available by the Administrative Board of Trustees, and as specified by the participant, former participant or beneficiary.
 - (3) *Duties of the Financial Investment Trustee.* The Trustee shall have the powers, rights and duties as specified in the Trust agreement with the Board, in addition to those specified elsewhere in the Plan or prescribed by law. The Trustee shall receive the contributions to the fund and, subject to the directed investments of participants, shall hold, invest and reinvest fund assets, and shall distribute fund assets plus any earnings thereon, pursuant to the provisions of the Plan and of the Trust agreement with the Administrative Board of Trustees. The Financial Investment Trustee shall determine all questions relating to accounting and to the financial position of the fund and the shares and interest of the participants in accordance with information supplied by the employer and the Board, and, in general, shall discharge all of the duties and functions imposed by the terms of the Plan, either expressly or by implication.

- (4) *Financial Investment Trustee expenses.* The reasonable expenses of the Financial Investment Trustee relating to the fund, including such compensation for the Financial Investment Trustee as may be agreed to in writing by the Board and the Financial Investment Trustee, shall be paid to the Financial Investment Trustee and shall be deducted from the fund. Such expenses shall include training of prospective Plan participants, whether conducted by the Financial Investment Trustee or a third party on its behalf.
- (5) *Accounting.* At the request of the employer or the Administrative Board of Trustees, the Financial Investment Trustee shall prepare and submit an accounting of the fund as of any date specified, but the Financial Investment Trustee shall not be required to render accounting more frequently than monthly during any Plan Year. The Financial Investment Trustee shall prepare and render to the employer, the Administrative Board of Trustees, and Council an accounting of the total fund as of the last day of each Plan Year. The Financial Investment Trustee shall not be required to render an accounting of the total fund to individual participants but only to the employer and Board, which may submit reports of the fund to the participants from time to time, provided, however, that the Financial Investment Trustee shall render periodic reports to each participant on all of his or her individual accounts and shall provide copies of such reports to the Board.
- (c) *Taxes.* After reasonable notice to the Board, any taxes assessed against the fund or any of its assets, including income, property, transfer, and other taxes, shall be paid by the Financial Investment Trustee and deducted from the fund. Whenever possible, these amounts shall be paid from forfeiture funds.
- (d) *Limitation of liability to assets of fund.* Except as required under applicable law, the benefits of the Plan shall be only such as can be provided by the assets of the fund, and there shall be no further liability or obligation on the part of the Board or the employer after its mandated contributions have been once paid to make any contributions or payments to establish or maintain the Plan, whether in the event of termination of the Plan or otherwise. No liability for the payment of benefits under the Plan shall be imposed on the Board or the employer.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. C-14. [Formerly Sec. 47-3-14. Miscellaneous.]

- (a) *Amendments; Termination.* Subject to the Terms of the Collective Bargaining Agreements, the City reserves the right to amend this *Article III* and this Plan at any time. Such amendments may include termination of the Plan; provided, however, that no such amendment or termination shall deprive any participant, former participant or beneficiary of any then vested benefit under the Plan. The City shall make no amendment or amendments to the Plan and this ordinance which causes any part of the Trust fund to be used for, or diverted to, any purpose other than the exclusive benefit of participants, former participants or their beneficiaries; provided, that the City may make any amendment necessary, with or without retroactive effect, to comply with applicable federal law. Any amendment of the Plan which alters any terms of this *Article III* requires an amendment of this ordinance approved by the Council.
- (b) *Non-guarantee of employment.* Nothing contained in the Plan or this ordinance shall be construed as a contract of employment between the employer and any employee, or as a right of any employee to be continued in the employment of the employer, or as a limitation of the right of the employer to discharge any of its employees, with or without cause.
- (c) *No right to trust assets.* No participant, former participant or beneficiary shall have any right to, or interest in, any assets of the Trust Fund upon termination of employment or otherwise, except as provided under this Plan, as amended, and then only to the extent of the benefits payable under the Plan to such participant, former participant, or beneficiary out of, the assets of the Trust Fund. All payments of benefits as provided for in this Plan shall be made solely out of the assets of the Trust Fund and the fiduciary shall not be liable therefore in any manner.

- (d) *Non-forfeiture of benefits.* Subject only to the specific provisions of this ordinance, nothing shall be deemed to divest a participant, former participant, or beneficiary, of the right to the non-forfeitable benefit which such participant, former participant, or beneficiary, becomes entitled to in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance.
- (e) *Non-alienation of benefits.* Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the right of a person to an accumulated balance or any other benefit from the Plan is unassignable and is not subject to execution, garnishment, attachment, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency law, or other process of law. The right of a person to an accumulated balance or any other benefit from the Plan is subject to award by a court pursuant to MCL 552.18,¹⁶¹ and to any other order of a court pertaining to alimony or child support. The right of a person to an accumulated balance or other benefit from the Plan is subject to an order issued pursuant to the *Eligible Domestic Relations Order Act*, MCL 38.1701 *et seq.*
- (f) *Right of set-off.* The Plan has the right of set-off to recover any overpayment made by the Plan and to satisfy any claim arising from embezzlement or fraud committed in their capacity as an employee of the employer by a participant, former participant, beneficiary, or other person who has a claim to an accumulated balance or any other benefit under this Plan.
- (g) *Collective bargaining agreements; conflict.* This ordinance shall not modify any provision of a collective bargaining agreement. In the event of a conflict between this ordinance and a collective bargaining agreement, the agreement shall control.
- (h) *Collective bargaining agreements; acceptance of ordinance terms.* All collective bargaining agreements which accept the terms of this ordinance are specifically agreeing to be subject to the Board's power to modify or amend the administrative rules and procedures governing this *Article III* Plan from time to time, including during the effective term of the applicable labor agreement, and no such modification or amendment shall be deemed a violation of said labor agreement and to grievance or other form of action shall be effective to overturn or alter the Board's decision.
- (i) Enforcement against any act or practice which violates state law, the 1997 Detroit City Charter, the 1984 Detroit City Code or the terms of this Plan. A civil action may be brought by:
 - (1) A Plan participant who is or may become eligible to receive a benefit;
 - (2) A beneficiary, who is or may become eligible to receive a benefit;
 - (3) A Plan fiduciary, including a Trustee;
 - (4) The Finance Director, on behalf of the City as Plan sponsor.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

[Formerly Secs. 47-3-15—47-3-20. Reserved.]

ARTICLE D. [FORMERLY ARTICLE IV. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS OF THE GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM]

Sec. D-1. [Formerly Sec. 47-4-1. Assignments prohibited.]

The right of a person to a pension, annuity, or retirement allowance, the return of accumulated contributions, the pension, annuity, or retirement allowance itself, to any optional benefit, to any other right accrued or accruing to any person under the provisions of this Code, and to the monies in the various funds of the Retirement System shall not be assignable and shall not be subject to execution, garnishment, attachment, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency law, or any other process of law whatsoever, except as specifically provided in this chapter of the Code or by an Eligible Domestic Relations Order of a lawful court.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. D-2. [Formerly Sec. 47-4-2. Protection against fraud.]

A person who, with intent to deceive, makes any statements or reports required under this chapter of the Code that are untrue, or who falsifies or permits to be falsified any record or records of this Retirement System, or who otherwise violates, with intent to deceive, any terms or provisions of this chapter of the code, shall be subject to prosecution under applicable law.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. D-3. [Formerly Sec. 47-4-3. Enforcement; civil action.]

A civil action for relief against any act or practice which violates the state law, the 1997 Detroit City Charter, 1984 Detroit City Code or the terms of this Plan, may be brought by:

- (1) A Plan participant who is or may become eligible to receive benefit;
- (2) A beneficiary who is or may become eligible to receive a benefit;
- (3) A Plan fiduciary, including a Trustee;
- (4) The Finance Director, on behalf of the City as Plan sponsor.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. D-4. [Formerly Sec. 47-4-4. Amendments; termination.]

The City reserves the right to amend this Chapter 47 and the Plans created hereunder at any time; such amendments may include termination of the Plan; provided, however, that no such amendment or termination shall deprive any participant, former participant or beneficiary of any then vested benefit under the Plan. The City shall make no amendment or amendments to the Plan and this ordinance which causes any part of the Trust fund to be used for, or diverted to, any purpose other than the exclusive benefit of participants, former participants or their beneficiaries; provided, that the City may make any amendment necessary, with or without retroactive effect, to comply with applicable federal law. Any amendment of the Plan which alters any term in this Chapter 47, requires an amendment of this ordinance approved by the Council.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. D-5. [Formerly Sec. 47-4-5. Errors.]

If any change or error in the records results in any person receiving from the Retirement System more or less than the person would have been entitled to receive from the system had the records been correct, the Board shall correct such error, and as far as practicable, shall adjust the payment in such a manner that the actuarial equivalent of the benefit to which such person was correctly entitled shall be paid.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. D-6. [Formerly Sec. 47-4-6. Limitation of other statutes.]

No other provision of law, charter, or ordinance, which provides pensions or retirement benefits wholly or partly at the City expense, exclusive of federal Social Security old-age and survivors' insurance benefits for City employees, their surviving spouses and other dependents, shall apply to members, retirees or beneficiaries of the Retirement System, their surviving spouses or other dependents.

(Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, 11-30-01)

Sec. D-7. [Formerly Sec. 47-4-7. Construction.]

Words in the singular should be read and construed as though used in the plural, and words in the plural should be read and construed as though used in the singular, where appropriate. The words "hereof", "herein", and "hereunder" and other similar compounds of the word "here", shall mean and refer to the entire ordinance and not to any particular provision or section thereof. Article and section headings are included for convenience of reference, and are not intended to add to, or subtract from, the terms of the Plans created hereunder.

[Formerly Secs. 47-4-8—47-4-10. Reserved.]

ENDNOTES TO ARTICLES A, B, C, AND D [FORMERLY NOTES TO CHAPTER 47]

*** Editor’s note**— Ord. No. 29-01, § 1, adopted Nov. 30, 2001, amended the general retirement system of the city and enacted a new Ch. 47 to this Code as herein set out. Previously provisions relating to the retirement systems of the system had been incorporated by reference. Ord. No. 1-02, adopted Jan. 9, 2002, repealed certain previously uncodified provisions relating to city retirement systems. Ord. No. 1-02 provides, in part, as follows: IT IS HEREBY ORDAINED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE CITY OF DETROIT THAT: Section 1. Chapter 47 of the 1984 Detroit City Code, Code, titled ‘Retirement Systems,’ be amended by repealing uncodified Sections 47-2-1 (Ordinance No. 15-87), 47-2-2 (Ordinance No. 5-92), 47-2-3 (Ordinance No. 5-92), 47-10-2 (Ordinance No. 10-86), 47-10-5 (Ordinance No. 3-87), 47-10-6.1 (Ordinance No. 2-93), 47-10-7 (Ordinance No. 6-91), 47-10-8, 47-10-9, 47-10-10, 47-10-11, 47-10-12, 47-10-13, 47-10-14, 47-10-15, 47-10-16 (Ordinance No. 2-93), all of which have now been codified in Sections 47-1-1 through 47-2-20, as follows: (Back)

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Sec. 47-2-1 Repealed. | Sec. 47-10-7. Repealed. |
| Sec. 47-2-2 Repealed. | Sec. 47-10-8. Repealed. |
| (2) After attaining age forty with eight or more years of credited service, whichever is earlier. | Sec. 47-10-9. Repealed. |
| Sec. 47-2-3 Repealed. | Sec. 47-10-11. Repealed. |
| Section 47-3-1 through 47-3-11 Repealed. | Sec. 47-10-12. Repealed. |
| Sec. 47-10-2. Repealed. | Sec. 47-10-13. Repealed. |
| Sec. 47-10-5. Repealed. | Sec. 47-10-14. Repealed. |
| Sec. 47-10-6(1),(2). Repealed. | Sec. 47-10-15. Repealed. |
| Sec. 47-10-6.1. Repealed. | Sec. 47-10-16. Repealed. |

¹Ordinance No. 593-H is the re-codification ordinance, 1984 JCC pp 1292-93.

²“The accrued financial benefits of each pension Plan and Retirement System of the state and its political subdivisions shall be a contractual obligation thereof which shall not be diminished or impaired thereby. Financial benefits arising on account of service rendered in each fiscal year shall be funded during that year and such funding shall not be used for financing unfunded accrued liabilities.”

³1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 1, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §1, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §2, as amended effective September 15, 1964; current language is contained in the 1997 Detroit City Charter Section 11-103.

⁶Originally the Council Trustee was the Council President; as amended by Ordinance 173-H, effective December 22, 1976; amended by Ordinance 338-H, effective September 5, 1979. [Ord. Nos. 173-H and 338-H were repealed by Ord. Nos. 24-01.]

⁷1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-3-1, as amended by Ordinance 56-H, effective August 8, 1975. [Ord. No. 56-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01]

⁸1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §2.1, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

⁹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §3, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

¹⁰1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §4 “shall be fixed by ordinance,” as amended effective September 15, 1964. *See*, Ordinance 297-G, §1; Ordinance 715-G, §1, and Ordinance 494-H, effective April 22,

1982. This section is a revision of Ordinance 494-H, which has been in place for over twenty years. [Ord. No. 494-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

¹¹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §5, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

¹²1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §6, as amended effective September 15, 1964; new language added to reflect changes in the law.

¹³1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §7, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

¹⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §8, as amended effective September 15, 1964. Before the passage of the *Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act*, MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*, the selection of Board employees was subject to City Council approval.

¹⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §9, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

¹⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §10, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

¹⁷1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §11, as amended effective September 15, 1964. Before the Board established the right to its own counsel, it was represented by the Corporation Counsel. *See*, 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-2-10, as amended by Ordinance 65-H, effective October 17, 1975.

¹⁸1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §12, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

¹⁹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §13, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

²⁰1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §14, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

²¹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §15, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

²²1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §16, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

²³1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.1-1.23, as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective July 1, 1973.

²⁴1964 Detroit City Code, Section 54-1-1, as amended by Ordinance 83-H, effective February 10, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1975. [Ord. No. 83-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

²⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.2.

²⁶This is a new definition.

²⁷This is a new definition.

²⁸Section 47-1-11 gives the Board of Trustees the authority to establish rules and regulations for the administration of the pension system.

²⁹This is a new definition.

³⁰1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.15, as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-1, as amended by Ordinance 83-H, effective February 26, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1975. [Ord. No. 83-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

³¹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.19.

³²1918 Detroit City Charter T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.13, as amended.

³³1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.10, as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-1, as amended by Ordinance 83-H, effective February 26, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1975. [Ord. No. 83-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

³⁴A retiree is also a “beneficiary.”

³⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §1, as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-1, as amended by Ordinance 83-H, effective February 26, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1975. [Ord. No. 83-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

³⁶Section 47-1-4 lists membership of the Board.

³⁷1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.4.

³⁸1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.5.

³⁹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.6.

⁴⁰26 USC 401(a)(17). The current maximum compensation is \$200,000.00, Pub. L. 99-514, Title XI, §1106(d)(1), (i)(5), October 22, 1986, 100 Stat 2423, 2425, applicable to years beginning after December 31, 1988 (as adjusted for inflation).

⁴¹ *Ibid.*

⁴²This is a new definition.

⁴³This is a new definition.

⁴⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 1, as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-1.

⁴⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.2.

⁴⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.2(d)(e).

⁴⁷1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.14.

⁴⁸1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.3, as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-1.

⁴⁹This is a new definition.

⁵⁰1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.16, as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-1, as amended by Ordinance 83-H, effective February 26, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1975. [Ord. No. 83-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

⁵¹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.20.

⁵²This is a new definition.

⁵³Formerly referred to as “retirant,” 1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.23, as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-1, as amended by Ordinance 83-H, effective February 26, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1975. A “retiree” is also a beneficiary. [Ord. No. 83-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

⁵⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.18.

⁵⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.17.

⁵⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.1, as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-1, as amended by Ordinance 83-H, effective February 26, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1975. [Ord. No. 83-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

⁵⁷1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 1, as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-1.

⁵⁸1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.7.

⁵⁹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.22.

⁶⁰ *See*, 1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 3, §1, 1.22.

⁶¹ “*Service credit*” is defined in Section 47-1-21.

⁶²Ordinance No. 15-87, effective 5/22/87; retroactive to January 1, 1984; uncodified Section 47-2-1.

⁶³ *Consolidation of entities.*

⁶⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 5, §2, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

⁶⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 5, §3, as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended by Ordinance 357-H, effective December 30, 1979, retroactive to January 1, 1979. [Ord. No. 357-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

⁶⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 5, §3, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

⁶⁷ See, 26 USC 414(u) “Special Rules Relating to Veterans’ Re-employment Rights Under USERRA,” P.L. 104-183, 110 Stat 1883 (104th Congress, 2d Session 1996) (2 U.S. Code Congressional and Administrative News, p. 1883).

⁶⁸ This is consistent with Chapter 18, Article VI, of the 1984 Detroit City Code; as amended.

⁶⁹ See, Section 47-2-5, this ordinance.

⁷⁰ 1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §1, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

⁷¹ 1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 2, §2, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

⁷² Those provisions outline the age and service requirements for normal service retirement, this is, after thirty years, at sixty-five with eight years, at sixty with ten years or twenty-five years of service.

⁷³ The “six-year rule” was upheld in *Weeks v Board of Trustees*, 160 Mich App 81; 408 NW2d 109 (1987).

⁷⁴ Policy Resolution of the Board of Trustees, Meeting No. 2952, October 6, 1993.

⁷⁵ *Ibid.*

⁷⁶ *Ibid.* For example, if the retired employee had more than twenty-five years of service for his/her initial retirement, his/her factor for all new service would be two point two percent (2.2%).

⁷⁷ *Ibid.* For example, if the retiree works three years, the divisor would be three, with the highest three consecutive years out of the last ten years used whenever possible.

⁷⁸ 1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.E., §1(a), as amended by the 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-11-1(1) as amended by Ordinance 50-H, effective June 25, 1975, retroactive to July 1, 1974. [Ord. No. 50-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

⁷⁹ This section is new.

⁸⁰ 1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, §1.1, as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966. In summary, a member may retire (a) with thirty years of credited service; (b) if hired after January 1, 1996, with thirty years of credited service and age fifty-five; (c) if sixty or older with ten years of credited service; or, (d) if sixty-five or older with eight years of credit service. A member may elect an actuarially reduced service retirement at any age with twenty-five or more years of service.

⁸¹ 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-7-1.1, as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966.

⁸² Service retirement allowance.

⁸³ 1984 Detroit City Code Section 47-2-2 and 47-2-3 (uncodified), effective March 30, 1992, retroactive to July 1, 1980. In summary, an employee is vested if; (a) hired before July 1, 1980 with eight years of service and are at least forty years of age; (b) hired before July 1, 1980 or after, after ten years of service regardless of age. Non-union employees hired between July 1, 1980 and March 20, 1992; vest under either the “forty and eight” or the “ten year” rule.

⁸⁴ Vested pension — Forty years of age with eight years of service or ten years of service.

⁸⁵ Thirty years of service.

⁸⁶ Sixty-five years of age with eight years of service, sixty years of age with ten years of service.

⁸⁷ Under sixty years of age with twenty-five years of service.

⁸⁸ *The Public Employee Retirement Benefits Forfeiture Act*, MCL 38.2701 *et seq.*

⁸⁹ *Public Employee Retirement Benefits Forfeiture Act*, MCL 38.2701 *et seq.*

⁹⁰ *Service retirement allowance.*

⁹¹ 1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.A., §2, as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966, as amended effective July 1, 1969, as amended effective July 1, 1973, as amended

effective July 1, 1996 (Ordinance 2-97), as amended effective July 1, 1992 (Ordinance 1-98), as amended effective July 1, 1992 (Ordinance 3-98), as amended effective July 1, 1992 (Ordinance 9-99).

⁹²Retirement allowance options.

⁹³Service retirement Plan.

⁹⁴For example, but not limited to, Ordinance No. 85-H, effective February 19, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1975; Ordinance No. 165-H, effective December 3, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1976. [Ord. Nos. 85-H and 165-H were repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

⁹⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B, §1, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

⁹⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B, §2, as amended effective September 15, 1964.

⁹⁷Service retirement benefits.

⁹⁸Retirement allowance options.

⁹⁹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B, §2(b)(1), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 15, 1966, as amended effective July 1, 1973.

¹⁰⁰1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B, §2(b)(2), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966, as amended effective July 1, 1973.

¹⁰¹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B. §3, as amended effective September 15, 1964. A member must have at least ten years of credited service to be eligible for a non-duty related disability benefit.

¹⁰²1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B, §4, as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966.

¹⁰³1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B, §4(a), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966.

¹⁰⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B. §4(b), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966.

¹⁰⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B, §4(b)(1), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966.

¹⁰⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B, §4(b)(2), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966, as amended effective July 1, 1973.

¹⁰⁷1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.C, §1, as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966.

¹⁰⁸1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.B, §1(a), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966.

¹⁰⁹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.C, §1(b), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966.

¹¹⁰1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.C, §1(c), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966.

¹¹¹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.C, §1(e), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966, as amended effective July 1, 1996 (Ordinance 29-96).

¹¹²1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.C, §1(d), as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective August 16, 1966, as amended effective July 1, 1996 (Ordinance 29-96).

¹¹³ *Pensions offset by compensation benefits; subrogation.*

¹¹⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.D, §1, as amended effective September 15, 1964, as amended effective July 1, 1973.

¹¹⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.E, §1(a), as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-11-1; as amended by Ordinance 50-H, effective June 25, 1975, retroactive to July 1, 1974, as amended by Ordinance 6-91, effective April 5, 1991, extends pop-up option to employees who retired before the option was available. [Ord. No. 50-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

¹¹⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.E, §1(a), as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-11-1; as amended by Ordinance 50-H, effective May 25, 1975, retroactive to July 1, 1974, (Option 1). [Ord. No. 50-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

¹¹⁷1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.E, §1(a), as amended by 1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-11-1(2); as amended by Ordinance 50-H, effective June 25, 1975, retroactive to July 1, 1974, (Option 2). [Ord. No. 50-H was repealed by Ord. No. 24-01.]

¹¹⁸1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.E, §2.

¹¹⁹Accidental death benefit.

¹²⁰1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.E, §2.1, as amended.

¹²¹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.E, §3, as amended.

¹²²1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.F, §1.

¹²³1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.F. §2.

¹²⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.G, §1.

¹²⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.H, §1.

¹²⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.H, as amended by Ordinance 2-93, effective February 8, 1993, retroactive to July 1, 1992

¹²⁷1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.H, §1.

¹²⁸1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 6, P.H, §2.

¹²⁹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 7.

¹³⁰1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 7, §1.

¹³¹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 7, §2.

¹³²1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 7, §3, as amended by Ordinance 84-7, effective February 10, 1976, retroactive to July 1, 1975.

¹³³1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 7, §4.

¹³⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 7, §5.

¹³⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 7, §6.

¹³⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 7, §7.

¹³⁷1964 Detroit City Code Sections 54-1-7 to 54-1-9.

¹³⁸1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-8.

¹³⁹1964 Detroit City Code Section 54-1-9.

¹⁴⁰1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 8.

¹⁴¹1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 8, §1.

¹⁴²MCL 38.1132 *et seq.*

¹⁴³1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 8., §2.

¹⁴⁴1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 8., §3.

¹⁴⁵1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 8., §4.

¹⁴⁶1918 Detroit City Charter, T.9, C. VI, A. 8., §5.

¹⁴⁷26 USC 415(l)(2).

¹⁴⁸26 USC 419A(d)(2).

¹⁴⁹The classified service of the City consists of all employment in the City service except: (1) elected officers; (2) persons holding appointments under the Charter; (3) persons employed to make or conduct a temporary or special inquiry, investigation, or examination on behalf of the City, and (4) others exempted by the Charter, 1997 Detroit City Charter, Section 6-517.

¹⁵⁰Six hundred (600) hours is the minimum. *See*, definition of “employee” found in Section 47-1-21.

¹⁵¹The term “participant’s compensation” means the compensation of the participant from the employer for the year, 26 USC 415(c)(3)(A).

¹⁵²The term “eligible rollover distribution” means any portion of which may be excluded from gross income under subsection (a)(5) of this section [rollover amounts — beneficiaries of an exempt employees’ Trust] or subsection (a)(4) of section 403 [rollover amounts — beneficiaries of a qualified annuity Plan] if transferred to an eligible retirement Plan in accordance with the requirements of such subsection. 26 USC 402(c)(4).

¹⁵³26 USC 402(c)(5)(C).

¹⁵⁴*See*, 26 USC 401(a)(9).

¹⁵⁵Source: 26 USC 401(a)(9)(C)(i)(ii).

¹⁵⁶Correct citation is Section 401(a)(9).

¹⁵⁷Title 26, Section 401(a)(9)(C) defines the “required beginning date” for purposes of distributions as the later of (1) the calendar year in which the employee attains age 70½, or the (2) calendar year in which the employee retires.

¹⁵⁸26 USC 401(a)(9).

¹⁵⁹Correct citation is Section 1.401(a)(9)-2. Capitalization in text is for printing purposes only.

¹⁶⁰Special rules relating to veterans’ preemployment rights under USERRA.

¹⁶¹MCL 552.18(2) provides that unvested retirement benefits may be considered as part of the marital estate.

¹⁶²*American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees vs. City of Detroit*, 252 Mich App 293; 652 NW2d 240 (2002); *aff’d* 468 Mich 388; 662 NW2d 695 (2003.)

LEGEND TO FOOTNOTES TO ARTICLES A, B, C, AND D

The retirement plan provisions of a number of bargaining agreements contain identical language. The agreements that share the same provisions are consolidated into the following groups and designated with random numbers to distinguish each group from the others. Following the group name is a list of all collective bargaining agreements or city employment term agreements that contain identical language, and that apply the changes for the group as annotated in the plan document above. Unless otherwise indicated, the effective dates apply uniformly to all agreements within a group.

CBA-1:

- Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and the International Union of Operating Engineers IUOE Local 324 (Principal Clerks) 2013-2018 (effective December 18, 2013 through December 31, 2018)
- Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and the International Brotherhood of Teamsters Teamster Local 214 2013-2018 (effective December, 2013 through December 31, 2018)

CBA-2 (effective November 12, 2014 through December 31, 2018):

- Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and the Police Officers Association of Michigan POAM 2013-2018

CBA-3 (effective 2013 through June 30, 2018):

- Michigan Council 25 of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, AFL-CIO Local 2920 (2013 – 2018 Collective Bargaining Agreement)

CBA-4 (effective 2013 through June 30, 2016):

- Building Trades Foremen Unit of Michigan Building and Construction Trades Council, AFL-CIO (2013 – 2016 Collective Bargaining Agreement) (*Please Note: The retirement provisions in this agreement apply only to those employees covered under this agreement, and hired prior to July 1, 2012.*)

CBA-5 (effective 2013 through June 30, 2016):

- Michigan Building and Construction Trades Council, AFL-CIO (2013 – 2016 Collective Bargaining Agreement)

CBA-6 (effective March 26, 2013 through June 30, 2016):

- Utility Workers Union of America Local 488 and Local 531 (2012 – 2016 Collective Bargaining Agreement Extension)

CBA-7 (effective 2013 through June 30, 2016):

- Utility Workers Union of America Local 504 (2013 – 2016 Collective Bargaining Agreement)

CBA-8 (effective March 26, 2013 through June 30, 2020):

- Association of Professional Construction Inspectors (2012 – 2020 Collective Bargaining Agreement Extension)

CBA-9 (effective March 25, 2013 through June 30, 2022):

- I.U.O.E. Local 324 – Operating Engineers, Detroit Principal Clerks & Park Management Units (2012 – 2022 Collective Bargaining Agreement Extension) (*Please Note: The retirement provisions in this agreement apply only to those employees hired prior to July 1, 2012.*)

CBA-10 (effective 2014 through June 30, 2016):

- Detroit Senior Water Systems Chemists Association (2014 – 2016 Collective Bargaining Agreement)

CBA-11:

- Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and Michigan Council 25 Local 1023 of the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees, AFL-CIO Emergency Services Operators Chapter (2009 – 2013). This agreement expired by its terms on June 30, 2013. A letter from the Labor Relations Director dated August 23, 2013 (“Re: Terms and Condition of Employment”) implemented certain changes to the employment terms (none affecting the retirement provisions), and kept all other terms the same as in this agreement.

CET-1 (effective July 18, 2012 until modified by a collective bargaining agreement):

- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Association of Professional Construction Inspectors
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Assistant Supervisors of Street Maintenance & Construction
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Building & Safety Inspectors – Tripartite
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Building & Construction Trades – Foreman
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Building & Construction Trades - Non Supervisory
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Detroit Income Tax Investigators Association
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 324
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Association of City of Detroit Supervisors
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Association of Detroit Engineers
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and AFSCME, Local 2394 Michigan Council 25 Supervisory Unit
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and AFSCME Forestry and Landscape Foreman
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and AFSCME Non Supervisory
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and AFSCME, Paving Foreperson’s
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Association of Municipal Engineers
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Association of Municipal Inspectors
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Association of Professional & Technical Employees
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 324 - Principal Clerks Unit
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 324 - Park Management Association
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Police Officers Labor Council Detention Facility Officers
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Police Officers Labor Council - Health Department
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Senior Accountants, Analysts, & Appraisers Association
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Service Employees International Union Local 517M Non Supervisory Unit
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Service Employees International Union Local 517M Professional & Technical Unit
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Service Employees International Union Local 517M Supervisory Unit

- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Teamsters Local 214
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and United Auto Workers Local 212 - Civilian Police Investigators
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and United Auto Workers Local 412 – Paralegals
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and United Auto Workers Local 2211 - Public Attorney's Association

CET-2 (effective July 18, 2012 until modified by a collective bargaining agreement):

- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Emergency Medical Service Officers Association
- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Police Officers Association of Michigan

CET-3 (effective July 18, 2012 until modified by a collective bargaining agreement):

- City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and AFSCME Motor City Seasonals

Reopener-1 (executed March 12, 2014):

- International Union of Operating Engineers *(Please note: §§ 39.A. through 39.S. apply to employees hired prior to July 1, 2012.)*

Reopener-2 (executed March 21, 2014):

- Association of Professional Construction Inspectors *(Please note: §§ 25.A. through 25.Q. only apply to employees hired prior to July 1, 2012.)*

Reopener-3 (executed March 25, 2014 and effective until June 30, 2019):

- Teamsters

Reopener-4 (executed March 26, 2014):

- Building & Construction Trades Council / Building Trades Council (“BTC”) *(Please note: §§ 20.A. through 20.S. apply to employees hired prior to July 1, 2012 unless modified by any plan of adjustment approved by the United States Bankruptcy Court.)*

LAI-3210845v9

EXHIBIT I.A.276

PRIOR PFRS PENSION PLAN

**COMBINED PLAN
FOR THE
POLICE AND FIRE
RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF
THE CITY OF DETROIT, MICHIGAN**

Effective July 1, 2014

COMPONENT II

This Component II of the Combined Plan For the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan is intended to memorialize the documentation for the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit as it existed on June 30, 2014.

COMPILATION
OF
PLAN PROVISIONS
OF THE
POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT SYSTEM
OF THE CITY OF DETROIT

JULY 1, 2014

Including

Article IX, Section 24
of the
1963 State of Michigan Constitution

Article 11
of the
2012 Home Rule Charter
of the
City of Detroit
effective January 1, 2012

Chapter VII of Title IX
of the
1918 City of Detroit Charter
as amended and supplemented from time to time
by amendments to the Charter, City Ordinance and by Agreement

Chapter 54, Article II
of the
1964 Detroit City Code
as amended and supplemented from time to time
by City Ordinance
which was saved from repeal by
Section 11-102 of the 1974, 1997, and 2012 Detroit City Charters
and incorporated by reference into, but not codified in,
Chapter 47 of the 1984 Detroit City Code

Collective Bargaining Agreements

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Article IX, Section 24 of 1963 State of Michigan Constitution | ix |
| Article 11 of January 1, 2012 City of Detroit Charter | x |
| Chapter VII of Title IX of the 1918 City of Detroit Charter, as amended and supplemented from time to time by amendments to the Charter, City Ordinance and by Agreement (Retirement System of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System of the City of Detroit)..... | 1 |
| Special Provisions | 2 |
| Sec. 1. Freeze of Police and Fire Retirement System as of June 30, 2014..... | 2 |
| Sec. 2. Limitation on Interest Crediting Rate for Police and Fire Retirement System Annuity Savings Fund; Rates of Regular Interest Adopted by Board for Actuarial Purposes..... | 4 |
| ARTICLE I. Name and Date of Establishment..... | 5 |
| ARTICLE II. Definitions..... | 6 |
| Sec. 1. ‘System’ | 6 |
| Sec. 2. ‘Policemen’ | 6 |
| Sec. 3. ‘Firemen’ | 6 |
| Sec. 4. ‘Member’ | 6 |
| Sec. 5. ‘City’ | 6 |
| Sec. 6. ‘The Council’ | 6 |
| Sec. 7. ‘The Medical Director’ | 6 |
| Sec. 8. ‘Service’ | 6 |
| Sec. 9. ‘Prior service’ | 6 |
| Sec. 10. ‘Membership service’ | 7 |
| Sec. 11. ‘Beneficiary’ | 7 |
| Sec. 12. ‘Regular Interest’ | 7 |
| Sec. 13. ‘Accumulated contributions’ | 7 |
| Sec. 14. ‘Average Final Compensation’ | 7 |
| Sec. 15. ‘Final compensation’ | 9 |
| Sec. 16. ‘Annuity’ | 10 |
| Sec. 17. ‘Accrued Service’ | 10 |
| Sec. 18. ‘Pension’ | 10 |
| Sec. 19. ‘Retirement allowance’ | 10 |
| Sec. 20. ‘Retirement’ | 10 |
| Sec. 21. ‘Annuity reserve’ | 10 |
| Sec. 22. ‘Pension Reserve’ | 10 |
| Sec. 23. ‘Merit Board’ | 10 |
| Sec. 24. ‘Patrolman’ | 10 |
| Sec. 25. ‘Fire-fighter’ | 10 |
| Sec. 26. ‘Board of trustees or board’ | 10 |
| Sec. 27. ‘Decrement probabilities’ | 10 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Sec. 28. 'Salary factors' | 10 |
| ARTICLE III. Administration; Board of Trustees..... | 12 |
| Sec. 1. Board created | 12 |
| Sec. 2. Membership of Board | 12 |
| Sec. 3. Terms of Active Trustees, Trustee Selected by Board, Retirant Trustees, and Trustees Designated by Mayor | 15 |
| Sec. 4. Scheduling of Elections for Active and Retirant Trustees..... | 15 |
| Sec. 5. Procedures for Election of Retiree Trustees | 16 |
| Sec. 6. Vacancies | 16 |
| Sec. 7. Compensation | 17 |
| Sec. 8. Oath..... | 17 |
| Sec. 9. Meetings..... | 17 |
| Sec. 10. Rules for administration of funds | 17 |
| Sec. 11. Officers | 17 |
| Sec. 12. Data for actuarial valuation of funds | 18 |
| Sec. 13. Record of proceedings; annual report | 18 |
| Sec. 14. Legal advisor..... | 18 |
| Sec. 15. Medical Director | 18 |
| Sec. 16. Actuary of Retirement System technical advisor to Board..... | 19 |
| Sec. 17. Investigation of mortality, service and compensation experience of members..... | 19 |
| Sec. 18. Regular actuarial investigations..... | 20 |
| Sec. 19. Actuarial valuations of assets and liabilities..... | 20 |
| ARTICLE IV. Membership | 22 |
| Sec. 1. Generally..... | 22 |
| Sec. 2. Membership election option | 24 |
| Sec. 3. Cessation of membership..... | 24 |
| Sec. 4. Report on employees..... | 24 |
| ARTICLE V. Service Creditable..... | 26 |
| Sec. 1. Members to file statement of service, etc | 26 |
| Sec. 2. Credit for service..... | 26 |
| Sec. 3. Employees in military service..... | 26 |
| Sec. 4. Verification of service claimed..... | 29 |
| Sec. 5. Prior service certificates..... | 30 |
| Sec. 6. Creditable service at retirement | 30 |
| ARTICLE VI. 31 | |
| Part A — Service Retirement Allowance | 31 |
| Sec. 1. Petition for retirement, mandatory age | 31 |
| Sec. 2. Amount of allowance – Old Plan Members..... | 34 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| Sec. 2.1. Amount of allowance – New Plan Members | 35 |
| Sec. 2.2. Pension Multiplier..... | 35 |
| Sec. 3. Disposition of surplus benefits upon death of beneficiary..... | 36 |
| Sec. 4. Retirement allowance for certain persons leaving city employment after eight years service | 37 |
| Part B — Total Disability Pension and Retirement Allowances | 39 |
| Sec. 1. Duty disability..... | 39 |
| Sec. 2. Duty disability benefits; members in service on or after July 1, 1941 but prior to January 1, 1969 | 40 |
| Sec. 2.1. Duty disability benefits; members beginning service on or after January 1, 1969..... | 41 |
| Sec. 3. Non-duty disability | 50 |
| Sec. 4. Benefits | 50 |
| Part C — Application, Escalation and Change in Compensation, Rank | 51 |
| Sec. 1. Generally..... | 51 |
| Sec. 2. Increase of Benefits..... | 52 |
| Sec. 3. Payment..... | 54 |
| Part D — Death Benefits..... | 54 |
| Sec. 1. Generally..... | 54 |
| Part E — Nonduty Death..... | 56 |
| Sec. 1. Payment of accumulated contributions..... | 56 |
| Sec. 2. Allowances to widows, etc | 57 |
| Part F — Termination of Membership Otherwise than by Retirement, Death or Becoming a Beneficiary..... | 59 |
| Sec. 1. Payment of benefits..... | 59 |
| Sec. 2. Payment of benefits..... | 60 |
| Sec. 3. Deferred vested benefits | 60 |
| Part G — Conviction of Felony | 60 |
| Sec. 1. Forfeiture of rights | 60 |
| Part H — Option Elections..... | 60 |
| Sec. 1. Generally..... | 60 |
| Sec. 2. Disposition of surplus benefits upon death of member and beneficiary..... | 63 |
| Part I — Pension Offset by Compensation Benefits | 63 |
| Sec. 1. Generally..... | 63 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| Part J — Monthly Payments | 63 |
| Part K — Re-Examination of Beneficiaries | 63 |
| Sec. 1. Authority of Board | 63 |
| Part L — Medical Board of Review | 65 |
| Part M — Benefit Limitations | 65 |
| Part N — Withdrawal of Accumulated Contributions | 65 |
| Sec. 1. Member With Twenty or Twenty-Five Years of Service | 65 |
| Sec. 2. Disabled Member | 65 |
| ARTICLE VII. Method of Financing | 69 |
| Sec. 1. Annuity Savings Fund | 69 |
| Sec. 2. Annuity Reserve Fund | 70 |
| Sec. 3. Alternative Financing Method | 70 |
| Sec. 4. Contributions to and payments from pension accumulation fund | 76 |
| Sec. 5. Retiree payments from Pension Reserve Fund; reinstatement of disability retirees to active service | 77 |
| Sec. 6. Expense Fund | 77 |
| Sec. 7. Appropriations | 77 |
| Sec. 8. Maintenance of reserves | 77 |
| Sec. 9. Survivors Benefit Fund | 78 |
| Sec. 10. Computation of annuity and pension reserve liabilities for members, retirants and beneficiaries | 79 |
| Sec. 11. Determination of city's annual contribution — Disability pension liabilities | 82 |
| Sec. 12. Determination of city's annual contribution — Death pension liabilities | 82 |
| Sec. 13. Determination of city's annual contribution — Actuarial evaluation of annuity and pension reserve liabilities | 82 |
| Sec. 14. Determination of city's annual contribution — Service pension liabilities | 82 |
| Sec. 15. Board of trustees to compute city's annual contribution | 83 |
| Sec. 16. Repealed | 83 |
| Sec. 17. Refunds for certain members | 83 |
| ARTICLE VIII. Management of Funds | 85 |
| Sec. 1. Board named Trustees for various funds | 85 |
| Sec. 2. Purchase, sale, etc., of securities and investments | 85 |
| Sec. 3. Annual interest | 85 |
| Sec. 4. Custodian of funds | 85 |
| Sec. 5. Available funds shall be kept upon deposit | 86 |
| Sec. 6. Prohibition against reversion of funds to the City | 86 |
| Sec. 7. Enforcement; Civil Action | 86 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| ARTICLE IX. Miscellaneous | 87 |
| Sec. 1. Assignments prohibited | 87 |
| Sec. 2. Protection against fraud | 87 |
| Sec. 3. Errors..... | 87 |
| Sec. 4. Recall of beneficiaries during emergencies | 87 |
| Sec. 5. Limitation of other statutes | 88 |
| Sec. 6. Tax Qualified Plan | 89 |
| Sec. 7. Definition of Compensation..... | 89 |
| Sec. 8. Limitation of Compensation | 90 |
| Sec. 9. Limitation of Benefits | 91 |
| Sec. 10. Direct Rollovers | 92 |
| ARTICLE X. Collective Bargaining Agreements | 94 |
| ARTICLE XI. Compliance With USERRA | 95 |
| ARTICLE XII. Deferred Retirement Option Plan | 96 |
| ARTICLE XIII. Participant Annuity Savings Fund Loan Program | 101 |

MCLS Const. Art. IX, § 24

§ 24. Public pension plans and retirement systems, obligation.

Sec. 24. The accrued financial benefits of each pension plan and retirement system of the state and its political subdivisions shall be a contractual obligation thereof which shall not be diminished or impaired thereby.

Financial benefits arising on account of service rendered in each fiscal year shall be funded during that year and such funding shall not be used for financing unfunded accrued liabilities.

January 1, 2012
City of Detroit Charter

ARTICLE 11.
RETIREMENT PLANS

Sec. 11-101. City's Duties.

1. The city shall provide, by ordinance for the establishment and maintenance of retirement plan coverage for city employees.
2. Financial benefits arising on account of service rendered in each fiscal year shall be funded during that year and that funding shall not be used for financing unfunded accrued liabilities.
3. The accrued financial benefits of active and retired city employees, being contractual obligations of the city, shall in no event be diminished or impaired.

Sec. 11-102. Continuation of Existing Plans.

The retirement plans of the city existing when this Charter takes effect, including the existing governing bodies for administering those plans, the benefit schedules for those plans and the terms for accruing rights to and receiving benefits under those plans shall, in all respects, continue in existence exactly as before unless changed by this Charter or an ordinance adopted in accordance with this article.

Sec. 11-103. Principles Applicable In Administering Plans.

Not more than two (2) governing bodies for administering the city's retirement plans may be established.

1. The board of trustees of the general retirement system shall consist of:
 - A. The mayor;
 - B. A city council member selected by that body;
 - C. The city treasurer;
 - D. Five (5) members of the retirement system, to be elected by the members of the retirement system under rules and regulations as may be adopted by the board; except that not more than one (1) trustee shall be elected from any department;
 - E. A citizen of the city who is neither an employee of the city nor eligible to receive benefits under the retirement system, appointed by the mayor, subject to approval of the Board; and

- F. One (1) retirant, receiving benefits under the retirement system and elected by retired city employees under procedures established by ordinance.
2. The board of trustees of the police and fire retirement system shall consist of:
- A. The mayor or in the absence of the mayor, a designee;
 - B. A city council member selected by that body;
 - C. The city treasurer;
 - D. The chief of police;
 - E. The fire commissioner;
 - F. Three (3) firefighters who are members of the retirement system elected by the firefighter members under the rules and regulations as may be adopted by the board. Trustees shall be:
 - 1. Two (2) to be elected by and from members holding the rank of lieutenant (or equivalent) and lower ranks;
 - 2. One (1) to be elected by and from members holding a rank above lieutenant (or equivalent);
 - G. Three (3) police officers who are members of the retirement system elected by police officer members under the rules and regulations as may be adopted by the board. Trustees shall be:
 - 1. Two (2) to be elected by and from members holding the rank of lieutenant (or equivalent) and lower ranks;
 - 2. One (1) to be elected by and from members holding a rank above lieutenant (or equivalent); and
 - H. Two retirants, receiving benefits under the retirement system, who shall be residents of the city, one elected by retired firefighters and one elected by retired police officers under procedures established by ordinance.

Staff services required by a governing body shall be provided as determined by the finance director.

Sec. 11-104. Information Required Before Benefit Increase.

Before final action on any proposed change in future retirement benefits is taken, the city council shall obtain a report as to the immediate and long-term costs of the change from an independent actuary of its choosing and may not take final action until at least three (3) months after the report of the actuary is made public at a meeting of the city council.

Sec. 11-105. Audits.

The board of trustees for the city retirement plans shall contract for annual independent audits.

**CHAPTER VII OF TITLE IX
OF THE
1918 CITY OF DETROIT CHARTER
as amended and supplemented from time to time
by amendments to the Charter, City Ordinance and by Agreement**

Including

**CHAPTER 54, ARTICLE II
OF THE
1964 DETROIT CITY CODE
as amended and supplemented from time to time
by City Ordinance
which was saved from repeal by
Section 11-102 of the 1974, 1997, and 2012 Detroit City Charters
and incorporated by reference into, but not codified in,
Chapter 47 of the 1984 Detroit City Code**

Special Provisions

Sec. 1. Freeze of Police and Fire Retirement System as of June 30, 2014.

Notwithstanding anything in Chapter 47 of the 1984 Detroit City Code, or in Chapter 54, Article II of the 1964 Detroit City Code, or any ordinances, resolutions, or orders, or parts thereof, whether codified or not codified, or any collective bargaining agreement or other documents governing terms of employment to the contrary, effective as of June 30, 2014 (the "Freeze Date") –

- (a) No new employee hired by the City on or after July 1, 2014 shall become a member who is eligible to accrue a benefit under the terms of the Police and Fire Retirement System in effect as of the Freeze Date;
- (b) No employee who is rehired by the City on or after July 1, 2014 and who received a distribution of his accumulated employee contributions prior to July 1, 2014, shall become a member who is eligible to accrue a benefit under the terms of the Police and Fire Retirement System in effect as of the Freeze Date; *provided, however*, that if a member who is entitled to a Frozen Accrued Benefit as defined in subsection (d) of this Section 54-2-15 and who is rehired by the City on or after July 1, 2014 repays to the Police and Fire Retirement System in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the Board of Trustees the amount of accumulated employee contributions that he withdrew then such member shall be eligible to accrue service credit following rehire solely for the purpose of determining the member's eligibility for payment of his Frozen Accrued Benefit;
- (c) No member shall make contributions to the Annuity Savings Fund under the Police and Fire Retirement System in effect as of June 30, 2014 with respect to wages earned on or after July 14, 2014 and all member contributions made on or after July 14, 2014 shall be made to and in accordance with the terms of the Combined Plan for the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan;
- (d) Benefit accruals for members with respect to service rendered prior to July 1, 2014 will be frozen based on a member's years of service and Average Final Compensation and the pension multiplier formulae as of such Freeze Date ("Frozen Accrued Benefit");
- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 54-2-15, compensation of a member shall be frozen effective as of the Freeze Date for purposes of determining the member's Frozen Accrued Benefit. No compensation of any type earned by a member after the Freeze Date shall be taken into consideration for purposes of determining the member's Frozen Accrued Benefit under the Police and Fire Retirement System;

- (f) Any member who, as of June 30, 2014, would have been eligible to elect to use a portion of the unused accrued sick leave that he could have received in cash upon retirement ("Cashable Sick Leave") to increase his Average Final Compensation if the member had been eligible to retire and had elected to retire as of June 30, 2014, shall have a one-time election to have the value of twenty-five percent (25%) of the member's Cashable Sick Leave as of June 30, 2014 included in the computation of the member's Average Final Compensation for purposes of determining the member's Frozen Accrued Benefit ("Sick Leave Election"); provided, however, that the amount of the member's Cashable Sick Leave at the time the completed election form is received by the Retirement System is at least equal to the value of twenty-five percent (25%) of the member's Cashable Sick Leave as of June 30, 2014 and, provided further that the completed election form is received by the Retirement System no later than August 15, 2014. A member's Sick Leave Election shall be made in the manner set forth by the Board of Trustees and the Police and Fire Retirement System. Notwithstanding anything in this subsection (f) to the contrary, a member's Sick Leave Election will be void and the determination of the member's Average Final Compensation for purposes of calculating the member's Frozen Accrued Benefit will not take into account any of the member's Cashable Sick Leave, if (i) the electing member would not have been eligible to receive an immediate service retirement benefit if he retired as of June 30, 2014, and (ii) the electing member's employment with the City is terminated before the electing member becomes eligible for an immediate service retirement benefit under the Police and Fire Retirement System;
- (g) Service earned after the Freeze Date shall be credited to a member solely for purposes of determining a member's vesting in and eligibility for payment of his or her Frozen Accrued Benefit and to a rehired member solely for purposes of determining the member's eligibility for payment of his or her Frozen Accrued Benefit. Service credit for all members for benefit accrual purposes under the terms of the Police and Fire Retirement System in effect as of the Freeze Date shall be frozen effective as of the Freeze Date and no member shall earn service credit with respect to benefits payable under the terms of the Police and Fire Retirement System in effect as of the Freeze Date (except for vesting and benefit payment eligibility purposes) after the Freeze Date; and
- (h) Effective as of July 1, 2014, the Deferred Retirement Option Plan ("DROP") shall be closed to, and no longer a distribution option with respect the Frozen Accrued Benefit of, members who are represented by the Detroit Fire Fighters Association or the Detroit Police Officers Association and who, as of June 30, 2014, have not elected to participate in the DROP. The DROP shall remain in effect for all members who either have enrolled in or elected to participate in the DROP as of June 30, 2014. Further, for members who are represented by the Detroit Police

Command Officers Association and the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association who elect to participate in DROP after June 30, 2014, participation in DROP with respect to their Frozen Accrued Benefit shall be limited to five years.

The foregoing terms of Section 54-2-15 shall be referred to as the “Freeze” of the provisions of the Police and Fire Retirement System as in effect on the Freeze Date and the provisions of the Police and Fire Retirement System shall be interpreted and construed by the Board of Trustees and the Police and Fire Retirement System to give full effect to the Freeze. To the extent that a conflict arises between this Section 54-2-15 and other provisions in Chapter 54 of the 1964 Detroit City Code, or any Charter, ordinances, resolutions, or orders, or parts thereof, whether codified or not codified, or any collective bargaining agreement or other document governing terms of employment of an employee, the Board of Trustees and the Police and Fire Retirement System are directed to interpret any inconsistency or ambiguity to give full effect to the Freeze.

(Ord. No. 12-14, Sec. 54-2-15.)

Sec. 2. Limitation on Interest Crediting Rate for Police and Fire Retirement System Annuity Savings Fund; Rates of Regular Interest Adopted by Board for Actuarial Purposes.

Notwithstanding anything in Chapter 47 of the 1984 Detroit City Code or in Chapter 54, Article II of the 1964 Detroit City Code, or any City Charter provision, ordinances, resolutions, or orders, or parts thereof, whether codified or not codified, or any collective bargaining agreement or other documents governing terms of employment to the contrary, effective as of June 30, 2014 for plan years beginning on and after July 1, 2014;

- (a) the annual rate of return credited to a member’s account in the Annuity Savings Fund of the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit shall be no less than zero and no greater than the lesser of (i) 5.25% or (ii) the actual investment return net of expenses of the System’s invested reserves for the second fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year in which the annual return is credited; and
- (b) the rate(s) of regular interest adopted by the Board from time to time as necessary for the operation of the system on an actuarial basis shall not violate the plan for the adjustment of debts of the City of Detroit, as confirmed by an order of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan in the City’s chapter 9 bankruptcy case (*In re City of Detroit, Michigan*, Case No. 13-53846).

(Ord. No. 13-14, Sec. 54-2-16.)

ARTICLE I.

Name and Date of Establishment.

A Pension System for Policemen and Firemen of the City of Detroit Police and Fire Departments is hereby established for the purpose of providing retirement allowances, death and survivor benefits for eligible police and fire employees and their beneficiaries. The effective date of this System is July 1, 1941. Upon the effective date of this Ordinance, the former *Policemen and Firemen Retirement System* shall be called the *Police and Fire Retirement System*. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-1.)

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

Defined Contribution Plan for Current and New Hires – The City reserves the right to design, establish, manage, amend, and implement a Defined Contribution Plan and related duty disability retirement provisions for current employees and new hires, which may include a Defined Contribution Retirement health care plan.

The City reserves the right to modify, amend, and/or eliminate any and all aspects of its pension/retirement plan(s), unless prohibited by law.¹

¹

DPCOA (§ 41.O-R.).

ARTICLE II.

Definitions.

The following words and phrases as used in this amendment, unless a different meaning is plainly required by the context, shall have the following meanings:

Sec. 1. "System" shall mean the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit created and established by Title IX, Chapter VII of the 1918 charter of the city as amended through June 30, 1974 and continued in effect by the provisions of the July 1, 1974 city charter. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

The system consists of a defined benefit plan (having a pension accumulation fund and pension reserve fund) and a defined contribution plan (having an annuity savings fund and annuity reserve fund) and income and expense funds applicable to each of the plans.

Sec. 2. "Policemen" shall mean all employees of the Police Department who have taken the oath of office as prescribed in Section 12 of Chapter XXI of Title IV of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, and who shall be in the employ of the Police Department of the City of Detroit on the effective date of this amendment and all persons who shall take the said oath of office and become members of the Police Force thereafter, excluding Patrolmen of either departments, privately employed patrolmen and special patrolmen.

Sec. 3. "Firemen" shall mean all employees of the Fire Department employed therein prior to November 10, 1937, and all future employees whom the Board of Trustees shall designate as Firemen; provided, however, that employees inducted subsequent to November 10, 1937, and excluded from the provisions hereof by reason of their classification as civilian employees, shall become eligible for membership in the Retirement System for employees of the City of Detroit under Title IX, Chapter VI of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, and their inclusion under such System shall not affect the rights of any other member of the Fire Department.

Sec. 4. "Member" shall mean any member of the retirement system who has not retired. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

Sec. 5. "City" shall mean the City of Detroit, State of Michigan.

Sec. 6. "The Council" shall mean the City Council of the City of Detroit.

(Per July 1, 1974 Charter, "The Council" means City Council of the City of Detroit.)

Sec. 7. "The Medical Director" shall mean the physician provided for in Article III, Section 12 (a) of this amendment.

Sec. 8. "Service" shall mean service as a Policeman or Fireman.

Sec. 9. "Prior service" shall mean service as an employee of the Police Department or Fire Department prior to the effective date of this amendment.

Sec. 10. "Membership service" shall mean the total service rendered as a Policeman or Fireman after the effective date of this amendment.

Sec. 11. "Beneficiary" shall mean any person, except a retirant, who is in receipt of a retirement allowance or pension payable from funds of the system. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

Sec. 12. "Regular Interest" shall mean, for a period of five years from the effective date of the system interest at four per centum per annum, compounded annually. For the subsequent five year period, and each five year period thereafter "regular interest" shall be such rate of interest as the Board of Trustees, in its discretion, may determine and adopt.

Sec. 13. "Accumulated contributions" shall mean the sum of all amounts deducted from the compensation of a member and credited to his individual account in the Annuity Savings Fund, together with regular interest, as provided in Article VII and VIII of this amendment.

Sec. 14. "Average Final Compensation" shall mean:

- (a) With respect to an "old plan member" the current maximum salary for the rank(s), grade(s) or position(s) held by the member over the sixty (60) months immediately preceding the date his employment with the city last terminated. The salary shall be obtained from the official compensation schedule for the fiscal year of the member's elective date of retirement **[and an average is determined²]**. A member who retires on or after July 1, 1998 shall have the member's most recent full longevity payment included in his average final compensation.
- (b) With respect to a "new plan member" **[retiring on or after July 1, 1992³]** the current maximum salary for the rank(s), grade(s) or position(s) held by the member over the sixty (60) months immediately preceding the date his employment with the City last terminated. The salary shall be obtained from the official compensation schedule for the fiscal year of the member's elective date of retirement **[and an average is determined⁴]**. If more than one (1) rank, grade or position has been held over the sixty (60) month period, a weighted average is determined based on time spent in each rank, grade or position during this sixty (60) months period. (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.2-14(C).) A member who retires on or after July 1, 1998 shall have the member's most recent full longevity payment included in his average final compensation. Effective July 1, 2000, the average final compensation shall be calculated for members of the DPCOA, Executive members and their fire equivalents by using the current maximum salary for the rank(s), grade(s) or position(s) held by the member over the thirty-six (36) months immediately preceding the date his employment with the City last terminated.

² DPCOA (§ 41.D.1.); DPLSA (§ 51.D.1.).

³ DPLSA (§ 51.D.2.).

⁴ DPCOA (§ 41.D.2.); DPLSA (§ 51.D.2.).

Effective July 1, 1992, with respect to reduced duty disability retirements, on or after July 1, 1992, notwithstanding the provisions of Article VI, Part B, Section 2.1, for those members who receive benefits under Article VI, Part B, Section 2.1(a), the average final compensation used in the computation of the reduced duty disability allowance shall mean the maximum salary at the date of conversion to reduced duty disability retirement for the rank(s), grade(s), or position(s) which were held by the member over the sixty (60) months prior to his or her duty disability retirement. (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.2-14(E).)

For purposes of computing the average final compensation received by a member who retires on or after July 1, 2008, the member shall have the option of adding the value of the three year average of twenty-five percent (25%) of the member's unused accrued sick leave at the time of retirement to the earnings used in computing the Average Final Compensation.

By Agreement

Definition of Average Final Compensation

The average final compensation for “old plan” and “new plan” members **[or for “old plan” members and for “new plan” members retiring on or after [July 1, 1992⁵ or July 1, 2000⁶]** is calculated by using the current maximum salary for the rank(s), grade(s) or position(s) held by the member over the sixty (60) months just prior to the member’s elective date of retirement **[plus the amount of their most recent full longevity payment. The salary is obtained from the Official Compensation Schedule for the fiscal year prior to the member’s elective date of retirement and an average is determined⁷].⁸**

DFFA

Effective July 1, 2000, for members with a parity relationship with the DPCOA Inspector, the average final compensation shall be calculated by using the current maximum salary for the ranks(s), grade(s), or position(s) held by the member over the thirty-six (36) months just prior to the member’s elective date of retirement. The salary is obtained from the Official Compensation Schedule for the fiscal year prior to the member’s elective date of retirement and an average is determined.

For members having a parity relationship with the DPLSA and the DPCOA Inspector, who retire on or after July 1, 1998 and for those having a parity relationship with the DPOA who retire on or after July 1, 2000, the amount of the member’s most recent full longevity payment shall be included in the definition of average final compensation.

⁵ DPOA (§ 33.J.)(does not include longevity pay for these members).

⁶ DPOA (§ 33.J.)(does include longevity pay for these members).

⁷ DPOA (§ 33.J.)(The longevity pay is included only for those members retiring on or after July 1, 2000.).

⁸ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.k.); DPOA (§ 33.J.).

All members who retire on or after July 1, 2008, may choose to receive the 3-year average of twenty-five percent (25%) of the unused accrued sick leave bank and have that sum included in the average compensation used to compute the members' service pension of their retirement allowance.⁹

DPCOA

Retirement and Death Sick Leave Payment

(1) Effective January 15, 2010, non-union uniformed Police and Fire executives shall receive full pay for one hundred percent (100%) of the unused accumulated sick bank amounts, or

(2) choose to receive the 3-year average of twenty-five percent (25%) of the unused accrued sick leave bank as provided in (1) above, and have that sum included in the average final compensation used to compute the member's service pension of their retirement allowance. For any member choosing to exercise this option, the lump sum payment the member will receive will be the remaining value of the unused accrued sick leave bank as provided in (1) above.¹⁰

DPLSA

(1) Effective July 1, 2008, a member shall receive full pay for eighty-five percent (85%) of the unused accumulated sick bank amounts, or

(2) choose to receive the 3-year average of twenty-five percent (25%) of the unused accrued sick leave bank as provided in 1) above, and have that sum included in the average final compensation used to compute the member's service pension of their retirement allowance. For any member choosing to exercise this option, the lump sum payment the member will receive will be the remaining value of the unused accrued sick leave bank as provided in 1) above.

Sec. 15. "Final compensation" shall mean the annual rate of earnable compensation of a member at the time of termination of employment. Effective July 1, 1992, compensation shall also include the value of the percentage reduction in compensation for non-union employees, pursuant to ordinance, resolution or executive order. In cases of any doubt regarding these values, the decisions of the Board of Trustees of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System of the City of Detroit shall be controlling to implement the intention that no non-union employee will suffer a diminution of pension benefits computation due to reduction in compensation because of fiscal emergency and that pension benefits with respect to fiscal years beginning July 1, 1992 and thereafter should always be computed as if no reduction in compensation occurred

⁹

DFFA (§ 22.A.14.k).

¹⁰

312 Award # 2, Union Issue No.5-Sick Bank Payout, pg. 20 (as articulated in a memorandum from Joseph P. Martinico, Labor Relations Director to the Detroit City Council, dated March 22, 2010 titled "Re: Implementation of Wage Increases and Fringe Benefit Changes for Non-Union Uniformed Police and Fire Executives").

due to ordinance, resolution or executive order or directive. (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.2-14(D).)

Sec. 16. "Annuity" shall mean payments derived from the accumulated contributions of a member. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

Sec. 17. "Accrued Service" shall mean a member's credited service for employment rendered before the date of an actuarial valuation of the retirement system. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

Sec. 18. "Pension" shall mean the portion of a retirement allowance which is paid for by appropriations made by the City. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

Sec. 19. "Retirement allowance" shall mean the sum of the annuity and the pension.

Sec. 20. "Retirement" shall mean for any member that such member has retired, with a pension payable from the funds of the retirement system.

Sec. 21. "Annuity reserve" shall mean the present value of all payments to be made on account of any annuity, or benefits in lieu of any annuity, computed on the basis of such mortality tables and regular interest as shall be adopted by the Board of Trustees.

Sec. 22. "Pension Reserve" shall mean the present value of all payments to be made on account of any pension, or benefit in lieu of any pension, computed upon the basis of such mortality tables and regular interest as shall be adopted by the Board of Trustees.

Sec. 23. "Merit Board" shall mean the Police Merit Board established by section 14, of Chapter XXI, of Title IV, of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, as amended.

Sec. 24. "Patrolman" shall mean the rank in the Police Department currently known as patrolman. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

Sec. 25. "Fire-fighter" shall mean the rank in the Fire Department currently classified by the civil service commission as fire-fighter. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

Sec. 26. "Board of trustees" or "board" shall mean the board of trustees of the City of Detroit police and fire retirement system. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

Sec. 27. "Decrement probabilities" shall mean the probabilities of a member's withdrawal from City employment, death while in the employ of the City, retirement from City employment with a pension payable from funds of the retirement system, and death after retirement. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

Sec. 28. "Salary factors" shall mean the ratio between a member's rate of compensation as of the date of an actuarial valuation of the retirement system and his rate of compensation as of the date of his retirement. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

Sec. 29. "Retirant" shall mean any member who has retired with a pension payable from funds of the retirement system. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-1.)

Sec. 30. "Old plan" shall mean the plan originally created by Title IX, Chapter VII, Article IV, Section 1(A) and (B) of the 1918 City of Detroit Charter as amended through June 30, 1974 and continued in effect by Article 11, Section 102 of the July 1, 1974 City of Detroit Charter. (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.6A-2.3.)

Sec. 31. "New plan" shall mean the plan originally created by Title IX, Chapter VII, Article IV, Section 1(D) of the 1918 City of Detroit Charter as amended through June 30, 1974 and continued in effect by Article 11, Section 102 of the July 1, 1974 City of Detroit Charter. (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.6A-2.3.)

Sec. 32. The masculine pronoun shall include the feminine pronoun.

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. II.)

ARTICLE III.

Administration; Board of Trustees.

Sec. 1. Board created.

There is hereby created a Board of Trustees of the System, in which is vested the general administration, management and responsibility for the proper operation of the System and for making effective the provisions of this amendment. The Board of Trustees shall be organized immediately after five of the Trustees, provided for in this article, shall have qualified and taken the oath of office. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 1.)

Sec. 2. Membership of Board.

The Board of Trustees shall consist of seventeen (17) Trustees as follows:

- (1) The Mayor of the City or his delegate, or his or her designated representative, ex-officio;
- (2) The President of the City Council or another member of the Body elected by the City Council, ex-officio;
- (3) The City Treasurer, or Deputy City Treasurer, ex-officio;
- (4) The Finance Director, or a designated representative, ex-officio;
- (5) The Budget Director, or a designated representative, ex-officio;
- (6) The Corporation Counsel, or a designated representative, ex-officio;
- (7) Three (3) firefighters who are members of the System to be elected by the Firemen members as follows:
 - (a) Two (2) to be elected by and from the members holding the rank of lieutenant, or its equivalent, and lower ranks; and
 - (b) One (1) to be elected by and from the members holding ranks above the rank of lieutenant, or its equivalent;
- (8) Three (3) police officers who are members of the System to be elected by the Policemen members, as follows:
 - (a) Two (2) to be elected by and from the members holding the rank of lieutenant, or its equivalent, and lower ranks; and
 - (b) One (1) to be elected by and from the members holding a rank above the rank of lieutenant, or its equivalent;

- (9) One (1) trustee who neither is a participant in the plan nor employed by the City in any capacity and is selected by the Board;
- (10) Two (2) retirees who are receiving benefits under the System, are residents of the City of Detroit, and are elected in accordance with Section 5 of this Article, as follows:
 - (a) One (1) to be elected by retiree police officers; and
 - (b) One (1) to be elected by retiree firefighters;
- (11) Upon election of a retiree police officer trustee, the Mayor shall designate one (1) non-participating trustee; and
- (12) Upon election of a retiree firefighter trustee, the Mayor shall designate one (1) non-participating trustee.

(Ord. No. 07-12, Sec. 54-2-8.1; Ord. No. 19-93, Sec. 47-9-1; Ord. No. 339-H, Sec. 54-2-9.)

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

- (a) The Board of Trustees shall consist of twelve (12) trustees, as follows:
 - (1) The Mayor of the City or his/her designated representative, ex-officio.
 - (2) The President of the City Council, or another member thereof elected by the City Council, ex-officio.
 - (3) The City Treasurer or Deputy City Treasurer, ex-officio.
 - (4) The Finance Director or designated representative, ex-officio.
 - (5) The Budget Director or designated representative, ex-officio.
 - (6) The Corporation Counsel or designated representative, ex-officio.
 - (7) Three (3) Firefighters who are members of the system to be elected by the Firefighter members under such rules and regulations as may be established by the Fire Commissioner to govern such elections. Such trustees shall consist of:
 - a. Two (2) to be elected by and from members holding the rank of Lieutenant (or its equivalent) and lower ranks.
 - b. One (1) to be elected by and from the members holding rank above the rank of Lieutenant (or its equivalent).

- (8) Three (3) Police Officers who are members of the system to be elected by the Police Officer members under such rules and regulations as may be established by the Police Chief to govern such elections. Such trustees shall consist of:
- a. Two (2) to be elected by and from the members holding the rank of Lieutenant (or its equivalent) and lower ranks.
 - b. One (1) to be elected by and from the members holding ranks above the rank of Lieutenant (or its equivalent).
- (b) Annual elections shall be held in the Police and Fire Departments during the month of May to elect a trustee to fill the vacancy created by the expiration of a term.
- In each such election the members entitled to vote shall be those of classes provided above, the term of whose representative is about to expire. The terms of office for all elected trustees shall be three (3) years. Elected trustees holding office on the effective date of this provision shall serve the remainder of their term.
- (c) Deadlock and thirteenth trustee: **[Effective September 1, 2011,¹¹]** an additional thirteenth trustee, who may not be a participant in the plan or employed by the City in any capacity, shall be selected by the Board of Trustees. Such trustee shall serve as a full member of the Board of Trustees and vote on any and all matters considered by the Board. This thirteenth member of the Board of Trustees, and successors, shall serve as a member for two (2) years from the date of selection.
- (d) Equal number of participant trustees and non-participant trustees: **[Effective September 1, 2011,¹²]** under no circumstances shall the number of trustees on the Board of Trustees who are participants in the plan exceed the number of non-participant trustees named in paragraphs A.1 through A.6 herein. The Mayor of the City shall designate an additional trustee or trustees pursuant to subparagraph A.1 as necessary to maintain compliance with these provisions.¹³

| |
|--------------|
| DPCOA |
|--------------|

The City reserves the right to change the composition, structure and decision making procedures of the Pension Board.¹⁴

¹¹ DPOA (§ 46.J.).

¹² DPOA (§ 46.K.).

¹³ DFFA (§ 21.); DPCOA (§ 42.); DPLSA (§ 56.); DPOA (§ 46.).

¹⁴ DPCOA (§ 42.E.).

Sec. 3. Terms of Active Trustees, Trustee Selected by Board, Retirant Trustees, and Trustees Designated by Mayor.

- (a) The term of office for elected active trustees under Sections 2(7) and (8) of this Article shall be three (3) years. Elected trustees holding office on the effective date of this section shall serve the remainder of their term.
- (b) The term of office for the trustee who is selected by the Board under Section 2(9) of this Code shall be two (2) years from the date of selection.
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 4(c), the term of office for elected retirant trustees under Section 2(10) of this Article shall be three (3) years.
- (d) The term of office for trustees who are designated by the Mayor under Sections 2(11) and 2(12) of this Article shall be three (3) years.

(Ord. No. 14-14, Sec. 54-2-8.2; Ord. No. 07-12, Sec. 54-2-8.2)

Sec. 4. Scheduling of Elections for Active and Retirant Trustees.

- (a) For active police and firefighters, annual elections shall be held in the Police and Fire Departments during the month of May to elect a trustee to fill the vacancy created by the expiration of a term.
- (b) For retirants;
 - (1) The first election to elect the two (2) retirant trustees shall be held sixty (60) days after the effective date of this section; and
 - (2) After the first election, an election shall be conducted every three (3) years during the Month of May to fill vacancies created by the expiration of a term.
- (c) A special election for retirant trustees shall be held as soon as practicable after the plan for the adjustment of debts of the City of Detroit is confirmed by an order of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan in the City's chapter 9 bankruptcy case (*In re City of Detroit, Michigan*, Case No. 13-53846). Notwithstanding anything in Section 3(c) to the contrary, unless a retirant trustee elected by reason of this special election resigns or is removed from the position of trustee in accordance with the terms of the governing documents for the retirement system, a retirant elected to the office of trustee in the special election shall be eligible to serve a full term of three (3) years from the date of the special election, plus such period of time until the first month of May that follows the third anniversary of the special election, at which time an election for retirant trustees shall be held in accordance with Section 5.

(Ord. No. 14-14, Sec. 54-2-8.3; Ord. No. 07-12, Sec. 54-2-8.3)

Sec. 5. Procedures for Election of Retiree Trustees.

The procedures for the election of the retiree trustees shall be as follows:

- (a) *Notice.* A notice of a primary election shall be sent to each retiree of the System by United States mail;
- (b) *Nominating petitions.* No candidate's name shall be placed on the primary election ballot, unless a nominating petition containing the signatures of at least one hundred and twenty-five (125) retirees of the System is filed with the Secretary of the Board. The form of the nominating petition, the filing of the petition, and the procedure for verification of signatures shall be in accordance with rules and regulations adopted by the Board;
- (c) *Ballot.* Each candidate whose name appears on the ballot at any election held for the Office of Retiree Trustee shall be identified by the title of the position held at the time of retirement and the word "incumbent" where the candidate is a current trustee seeking re-election. No ballot shall contain any organizational or political designation or mark. Rotation and arrangement of names on the ballot shall be in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board;
- (d) *Voting.* Procedures regarding mailing of ballots, poll lists, custody of ballots, marking of ballots, return of ballots, handling of return envelopes received, and sealed ballot boxes shall be the same procedures as adopted and followed by the Board in the immediately preceding election of an active employee trustee;
- (e) *Procedures.* Procedures regarding the selection and certification of successful candidates for nomination, the selection of trustees from nominees, the votes, and the destruction of ballots shall be the same procedures as adopted and followed by the Board in the immediately preceding election of an active employee trustee; and
- (f) Any matters relative to election of the retiree members of the Board not covered by this section shall be according to such rules and regulations as the Board may adopt.

(Ord. No. 07-12, Sec. 54-2-8.4; Ord. 56-H, Sec. 54-3-3.1.)

Sec. 6. Vacancies.

If a vacancy occurs in the office of Trustee from any cause other than expiration of a term, the vacancy for the unexpired term shall be filled within sixty days of the date of said vacancy in the same manner as the office was previously filled. No vacancy shall result by reason of change in rank or grade of a Trustee during his term of office. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 3.)

Sec. 7. Compensation.

All members of the Board of Trustees shall serve without additional compensation from the City, but they shall be reimbursed from the Expense Fund for all necessary expenses incurred through service on the Board of Trustees. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 4.)

Sec. 8. Oath.

Each Trustee shall, within ten days after his appointment or election, take an oath of office to be administered by the City Clerk. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 5.)

Sec. 9. Meetings.

- (a) The Board of Trustees shall hold meetings regularly, at least one in each month, and shall designate the time and place thereof. It shall adopt its own rules of procedure, including provisions for special meetings and notice thereof and shall keep a record of its proceedings. All meetings of the Board of Trustees shall be public.
- (b) Each Trustee shall be entitled to one vote in the meetings of the Board of Trustees. Five members of the Board of Trustees, three of whom must be elected members, shall constitute a quorum and a majority of concurring votes shall be necessary for a decision by the Trustees at any meeting of the Board of Trustees.

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 6.)

Sec. 10. Rules for administration of funds.

Subject to the limitations contained in this amendment, the Board of Trustees shall, from time to time, establish rules and regulations for the administration of the funds created by this amendment and for the transaction of its business. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 7.)

Sec. 11. Officers.

The Board of Trustees shall elect from its membership a Chairman and a Vice Chairman. The City Controller or his representative, shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees may employ, and fix the compensation of such special actuarial, medical and other employees as shall be required. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 8.) (Historical Reference: the words “and subject to the approval of the Common Council” after the word “employ” in the last sentence were deleted pursuant to Public Act 55 of 1982 effective April 6, 1982.)

Sec. 12. Data for actuarial valuation of funds.

The Board of Trustees shall keep, or cause to be kept, in convenient form, such data as shall be necessary for the actuarial valuation of the various funds of the System and for checking and compiling the experience of the System. The ordinary actuarial, accounting and clerical services for the operation of the System shall be performed by the employees of the Retirement System provided for by Chapter VI of Title IX of the 1918 Detroit City Charter. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 9.)

Sec. 13. Record of proceedings; annual report.

The Board of Trustees shall keep a record of all its proceedings, which shall be open to public inspection. It shall render a report to the Mayor and the City Council on or before the fifteenth day of July, showing the fiscal transactions of the System for the year ending on the preceding thirty-first day of December, the amounts of accumulated cash and securities in the various funds of the System, and the last balance sheet showing the financial condition of the System by means of an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the System. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 10.)

Sec. 14. Legal advisor.

- (a) The Board of Trustees shall appoint a legal counsel who shall be directly responsible to and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Trustees. The appointment shall be made jointly with the Board of Trustees of the General City Retirement System.
- (b) The legal counsel to the Board of Trustees shall be an attorney licensed to practice law in the State of Michigan and shall be experienced in matters relating to pension systems. The qualifications of candidates for the position shall be examined by the Board of Trustees.
- (c) The legal counsel to the Board of Trustees shall have such duties relative to pension matters as shall be assigned by the Board of Trustees.
- (d) Costs and expenses relative to the position of legal counsel to the Board of Trustees shall be payable out of the earnings of the system, subject to approval of the City Council.

(Ord. No. 65-H, Sec. 54-2-10.)

Sec. 15. Medical Director.

- (a) The Board of Trustees shall appoint as Medical Director the Medical Director of the Retirement System provided for by Chapter VI of Title IX of the 1918 Detroit City Charter.
- (b) The Medical Director shall arrange for and pass upon all medical examinations required under the provisions of this amendment; shall

investigate all essential statements and certificates by or on behalf of a member in connection with application for disability retirement and in connection with all applications for death benefits, and shall report in writing to the Board of Trustees his conclusions and recommendations on matters referred to him.

- (c) If the Board of Trustees, any member, any beneficiary or any other person claiming, benefits hereunder, shall disagree with any medical finding of the Medical Director, the Board of Trustees on its own motion may or on petition of any such member, beneficiary or person claiming benefits hereunder, shall refer the matter in dispute to a Medical Board of Review consisting of three physicians or surgeons, of whom one shall be named by the Board of Trustees, one by the affected member, beneficiary, or other person claiming benefits, and the third by the two so named. The Medical Director shall in no case be a member of the Board of Review. Such Board of Review shall be named within ten days after the filing of such petition. The Board of Review shall promptly examine the medical findings in dispute and shall within sixty days from its appointment file with the Board of Trustees a written report of its findings, which shall be final and binding as to the medical findings. The reasonable expenses of such Board of Review shall be paid from the Expense Fund.

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 12.)

Sec. 16. Actuary of Retirement System technical advisor to Board.

The actuary of the Retirement System shall be selected by the Board of Trustees and, shall be the technical advisor to the Board of Trustees on matters regarding the operation of the funds created by the provisions of this amendment and shall perform such other duties as are required in connection therewith. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 13.)

Sec. 17. Investigation of mortality, service and compensation experience of members.

Immediately after the establishment of the System, the Board of Trustees shall authorize such investigation of the mortality, service and compensation experience of the members as the actuary shall recommend and, on the basis of such investigation, the actuary shall recommend for adoption by, the Board of Trustees such tables and such rates as are required in Section 18, Paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Article. The Board of Trustees shall adopt tables and certify rates, and, as soon as practicable thereafter, the actuary shall make a valuation, based on such tables and rates, of the assets and liabilities of the various funds of the Retirement System created by this Charter amendment. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 14.)

Effective as of July 1, 1984, for purposes of determining a benefit which is actuarially equivalent to any other benefit, the actuarial reserve required to provide the benefit must be equal to the actuarial reserve required to provide such other benefit computed on the basis of the actuarial rates, tables and procedures outlined below:

| | |
|------------------|---|
| interest rate: | 6 ½% for joint and survivor benefits, and 5% for all other benefits |
| mortality table: | 1971 group annuity mortality table assuming a 90% male and 10% female mix |

No adjustment in a determination of an actuarially equivalent value or amount shall be made if such tables, rates and procedures are changed subsequent to such determination. (Historical reference: de facto operation July 1, 1984. See also: June 26, 1986 Board resolution.)

Sec. 18. Regular actuarial investigations.

At least once in each five year period, the Board of Trustees shall cause an actuarial investigation to be made into the mortality, service, and compensation experience of the members and beneficiaries of the Retirement System, and shall make a valuation of the assets and liabilities of the funds of the Retirement System, and on the basis of such investigation and valuation, the Board of Trustees shall:

- (a) Certify the rates of contributions payable by the members under the provisions of this Charter amendment;
- (b) Certify the rates of contribution payable by the City on account of new entrants into the retirement system at various ages;
- (c) Adopt for the Retirement System a regular rate of interest as defined in Article II, Section 12 of this Charter amendment.

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 15.)

Sec. 19. Actuarial valuations of assets and liabilities.

On the basis of such tables, adopted by the Board of Trustees under the provisions of Section 18 of this Article, the Board of Trustees shall cause to be made an actuarial valuation of the assets and liabilities of the funds of the System created by this amendment. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. III, § 16.)

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

Within fifteen (15) days of the effective date of this CET, the Pension Board shall provide to the Mayor and City Council all pension plan documents, including but not limited to: Plan Documents, Plan Amendments, Favorable Determination Letters (Pension Only), Summary Plan Descriptions, All Summaries of Material Modifications, Model Enrollment Forms, Insurance Contracts, All Funding/Actuarial Reports, All Explanations provided to Participants/Employees such as “Benefits at a Glance” and/or other summaries. The Pension Board shall provide to the Mayor and City Council all future amendments to any such documents within five (5) days of the

amendment.¹⁵

¹⁵ DPCOA (§ 42.E.); DPOA (as modified by 312 Award # 1, Issue # 96, pg. 59).

ARTICLE IV.

Membership.

Sec. 1. Generally.

The membership of the System shall consist of the following:

- (a) All Policemen and Firemen, as defined in sections 2 and 3 of Article II, who are in service on or after July 1, 1941, but prior to January 1, 1969; provided, however, that any Policeman or Fireman who, on or before July 1, 1941, shall have been in the employ of the Police or Fire Department for a period of twenty years, or who shall have a total of twenty years of creditable service, shall be excluded from the provisions hereof and shall retain for himself, wife, children, dependent mother and dependent sister all rights and privileges provided by Chapters XV and XXI of title IV of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, unless such Policemen or Firemen, on or before June 1, 1941, shall file with the City Controller his written election to become a member of the System, in which event he shall be a member; such excluded Policeman not electing to become members, from and after July 1, 1941, while they remain active members of the Police Department, shall pay five per cent of each salary payment into the fund for retired Policemen, and such excluded Firemen not electing to become members, from and after July 1, 1941, while they remain active members of the Fire Department, shall pay five per cent of each salary payment into the Fire Department Pension and Retirement Fund, and such salary contributions shall hereafter be used toward the payments of retirement allowances provided for under Chapter XV. section 14, subsections (1), (2), and (3) thereof. On retirement, the contributions of such excluded members shall cease.
- (b) All persons who become Policemen or Firemen on or after July 1, 1941, but prior to January 1, 1969, and who are confirmed as Policemen or Firemen according to the rules and regulations of the respective Departments shall thereupon become members of the System; subject, however, to the following provisions:
 - (1) Any person who shall become a Policeman or Fireman at an attained age of thirty-one years or more may become a member of the System only by vote of the Board of Trustees who shall fix the rate of contribution of such member on a basis recommended by the Actuary for the attained age of such member.
 - (2) Any appointive official of the Police Department or Fire Department appointed from the membership thereof shall be permitted to remain a member of the System, paying contributions and entitled to

benefits as though he had remained in the rank, grade or position held at the date of his appointment.

(3) Any Policeman or Fireman who, prior to being confirmed, shall be killed or totally incapacitated as the result of the performance of active duty, shall be deemed to have been a member of the System.

(c) Any member as defined in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section who shall be transferred to a civilian position in his department shall continue as a member, subject to all the obligations of a member.

(d) All persons who become Policemen or Firemen on, or after January 1, 1969, and who are not individuals re-employed with the police and fire departments on or after January 1, 1969, and who are confirmed as policemen or firemen according to the rules and regulations of the respective departments shall thereupon become members of the system subject, however, to the following provisions:

(1) Any person who shall become a Policeman or Fireman at an attained age of thirty-one years or more may become a member of the system only by vote of the Board of Trustees who shall fix the rate of contribution of such member on a basis recommended by the actuary for the attained age of such member.

(2) Any appointive official of the Police Department or Fire Department appointed from the membership thereof shall be permitted to remain a member of the system, paying contributions and entitled to benefits as though he had remained in the rank, grade or position held at the date of his appointment.

(3) Any Policeman or Fireman who, prior to being confirmed, shall be killed or totally incapacitated as the result of the performance of active duty, shall be deemed to have been a member of the system.

(4) Any member as defined in section 1 (a), (b), or (c) of this article who was separated from service by resignation or dismissal or discharge who subsequently again becomes a member shall be considered a member for all purposes under this chapter under section 1 (a), (b), or (c) of this article and shall not be considered a member under section 1 (d) of this article.

(5) Any member as defined in section 1 (d) of this article who shall be transferred to a civilian position in his department shall continue as a member, subject to all the obligations of a member. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IV, § 1.)

Sec. 2. Membership election option.

Any person who is a member as defined in section 1 (a), (b), or (c) of this article who is in active service on January 1, 1969, shall have the option to elect to become a member of the system as defined in section 1 (d) of this article by filing his written election with the board of trustees on or before January 31, 1969, or any retirant retired on or before December 31, 1968, under the provisions of article VI, part B, section 2, who later returns to active service shall have the option to elect to become a member of this system as defined in section 1 (d) of this article; by filing his written election with the board of trustees on or before thirty days after his return to active service. The election shall be effective on the date that it is filed with the Board of Trustees. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IV, § 2.)

Sec. 3. Cessation of membership.

- (a) Should a member die or become a beneficiary or be separated from service by resignation, dismissal, or disability, he shall thereupon cease to be a member.
- (b) Any person who became a member under section 1 (a), (b), or (c) of this article and ceases to be a member, as provided in section 3(a) of this article, and who later becomes a policeman or fireman, shall again become a member of the system, under section 1 (a), (b), or (c) of this article subject to the provisions of article VII, section 1 (d).
- (c) Any person who became a member under section 1 (d) of this article and ceases to be a member, as provided in section 3(a) of this article, and who later becomes a policeman or fireman, shall again become a member of the system under section 1(d) of this article, subject to the provisions of article VII, section 1(d). (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IV, § 3.)

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

Any member of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System from the Fire Department who retires as a member of that System and who later is rehired as a civilian member of the Fire Department may elect to again become a member of the System.¹⁶

Sec. 4. Report on employees.

It shall be the duty of the City Controller to submit to the Board of Trustees a statement showing the name, title, compensation, duties, date of birth, and length of service of each

¹⁶ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.o.).

member, and such other information as the board of trustees may require. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IV, § 4.)

ARTICLE V.

Service Creditable.

Sec. 1. Members to file statement of service, etc.

Under such rules and regulations as the Board of Trustees shall adopt, each Policeman and Fireman who shall become a member on the effective date of this amendment shall file a detailed statement of all prior service rendered by him as an employee of the Police Department or Fire Department, for which he claims credit, and of such other facts as the Board of Trustees may require, for the proper operation of the System. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. V, § 1.)

Sec. 2. Credit for service.

The Board of Trustees shall fix and determine by appropriate rules and regulations how much service in any year is equivalent to a year of service, but in no case shall less than six months' service constitute one year, nor shall more than one year of service be creditable for all service in one calendar year. The Board of Trustees shall not allow credit as service for any period of more than one month during which the member was or shall be absent without pay provided that if a member shall be transferred from his Department payroll to the payroll of any City, County or State government or the Federal Government, by his Department Head, during peace times, then such member shall continue to be a member of the System and shall be required to make regular contributions into the Annuity Savings Fund; and provided further, that if a member, so transferred, shall fail to make such contributions for three consecutive months, he shall cease to be a member of the System four months (of 31 days each) after the due date of his first defaulted annuity contribution; and provided further, that any member who was or shall be suspended from duty and subsequently reinstated to duty without further disciplinary action, shall receive total credit for the time of such period or periods of suspension. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. V, § 2.)

Sec. 3. Employees in military service.

- (a) If a member of the System was or shall be drafted, or enlisted or shall enlist into military, naval, marine, or other service of the United States Government during time of war, or if a member shall be drafted into such service during time of peace, and within ninety days from the date of his separation from such government service or from the date peace was or shall be established by treaty, whichever date was or shall be earlier, resumed or shall resume employment as a Policeman or Fireman, then such government service shall be credited to him as a member of the System. During the period of such government service of a member, his contributions to the Annuity Savings Fund shall be suspended and the balance in the Annuity Savings Fund, standing to his credit as of the last payroll date preceding his leave of absence from the service of his Department shall be accumulated at regular interest. Even though the applicant may be unable to satisfy all the foregoing requirements, the

Board of Trustees shall have the power to grant the privileges provided for by this section in exceptional or extraordinary cases.

- (b) A member on the City payroll on or after January 1, 1979 who, prior to employment in the city service, was called to or entered or is called to or enters any full time military service of the United States during time of war, period of compulsory military service, or period of unusual emergency as defined in this ordinance, shall have the required period of active duty credited him as membership service, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(1) The member files a written election with the Board of Trustees, within 180 days following the effective date of this ordinance or 180 days from the date of his first employment in the city service, whichever is most recent, to claim military service credit under the provisions of this section. A member who is included in a collective bargaining unit shall file a written election to claim military service credit with the Board of Trustees within 180 days following the date of a negotiated approval and acceptance of this section by his duly authorized bargaining agent as transmitted to the Board of Trustees by the Labor Relations Director or, in the case of members hired subsequent to the transmittal of approval and acceptance by his duly authorized bargaining agent, within 180 days from the date of his first employment in the city service.

(2) The member furnishes the Board of Trustees such information as the Board of Trustees determines necessary to verify the amount of military service claimed.

(3) The member pays to the Pension Accumulation Fund of the Retirement System an amount of five (5) percent of the member's annual rate of compensation at the time of payment multiplied by the years or parts of years of military service claimed.

(4) The required payment shall be made under one of the following options:

- a. Payment in full within 30 days of the election to claim military service.
- b. Payment in equal bi-weekly installments by payroll deduction over a 36 month period starting 30 days following the election to claim military service. Interest shall accrue during the period of installment payments at the compound rate of 5 percent per annum. Payments must be completed prior to application for retirement.
- c. If a member has sufficient funds in the principal portion of his annuity, he may authorize the Pension Bureau to transfer such

funds to the Pension Accumulation Fund to meet the required payment.

(5) In the event a member, who has filed the required election of this benefit, and who would be eligible for a pension in all respects except for paying the full amount, dies prior to completion of the payment required in Item (4) preceding, the person otherwise entitled to a retirement allowance may pay the full amount due within 30 days of the member's death to become eligible for an additional pension credit under this section.

(6) Military service credited under the provisions of 54-30-3(c) shall not be claimed or credited under the provisions of this section.

(7) Military service which is or will be the basis of service credit under any other public employee retirement program shall not be claimed or credited under the provisions of this section.

(8) In no case shall more than 3 years of pre-employment military service be credited to a member on account of military service. For the purpose of this limitation, military service credited pursuant to Section 54-30-3(a) shall be combined with military service created pursuant to this section.

(9) The required payments made to the Pension Accumulation Fund for military service credit pursuant to this section shall, upon application by the member or his estate, be returned without interest to any member who dies or leaves City employment prior to being eligible for a pension.

(10) Only honorable military service during the following periods:

World War II — December 8, 1941 to July 1, 1946.

Korean Conflict — June 27, 1950 to December 31, 1953.

Vietnam Conflict — August 5, 1964 to May 7, 1975, are applicable to this section.

(11) The military service credit pursuant to this section shall not apply toward meeting the minimum service and age requirements for vesting, for a non-duty disability pension or for a service pension. Such service credit may be used in meeting the minimum time needed for an automatic Option Two Pension in case of death of a member.

(12) In no case shall benefits be based on the military service credit provided by this section unless the member shall have been credited a minimum of eight years of service credit not including military service credit.

(13) Special service, contractual, part time, seasonal and summer camp employees are not eligible for the military service credit.

(14) In cases of doubt, the Board of Trustees will determine whether a member is entitled to the benefits of this section consistent with the requirements and limitations herein.

(Ord. No. 356-H, Sec. 54-30-3(b).)

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

Military Service Credit

Any member of the bargaining unit who performed military service prior to employment by the City of Detroit and inclusion in the pension systems may claim service credit as a member of the retirement systems for time spent in the military service in accordance with Ordinances 356-H and 357-H of the Ordinances of the City of Detroit.

[This provision will be retroactive to July 1, 1983.¹⁷]

Effective December 15, 2008, any member who has performed any honorable military service may claim up to thirty-six (36) months service in the pension for time spent in the military. However, those provisions in Ordinance 356-H of the Ordinance of the City of Detroit that required the member to purchase this military service credit are not modified by this change.¹⁸

| |
|-------------|
| DPOA |
|-------------|

Effective March 8, 2007, all bargaining unit members who have served in the military may purchase a maximum of three (3) years pension time.¹⁹

Sec. 4. Verification of service claimed.

Subject to the above restrictions and to such other rules and regulations as the Board of Trustees may adopt, the Board of Trustees shall verify, as soon as practicable after the filing of such statements of service, the service therein claimed. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. V, § 4.)

¹⁷ DPCOA (§ 40.B.); DPLSA (§ 49.B.).

¹⁸ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.n.); DPCOA (§ 40.); DPLSA (§ 49.).

¹⁹ DPOA (§ 33.T.).

Sec. 5. Prior service certificates.

Upon verification of the statements of service, the Board of Trustees shall issue prior service certificates, certifying to each member the length of prior service rendered, with which he is credited. A prior service certificate shall be final and conclusive for retirement purposes as to such service; provided, however, that within one year from the date of issuance or modification of such certificate the Board of Trustees on its own motion or on the request of a member may modify or correct his prior service certificate. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. V, § 5.)

Sec. 6. Creditable service at retirement.

Creditable service at retirement, on which the retirement allowance of a member shall be based, shall consist of the membership service rendered by him and if he has a prior service certificate, in full force and effect, the amount of service certified thereon. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. V, § 6.)

ARTICLE VI.

Part A — Service Retirement Allowance

Sec. 1. Petition for retirement, mandatory age.

- (a) Any member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) in service may file with the Board of Trustees his written application for retirement setting forth on what date not less than fifteen days nor more than ninety days subsequent to the filing thereof, he desires to be retired; and provided the Board of Trustees shall determine that the member, at the date so specified or his retirement will have a total of twenty-five years or more of creditable service he shall on the date specified be retired, notwithstanding that during such period of notification he may have separated from service.

Provided, further, that in the case of any fireman as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b) or (c) having served twenty-five years or more of creditable service, upon recommendation of the Board of Fire Commissioners, the fireman shall be retired forthwith, by the Board of Trustees.

- (b) Any members as defined in article IV, section 1 (d) in service may file with the Board of Trustees his written application for retirement setting forth on what date not less than fifteen days nor more than ninety days subsequent to the filing thereof, he desires to be retired; and provided the Board of Trustees shall determine that the member, at the date so specified for his retirement, will have a total of twenty-five years (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for members of DPOA and their fire equivalents) or more of creditable service and has attained age fifty-five, he shall on the date specified be retired, notwithstanding that during such period of notification he may have separated from service.

Provided, further, that, effective July 1, 1983 for DPOA and Fire equivalents and July 1, 1986 for LSA and equivalents and new members, a member described in article IV, section 1(d) shall be eligible to retire upon attainment of twenty-five years (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for members of DPOA and their fire equivalents) or more of creditable service, regardless of age. Effective July 1, 1998 (June 30, 2001 for DPOA members and their fire equivalents), the time a member is on layoff from service of the City shall be included in actual service rendered to the City for purposes of determining whether a member has twenty-five years or twenty years of creditable service. The pension benefit to which such member is entitled shall be based on his actual years of creditable service.

Pursuant to IRC 411(e), as in effect in 1974, an employee shall be 100 percent vested in their System accrued benefit upon attaining normal retirement hereunder while in service.

By Agreement

[Effective June 30, 1986,²⁰ or July 1, 1983,²¹] the requirement that a member as defined in Article IV, Section 1(d) of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall attain age 55 to be eligible for retirement shall be eliminated. [Effective March 8, 2007,²²] such members will be eligible to retire after 25 [or twenty (20)²³] years of service regardless of age.²⁴

[Effective June 30, 2001, any member who has been laid off shall be eligible to retire at what would have been the member's 25th anniversary. To determine eligibility for retirement, the member's actual service time and time on lay off shall be combined.²⁵] [To calculate the member's retirement allowance, however, only actual service time shall be used. For members having a parity relationship with the DPLSA and the DPCOA Inspector, only lay off time which occurred between July 1, 1973 and July 1, 1998 will be credited.²⁶]

DFFA

Service Retirement

1. For employees in ranks or classifications with a parity relationship to employees represented by the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association and employees in higher ranks or classification, the requirement that a member as defined in Article IV, Section 1(d) of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall attain age 55 to be eligible for retirement shall be eliminated. Such members will be eligible to retire after 25 years of service regardless of age.
2. For employees in ranks or classifications with a parity relationship to the employees represented by the Detroit Police Officers Association, the requirement that a member as defined in Article IV, Section 1(d) of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall attain age 55 to be eligible for retirement shall be eliminated. Effective March 8, 2007, such members will be eligible to retire after twenty (20) years of service regardless of age.

²⁰ DPLSA (§ 51.E.).

²¹ DPOA (§ 33.H.).

²² DPOA (§ 33.H.).

²³ DPOA (§ 33.H.).

²⁴ DPCOA (§ 41.E.); DPLSA (§ 51.E.); DPOA (§ 33.H.).

²⁵ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.d.); DPOA (§ 33.H.).

²⁶ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.d.).

Effective July 1, 1989, the minimum age 55 requirement for deferred pensions payable for post 1969 members hired before June 30, 1985, shall be eliminated.²⁷

DPCOA

Reduction in Force Time: Effective in accordance with the specific date and terms of the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association (DPLSA) award in Act 312 No. D98 F-0944, the membership of this bargaining unit shall have the right to retire on their 25th Anniversary Date, notwithstanding any service time they may have lost due to any layoffs, as provided therein.²⁸

DPOA

Effective July 1, 1989, the minimum age 55 requirement for deferred pensions payable for post 1969 members hired before June 30, 1985 shall be eliminated.

Employees hired on or after July 1, 1985 who leave City employment after being vested shall not be eligible for pension benefits until said individual reaches his or her sixty-second birthday.²⁹

-
- (c) Any member of the system as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), (c), and (d) who shall reach the age of sixty years shall be retired forthwith, or on the first day of the calendar month next succeeding that in which the member shall have reached sixty. On the written request of the member and of the Commissioner of Police or the Board of Fire Commissioners, as the case may be, the Board of Trustees may continue such member in active service for a period of two years beyond his sixtieth birthday, and on the expiration of such period, on like request, may continue such member for a further period of two years. (As amended November 5, 1963. In effect January 1, 1969.)
 - (d) Any member of the system who satisfies the requirements for a pension as defined in article VI, section 4 shall be eligible upon ninety days notice to make an irrevocable election to receive an immediate retirement allowance, actuarially reduced for early commencement, in lieu of a deferred retirement allowance.
 - (e) Any member of the retirement system who was in the service of the City on or after July 1, 1941 but prior to January 1, 1969 and who was still an active member on July 1, 1983 for LSA and equivalents and July 1, 1986

²⁷ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.d.).

²⁸ DPCOA (§ 41. F.).

²⁹ DPOA (§ 33.H.).

for DPOA members and fire equivalents shall have the option of retiring under the old plan or the new plan.

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part A, § 1.)

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

Old Plan/New Plan

Members of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System as defined in the previous charter of the City of Detroit – Chapter VII of Title IX, Section 2 of Article II as adopted by Article 11, Section 11-102 of the present charter of the City of Detroit as previously amended to July 1, 1977, who were in the service on or after July 1, 1941 but prior to January 1, 1969, and are still active members shall have the option of retiring under any existing plan of the pension system (i.e., amendment of November 5, 1969, or previous plan) commonly known as new plan and old plan.³⁰

[This provision shall be effective July 1, 1986.³¹]

Sec. 2. Amount of allowance – Old Plan Members.

Upon his retirement from service, a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) (“old plan member”) shall receive a straight life retirement allowance which shall consist of the benefits provided in paragraphs (a) and (b) below; and he shall have the right to elect an option provided for in part H of this article:

- (a) An annuity which shall be the actuarial equivalent of his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his retirement; and
- (b) A pension, which when added to his annuity, will provide a straight life retirement allowance equal to two percent (2.0%) of his average final compensation, multiplied by the number of years, and fraction of a year, of his creditable service, not to exceed twenty-five years; provided, that the pension of a policeman shall in no case exceed fifteen twenty-seconds of the maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman and the pension of a fireman shall not exceed fifteen twenty-seconds of the maximum earnable compensation of a fire fighter (and if either or both of the said ranks shall be hereafter abolished, the equivalent thereof). The foregoing pension limitation shall not apply to any policeman or fireman who on July 1, 1941, shall be entitled to a certificate for twenty years or more of prior service and who remains under the provisions of chapter XV or chapter XXI of

³⁰ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.m.); DPCOA (§ 41.H.); DPLSA (§ 51.G.); DPOA (§ 33.N.).

³¹ DPOA (§ 33.N.).

Title IV of the 1918 Detroit City Charter. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part A, § 2.)

Sec. 2.1. Amount of allowance – New Plan Members.

Upon his retirement from service, a member as defined in article IV, section 1(d) (“new plan member”) shall receive a straight life retirement allowance which shall consist of the benefits provided in paragraphs (a) and (b) below; and he shall have the right to elect an option provided for in part H of this article:

- (a) An annuity which shall be the actuarial equivalent of his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his retirement; and
- (b) A pension which when added to his annuity, will provide a straight life retirement allowance equal to:
 - (i) two and one-half percent (2.5%) of his average final compensation multiplied by the number of years and fraction of a year of his creditable service, for the first twenty-five (25) years of such service; and
 - (ii) two and one-tenths percent (2.1%) of his average final compensation multiplied by the number of years and fraction of a year of his creditable service in excess of twenty-five (25) years subject to a maximum of thirty-five (35) years.

Sec. 2.2. Pension Multiplier

Effective July 1, 1992 each member who retires on or after said date shall be entitled to a pension which, when added to the annuity, will provide a straight life retirement allowance equal to 2.1% of his/her average final compensation, multiplied by the number of years and fraction of a year, of his/her creditable service, not to exceed thirty-five (35) years service for new plan members and twenty-five (25) years service for old plan members. (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.6A-2.3.)

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

[Effective September 1, 2012, each member who retires shall only be entitled to a pension which, when added to the annuity, will provide a straight life retirement allowance equal to 2.1% of his/her average final compensation multiplied by the number of years and fraction of a year of his/her creditable service earned or accrued on or after September 1, 2011. Hence, for the first twenty-five (25) years of service accrued on or after September 1, 2011, the multiplier shall no longer be 2.5%; rather, 2.1%. Maximum years of service for

pension credit shall be thirty-five (35) years for new plan members and twenty-five (25) years for old plan members. Service credit accrued prior to September 1, 2011 will be unaffected by this modification.^{32]}

Effective July 1, 1997 **[or following the effective date of the CET-DPCOA^{33]}**, each member who retires shall be entitled to a pension which when added to the annuity will provide a straight life retirement allowance equal to 2.5% **[or 2.1%^{34]}** of his average final compensation multiplied by the number of years and fraction of year of his creditable service for the first twenty-five (25) years **[or of his creditable service earned or accrued on or after the effective date of the CET-DPCOA^{35]}**.

For years of service over twenty-five (25) years the multiplier shall be 2.1%. Maximum years of service for pension credit shall be thirty-five (35) years for new plan members and twenty-five (25) years for old plan members.^{36]}

[Each member who retires shall only be entitled to a pension which, when added to the annuity, will provide a straight life retirement allowance equal to 2.1% of his her average final compensation multiplied by the number of years and fraction of a year of his/her creditable service earned or accrued following the date of the Act 312 Award in D09 G-0786. Hence, for the first twenty-five (25) years of service accrued after the date of the Act 312 Award, the multiplier shall no longer be 2.5% as stated in the paragraph above; rather, as stated in this paragraph, 2.1%. Maximum years of service for pension credit shall be thirty-five (35) years for new plan members and twenty-five (25) years for old plan members.^{37]}

Sec. 3. Disposition of surplus benefits upon death of beneficiary.

In the event a beneficiary, who was a member, dies before he has received in straight life retirement allowance payments an aggregate amount equal to his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his retirement, the difference between his said accumulated contributions and the said aggregate amount of straight life retirement allowance payments received by him shall be paid to such person or persons as he shall have nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the board of trustees. If there be no such designated person or persons surviving the said deceased beneficiary (who was a member) such difference, if any, shall be paid to his legal representative. No benefits shall be paid under this section on account of the death of such a beneficiary if he had elected Option

³² DPOA (§ 33.B.).

³³ DPCOA (§ 41.L.).

³⁴ DPCOA (§ 41.L.).

³⁵ DPCOA (§ 41.L.).

³⁶ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.j.); DPCOA (§ 41.L.); DPLSA (§ 51.K.2.).

³⁷ DPLSA (§ 51.K.3.).

1, 2 or 3 provided for in part H of this article. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part A, § 3.)

Sec. 4. Retirement allowance for certain persons leaving city employment after eight years service.

Should any LSA member or any fire equivalent who (1) has attained age forty years of age, and (2) has acquired eight or more years of credited service, or any member who terminates employment with the City on or after August 29, 2003 with ten or more years of credited service leave the employ of the police department or fire department of the City of Detroit prior to the date he would have first become eligible to retire as provided in this part A, for any reason except his retirement or death, he shall be entitled to a retirement allowance computed according to section 2 or 2.1 of this article, whichever is applicable, as said section was in force as of the date of his employment with the city last terminated; provided, that he does not withdraw his accumulated contributions from the Annuity Savings Fund. His retirement allowance shall begin the first day of the calendar month next following the month in which his application for same is filed with the Board of Trustees, on or after the date he would have been eligible to retire had he continued in city employment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, prior to March 3, 2008 the retirement allowance of a DPOA member or a fire equivalent hired on or after July 1, 1985 shall not begin prior to the date on which the member reaches his sixty-second birthday. Unless otherwise provided in this chapter such person shall not receive service credit for the period of his absence from the City Police Department and/or Fire Department employ, nor shall he or his beneficiary be entitled to any other benefit afforded in this chapter except the benefits provided in part A, section 2 or 2.1 or part F of this article VI, whichever is applicable, subject to the above provisions, notwithstanding, his membership has terminated. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part A, § 4.)

By Agreement

Reduced Early Pension Benefits (40 & 8 Vesting Retirees)

1. Members who terminate employment who are eligible for a pension pursuant to Article VI, Part A, Sec. 4 of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System (40 & 8) provision shall have the option of receiving an immediate, but reduced early pension benefit in lieu of a deferred pension.
2. This reduced early pension benefit shall not result in an increase in employer contribution rates therefore, the value of the Reduced Early Pension Benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the 40 & 8 pension.
3. No other benefits or amounts payable pursuant to the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System including benefits available to persons who retire under Article VI, Sec. 4 shall be affected by this contractual provision. Health insurance benefits payable under this provision will commence when the member would have been eligible to retire with a

service retirement under Article 22 B 14 (d) of the collective bargaining agreement **[or Article VI of the Pension Plan³⁸]**.

4. **[For employees in ranks or classifications with a parity relationship to employees represented by the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association and employees in higher ranks or classifications,³⁹]** upon termination, an employee vesting his pension must within 90 calendar days make an irrevocable election as to whether or not to take this option.
5. **[Individuals, who terminated prior to July 1, 1986, are not eligible for this [new⁴⁰] option.⁴¹]**
6. An employee who receives a lump sum payment for accumulated time upon termination is not allowed to have that time count towards his retirement service.
7. Since members **[or all DFFA members, except those members in ranks or classifications with a parity relationship to employees represented by the Detroit Police Officers Association,⁴²]** are eligible to begin collecting their vested pension as soon as they would have been eligible to retire had they continued their City employment, minimum retirement age (i.e. age 55) shall not be a factor in computing the actuarially reduced pension benefit.⁴³

DFFA

All members, except those members in ranks or classifications with a parity relationship to employees represented by the Detroit Police Officers Association, electing to receive the Reduced Early Pension Benefits shall receive upon separation full pay for fifty (50) percent of the unused sick bank amounts. This provision shall have no effect on a member electing to receive the deferred 40 & 8 vested pension who shall continue to be reimbursed for unused sick time in accordance with the formula in Article 22.B.9(e).

Employees hired on or after July 1, 1985, with a parity relationship to employees represented by the DPOA, who leave City employment after being vested shall not be eligible for pension benefits until said individual reaches his or her sixty-second birthday.

³⁸ DPCOA (§ 41.G.3.); DPLSA (§ 51.F.3.).

³⁹ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.f.4.).

⁴⁰ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.f.5.).

⁴¹ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.f.5.); DPLSA (§ 51.F.5.).

⁴² DFFA (§ 22.A.14.f.).

⁴³ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.f.); DPCOA (§ 41.G.); DPLSA (§ 51.F.).

Effective August 28, 2003, DPOA allied members who terminate employment after ten (10) years of service shall be vested and shall have all options afforded to current 40 & 8 retirees.⁴⁴

DPOA

Reduced Early Pension Benefits. Members who terminate employment who are eligible for a pension pursuant to Article VI, Part A, Section 4 of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System (40 & 8) provision shall have the option of receiving an immediate, but reduced early pension benefit in lieu of a deferred pension.

This reduced early pension benefit shall not result in an increase in Employer contribution rates, therefore, the value of the Reduced Early Pension Benefit shall be the actuarial equivalent of the 40 & 8 pension.

Effective August 28, 2003, members who terminate employment after ten (10) years of service shall be vested and shall have all options afforded to current 40 & 8 retirees.

No other benefits or amounts payable pursuant to the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System, including benefits available to persons who retire under Article VI, Section 4, shall be affected by this contractual provision. Health insurance benefits payable under this provision will commence when the member would have been eligible to receive a regular service retirement under Article 33.F. of the collective bargaining agreement.

This provision shall be retroactive to July 1, 1986.⁴⁵

Part B — Total Disability Pension and Retirement Allowances.

Sec. 1. Duty disability.

If a member shall become totally incapacitated for duty by reason of injury, illness or disease resulting from performance of duty and if the Board of Trustees shall find such injury, illness or disease to have resulted from the performance of duty, on written application to the Board of Trustees by or on behalf of such member or by the head of his Department such member shall be retired; notwithstanding that during such period of notification he may have separated from service; provided, the Medical Director, after examination of such member shall certify to the Board of Trustees his total incapacity. If said member was separated from service after filing of the written application, and he had attained twenty-five (25) years or more of service prior to the date of separation, the Board of Trustees, shall retire said member, under this part B. (Ord. No. 5-00, Sec. 54-2-11; Ord. No. 4-00, Sec. 54-2-11.)

⁴⁴ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.f.).

⁴⁵ DPOA (§ 33.I.).

Sec. 2. Duty disability benefits; members in service on or after July 1, 1941 but prior to January 1, 1969.

- (a) A member, as defined under Article IV, Section 1(a), (b), or (c), shall receive the following benefits:

(1) Each such member shall receive a disability pension of fifty percent (50%), or such other higher percentage that is in effect and applies to such member, of the member's average final compensation at the time of disability retirement. On the date that a member, who retired under Section 1 of this Part and who receives benefits under this Section, would have accrued twenty-five (25) years of creditable service had the member continued in active service, or on the date that the member reaches age sixty (60), whichever comes first, the member shall be eligible for optional benefits as provided Part H of this Article.

(2) In addition to the disability pension provided for in Section 2(a)(1), any member who receives a disability pension pursuant to Section 2(a)(1) and has not accrued a total of twenty-five (25) years of creditable service, as of the date of the member's disability retirement shall receive a supplemental disability payment in the amount of sixteen and two-thirds percent (16-2/3%) of the member's average final compensation at the time of disability retirement. This supplemental payment shall terminate upon the expiration of the period when a member who retired under Section 1 of this Part and who receives benefits under Section 2(a)(1) would have accrued twenty-five (25) years of creditable service and the member continued in active service, or on the date that the member reaches age (60), whichever comes first.

(3) In the case of a member retired under Section 1 of this Part who receives benefits under 2(a)(1) and 2(a)(2), the accumulated contributions standing to the member's credit at the date of retirement shall continue to be held in the defined contribution plan and regular interest shall be credited thereto. If such member dies before the date upon which the member would have achieved a total of twenty-five (25) years of creditable service had the member continued in active service and before such member reaches age sixty (60), the balance of the member's defined contribution plan including interest thereon shall be paid as provided in Part D and Part E of this Article.

- (b) This Section shall be applicable to those members receiving benefits on the date of adoption of this Section who are not covered by the arbitration decision regarding the Detroit Police Officers Association which became effective July 1, 1995, or the arbitration decision regarding the Detroit Police Lieutenant's and Sergeant's Association which became effective June 30, 1998.

- (c) This Section does not rescind any substantive rights of disability retirees from the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System who retired prior to the July 1, 1995 arbitration award, or the substantive rights of disability retirees from the Detroit Police Lieutenant's and Sergeant's Association who retired prior to the June 30, 1998 arbitration award.
- (d) This Section does not amend any computations used to determine disability benefits payable under this Section 2, or result in an increase or decrease in such disability benefits.
- (e) Existing 1099R reporting procedures shall continue as currently in effect. A change in said procedures shall only occur as the result of an Internal Revenue Service ruling letter in favor of such change.

(Ord. No. 05-00, Sec. 54-2-12; Ord. No. 04-00, Sec. 54-2-12.)

Sec. 2.1. Duty disability benefits; members beginning service on or after January 1, 1969.

- (a) A member, as defined under Article IV, Section 1(d), who retired under Section 1 of this Part, shall receive the following benefits:
 - (1) Each such member shall receive a disability pension of fifty percent (50%), or such other higher percentage that is in effect and applies to such member, of the member's average final compensation at the time of disability retirement. On the date that a member who retired under Section 1 of this Part and who receives benefits under this Section would have accrued twenty-five (25) years of creditable service had the member continued in active service, or on the date that the member reaches age sixty (60), whichever comes first, the member shall be eligible for optional benefits as provided Part H of this Article.
 - (2) In addition to the disability pension provided for in Section 2.1(a)(1) of this Part, any member who receives a disability pension pursuant to Section 2.1(a)(1) of this Part and who has not accrued a total of twenty-five (25) years or more of creditable service as of the date of the member's disability retirement shall receive a supplemental disability payment in the amount of sixteen and two-thirds percent (16-2/3%) of the member's average final compensation at the time of the member's disability retirement. This supplemental payment shall terminate when a member who retires under Section 1 of this Part and who receives benefits under Section 2.1(a)(1) of this Part would have accrued twenty-five (25) years of creditable service had he or she continued in active service or on the date that the member reaches age sixty (60), whichever comes first.

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

Disability Conversion

[Effective July 1, 1992,⁴⁶] add to the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System, Article VI, Part B, [Section 2.1(a)(2)] the following:

“ . . . with the specific exception that for those members who receive benefits under [Section 2.1(a)(1)], above, the ‘average final compensation’ used in this computation shall mean the current maximum salary for the rank(s), grade(s) or position(s) which would have been held by the member over the sixty (60) months prior to retirement (reduced disability/service retirement when the member would have attained a total of twenty-five (25) years of credited service) had he/she continued working in that classification which he/she held at the time of his/her disability.”⁴⁷ For members who begin receiving such benefits on or after July 1, 1998, the amount of the member’s most recent full longevity payment shall be included in the definition of average final compensation.⁴⁸

DFFA / DPOA

Add to the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System, Article VI, Part B, [Section 2.1(a)(2)] the following:

“ . . . with the specific exception that for those members who receive benefits under [Section 2.1(a)(1)], above, the ‘average final compensation’ used in this computation shall be the highest average annual compensation that would have been received by such a member had he/she continued working in the classification he/she held at the time of his disability, during any period of five consecutive years, selected by the member, contained within the last ten years immediately preceding the expiration of the period when the member would have attained a total twenty-five years of creditable service.”⁴⁹

DPCOA

Effective July 1, 2000, the “average final compensation” used in this computation shall mean the current maximum salary for the rank(s), grade(s) or position(s) which would have been held by the member over the thirty-six (36) months prior to retirement, including the annual longevity payment provided above.⁵⁰

(3) In addition to the disability pension provided for in Section 2.1(a)(1) of this Part, any member who receives a disability pension pursuant to Section 2.1(a)(1) of this Part and who has accrued more than

⁴⁶ DPLSA (§ 51.C.).

⁴⁷ DPCOA (§ 41.C.); DPLSA does not have a closing quotation mark within this paragraph.

⁴⁸ DPCOA (§41.C.); DPLSA (§ 51.C.).

⁴⁹ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.e.); DPOA (§ 33.E.).

⁵⁰ DPCOA (§41.C.).

twenty-five (25) years (“additional years”) of creditable service as of the date of the member’s disability retirement shall receive another supplemental disability payment equal to two percent (2%), or such other higher percentage that is in effect and applies to such member, of the member’s average final compensation, multiplied by the number of additional years of creditable service the member has accrued; provided, however, that such supplemental disability payment shall not exceed twenty percent (20%), or such other higher percentage that is in effect and applies to such member, of the member’s average final compensation.

(4) In the case of a member who retired under Section 1 of this Part and who receives benefits described under Section 2.1(a)(1) through (3) of this Part, the accumulated contributions standing to the member’s credit at the date of disability retirement shall continue to be held in a separate fund in the annuity savings fund and regular interest shall be credited thereto. If such member dies prior to the time when the member would have achieved a total of twenty-five (25) years of creditable service had the member continued in active service and before such member reaches age sixty (60), the amount of the member’s accumulated contributions so set aside and interest thereon shall be paid as provided in Part D and Part E, of this Article.

(5) The amendment of Section 2.1(a)(1) of this Part shall not result in an increase or decrease in the amount of disability benefits payable to members.

- (b) This Section shall be applicable to those members receiving benefits on the effective date of this Section who are not covered by the arbitration decision regarding the Detroit Police Officers Association which became effective July 1, 1995, or the arbitration decision regarding the Detroit Police Lieutenant’s and Sergeant’s Association arbitration decision which became effective June 30, 1998.
- (c) This Section does not rescind any substantive rights of disability retirees from the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System who retired prior to the July 1, 1995 arbitration award, or the substantive rights of disability retirees from the Detroit Police Lieutenant’s and Sergeant’s Association who retired prior to the June 30, 1998 arbitration award.
- (d) This Section does not amend any computations used to determine benefits under Section 2.1 of this Part, or result in an increase or decrease In such benefits.
- (e) Existing 1099R reporting procedures shall continue as currently in effect. A change in said procedures shall only occur as the result of an Internal Revenue Service ruling letter in favor of such change.

By Agreement

Duty Disability Retirement Provisions

1. **[As applicable to all current employees who file applications for disability retirement on or after July 1, 1995,⁵¹ [for employees with a parity relationship with the DPOA, and on or after June 30, 1998, for employees with a parity relationship with the DPLSA and the DPCOA Inspector, and to all future employees⁵²] [As applicable to all current employees who file applications for disability retirement on or after June 30, 1998, and to all future employees,⁵³] [and to all future employees,⁵⁴] the definition of “total disability” and “total incapacity” in the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System pension plan will be changed to read as follows:**

Own Occupation: During the first 24 months of benefits, total disability exists when, due to injury, illness or disease, an employee is unable to perform, for wage or profit, the material and substantial duties of the employee’s occupation.

Any Occupation: After the first 24 months of benefits, total disability exists when, due to illness, injury or disease, an employee is unable to perform, for wage or profit, the material and substantial duties of any occupation for which the employee is suited, based on education, training and experience.

2. a. The duty disability retirement benefits payable to an eligible member shall consist of the amount derived from the sum of the applicable following factors and annual escalators in accordance with the definitions of “own occupation” and “any occupation” as set forth in paragraph 1 above.
- (1) Part A. A basic duty disability benefit amount which is 50% of the member’s final compensation at the time his duty disability retirement began.
 - (2) Part B. A supplemental duty disability benefit which is 16 2/3% of the member’s final compensation at the time his duty disability retirement began.
 - (3) [Escalators.] **On July 1st of each year, the amounts of Parts A and B then payable will each be increased by adding to said amounts the product of 2.25% times the initial amount of said Part A and B benefit**

⁵¹ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.q.); DPOA (§ 33.Q.1.).

⁵² DFFA (§ 22.A.14.q.).

⁵³ DPLSA (§ 51.N.1.).

⁵⁴ DPOA (§ 33.Q.1.).

which was computed at the time the duty disability retirement began.^{55]}

- b. For the first 24 months that a member is on duty disability retirement his benefit shall be the sum of Parts A and B plus applicable escalators.
- c. After 24 months, a member who is disabled from any occupation shall continue to receive a duty disability retirement benefit which is the sum of Parts A and B plus applicable escalators. After the expiration of the period when the member would have attained 25 years of creditable service had he/she continued in active service, payment of Part B will cease.
- d. After 24 months, a member who is not disabled from any occupation shall only receive Part A plus applicable escalators as his duty disability retirement benefit.
- e. Conversion. Duty disability retirement benefits shall continue to be paid to a member on duty disability retirement after the member has attained 25 years of credited service, to the earlier of (i) the member's attainment of age 65, or (ii) termination of disability as determined by the third party administrator (TPA). Upon termination of disability or attainment of age 65, a member with 25 years of credited service shall be eligible to receive a service retirement benefit. The amount of such service retirement benefit shall be the same amount which would have been payable if the conversion from duty disability retirement to service retirement had occurred at the date of attaining 25 years of service credit. **[In the event that the examinations and/or investigations conducted by the Police Department result in a determination that the member is not qualified for reappointment as a police officer, for medical reasons, disability benefits will be continued.^{56]}**
- f. If a member on duty disability retirement returns to active service and within a 24 month period re-qualifies for duty disability retirement for the same or related reasons he/she had been retired, then the disability shall be deemed a continuation of the prior disabling condition and the period of the return to work will not have caused the employee to be entitled to a new initial determination of Part A and B benefit amounts as set forth in sub-paragraphs 2.a.(1) and 2.a.(2) above. Instead, such employee will return to retirement at the point he/she had reached in sub-paragraphs 2.b., 2.c. or 2.d. above as if there had not been a break in his period of placement on duty disability retirement.
- g. Non-duty disability benefits will continue to be calculated as provided by the City Charter.

⁵⁵ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.q.); DPLSA (§ 51.N.2a.3.); DPOA (§ 33.Q.2.a.3.).

⁵⁶ DPOA (§ 33.Q.2.e.).

- h. **[As in the past,⁵⁷]** disability retirement benefits shall continue to be considered Charter benefits which are paid instead of and not in addition to any benefits under the State Workers' Disability Compensation Act.
 - i. Survivor Benefits. Survivor benefit coverage applicable to active members shall be continued during the period a member is eligible for a duty disability benefit. Upon conversion to a service retirement benefit as provided in 2.e., automatic survivor benefit coverage shall terminate. At that time, the member shall have the right to elect an optional form of payment in the same manner as if he/she had retired from active membership on the conversion date.
3. Pension Credit While on Duty Disability Status.
- a. While eligible to receive duty disability benefits, regular defined pension service credit shall continue to accrue.
 - b. The accrual of regular defined benefit pension service credit will cease when the member has 25 years of credited service.
4. Earnings Offset.
- a. In the event that a recipient of a duty disability retirement benefit receives earned income from gainful employment during a calendar year, the amount of the member's disability benefit payable during the next subsequent fiscal year will be adjusted so it does not exceed the difference between (i) the member's base salary at the date of disability, increased by 2.25% times the number of full years from the date of disability to the year in which the earnings offset is applied, and (ii) the amount of remuneration from gainful employment during the prior calendar year.
 - b. The earnings test shall be based on information the TPA may periodically require from a duty disability benefit recipient or have secured from other reliable sources. Furnishing such information shall be a condition for continued eligibility for a duty disability benefit.
5. Annuity Withdrawal. The current withdrawal provision of the retirement system will continue. If a duty disability recipient elects annuity withdrawal after attaining 25 years of credited service, the applicable benefit reduction will offset the duty disability benefit until the conversion date, after which it will offset the converted service retirement benefit.
6. The disability retirement procedure will be revised as follows:
- a. **[Medical Boards of Review will no longer be used.⁵⁸]** The function now performed by Medical Boards of Review with respect to the determination of

⁵⁷ DPOA (§ 33.Q.2.h.).

⁵⁸ DPOA (§ 33.Q.6.a.).

whether an applicant is disabled will be performed by a qualified physician or surgeon in the appropriate specialty at Detroit Receiving Hospital or such other medical facility as may subsequently be mutually determined by the Union and the City. If either the Union or the City desires to terminate the services of the medical facility, it shall give notice in writing to that effect to the other party, specifying the date of termination. The parties shall then send a joint written notice to the medical facility of its termination. Neither party may terminate the services of a medical facility unless it has heard at least one case. Once the medical facility has received written notice that its services are terminated, it shall hear no further cases. However, the medical facility shall render decisions on all cases where the applicant has been examined and evaluated prior to receiving such notice. The medical facility will select the doctor who will perform the examination and evaluation. The medical finding of this physician or surgeon as to whether the applicant is disabled shall be final and binding on all interested parties.

- b. If the applicant is determined to be disabled, the Board of Trustees or its designee will examine the pension file, including the submissions of the applicant and the Police or Fire Department, to determine if there is any dispute as to whether the disability “resulted from the performance of duty” within the meaning of the pension plan. If it is undisputed that the disability did result from the performance of duty, the Board of Trustees will grant duty disability retirement benefits. If it is undisputed that the disability did not result from the performance of duty, the Board of Trustees will grant non-duty disability retirement benefits, provided the applicant meets the other conditions of eligibility, e.g., five years of creditable service. If the performance of duty issue is in dispute, the Board of Trustees will refer the matter to arbitration by a member of the Disability Retirement Review Board (DRRB). The decision of the DRRB member as to whether the disability resulted from the performance of duty shall be final and binding upon all interested parties. The DRRB shall consist of 3 qualified arbitrators who will be individually assigned in rotating order to decide the matters referred to arbitration by the Board of Trustees. **[[By March 1, 1998,⁵⁹ or within thirty (30) days after the issuance of the Act 312 Award (Case No. D92 C-554),⁶⁰] the Union and the City shall convene and select 3 disinterested persons qualified as labor arbitrators to serve as members of the DRRB.⁶¹** The procedure for the termination of umpires and the selection of new umpires **[currently in use by the Union and the Police or Fire Department⁶² or found**

⁵⁹ DPLSA (§ 51.N.6.b.).

⁶⁰ DPOA (§ 33.Q.6.b.).

⁶¹ DPCOA (§ 41.N.6.b.); DPLSA (§ 51.N.6.b.).

⁶² DFFA (§ 22.A.14.q.6.b.)(referring to “the DFFA and the Department”); DPCOA (§ 41.N.6.b.)(referring to “the DPOA [sic] and the Department”); DPLSA (§ 51.N.)(referring to “the DPOA [sic] and the Department”).

in Article 8⁶³] shall apply to the termination and the selection of new DRRB arbitrators.

- c. The hearing before a member of the DRRB will be conducted in accordance with the following procedures:
1. The applicant and the City will have the right to appear in person or otherwise, may be represented by counsel if they wish and will be afforded an equal opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues;
 2. A court reporter will be present and make a stenographic record of the proceedings;
 3. The hearing will be closed to the public, except that the applicant may select one person to be with him in the hearing room; provided, however, that person may not testify;
 4. The witnesses will be sequestered;
 5. The witnesses will be sworn by the court reporter and testify under oath;
 6. The applicant may not be called by the City as an adverse witness;
 7. The DRRB member will apply the rules of evidence and follow the procedures which are customarily applied and followed in labor arbitration cases;
 8. If the applicant wishes to have an employee of the City released from duty to appear as a witness on his behalf, the applicant may so inform the Board of Trustees in writing which, in turn, will submit a written request to the appropriate Department executive for the release of the employee for the purpose of so testifying;
 9. The DRRB member will afford the parties an opportunity for the presentation of oral argument and/or the submission of briefs;
 10. The DRRB member will issue a written decision containing credibility resolutions as necessary, findings of fact and conclusions with respect to all relevant issues in dispute. The decision of the DRRB member shall be final and binding on all interested parties;
 11. The authority of the DRRB member is limited to deciding whether or not the applicant's disability "resulted from the performance of duty" within the meaning of the Pension Plan. The DRRB member shall have no authority to add to, subtract from, modify or disregard the terms of the Pension Plan; and

63

DPOA (§ 33.Q.6.b.).

12. The costs associated with the hearing, including the arbitrator's fees and expenses, and the court reporter's fees and expenses, shall be paid by the Board of Trustees.
- d. A Third Party Administrator (TPA) mutually selected by the Union and the City shall provide all ongoing duties of administering the disability benefits after initial eligibility has been determined. These duties shall include:
 1. Monthly payment of benefits;
 2. The former duties of the Medical Director for conducting investigations to assure continuing eligibility for disability retirement benefits, including the annual re-examination of disability beneficiaries;
 3. Conducting investigations to determine any earnings the disability beneficiary may have for offset to system benefits; and
 4. The TPA shall have reasonable powers to insure compliance with re-examination and proof of earnings requirements including the withholding of monthly payments until compliance is achieved.
 - e. If a disability beneficiary is determined by the TPA to no longer be disabled, he/she may appeal that determination within seven (7) days thereof by filing a written request with the TPA for a re-examination by a qualified physician or surgeon at and selected by the medical facility identified in paragraph 6.a. above whose medical finding will be final and binding. The TPA shall promptly arrange for such re-examination. The applicant's disability benefits will be continued pending that final and binding medical finding, and if the finding is that the applicant is no longer disabled, his disability benefits will be further continued while the Police or Fire Department is conducting such examinations and/or investigations as necessary to determine whether the applicant is qualified for reappointment to active duty. **[In the event that the examinations and/or investigations conducted by the Police Department result in a determination that the member is not qualified, for medical reasons, for reappointment to active duty, disability benefits will be continued.⁶⁴]**
 - f. In the event that the Union and the City are unable to reach agreement upon the medical facility to perform the functions described in paragraph 6.a. or the TPA to perform the functions described in paragraph 6.d. of this section, within thirty (30) days after a vacancy occurs, each shall nominate one choice as its selection and after reviewing any materials submitted and considering any arguments advanced by the parties in support of their respective nominations, a member of the DRRB

⁶⁴

DPLSA (§ 51.N.6.e.).

shall decide which of the two nominees shall serve as the medical facility or the TPA.⁶⁵

7. **[The Board of Trustees shall not act upon or grant the application filed by an officer who, although he/she is not capable of performing the full duties of a police officer, has not suffered any diminishment of his/her base wages or benefits because he/she is either:**
 - a. **regularly assigned to a position, the full duties of which he/she is capable of performing; or**
 - b. **assigned to a restricted duty position, unless the Police Department advises that it intends to seek a disability retirement for the officer in the foreseeable future.**
8. **The provisions in paragraph 7 above are not intended to and will not:**
 - a. **affect the officer's right to seek a disability retirement when no restricted duty position is available; or**
 - b. **restrict in any way the existing authority of the Chief of Police to seek a duty or non-duty disability retirement for an officer or for that officer at that time to request a duty or non-duty disability retirement.^{66]}**

Sec. 3. Non-duty disability.

On written application to the Board of Trustees by or on behalf of a member or by the Head of his Department, a member, who becomes totally incapacitated for duty by reason of injury, illness or disease not resulting from the performance of duty, shall be retired by the Board of Trustees; provided, the Medical Director, after an examination of such member, shall certify to the Board of Trustees his total incapacity. If said member was separated from service after the filing of the written application and had attained 25 years or more of service prior to the date of separation, the Board of Trustees shall retire said member, under this Part B. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part B, § 3.)

Sec. 4. Benefits.

A member retired under section 3 above shall receive the following applicable benefits:

⁶⁵ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.q.); DPCOA (§ 41.N.); DPLSA (§ 51.N.); DPOA (§ 33.Q.). All references to "Police or Fire Department" mean either the Police Department or the Fire Department, whichever is applicable to the respective Union.

⁶⁶ DPCOA (§ 41.N.7-8.); DPLSA (§ 51.N.7-8.); DPOA (§ 33.Q.7-8.).

- (a) If such member has less than five years of creditable service at the time of his retirement, his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund shall be returned to him, or at his option he shall receive a cash refund annuity which shall be the actuarial equivalent of his accumulated contributions. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part B, § 4(a).)
- (b) If such member has five or more years of creditable service at the time of his retirement, he shall receive a disability retirement allowance computed in accordance with the provisions of this article, part A, section 2 or 2.1, whichever is applicable, and he shall have the right to elect an option provided for in Part H of this Article. His straight life retirement allowance shall not be less than twenty per cent of his average final compensation. Such retirement allowance shall be subject to Parts I and K of this Article. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part B, § 4(b).)
- (c) If a member receiving non-duty disability benefits has any accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund upon attainment of twenty-five years (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) of creditable service, such member may withdraw the balance of such contributions at that time.

By Agreement

Persons who are retired on disability pensions pursuant to Article VI, B of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall be entitled to lump sum payments of all accumulated time from the date that the Board of Trustees determines that they are entitled to such a pension. Members shall not be required to utilize such time delaying their retirement date.⁶⁷

Part C — Application, Escalation and Change in Compensation, Rank

All applications for retirement shall be subject to the provisions of section 14, as amended, of Chapter XXI, Title IV of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, insofar as the same are applicable. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part C.)

Sec. 1. Generally.

If hereafter the rate of compensation of the rank, grade or position on which the service retirement allowance, disability pension or disability retirement allowance of a beneficiary who was a member or is a beneficiary of member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) is

⁶⁷ DPCOA (§41.I.); DPLSA (§ 51.I.).

based shall be changed, his service retirement allowance, disability pension, or disability retirement allowance shall be changed proportionately, and if such rank, grade, or position shall have been abolished, his service retirement allowance, disability pension, or disability retirement allowance shall be changed in proportion to the change made in the compensation of the existing rank, grade, or position most nearly approximating the rank, grade, or position so abolished. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part C, § 1.)

Sec. 2. Increase of Benefits.

The retirement allowance or death benefit of a member who was hired prior to July 1, 1969 shall be increased proportionally with the increases in the pay of active employees of the rank on which the retirement allowance was computed.

On and after July 1, 1969, and the first of July of each year thereafter until July 1, 1992, the pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member or beneficiary of a member as defined in article IV, section 1(d), which is paid or payable under this chapter shall be increased at the rate of two per cent (2.0%) per annum computed on the basis of the amount of the pension received at the time of retirement. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part C, § 2.)

On or after July 1, 1992 and the first of July each year thereafter, the pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member or beneficiary of a member as defined in article IV, section 1(d), shall be increased at the rate of two and twenty-five one-hundredths per cent (2.25%) per annum computed on the basis of the amount of the pension received at the time of retirement. (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.6C-2.1.)

Effective for members who retire on or after July 1, 1997 (July 1, 1998 for DPOA members and their fire equivalents), the pension escalator described in this section shall be compounded annually.

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

Post Retirement Escalator

For persons **[or members with a parity relationship with the DPLSA and the DPCOA Inspector⁶⁸]**, retiring on or after July 1, 1998 **[or July 1, 2001⁶⁹]**, under the new plan provisions, the 2.25% per annum escalation amount shall be re-computed each fiscal year on the basis of the amount of pension received in the previous fiscal year (i.e., the 2.25% per annum escalation amount shall be compounded).⁷⁰

| |
|-------------|
| DFFA |
|-------------|

⁶⁸ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.).

⁶⁹ DPOA (§ 33.K.).

⁷⁰ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.); DPLSA (§ 51.L.); DPOA (§ 33.K.). As of the effective date of the 312 Award # 1, this provision has been deleted from DPOA. 312 Award # 1, Issue # 61, pgs. 121–24.

For members with a parity relationship with the DPOA, retiring on or after July 1, 2001, under the new plan provisions, the 2.25% per annum escalation amount shall be re-computed each fiscal year on the basis of the amount of pension received in the previous year.⁷¹

DPCOA

Pension benefits based on service rendered after the effective date of this CET-DPCOA shall not be subject to any escalation amounts.⁷²

DPLSA / DPOA

On or after July 1, 1992, and the first of July each year thereafter, the pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member or beneficiary of a member as defined in Article VI, Section 1(d) of the plan provisions, and **[Article 51.G. of the DPLSA CBA or Article 33.K. of the CPOA CBA]** (to include those members who opt to retire under the new plan provisions) shall be increased at the rate of 2.25% per annum computed on the basis of the amount of the pension received at the time of retirement by all new plan members who are currently retired or who retire on or after July 1, 1992.

The pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member, or beneficiary of a member as defined in Article IV, Section 1(d) of the plan provisions, and **[Article 51.G. of the DPLSA CBA or Article 3.K. of the DPOA CBA]** (to include those members who opt out to retire under the new plan provisions) earned after **[the date of the Act 312 Award in D09 G-0786 or September 1, 2011]**, shall not be increased whatsoever, per annum or otherwise. The pension portion of any retirement allowance or death benefit of a member, or beneficiary of a member as defined herein, accrued prior to **[the date of the Act 312 Award in D09 G-0786 or September 1, 2011]**, shall still be increased as provided herein. Hence, pension benefits earned based on service rendered after **[the date of this Award or September 1, 2011]** is issued will no longer receive the 2.25% per annum escalation amount. The 2.25% per annum escalation amount shall continue to apply to pension benefits earned based on service rendered before **[the date this Award was issued or September 1, 2011]**.⁷³

[Pension benefits based on service rendered after the effective date of this Agreement shall continue to not be subject to any escalation amounts.⁷⁴]

⁷¹ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.).

⁷² DPCOA (§ 41.M.).

⁷³ DPLSA (§ 51.L.) (all references to the DPLSA CBA, or “the date of the Act 312 Award in D09 G-0786,” or “the date of this Award,” or “the date this Award was issued” apply to this DPLSA CBA); DPOA (§ 33.K.) (all references to the CPOA CBA or the date of September 1, 2011 apply to this DPOA CBA).

⁷⁴ DPOA (as modified by 312 Award # 1, Issue # 61, pgs. 121–24).

Sec. 3. Payment.

The escalation factor contained in section 2 above shall be payable to the member or beneficiary of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (d), notwithstanding any retirement allowance or pension amount limitation provisions in this chapter to the contrary. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part C, § 3.)

Part D — Death Benefits.

Sec. 1. Generally.

If a member, or a beneficiary who was a member, is killed in the performance of his duty or dies as the result of illness contracted or injuries received while in the performance of his duty and such death, illness or injuries resulting in death, be found by the board of trustees to have resulted from the performance of his duty, the following applicable benefits shall be paid, subject to part I, section 1, of this article.

- (a) His accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his death shall be paid to such person or persons as he shall have nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the board of trustees. If there be no such designated person surviving, his said accumulated contributions shall be paid to his legal representative, subject to subsection (e) of this section.
- (b) His widow shall receive a pension of five-elevenths of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter as the case may be, to continue during her widowhood. If his child or children under age eighteen years also survive the deceased member each such child shall receive a pension of one-tenth of such maximum earnable compensation; provided, that if there be more than two such surviving children under age eighteen years each such child's pension shall be an equal share of seven thirty-thirds of such maximum earnable compensation. Upon the death, marriage, adoption, or attainment of age eighteen years of any such child his pension shall terminate and there shall be a redistribution by the board of trustees to the deceased member's remaining eligible children, if any; provided, that in no case shall any such child's pension exceed one-tenth of such maximum earnable compensation. In no case shall the total of the pensions, provided for in this sub-section, payable on account of the death of a member exceed two-thirds of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be.

Effective July 1, 1986, widows of Fire Department employees who have been receiving a flat monthly benefit of \$300.00 pursuant to the authority of Title IV, Chapter 15, Section 16 of the 1918 City of Detroit Charter, and Section 13-107 of the July 1, 1974 Charter should receive an increase

of \$500.00 per month thereby making the flat monthly benefit \$800.00. (Ord. No. 11-86, Sec. 47-10-3; Ord. No. 348-H, Sec. 54-100-3.)

Effective July 1, 1986, widows of Police Department employees who have been receiving a flat monthly benefit of \$300.00 pursuant to the authority of Title IV, Chapter 21, Section 19 of the 1918 City of Detroit Charter, and Section 13-107 of the July 1, 1974 Charter, should receive an Increase of \$500.00 per month thereby making the flat monthly benefit \$800.00. (Ord. No. 11-86, Sec. 47-10-4; Ord. No. 349-H, Sec. 54-100-4.)

- (c) If no widow survives the deceased member or if his widow dies or remarries before his youngest unmarried surviving child attains age eighteen years, his unmarried child or children under age eighteen years shall each receive a pension of one-fourth of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be; provided that if there be more than two such surviving children under age 18 years, each such child's pension shall be an equal share of one-half of such maximum earnable compensation. Upon the death, marriage, adoption, or attainment of age eighteen years of any such child his pension shall terminate and there shall be a redistribution by the board of trustees to the deceased member's remaining eligible children, if any; provided, that in no case shall any such child's pension exceed one-fourth of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be.
- (d) If there be no widow and if there be no children under age eighteen years surviving such deceased member and if he leaves surviving him either or both a father and mother, whom the board of trustees shall find to be actually dependent upon such member for financial support, such dependent father and mother shall each receive a pension of one-sixth of the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be.
- (e) If a member dies intestate, without having designated a person or persons, as provided in sub-section (a) of this section, and without heirs, the amount of his accumulated contributions in the Annuity Savings Fund, not to exceed a reasonable sum, to be determined by the board of trustees, shall be used to pay his burial expenses, provided he leave no other estate sufficient for such purpose; any balance credited to such member in the Annuity Savings Fund, and not used for burial expenses shall remain a part of the funds of the retirement system and shall be credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund.
- (f) If the maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be, is subsequently changed, the pensions provided in this section for beneficiaries of members as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) shall be proportionately changed.

- (g) The maximum earnable compensation for the rank of patrolman or fire-fighter, as the case may be, to be used in computing the pensions provided in this section for beneficiaries of members as defined in article IV, section 1 (d) shall be the maximum earnable compensation of the rank of patrolman or fire-fighter as established by the city's budget for the fiscal year of the member's death. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part D.)

By Agreement

The City agrees that in the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System Article VI, D and Article VI, E, all references to "widow" shall include "widower" and in Article VI, E, Section 2(a), the disability and dependency restrictions on widowers shall be removed.⁷⁵

DPOA

Duty and non-duty death benefits under the City of Detroit Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall be payable to widowers in the same manner as they are now payable to widows. Widowers seeking non-duty death benefits under the system shall not be required to demonstrate any degree of dependency on their wives.⁷⁶

DFFA / DPOA

Effective July 1, 2001, [for DPOA allied members,⁷⁷] the re-marriage penalty on any pension shall be removed.⁷⁸

Part E — Nonduty Death.

Sec. 1. Payment of accumulated contributions.

If a member, or a member who retires after June 30, 1965, under part B, section 1 of this article, dies and no pension or pensions become payable under this chapter on account of his death, his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his death shall be paid to such person or persons as he shall have nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the board of trustees. If there be no such designated person or persons surviving the said member, his said accumulated contributions shall be paid to his legal representative. If such member dies intestate, without having designated a person as

⁷⁵ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.); DPCOA (§ 41.A.); DPLSA (§ 51.A.).

⁷⁶ DPOA (§ 33.C.).

⁷⁷ DFFA (§ 42.A.14.j.).

⁷⁸ DFFA (§ 42.A.14.i.); DPOA (§ 33.P.).

above provided, and without heirs, his said accumulated contributions not to exceed a reasonable sum to be determined by the board of trustees, shall be used to pay his burial expenses, provided he leaves no other estate sufficient for such purpose; and any balance credited to such member in the Annuity Savings Fund not so used for burial expenses shall be transferred to the Survivors Benefit Fund. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part E, § 1.)

Sec. 2. Allowances to widows, etc.

Upon the death of a member, or a member who retires after June 30, 1965, under part B, section 1 of this article, and such death was found by the board of trustees not to have resulted from the performance of his duty, the applicable retirement allowances provided in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section shall be paid from the Survivors Benefit Fund and shall be subject to paragraphs (e), (f) and (g) of this section.

- (a) His widow, or in the case of a female member, her widower, whom the board of trustees finds to be totally and permanently disabled and to have been dependent upon the said female member for at least fifty per cent of his financial support, shall receive a retirement allowance computed in the same manner in all respects as if the said member had (1) regularly retired the day preceding the date of his death, notwithstanding that he might not have acquired twenty-five years of creditable service, in the case of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c), or notwithstanding that he might not have acquired twenty-five years of service or more and had not attained age fifty-five, in the case of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (d), (2) elected option 2 provided for in part H of this article, and (3) nominated his said widow or widower as joint beneficiary; provided, that in no case shall the retirement allowance payable to such joint beneficiary be less than twenty per cent of said member's average final compensation. If a member who had less than twenty-five years of creditable service dies prior to July 1, 2001, the retirement allowance payable to the widow/widower shall be terminated in the event the widow/widower remarries.
- (b) His unmarried child or children under age eighteen years shall each receive a retirement allowance of one-seventh of the annual maximum earnable compensation of the rank of a patrolman or a fire fighter, as the case may be; provided, that if there be more than two such children, each child shall receive a retirement allowance of an equal share of two-sevenths of said annual maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman or a fire fighter. Upon any such child's adoption, marriage, death or attainment of age eighteen years, whichever occurs first, his retirement allowance shall terminate, and there shall be a redistribution by the board of trustees to the deceased member's remaining eligible children under age eighteen years; provided, that in no case shall the retirement allowance

payable to any such child exceed one-seventh of the said annual maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman or a fire fighter.

- (c) If, at the time of the said member's death, there shall be neither a widow nor children eligible for a retirement allowance provided for in this section, each of his parents shall receive a retirement allowance of one-seventh of the annual maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman, or a fire fighter, as the case may be; provided, that the board of trustees finds that such parent was dependent upon the said member for at least fifty per cent of his financial support. Upon the remarriage of any such parent, his retirement allowance shall thereupon terminate.
- (d) In the event all the retirement allowances, provided for in this section, payable on account of the death of a member, terminate before there has been paid an aggregate amount equal to the said member's accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his death, the difference between his said accumulated contributions and the said aggregate amount of retirement allowances shall be paid to such person or persons as the said member shall have nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the board of trustees. If there be no such designated person or persons surviving the said member such difference, if any, shall be paid to his legal representative.
- (e) In no case shall any retirement allowance be paid under this section on account of the death of a member if any benefits are paid under part D of this article on account of his death. The retirement allowance provided for in this section shall be subject to part I of this article.
- (f) All benefits provided in this part E for beneficiaries of members as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) shall be based on the maximum earnable compensation of the rank of patrolman or fire fighter, as the case may be. If hereafter the compensation of such rank shall be changed, the benefits provided shall be changed proportionately. All benefits provided in this part E for beneficiaries of members as defined in article VI, section 1 (d) shall be based on the maximum earnable compensation of the rank of patrolman or fire-fighter as established in the city's budget for the fiscal year of the member's death.
- (g) In the event a member has withdrawn his accumulated contributions from the Annuity Savings Fund and has not returned in full all amounts due the fund by him, the survivors benefits provided in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this section shall be reduced to the proportion that the member's accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund, at the time of his death bears to the amount his accumulated contributions would have been had he not made a withdrawal from the Annuity Savings Fund. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect

September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part E, § 2.)

By Agreement

The City agrees that in the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System Article VI, D and Article VI, E, all references to “widow” shall include “widower” and in Article VI, E, Section 2(a), the disability and dependency restrictions on widowers shall be removed.⁷⁹

DPOA

Duty and non-duty death benefits under the City of Detroit Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall be payable to widowers in the same manner as they are now payable to widows. Widowers seeking non-duty death benefits under the system shall not be required to demonstrate any degree of dependency on their wives.⁸⁰

DFFA / DPOA

Effective July 1, 2001, [for DPOA allied members,⁸¹] the re-marriage penalty on any pension shall be removed.⁸²

Part F — Termination of Membership Otherwise than by Retirement, Death or Becoming a Beneficiary.

Sec. 1. Payment of benefits.

If the membership of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b), or (c) shall terminate for any reason other than his retirement, his becoming a beneficiary, or his death, he shall be paid the accumulated contributions standing to the credit of his individual account in the Annuity Savings Fund, such payment to be made within ninety days after such termination of membership; provided, however, that if a member eligible for retirement shall resign or be dismissed from the service, the Board of Trustees, on the written petition of such member filed within one year from his separation from service and prior to the withdrawal of his accumulated contributions in the Annuity Savings Fund, shall grant such member service retirement benefits computed in accordance with article VI, part A, section 2, subject to the provisions of part G of this article. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part F, § 1.)

⁷⁹ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.a.); DPCOA (§ 41.A.); DPLSA (§ 51.A.).

⁸⁰ DPOA (§ 33.C.).

⁸¹ DFFA (§ 42.A.14.j.).

⁸² DFFA (§ 42.A.14.i.); DPOA (§ 33.P.).

Sec. 2. Payment of benefits.

If the membership of a member as defined in article IV, section 1(d) shall terminate for any reason other than his retirement, his becoming a beneficiary or his death, he shall be paid the accumulated contributions standing to the credit of his individual account in the Annuity Savings Fund, such payment to be made within ninety days after such termination of membership; provided, however, that if a member having twenty-five or more years of service and having attained age fifty-five shall resign or be dismissed from the service, the Board of Trustees, on the written petition of such member filed within one year from his separation from service and prior to the withdrawal of his accumulated contributions in the Annuity Savings Fund, shall grant such members service retirement benefits computed in accordance with article VI, part A, section 2.1, subject to the provisions of part G of this article. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part F, § 2.)

Sec. 3. Deferred vested benefits.

A member (i) whose employment is terminated before August 28, 2003 and who is credited with eight or more years of creditable service and has attained age forty, or (ii) whose employment is terminated after August 27, 2008 and who is credited with ten or more years of creditable service, but in each case less than twenty-five years (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) of creditable service shall be eligible to receive a full retirement allowance beginning on the date upon which the member would have been eligible to commence a full retirement allowance had he continued in the service of the City until such date. Alternatively, such member may elect to receive an actuarially reduced early retirement allowance at any time following his termination of employment with the City.

Part G — Conviction of Felony.

Sec. 1. Forfeiture of rights.

If a member or beneficiary as defined in Article IV, section 1 (a), (b), (c) or (d) shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of a felony or high misdemeanor involving moral turpitude committed during active service, the Board of Trustees shall have the power to order the forfeiture of all rights of the member or beneficiary to benefits hereunder, except the return of his accumulated contributions. (As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part G, § 1.)

Part H — Option Elections.

Sec. 1. Generally.

- (a) Prior to the first payment of any retirement allowance normally due, except a disability pension payable under Part B, Sections 2 and 2.1 of this article, a member may elect to receive his or her retirement allowance as a straight life retirement allowance payable throughout the member's life; or the member may elect to receive the actuarial equivalent, as of the date of the member's retirement, of his or her straight life retirement allowance in a reduced retirement allowance payable throughout the member's life and

nominate a joint beneficiary, in accordance with the provisions of Options 1, 2 or 3 as follows:

(1) OPTION 1. *Cash Refund Annuity*. Under Option 1, a member will receive a reduced retirement allowance. If a member who selected Option 1 dies before full payment of the annuity has been received, the person or persons nominated by that member's written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board of Trustees shall receive in a single payment the difference between the present value of the member's annuity on the date the member retired, minus the amount of annuity payments already paid to the member. If there is no such designated person(s) surviving the retired deceased member, such difference, if any, shall be paid to the member's legal representative; or

(2) OPTION 2. *Joint and Last Survivorship Retirement Allowance*. Under Option 2, upon a member's death, payment of a reduced retirement allowance shall be continued through the life of and paid the person having an insurable interest in the member's life and nominated by written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board of Trustees prior to the first payment of the member's retirement allowance is due; or

(3) OPTION 3. *Modified Joint and Last Survivorship Allowance*. Under Option 3, upon a member's death, payment of one-half of the member's reduced retirement allowance shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the person having an insurable interest in the member's life and nominated by that member's written designation duly executed by the member and filed with the Board of Trustees prior to the date the first payment of the retirement allowance is due.

- (b) This Section shall be applicable to those members receiving benefits on the effective date of this Section who are not covered by the arbitration decision regarding the Detroit Police Officers Association which became effective July 1, 1995, or the arbitration decision regarding the Detroit Police Lieutenant's and Sergeant's Association arbitration decision which became effective June 30, 1998.
- (c) This Section does not rescind any substantive rights of disability retirees from the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System who retired prior to the July 1, 1995 arbitration award, or the substantive rights of disability retirees from the Detroit Police Lieutenant's and Sergeant's Association who retired prior to the June 30, 1998 arbitration award.
- (d) This Section does not amend any computations used to determine benefits under Part B, Sections 2 and 2.1 of this Code, or result in an increase or decrease in such benefits.

- (e) Existing 1099R reporting procedures shall continue as currently in effect. A change in said procedures shall only occur as the result of an Internal Revenue Service ruling letter in favor of such change.

(Ord. 5-00, Sec. 54-2-14; Ord. 4-00, Sec. 54-2-14.)

Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment. The Joint and Survivor Optional Forms of Payment provided under the retirement system shall be made available in either the standard form or the pop-up form, as follows:

(1) *Standard Form.* Under the *Standard Form*, the reduced retirement allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the retiree.

(2) *Pop-up Form.* Under the *Pop-up Form*, the reduced allowance shall be paid throughout the lifetime of the retiree and the designated beneficiary. In the event of the death of the designated beneficiary during the lifetime of the retiree, the amount of the allowance shall be changed to the amount that would have been payable had the retiree elected the Straight Life Form of Payment.

In addition, a member may elect to have all or part of his accumulated contributions paid to the member in a single sum or used to purchase an annuity contract from an insurance company of his choice in which case, any annuity payments attributable to such amount under the retirement system shall not be payable from the annuity reserve fund but shall be the responsibility of the insurance company. A member's retirement allowance shall be reduced by the actuarial equivalent of the amount so paid or used.

Effective July 1, 1992, retirees of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System shall be entitled to change their pension option from either Option 2 or Option 3 **[or effective July 1, 2000, Option A⁸³]** to a straight life pension after they have commenced collection of the pension if the member's beneficiary predeceases the member. The actuarial cost of the change in benefit shall be borne by the member who seeks change in his option election. The pop-up option shall be based upon the investment return assumption as recommended by the Board's actuary and adopted by the Board of Trustees. **[This provision shall be effective July 1, 1986.⁸⁴]** (Ord. No. 18-93, Sec. 47-12.6H-1(A).)

By Agreement

Effective July 1, 2000, members shall have the option of selecting a 75% surviving beneficiary option.⁸⁵

⁸³ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.1.).

⁸⁴ DPOA (§ 33.M.).

⁸⁵ DPLSA (§ 51.M.).

Sec. 2. Disposition of surplus benefits upon death of member and beneficiary.

In the event a member elected Option 2 or 3 provided for in section 1 of this part H and his designated joint beneficiary die before there has been paid in retirement allowances an aggregate amount equal to his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his retirement, the difference between his said accumulated contributions and the said aggregate amount of retirement allowances paid shall be paid to the said retired member's legal representative. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part H, § 2.)

Part I — Pension Offset by Compensation Benefits.

Sec. 1. Generally.

Any amounts which may be paid under the provisions of any workmen's compensation, or pension, or similar law to a member, or to the dependents of a member on account of any disability or death, shall be offset against and payable out of funds provided by the City under the provisions of the system on account of the same disability or death. In case the present value of the total commuted benefits under said workmen's compensation, pension, or similar law, is less than the pension reserve on benefits otherwise payable from the funds provided by the City under this System, then the present value of the commuted payments shall be deducted from the pension reserve, and such benefits as may be provided by the pension reserve, so reduced, shall be payable under the provisions of the System. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part I, § 1.)

Part J — Monthly Payments.

Unless otherwise herein provided, all benefits payable under this system shall be paid in equal monthly installments. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part J.)

Part K — Re-Examination of Beneficiaries.

Sec. 1. Authority of Board.

- (a) Once each year during the first five years following retirement of a member on a disability pension or a disability retirement allowance and at least once in every three year period thereafter the Board of Trustees may, and upon his application, shall require any disability beneficiary, if he would not then be eligible for a service retirement allowance had he remained in active service; to undergo a medical examination: such examination shall be made by, or under the direction of the Medical Director at a place to be fixed by the Board of Trustees. Except when the examination is on the application of the beneficiary, if the beneficiary shall be required to travel more than twenty miles to reach such place, the Board of Trustees shall pay his reasonable traveling expenses. Should such disability beneficiary refuse to submit to such examination his disability pension or disability retirement allowance may be discontinued until he shall submit to such examination and should such refusal continue

for one year, all his rights in and to a pension may be revoked by the Board of Trustees. If on medical examination of a beneficiary, the Medical Director reports, and the report is concurred in by the Board of Trustees, that the beneficiary is physically able and capable of resuming active duty as a Policeman or Fireman, he shall be restored to such duty and his disability pension or disability retirement allowance shall cease. Such member so restored to active duty shall be returned to duty in a rank or grade equivalent to or higher than the rank or grade in which he was serving at the time of his last retirement and his compensation shall be that provided for the rank or grade in which he is restored to service. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Police or the Board of Fire Commissioners to restore such member to duty forthwith.

- (b) If the Medical Director reports and certifies to the Board of Trustees that a disabled old plan member is engaged in a gainful occupation, paying more than the difference between his final compensation and his disability pension, or disability retirement allowance, and if the Board of Trustees concurs, the amount of his pension shall be reduced to an amount, which together with the amount earned by him, shall equal the amount of his final compensation. If the Medical Director reports and certifies to the Board of Trustees that a disabled new plan member is engaged in a gainful occupation, paying more than the difference between his base salary at the time of disability increased by two and twenty-five one hundredths percent (2.25%) for each full year from the date of disability and his disability pension, or disability retirement allowance, and if the Board of Trustees concurs, the amount of his pension shall be reduced to an amount, which together with the amount earned by him, shall equal the amount of his final compensation. Should his earnings be later changed, the amount of his pension may be further modified in like manner.
- (c) A disability beneficiary, who shall be reinstated to active service, as provided in this section, shall from the date of such restoration again become a member of the System; and he shall contribute to the System thereafter in the same manner and at the same rate as he paid prior to his disability retirement. Any prior service and membership service on the basis of which his services were computed at the time of his retirement shall be restored to full force and effect, and he shall be given service credit for the period of time he was in retirement due to such disability, except in the case of nonservice connected disability.

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part K, § 1.)

Part L — Medical Board of Review

As to all applications under this Article, the medical findings of the Medical Board of Review shall be binding on the Board of Trustees. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VI, Part L.)

Part M — Benefit Limitations

The Defined Benefit Plan of the Retirement System is subject to Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code. The Retirement System shall be administered, operated and limited consistent with all applicable Sections of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) including Section 415, as described in Article IX, Section 8.

Part N — Withdrawal of Accumulated Contributions

Sec. 1. Member With Twenty or Twenty-Five Years of Service.

Effective July 1, 1982, a member with twenty-five years or more of creditable service (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) shall be allowed to withdraw either a partial or the full amount of his accumulated contributions, one time only, whether or not the member retires. A member shall make such election prior to the receipt of his first retirement benefit check.

Sec. 2. Disabled Member

A member who is receiving disability benefits (duty or non-duty) from the System and who has twenty-five years (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) or more of creditable service shall have the right to withdraw the full amount of his accumulated contributions. If such member withdraws his accumulated contributions, his retirement benefit shall be actuarially reduced to reflect such withdrawal.

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

(a) Optional Annuity Withdrawal

1. **[Effective for those retiring on or after July 1, 1974;⁸⁶]** a member shall have the right to elect to receive on the effective date of his service retirement a partial or total refund of his accumulated contributions. If a member makes such an election, an annuity payable under any retirement allowance or reduced retirement allowance shall be reduced proportionally. If the total accumulated contributions are withdrawn, no annuity shall be payable.

The limitation of fifteen twenty-seconds of the maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman and fireman continues in effect. For purposes of determining the fifteen twenty-seconds limitation, a computation based on the annuity which is an actuarial equivalent of the accumulated contributions standing to a member's credit in the Annuity Savings Fund prior to any partial or total refund will be used.

This provision affords the members of this collective bargaining unit a similar option available to members of the General Retirement System pursuant to 1973 Amendment K. The parties agree that no other benefits or amounts payable

⁸⁶

DPOA (§ 33.D.).

pursuant to the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System are affected by this contractual provision.⁸⁷

[On or after July 1, 1974, members or former members who are entitled to begin to receive the “40 & 8” benefit will be entitled to the annuity refund withdrawal option.

On or after July 1, 1974, non-duty disability retirants who retired pursuant to Title IX, Chapter VII, Article IV, Section 1, a, b or c prior to having twenty-five years of service credit, shall be entitled to the annuity refund withdrawal option on the date he/she would have had twenty-five years of service credit had he/she continued as an active member. Said option shall only apply to the balance of accumulated contributions, if any, remaining in such retirant’s credit in accordance with the existing annuity refund provisions.

Survivor benefit beneficiaries as defined in Title IX, Chapter VII, Article VI, Part E, Section 2, parts (a), (b) and (c) of the 1918 City Charter in effect as of June 30, 1974, and continued in effect by Section 11-102 of the July 1, 1974, City Charter shall be entitled to the annuity withdrawal refund option subject to the same rules that would have been applicable to the deceased member or members had he/she not died. Said option shall only apply to the balance of accumulated contributions, if any, remaining in applicable former member’s credit.

In any case of doubt, the Board of Trustees shall decide whether a member or beneficiary is entitled to an annuity refund withdrawal option.⁸⁸]

2. In addition to the provisions of the current CET or collective bargaining agreement, pension charter and ordinance provisions and all other pension rights of members, a member shall have the right on or after the effective date of his becoming eligible for a full service retirement allowance (members who have twenty-five (25) years of creditable service) to elect to receive a partial or total refund of his accumulated contributions to the Annuity Savings Fund. If a member makes such an election, an annuity payable under any retirement allowance or reduced retirement allowance shall be reduced proportionally. If the total accumulated contributions are withdrawn, no annuity shall be payable.

If a member makes such an election, the retirement allowance shall be reduced to reflect the value of the annuity withdrawn. The amount of the annuity at the time of such election shall be the amount used at the time of retirement for purposes of computing the retirement allowance.

⁸⁷ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.A.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.); DPOA (§ 33.D.).

⁸⁸ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.B-E.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.).

[Beginning July 1, 1982, and thereafter,⁸⁹] all members who complete their required years of service, shall have the right to withdraw all or part of their accumulated contributions whether they choose to retire or not.⁹⁰

[For members having a parity relationship with the DPOA and the DPCOA Inspector beginning July 21, 2000,⁹¹ [Effective July 1, 2003,⁹² [Beginning July 21, 2000,⁹³ [a member who has elected to retire and elected to withdraw his/her annuity for the purposes of calculating his/her retirement allowance (thereby lowering the retirement allowance), may nevertheless choose to leave the annuity in the Retirement System collecting regular annuity interest with the option of a one-time withdrawal of the annuity funds at a later date.⁹⁴]

[For members [or employees with a parity relationship with the DPLSA and the DPCOA Inspector⁹⁵] who retire on or after July 1, 1990, and who have made or make an election to receive a total or partial refund of his/her accumulated contribution to the Defined Contribution Plan, there shall be no reduction of retirement allowances due to the portion of withdrawal representing interest credits.⁹⁶] [This subsection shall be controlled by the requirements of the Act 312 arbitration award issued June 25, 1990 (MERC Case No. B89 C-0622, page numbers 22 and 23.⁹⁷]

[Effective January 15, 2010⁹⁸ or December 15, 2008⁹⁹ or March 8, 2007,¹⁰⁰] a member [or a DPOA, DPLSA, or DPCOA allied member of DFFA¹⁰¹] who retires and elects to leave a balance in the Defined Contribution Plan (Annuity Savings Fund) would have the option of receiving a quarterly payment of interest earnings only or to allow periodic withdrawals of principal, in addition to a one time complete withdrawal.¹⁰² [Members must make their selection a minimum

89 DPOA (§ 33.F.).

90 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.F.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.); DPOA (§ 33.F.).

91 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.).

92 DPLSA (§ 48.I.).

93 DPOA (§ 33.F.).

94 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPLSA (§ 48.I.); DPOA (§ 33.F.).

95 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.2.).

96 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.2.); DPCOA (§ 39.H.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.).

97 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.2.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.).

98 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.)(effective date for DPCOA allied members); DPCOA (§ 39.J.)(“Effective with the Act 312 Award in MERC Case No. D07 K-1456, dated January 15, 2010...”)

99 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.3.)(effective date for DPLSA allied members); DPLSA (§ 48.J.).

100 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.)(effective date for DPOA allied members); DPOA (§ 33.S.).

101 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.3.)

102 DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.A-H, J.); DPLSA (§ 48.A-H, J.); DPOA (§ 33.S.).

of thirty (30) days before the beginning of a quarter; quarter defined as beginning March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1.^{103]}

[An employee who is entitled to a retirement allowance under Article VI, Part A, Section 4 of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System and who leaves the employ of the Police or Fire Department of the City of Detroit on or after July 1, 1982 shall have the right to elect to receive on the effective date of termination a partial or total refund of his accumulated contributions. The pension portion of his retirement allowance shall be computed as if the member had not withdrawn his/her accumulated contributions from the Annuity Savings Fund until the date he/she was eligible to retire had he/she continued in City employment.^{104]}

DPCOA

Effective in accordance with the specific date and terms of the Detroit Police Officers Association (DPOA) award in Act 312 No. D98 E-0840 (Chairman Donald F. Sugerman, dated July 21, 2000) the membership of this bargaining unit shall have the right to leave his/her withdrawn annuity in the pension system and accumulating interest, as provided therein.¹⁰⁵

¹⁰³ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.)(applicable to DPLSA and DPCOA allied members); DPCOA (§ 39.A-H, J.); DPLSA (§ 48.A-H, J.).

¹⁰⁴ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.b.); DPCOA (§ 39.G.); DPLSA (§ 48.H.).

¹⁰⁵ DPCOA (§§ 39.I.).

ARTICLE VII.

Method of Financing.

The funds of the retirement system shall be the Annuity Savings Fund, Annuity Reserve Fund, Pension Accumulation Fund, Pension Reserve Fund and the Survivors Benefit Fund. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII.)

Sec. 1. Annuity Savings Fund.

- (a) The Annuity Savings Fund shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated at regular interest, the contributions deducted from compensation of members to provide for their annuities. The contributions of a member as defined in article IV, section 1 (a), (b) or (c) shall be five percent of a member's compensation until the member has acquired twenty-five years of creditable service. The contribution of a member as defined in article IV, section 1(d) shall be five per cent of his compensation until he has acquired at least twenty-five years of creditable service (effective as of March 8, 2007, twenty years for DPOA members and fire equivalents) and attained age fifty-five. No member shall have the option of choosing to receive the compensation required to be contributed hereunder directly instead of having such amounts paid by the City to the Annuity Savings Fund.
- (b) The officer or officers responsible for making up the payroll shall cause the contributions provided for in paragraph (a) above to be deducted from the compensation of each member on each and every payroll, for each and every payroll period, from the date of his entrance in the system to the date he ceases to be a member.
- (c) The deductions provided for herein shall be made notwithstanding that the minimum compensation provided by law for any member shall be reduced thereby. Every member shall be deemed to consent and agree to the deductions made and provided for herein, and payment of his salary or compensation, less said deduction, shall be a full and complete discharge and acquittance of all claims and demands whatsoever for the services rendered by such person during the period covered by such payments, except as to the benefits provided under this chapter. The amounts to be deducted shall be deducted by the city treasurer and when deducted shall be paid into the Annuity Savings Fund and shall be credited to the individual account of the member from whose compensation said deduction was made.
- (d) If, under the provisions of this chapter, any person shall withdraw or be paid any part or all of his accumulated contributions and shall thereafter again become a member, he shall, in addition to the contributions provided

for in paragraph (a) above, redeposit in the Annuity Savings Fund, by an increased rate of contribution to be determined by the board of trustees, or by a single payment, such amount that his accumulated contributions at the date of his eligibility for retirement will be the same amount it would have been had no withdrawal or payment been made therefrom.

- (e) Except as is otherwise provided in this chapter, upon the death or retirement of a member, his accumulated contributions shall be transferred from the Annuity Savings Fund to the Annuity Reserve Fund. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 1.)

Sec. 2. Annuity Reserve Fund.

The Annuity Reserve Fund shall be the fund from which shall be paid all annuities payable as provided in this chapter, except annuities which are payable from the Survivors Benefit Fund. Should a disability beneficiary be restored to active service, his annuity reserve at the time shall be transferred from the Annuity Reserve Fund to the Annuity Savings Fund and credited to his individual account therein. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964.) (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 2.)

Sec. 3. Alternative Financing Method.

Except as provided regarding the survivors benefit fund, the pension accumulation fund shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated reserves for the pensions and other benefits payable from contributions made by the city, and from which transfers shall be made as provided in this section.

- (a) **Accrued Liability Fund.** Pursuant to Ordinance No. 05-05, which authorizes the creation of the Detroit Police and Fire Retirement System Service Corporation, the City has entered into a transaction (“the Pension Funding Transaction”) to obtain funds as an alternative to those available through the traditional funding mechanism described in Section 4. The proceeds generated by the Pension Funding Transaction (or any Additional Pension Funding Transaction, as described below) that will be deposited into the System will be termed the “Funding Proceeds.” The Funding Proceeds will be deposited into a new Fund in the System to be called the Accrued Liability Fund. The purpose of the Funding Proceeds will be to fund all or part of the heretofore unfunded accrued liabilities (“UAAL”) of the System, as determined as of a date certain, i.e., the “Determination Date,” pursuant to the System’s actuarial valuation as of that date. The Funding Proceeds will be assets of the System and will be applied, together with all other assets of the System, to fund the System’s obligation to pay accrued benefits.

This Accrued Liability Fund shall contain only the Funding Proceeds of the Pension Funding Transaction, and any earnings thereon. Should the City, by future ordinance, choose to raise additional monies by additional pension funding transactions (“Additional Pension Funding Transactions”) in order to fund the then existing UAAL of the System as of a future date certain, a new and separate Accrued Liability Fund shall be created within the System to contain the proceeds, and any earnings thereon, of any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, and a new Accrued Liability Fund will be created for each successive Additional Pension Funding Transaction entered into by the City, if any. The treatment of any Additional Accrued Liability Funds shall be the same as described below.

- (b) The Funding Proceeds deposited in the applicable Accrued Liability Fund will be subject to the oversight and investment direction of the Board of Trustees of the Police and Fire Retirement System, consistent with the Board’s obligations under Article VIII (Management of Funds). The Board will invest the Funding Proceeds as part of the System’s overall assets, and will not differentiate the Funding Proceeds from other System assets for investment purposes.
- (c) All Interest, dividends and other income derived from the investment of the Funding Proceeds shall be credited annually to the Accrued Liability Fund on a total System rate of return basis, determined by crediting the applicable Accrued Liability Fund with the investment return experienced by the System in total for all of its investments for the year. This shall be done by first determining the rate of return for the total assets of the System for the fiscal year, and then crediting back to each Accrued Liability Fund an amount that is determined by multiplying that rate of return times the balance in the Accrued Liability Fund as of the beginning of the fiscal year.

The interest, dividends and other income derived from the investment of the Funding Proceeds deposited in any Accrued Liability Fund will not be credited to any Funds other than the Pension Accumulation Fund. Moreover, because the Accrued Liability Fund has been impressed with a certain and definite purpose, it shall be accounted for separately as provided for in Section 8, Maintenance of Reserves.

- (d) Upon the creation of an Accrued Liability Fund and the deposit of the Funding Proceeds into the applicable Accrued Liability Fund, there shall be established a schedule for transferring assets of the applicable Accrued Liability Fund by crediting them to the Pension Accumulation Fund on an annual basis over the period required to fully amortize the System’s UAAL determined as of the applicable Determination Date.

The System’s UAAL determined as of the Determination Date shall be the “Determined Accrued Liability.” The period over which the Determined

Accrued Liability is to be fully amortized, as specified in the System's actuarial valuation as of the applicable Determination Date, is the "Amortizing Period." The amount to be transferred each fiscal year to the Pension Accumulation Fund from the Accrued Liability Fund is the "Scheduled Amortizing Amount."

With respect to the Pension Funding Transaction and any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, the Scheduled Amortizing Amount will equal a level percentage of the City's payroll for each fiscal year. The level percentage of the City payroll that will be used to determine the Scheduled Amortizing Amount shall be a level percentage that is equal to the percentage that is specified in the actuarial valuation as of the applicable Determination Date as being the percentage of City's annual payroll required to amortize the Determined Accrued Liability over the Amortizing Period, multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the amount of the applicable Funding Proceeds up to the full amount of the Determined Accrued Liability as of the Determination Date. The denominator of the fraction shall be the System's Determined Accrued Liability on that date.

Commentary: By way of example only, the Scheduled Amortizing Amount would be determined as follows: (1) the Determination Date is June 30, 2004, (2) the Funding Proceeds are deposited into the System during the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year, (3) the June 30, 2004 actuarial valuation produced a UAAL of \$600 million, (4) the City's contribution required to amortize that UAAL is 21% of the City's payroll, and (5) the Funding Proceeds are \$400 million, then the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for Fiscal Year 2005-06 would be 21% times (\$400 million/\$600 million) times the City's payroll for 2005-2006. This would be 14% times the City's payroll for that fiscal year.

With respect to the Pension Funding Transaction or any Additional Pension Funding Transactions, where the applicable Determination Date occurs after the date of the actuarial valuation that determines the City's contribution for the fiscal year during which the applicable Funding Proceeds are deposited into the System, for each fiscal year, there will be transferred from the applicable Accrued Liability Fund to the Pension Accumulation Fund, an amount that is specified in such actuarial valuation as being the City's required contribution needed to amortize the System's UAAL as of the date of such actuarial valuation, multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the amount of the applicable Funding Proceeds up to the full amount of the UAAL specified in such actuarial valuation, and the denominator of the fraction shall be the System's total UAAL as set forth in that same actuarial valuation.

Commentary: By way of example only, the Scheduled Amortizing Amount in this case would be determined as follows: (1) the

Determination Date is June 30, 2004, (2) the Funding Proceeds had been deposited into the System during the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year, (3) the June 30, 2003 actuarial valuation produced a UAAL of \$516 million, (4) the City's contribution required to amortize that UAAL is 19.07% of the City's payroll and (5) the Funding Proceeds are \$400 million, then the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for Fiscal Year 2004-2005 would be 19.07% times (\$400 million/\$516 million) times the City's payroll for 2004-2005. This would be 14.77% times the City's payroll for that fiscal year.

Should the Board at some future time adopt a different period for amortizing the System's UAAL (a "Revised Amortizing Period"), the Scheduled Amortizing Amount for ensuing years may change. If the Revised Amortizing Period provides for a longer period during which to amortize the System's UAAL (i.e., an "Extended Amortizing Period"), then the Amortizing Period initially used to amortize the applicable Determined Accrued Liability will also be revised. There will then be established a new schedule for amortizing the Determined Accrued Liability and the Scheduled Amortizing Amount will be based on the level percentage of the City's payroll being equal to what it would be if the then unamortized balance of the Determined Accrued Liability were re-amortized over the Extended Amortizing Period. If the Revised Amortizing Period is changed so that the System's UAAL is to be amortized over a shorter period than the one initially used to amortize the applicable Determined Accrued Liability, then that Scheduled Amortizing Amount will not be changed.

- (e) Each year, when the City is required to make its annual contribution to the System — the amount of which is to be determined pursuant to Section 4 and the timing of which is set forth in Section 4(b) — the Board will transfer the Scheduled Amortizing Amount from the Accrued Liability Fund and credit it to the Pension Accumulation Fund; provided, however, that this transfer cannot occur unless and until the Board has been notified pursuant to the Pension Funding Transaction, or any Additional Pension Funding Transaction, that the City is current on the service payments required under the applicable Pension Funding Transaction.
- (f) Should the Scheduled Amortizing Amount not be available for transfer because of the City's failure to make a timely service payment as required by the applicable Pension Funding Transaction, the Board will take any permitted action, including the filing of a civil action against the City, as contemplated in Article VIII, Section 7, to effectuate the transfer of the Scheduled Amortizing Amount.

Should the City's Finance Director certify to the Board by a duly attested notice that the City has no available funds to make the service payments required by the applicable Pension Funding Transaction, in that specific circumstance, the Board shall be authorized to transfer the Scheduled

Amortizing Amount for that fiscal year to the Pension Accumulation Fund, absent the notice requirement set forth in Section 3(e).

- (g) Since the Funding Proceeds are to be considered assets of the System and are intended to fund the applicable Determined Accrued Liability, the City shall be required to make only a proportional contribution for any fiscal year ending after the date the Funding Proceeds are deposited into the applicable Accrued Liability Fund, but prior to a fiscal year whose corresponding actuarial valuation includes the Funding Proceeds in the System's total assets. The proportional contribution to fund the System's then existing UAAL, if any, shall be the level percentage of the City's payroll specified in the actuarial valuation for the applicable fiscal year as the City's required contribution needed to amortize the System's then existing UAAL, multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction shall be the amount of the System's total UAAL as determined in such actuarial valuation minus the amount of the applicable Funding Proceeds, but not less than zero. The denominator of the fraction shall be the amount of the System's total UAAL in such valuation. Actuarial valuations following the deposit of the applicable Funding Proceeds into the System shall include the Funding Proceeds in the total assets of the System to determine any ensuing UAAL of the System, and the Funding Proceeds shall offset any such actuarial liability accordingly.

Commentary: By way of example, the following indicates how the procedure describe above would operate. Assume the following facts — (1) the Determination Date was June 30, 2004, (2) the June 30, 2004 actuarial valuation produced a UAAL of \$600 million and a contribution toward the UAAL of 21% of the City's payroll, (3) the Funding Proceeds were \$400 million and were deposited in the System during the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year, (4) the first actuarial valuation which included the Funding Proceeds in the System's assets was as of June 30, 2005 and (5) the June 30, 2003 valuation which determines the City's required contribution for fiscal 2004- 05 produced a total UAAL of \$516 million and a contribution toward that UAAL of 19.07% of the City's payroll. Then:

- The fiscal year ending after the date of deposit would be the year ending June 30, 2005, or the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year
- The first fiscal year whose corresponding valuation reflected the Funding Proceeds in its assets would be the 2006- 2007 year.
- Thus, the City's required UAAL. contribution for fiscal 2004-2005 would be 19.07% of the payroll times (\$516 million — \$400 million) divided by \$516 million, or 4.3% of payroll. The City's required UAAL contribution for fiscal 2005-06 would be 21% of payroll times (\$800 million — \$400 million) divided by \$600 million, or 7% of the City's payroll.

- Beginning with the Fiscal Year 2006- 2007, whose contribution is determined by the June 30, 2005 actuarial valuation, the City's required UAAL contribution would be the percentage of payroll developed in the corresponding actuarial valuation that included the Funding Proceeds as being part of the System's assets.

Any contribution the City has made to the System for any fiscal year prior to the date the Funding Proceeds from any applicable Pension Funding Transaction have become assets of the System. Where the amount of the contribution is equal to or less than the normal cost of that fiscal year it shall be deemed to have been made in satisfaction of the City's obligation to contribute an amount equal to the System's normal cost for that fiscal year, and not as payment towards any portion of its obligation to pay an amortized portion of the System's UAAL due in that fiscal year. The term "normal cost" as used in this Section 3(g), shall be given its generally accepted actuarial meaning.

To the extent the City's contribution for that fiscal year exceeds its required contribution for the normal cost owed in that fiscal year, its excess contributions shall be deemed as having been made for that immediately following fiscal year, and shall offset the City's normal cost contribution obligation for that immediately following fiscal year.

Commentary: By way of example, the following indicates how the procedure described in the preceding paragraphs would operate. Assuming the same facts as in the prior Commentary, and the City contributed \$40 million for the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year and the total normal cost for that year was \$40 million:

- The entire \$40 million would be deemed as payment of the required normal cost for 2004-2005, and
- No part of the \$40 million contribution would be deemed payment toward UAAL, as no UAAL contribution is required for that year.

Now assume that the facts remain the same, but that the City had contributed a total of \$45 million for 2004-2005:

- The City's total required contribution for 2004-2005 would be deemed paid in full, and
- \$5 million, i.e., \$45 million minus \$40 million, would be deemed prepayment of the City's required normal cost for 2005-2006 and its required normal cost contribution for 2005-2006 would be reduced accordingly.

- (h) The System's auditor shall verify (1) the assets credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund and any Accrued Liability Fund at the beginning and

end of each fiscal year, (2) that each Fund had been properly credited, and (3) that transfers from the Accrued Liability Fund(s) to the Pension Accumulation Fund had occurred as intended, under this Section 3.

- (i) Should the System's auditor certify that the total assets then remaining in the System, not including the assets of any Accrued Liability Fund, together are insufficient to pay the benefits then currently due under the System, the System's auditor will then determine and certify the minimum amount needed to fund the benefits then due and owing (the "Minimum Necessary Amount"). In this limited circumstance, the Board is authorized to transfer the Minimum Necessary Amount from the Accrued Liability Fund to the Pension Accumulation Fund absent the notification required pursuant to Section 3(e).

At the end of the Amortizing Period, or the end of the Extended Amortizing Period, if applicable, should there be any moneys that remain credited to the Accrued Liability Fund, the Board may transfer, at its discretion, any such remaining funds, in whole or in part, by crediting them to the Pension Accumulation Fund. The Pension Accumulation Fund is the only Fund into which the remaining moneys credited to the Accrued Liability Fund may be transferred.

(Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-4.)

Sec. 4. Contributions to and payments from pension accumulation fund.

Contributions to and payments from the pension accumulation fund shall be made as follows:

- (a) Upon the basis of such assumptions as to future financial experiences as the board of trustees shall from time to time adopt, the actuary shall annually compute the city's contribution, expressed as a percent of active member contributions, to provide the pension reserves covering the pensions or other city-financed benefits to which members might be entitled or which might be payable at the time of their discontinuances of city employment; provided, such contribution percents shall not be less than amounts which, expressed as percents of active member compensations, will remain level from generation to generation of Detroit citizens. Upon the retirement or death of a member, the pension reserve for any benefits payable on his behalf shall be transferred from the pension accumulation fund to the pension reserve fund, to the extent of there being assets in the pension accumulation fund.
- (b) The board of trustees shall annually ascertain and report to the mayor and the council the amount of contributions due the retirement system by the city, and the council shall appropriate and the city shall pay such contributions to the retirement system during the ensuing fiscal year.

When paid, such contributions shall be credited to the pension accumulation fund.

(Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-5; Ord. No. 76-H, Sec. 54-43-4.)

Sec. 5. Retiree payments from Pension Reserve Fund; reinstatement of disability retirees to active service.

Except as to the survivor's benefit fund, the pension reserve fund shall be the fund from which shall be paid pensions on account of members. Should a disability retiree be reinstated to active service, the member's pension reserve, at that time, shall be transferred from the pension reserve fund to the pension accumulation fund. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-6; Ord. No. 76-H, Sec. 54-43-5.)

Sec. 6. Expense Fund.

The Expense Fund shall be the fund to which shall be credited all money provided by the City to pay the administration expenses of the system, and from which shall be paid all the expenses necessary in connection with the administration and operation of the System. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 5.)

Sec. 7. Appropriations.

- (a) The Board of Trustees shall certify the amount of the appropriation necessary to pay to the various funds of the System the amounts payable by the City as enumerated in this amendment, according to legal budget procedure.
- (b) To cover the requirements of the System temporarily, such amounts as shall be necessary to cover the needs of the System shall be paid into the Pension Accumulation Fund and the Expense Fund by special appropriations or transfers to the System; provided, however that no transfers can be made from the accrued liability fund other than the annual transfer of the scheduled amortizing amount, or transfers under special circumstances pursuant to Sections 3(f) and 3(I).

(Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-7; 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 6.)

Sec. 8. Maintenance of reserves.

The maintenance of the annuity reserves in the Annuity Reserve Fund and the pension reserves in the Pension Reserve Fund are hereby made obligations of the Pension Accumulation Fund. All income, interest, and dividends derived from deposits and investments authorized by this ordinance, excluding any amounts credited to the Accrued Liability Fund, which are not required for the allowance of interest to the funds of the System as provided herein, shall be credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund. The moneys credited to the Accrued Liability Fund shall be credited to the Pension Accumulation Fund only to the extent of the annual transfer of the Scheduled Amortizing Amount or the special circumstance transfers authorized pursuant to

Sections 3(f) and 3(i). Any contributions by the City to the System from any Fund impressed by law with a certain and definite purpose shall be accounted for separately. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-8; 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 7.)

Sec. 9. Survivors Benefit Fund.

- (a) The Survivors Benefit Fund shall be the fund in which shall be accumulated, at regular interest, the reserves for survivors benefits provided for in article VI, part E, section 2, hereof, and from which such benefits shall be paid.
- (b) After June 30, 1965 and prior to July 1, 1986, each member shall contribute to the Survivors Benefit Fund one per cent of his compensation paid by the city until he has acquired twenty-five years of creditable service. The officer or officers responsible for making up the payroll shall cause the said contributions to be deducted from the member's compensation, on each and every payroll, for each and every payroll period so long as he remains a member and has not acquired twenty-five years of creditable service. Each and every member shall be deemed to consent and agree to the said deductions. Said contributions, when deducted, shall be credited to the Survivors Benefit Fund and shall in no case become a part of the said member's accumulated contributions, nor be subject to refund.
- (c) Each member who retires after June 30, 1965, under part B, section 1 of article VI shall, prior to July 1, 1986, contribute to the Survivors Benefit Fund one per cent of his final compensation as defined until he would have had a total of twenty-five years of creditable service had he continued in active service. The officer or officers responsible for making up the retirement roll shall cause the said contribution to be deducted from the pension of each such retired member on each and every retirement roll, for each and every retirement roll period, so long as he is receiving a pension under part B, section 2(a) of article VI. Each and every such retired member who is receiving a pension under part B, section 2(a) of article VI shall be deemed to consent and agree to said deductions. Said contributions, when deducted, shall be credited to the Survivors Benefit Fund and shall in no case become a part of said member's accumulated contributions, nor be subject to refund.

| |
|----------------------------|
| <u>By Agreement</u> |
|----------------------------|

Survivor's Benefit Fund

The contributions, required by Article VII, Section 8(b) and 8(c) of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System, to the Survivor's Benefit Fund shall be eliminated for Union members.¹⁰⁶

[The City shall make the contributions necessary to maintain the benefit level by

¹⁰⁶ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.g.); DPCOA (§ 41.B.); DPLSA (§ 51.B.); DPOA (§ 33.L.).

contributing that amount necessary to replace the members' contributions to the Survivor's Benefit Fund.^{107]}

[This provision shall be effective July 1, 1986.^{108]}

-
- (d) Upon the basis of such mortality and other tables of experience, and regular interest, as the board of trustees shall from time to time adopt, the actuary shall annually compute the liabilities for benefits being paid from the Survivors Benefit Fund. The board of trustees shall report to the mayor and the common council the amount of contributions to be made by the city to the Survivors Benefit Fund, and the council shall appropriate and the city shall pay such amount to the retirement system during the ensuing fiscal year. When paid, such appropriations shall be credited to the Survivors Benefit Fund. If the balance in the fund is not sufficient to fully cover the liabilities so computed, the city shall appropriate and pay, in the ensuing fiscal year, the amount of such insufficiency.
 - (e) Upon the death of a member, on whose account survivors benefits become payable as provided in article VI, part B, section 2, hereof, his accumulated contributions standing to his credit in the Annuity Savings Fund at the time of his death shall be transferred from the Annuity Savings Fund to, and shall become a part of, the Survivors Benefit Fund, notwithstanding any provisions in this chapter to the contrary. (As amended September 1, 1964. In effect September 15, 1964.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VII, § 8.)

Sec. 10. Computation of annuity and pension reserve liabilities for members, retirants and beneficiaries.

In computing the annuity and pension reserve liabilities for members, retirants and beneficiaries, the board of trustees shall cause the following annual decrement probabilities, salary factors and interest assumption to be used.

- (a) The annual decrement probabilities and salary factors to be used in evaluating the annuity and pension liabilities for members shall be as shown in Tables 1 and 2 hereinafter set forth.
- (b) The total of active member annual compensations shall be assumed to increase three percent per annum, compounded annually.

¹⁰⁷ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.g.); DPOA (§ 33.L.).

¹⁰⁸ DPOA (§ 33.L.).

- (c) The mortality assumption for retirants and beneficiaries shall be the mortality rates contained in the 1971 group annuity male mortality table, without setback for men and set back five years for women.
- (d) The investment return assumption shall be five percent per annum, compounded annually.

TABLE 1.

**City of Detroit Policemen and Firemen
Retirement System
Active Member Annual Decrement Probabilities
and Salary Factors**

| Age | Withdrawal from Service | Death in Service | Salary Factors |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 18 | .04120 | .00098 | .10561 |
| 19 | .04090 | .04099 | .11327 |
| 20 | .04030 | .00100 | .12126 |
| 21 | .04000 | .00101 | .12988 |
| 22 | .03960 | .00102 | .13913 |
| 23 | .03910 | .00103 | .14913 |
| 24 | .03890 | .00104 | .15971 |
| 25 | .03840 | .00105 | .17068 |
| 26 | .03800 | .00107 | .18204 |
| 27 | .03700 | .00108 | .19347 |
| 28 | .03600 | .00111 | .20527 |
| 29 | .03480 | .00113 | .21712 |
| 30 | .03340 | .00117 | .22916 |
| 31 | .03200 | .00121 | .24124 |
| 32 | .03000 | .00126 | .25321 |
| 33 | .02730 | .00133 | .26522 |
| 34 | .02370 | .00143 | .27753 |
| 35 | .01990 | .00154 | .29015 |
| 36 | .01500 | .00168 | .30306 |
| 37 | .01160 | .00184 | .31637 |
| 38 | .00850 | .00204 | .32995 |
| 39 | .00600 | .00227 | .34405 |
| 40 | .00390 | .00252 | .35851 |
| 41 | .00210 | .00281 | .37333 |
| 42 | .00090 | .00313 | .38861 |
| 43 | .00000 | .00348 | .40435 |
| 44 | .00000 | .00387 | .42051 |
| 45 | .00000 | .00429 | .43709 |
| 46 | .00000 | .00475 | .45395 |
| 47 | .00000 | .00526 | .47144 |

| Age | Withdrawal from Service | Death in Service | Salary Factors |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 48 | .00000 | .00582 | .48929 |
| 49 | .00000 | .00643 | .50750 |
| 50 | .00000 | .00710 | .52639 |
| 51 | .00000 | .00783 | .54560 |
| 52 | .00000 | .00864 | .56535 |
| 53 | .00000 | .00953 | .58548 |
| 54 | .00000 | .01051 | .60612 |
| 55 | .00000 | .01157 | .62711 |
| 56 | .00000 | .01270 | .64867 |
| 57 | .00000 | .01392 | .67066 |
| 58 | .00000 | .01520 | .69319 |
| 59 | .00000 | .01656 | .71610 |
| 60 | .00000 | .01802 | .73939 |
| 61 | .00000 | .01959 | .76316 |
| 62 | .00000 | .02133 | .78747 |
| 63 | .00000 | .02322 | .81211 |
| 64 | .00000 | .02526 | .83715 |
| 65 | .00000 | .02750 | .86258 |
| 66 | .00000 | .03000 | .88848 |
| 67 | .00000 | .03277 | .91514 |
| 68 | .00000 | .03584 | .94264 |
| 69 | .00000 | .03919 | .97094 |
| 70 | .00000 | .04278 | 1.00000 |

TABLE 2.

**City of Detroit Policemen and Firemen
Retirement System
Annual Probabilities of Age and Service
Retirement Applicable to Members
Who Are Eligible to Retire**

| Age | Probabilities of Retirement |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 45 | 25% |
| 46 | 25 |
| 47 | 25 |
| 48 | 25 |
| 49 | 25 |
| 50 | 25 |
| 51 | 25 |
| 52 | 25 |
| 53 | 25 |
| 54 | 20 |

| | |
|----|-----|
| 55 | 20 |
| 56 | 15 |
| 57 | 10 |
| 58 | 15 |
| 59 | 30 |
| 60 | 100 |

(Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-2; Ord. No. 462-f, Sec. 2.)

Sec. 11. Determination of city's annual contribution — Disability pension liabilities.

The city's annual contribution, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to finance disability pensions shall be determined by dividing the average of the pension reserve liabilities for disability retirements incurred, during the three fiscal years ending with the date of the valuation by one percent of the active members' annual compensation used in the valuation. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-3; Ord. No. 462-F, Sec. 3.)

Sec. 12. Determination of city's annual contribution — Death pension liabilities.

The city's annual contribution, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to finance death-in-service pensions shall be determined by dividing the average of the pension, reserve liabilities for death-in-service claims incurred during the three fiscal years ending with the date of the valuation by one percent of the active member's annual compensations used in the valuation. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-4; Ord. No. 462-F, Sec. 4.)

Sec. 13. Determination of city's annual contribution — Actuarial evaluation of annuity and pension reserve liabilities.

The annuity and pension reserve liabilities for members, retirants and beneficiaries shall be actuarially evaluated as set forth in this article. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-5.)

Sec. 14. Determination of city's annual contribution — Service pension liabilities.

- (a) The service pension liabilities for members shall be determined using the entry age-normal cost method of actuarial valuation.
- (b) The city's annual contribution, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to finance the prospective service pension liabilities shall be determined by dividing the total of the individual annual normal costs of the active members by one percent (1%) of the active members' annual compensations used in the valuation.
- (c) The city's annual contribution, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to finance any unfunded accrued service pension liabilities, including instances in which assets exceed liabilities, shall be determined by dividing such unfunded accrued service pension liabilities by one percent (1%) of the present value of future compensations payable during a period of future years. Such period of future years shall be thirty

(30) years for the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 1974, decreasing one (1) year at each subsequent June 30th until a twenty (20) year period is reached, which twenty (20) year period shall be used in each subsequent actuarial valuation until June 30th, 2004 when the period shall again be thirty (30) years.

(Ord. No. 39-05, Sec. 54-43-3; Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-6; Ord. No. 462-F, Secs. 5, 6.)

Sec. 15. Board of trustees to compute city's annual contribution.

Based upon the provisions of this article, including any amendments, the board of trustees shall compute the city's annual contributions, expressed as a percent of active member compensations, to the retirement system for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1975, using actuarial valuation data as June 30, 1974, and for each subsequent fiscal year using actuarial valuation data as of the June 30th date which date is a year and a day before the first day of such fiscal year. The board shall report to the mayor and to the city council the contribution percents so computed, and such contribution percents shall be used in determining the contribution dollars to be appropriated by the city council and paid to the retirement system. For each fiscal year beginning July 1, 1975 and each fiscal year thereafter, such contribution dollars shall be determined by multiplying the applicable contribution percent for such fiscal year by the member compensations paid for such fiscal year; provided for the one fiscal year beginning July 1, 1975 and ending June 30, 1976 such member compensations so used shall not exceed 106.09 percent of the active members' annual compensations used in the actuarial valuation determining such contribution percent. (Ord. No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-7; Ord. No. 462-F, Sec. 8.)

Sec. 16. Repealed. (Ordinance No. 77-H, Sec. 54-2-8).

Sec. 17. Refunds for certain members.

Effective July 1, 1974, a member of the policemen and firemen retirement system who holds the rank of police inspector and above and who is not covered by a collective bargaining agreement shall, notwithstanding any other pension provisions to the contrary, have the right to elect to receive on the effective date of his service retirement a partial or total refund of his accumulated contributions. Effective as of March 8, 2007, a DPOA and fire equivalent retiree who elects not to withdraw his accumulated contributions as of the effective date of his service retirement shall have the option of receiving a quarterly payment of interest credited to his accumulated contributions or to receive periodic withdrawals of the contributions such retiree made to the plan. If a member makes such an election, an annuity payable under any retirement allowance or reduced retirement allowance shall be reduced proportionately. If the total accumulated contributions are withdrawn no annuity shall be payable. The limitations of fifteen twenty-seconds of the maximum earnable compensation of a patrolman and fireman continues in effect. For purposes of determining the fifteen twenty-seconds limitation, a computation based on the annuity which is an actuarial equivalent of the accumulated contributions standing to an above-defined member's credit in the annuity savings fund prior to any partial or total refund will be used. This provision affords the members as defined above a similar option available to members of the general retirement system pursuant to 1973 Charter Amendment K. No other benefits or amounts payable pursuant to other provisions of the policemen and firemen

retirement system are increased by this section. The mechanical steps involved in computing the service retirement allowance of a member as defined above shall be determined by the board of trustees of the policemen and firemen retirement system subject to approval of the law department. (Ord. No. 29-H, § 1; Sec. 54-2-9.)

By Agreement

Employer Contribution

[Effective January 1, 1987¹⁰⁹ or upon issuance of the 1986-89 Act 312 Award¹¹⁰] the employee contributions to the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System Annuity Fund, although designated as employee contributions, shall be paid by the City of Detroit in lieu of contributions by the employee. The employee shall not have the option of choosing to receive the contributed amount directly instead of having them paid by the employer to the annuity fund. There shall be no additional contribution expense to the City of Detroit, and the amounts so contributed by the employer on behalf of the employee shall be treated, for tax purposes, as employer contributions and thus shall not be taxable to the employee until these amounts are distributed or made available to the employee.

This provision shall not affect the amount or benefit level of the retirement allowance, or the City of Detroit's obligation thereto.¹¹¹

¹⁰⁹ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.h.); DPLSA (§ 51.J.).

¹¹⁰ DPOA (§ 33.O.).

¹¹¹ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.h.); DPCOA (§ 41.K.); DPLSA (§ 51.J.); DPOA (§ 33.O.).

ARTICLE VIII.

Management of Funds.

Sec. 1. Board named Trustees for various funds.

The Board shall be the Trustee of the several funds provided for in this Article, and shall have full power to invest and reinvest such funds subject to all terms, conditions, limitations, fiduciary duties, and restrictions imposed by The Public Employee Retirement System Investment Act, as amended, provided, that notes, bonds, or obligations of the City shall not be subject to said restrictions or limitations. The Board shall have the power to purchase notes, bonds, or obligations of the City before or after the same are offered to the public and with or without advertising for bids. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(a); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 1.)

Sec. 2. Purchase, sale, etc., of securities and investments.

The Board shall have full power to hold, purchase, sell, assign, transfer, and dispose of any of the securities and investments of the Retirement System, as well as the proceeds of said investments and any moneys belonging to the System. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(b); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 2.)

Sec. 3. Annual interest.

The Board annually shall allow Regular Interest on the mean amount of assets in each of the Funds for the preceding year. The amounts so allowed shall be due and payable to said Funds, and shall be annually credited thereto by the Board from interest and other earnings on the moneys of the System; provided, however, that the balance in any Accrued Liability Fund shall not be included in determining the mean amount of assets of the System when the Board makes this determination, and no Regular Interest on the mean amount of assets in the Accrued Liability Fund shall be credited to other Funds in the System until transferred to the Pension Accumulation Fund pursuant to Article VII, Section 3(e) or under special circumstances pursuant to Article VII, Sections 3(f) and 3(i). Any additional amount, required to meet the Regular Interest on the Funds of the System, shall be paid by the City and any excess of earnings, over such amount required, shall be a portion of the amounts to be contributed by the City. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(c); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 3.)

Sec. 4. Custodian of funds.

The City Treasurer or other person or entity designated by the Board shall be the custodian of the Funds of the Police and Fire Retirement System. All payments from such Funds shall be made by the Treasurer or other designated custodian. Payments made by the System shall be based upon vouchers signed by two persons designated by the Board. A duly attested copy of a resolution of the Board designating such persons and bearing upon its face specimen signatures of such persons, shall be filed with the Finance Director and the custodian of the Funds as their authority for making payments upon such vouchers. No voucher shall be drawn unless it shall have been previously authorized by a specific or continuing resolution adopted by

the Board. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(d); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 4.)

Sec. 5. Available funds shall be kept upon deposit.

Available funds shall be kept on deposit for the purpose of meeting disbursements for pensions, annuities, and other payments. (Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-9(e); 1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. VIII, § 5.)

Sec. 6. Prohibition against reversion of funds to the City.

This pension plan and trust has been created for the exclusive benefit of the members and beneficiaries as set forth herein. The funds thereof have been established for the benefit of the members and for the operation of the pension system. No part of the principal and income of any of the funds of this plan and trust shall revert to or be returned to the city prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities, hereunder to all members, beneficiaries and anyone claiming by or through them. (Ord. No. 153-H, Sec. 54-45-6.)

Sec. 7. Enforcement; Civil Action.

A civil action for relief against any act or practice which violates the state law, the 1997 Detroit City Charter, the 1984 Detroit City Code or the terms of the System, may be brought by:

- (a) A member or retiree who is or may become eligible to receive a benefit under the System;
- (b) A beneficiary who is or may become eligible to receive a benefit under the System;
- (c) A Plan fiduciary, including a Trustee; or
- (d) The Finance Director, on behalf of the City as sponsor of the System.

(Ord. No. 04-05, Sec. 54-43-10.)

ARTICLE IX.

Miscellaneous.

Sec. 1. Assignments prohibited.

The right of a person to a pension, an annuity, or a retirement allowance, to return of contributions, the pension, annuity, or retirement allowance itself, an optional benefit, any other right accrued or accruing to any person under the provisions of this amendment and the moneys in the various funds created by this amendment shall not be subject to execution, garnishment, attachment, the operation of bankruptcy or insolvency law, or any other process of law whatsoever and shall be unassignable except as in this amendment specifically provided. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 1.)

Sec. 2. Protection against fraud.

Whoever with intent to deceive, shall make any statement or report required under this amendment which is untrue, or shall falsify or permit to be falsified any record or records of this System, or who shall otherwise violate with intent to deceive, any of the terms or provisions of this amendment, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not to exceed five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the Detroit House of Correction for a period not to exceed ninety days, or both. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 2.)

Sec. 3. Errors.

Should any change or error in the records result in any member or beneficiary receiving from the System, more or less than he would have been entitled to receive had the records been correct, the Board of Trustees shall correct such error, and as far as practicable, shall adjust the payment in such a manner that the actuarial equivalent of the benefit to which such member or beneficiary was correctly entitled shall be paid. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 3.)

Sec. 4. Recall of beneficiaries during emergencies.

During an emergency declared by the Commissioner of Police or the Board of Fire Commissioners, the Commissioner or the Board, as the case may be, shall have power, with the consent of a beneficiary, to recall to active duty a beneficiary for such period of service as the commissioner or the Board shall deem advisable; provided, however, that the foregoing power shall not apply in the case of a beneficiary who has reached the age of sixty-four years, and provided further, that any beneficiary so recalled may, at any time, separate from active duty on his own application or by order of the Commissioner or the Board. A beneficiary so recalled shall serve in the rank at which he retired, or a higher rank, and shall receive the pay of such rank without deduction. On subsequent separation from active duty, such beneficiary shall resume the beneficiary status held by him prior to such recall. (1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 4.)

Sec. 5. Limitation of other statutes.

No other provision of law, Charter or Ordinance, which provides wholly or partly at the expense of the City for pensions or retirement benefits for Policemen or Firemen, their widows, or other dependents, shall apply to members or beneficiaries of the System established by this amendment, their widows, or other dependents.

- (a) All provisions of laws, inconsistent with the provisions of this amendment, are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.
- (b) This amendment shall not apply to any person who, at the effective date of this amendment shall be receiving a pension or other benefit from the City under the provisions of Chapter XV or XXI of Title IV of the 1918 Detroit City Charter, or who is excluded from membership in this System as provided by article IV, section 1 (a) of this amendment.
- (c) Savings clause. If any part, article, chapter, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this amendment is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining parts, articles, chapters, sections, subsections, sentences, clauses and phrases of this amendment or the amendment as an entirety.
- (d) Effective date. The 1940 amendments of this chapter are effective July 1, 1941.

The 1951 amendments to this chapter are effective November 15, 1951.

The 1953 amendments to this chapter are effective November 13, 1953.

The 1964 amendments to this chapter are effective July 1, 1965.

The 1968 amendments to this chapter are effective January 1, 1969.

- (e) (Adopted November 5, 1940. In effect November 15, 1940. As amended November 5, 1968. In effect January 1, 1969) (Historical Reference: Certain amendments and benefits became effective per defacto operation due to historical administration and collective bargaining agreements. Public Employment Relations Act became effective in 1965. Supreme Court ruling that pensions are a mandatory subject of bargaining was issued on February 1, 1974.)

(1918 Detroit City Charter, Title IX, Ch. VII, Art. IX, § 5.)

- (f) System provisions are subject to Public Act 314 of 1965 as amended and applicable case law.
- (g) Distributions. The System will apply the minimum distribution requirements of IRC 401(a)(9) in accordance with the final regulations under IRC 401(a)(9), notwithstanding any provision in the System to the contrary. Pursuant to IRC 401(a)(9), a member's interest must begin to be distributed by the later of (i) April 1 of the calendar year following the

calendar year that he attains the age of 70-1/2, or (ii) April 1 of the calendar year he retires. Distributions will be made in accordance with this Section and Regulations 1.401(a)(9)-2 through 1.401(a)(9)-9. The provisions of this Section and the regulations cited herein and incorporated by reference override any inconsistent plan distribution options. Pursuant to Code Section 401(a)(9)(H), Annuity Savings Fund minimum required contributions otherwise required for 2009 ("2009 RMDs") will not be distributed for 2009 unless the member so chooses to receive them and 2009 RMDs will be treated as eligible rollover distributions.

- (h) Termination. Upon System termination or upon complete discontinuance of contributions under the System, the rights of all employees to benefits accrued to the date of such termination or discontinuance to the extent then funded, or the amounts credited to the employees' accounts are nonforfeitable.

Sec. 6. Tax Qualified Plan.

The Retirement System is intended and has been administered to be a qualified pension plan under § 401 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended ("IRC" or "Code"), or successor provisions of law, including the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (TRA '86); the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (TAMRA); the Unemployment Compensation Amendments of 1992 (UCA); the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts (OBRA); the Uniformed Service Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA); the Uruguay Round Agreements Act of 1994 (GATT); the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996 (SBJPA '96); the Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997 (TRA '97); the Internal Revenue Service Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998 (RRA '98); the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 (EGTRRA), and other applicable laws, regulations and administrative authority. The Retirement System is a governmental plan under IRC § 414(d) and is administered for the exclusive benefit of the plan's participants and their beneficiaries. The Retirement System trust is an exempt organization under IRC §501. All applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code are incorporated by herein by reference and such IRC provisions supercede any contrary provisions of the Retirement System.

Sec. 7. Definition of Compensation

Compensation will mean compensation as that term is defined in Article II, Sections 14 and 15 of the Plan. For any self-employed individual covered under the Plan, compensation will mean earned income. Compensation shall include only the compensation which is actually paid to the participant during the determination period. The determination period shall be the plan year.

Notwithstanding the above, compensation shall not include any amount which is contributed by the employer pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which is not includible in the gross income of the employee under sections 125, 402(e)(3), 402(h) or 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.

The term compensation means the compensation of the member (participant) from the employer for the year consistent with Article II, Sections 14 and 15. The term "compensation" shall include any elective deferral (as defined in IRC Section 402(g)(3)) and any amount which is contributed or deferred by the employer at the election of the employee and which is not includible in the gross income of the employee by reason of IRC Sections 125, 132(f)(4), or 457.

For purposes of the Internal Revenue Code Section 415 limits, Compensation is defined pursuant to IRC Section 415(c)(3), by incorporating by reference the definition of Compensation pursuant to Treas. Reg. 1.415(c)-2. (Note: Notwithstanding that IRC 415(c)(3) applies only to defined contribution plans, this language is added to the defined benefit plan to satisfy the requirements of the Internal Revenue Service.)

Sec. 8. Limitation of Compensation

The Plan is subject to IRC 401(a)(17) and applicable regulations, as amended which currently provide:

Compensation shall not include any amount which is contributed by the employer pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which is not includible in the gross income of the employee under sections 125, 402(e)(3), 402(h) or 403(b) or other applicable sections of the Internal Revenue Code.

For years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, and before January 1, 1994, the annual compensation of each participant taken into account for determining all benefits provided under the plan for any plan year shall not exceed \$200,000. This limitation shall be adjusted by the Secretary at the same time and in the same manner as under section 415(d) of the Internal Revenue Code, except that the dollar increase in effect on January 1 of any calendar year is effective for plan years beginning in such calendar year and the first adjustment to the \$200,000 limitation is effective on January 1, 1990.

For years beginning on or after January 1, 1994, the annual compensation limit of each participant taken into account for determining all benefits provided under the plan for any determination period shall not exceed \$150,000, as adjusted for the cost-of-living in accordance with section 401(a)(17)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code. The cost-of-living adjustment in effect for a calendar year applies to any determination period beginning in such calendar year.

If a determination period consists of fewer than 12 months, the annual compensation limit is an amount equal to the otherwise applicable annual compensation limit multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of months in the short determination period, and the denominator of which is 12.

If compensation for any prior determination period is taken into account in determining a participant's benefits for the current plan year, the compensation for such prior determination period is subject to the applicable annual compensation limit in effect for that prior period. For this purpose, in determining benefits in plan years beginning on or after January 1, 1989, the annual compensation limit in effect for determination periods beginning before that date is \$200,000. In addition, in determining benefits in plan years beginning on or after January 1,

1994, the annual compensation limit in effect for determination periods beginning before that date is \$150,000.

For year beginning on and after July 1, 2001, the annual compensation of a member taken into account for determining benefits for any plan year shall not exceed \$200,000.00.

Sec. 9. Limitation of Benefits.

The amount of annual benefits and contributions that is credited a member in any given year shall be subject to the following limitations:

- (a) **Defined Benefit Plans.** The maximum permissible Annual Pension Benefit with respect to any member shall be in accordance with IRC §415(b) which provides that such Annual Pension Benefit shall not exceed \$90,000, as adjusted for inflation, which for 2002 is \$160,000 (the “Dollar Limit”).
 - (1) Special Dollar Limitations. If the benefit is payable prior to age 62, the dollar limitation shall be reduced to the actuarial equivalent of a benefit commencing at age 62. In the case of any full-time police or fire employee who is a Qualified Participant as defined in IRC §415(b)(2)(G), there is no reduction in the dollar limitation. If the benefit is not payable until after age 65, the dollar limitation shall be increased to the actuarial equivalent of a benefit commencing at age 65.
 - (2) In the case of an employee who has less than ten (10) years of participation in the Plan, the Dollar Limitation shall be reduced 1/10 for each year of participation in accordance with IRC §415(b)(5).
- (b) **Defined Contribution Plans.**
 - (1) For limitation years beginning after December 31, 1986 the term “annual addition” means, for purposes of this section the sum, credited to a participant’s account for any limitation year, of:
 - a. Employer contributions;
 - b. Employee contributions; and
 - c. Forfeitures.
 - (2) Annual additions that may be contributed or allocated to a participant’s account for a limitation year will not exceed the lesser of:
 - a. 100% percent of participant’s compensation, within the meaning of IRC §415(c)(3), or

- b. \$40,000, as adjusted for increases in the cost of living pursuant to IRC §415(d).

Sec. 10. Direct Rollovers.

The defined benefit plan does not currently provide for lump sum payments. However, to the extent lump sum payments are allowed, the plan will meet the following requirements regarding IRC 401(a)(31).

- (a) **Direct Rollovers.** This section applies to distributions made on or after January 1, 1993. Notwithstanding any provision of the plan to the contrary that would otherwise limit a distributee's election under this part, a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the plan administrator, to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution that is equal to at least \$500 paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover.
- (b) **Eligible rollover distribution:** An eligible rollover distribution is any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include: any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee's designated beneficiary, or for a specified period of ten years or more; any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under section 401(a)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code; any hardship distribution described in section 401(k)(2)(B)(i)(iv) received after 12-31-98; the portion of any other distribution(s) that is not includible in gross income (determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation with respect to employer securities); and any other distribution(s) that is reasonably expected to total less than \$200 during a year.
- (c) **Eligible retirement plan:** An eligible retirement plan is an individual retirement account described in section 408(a) of the Code, an individual retirement annuity described in section 408(b) of the Code, an annuity plan described in section 403(a) of the Code, or a qualified plan described in section 401(a) of the Code, that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distribution. However, in the case of an eligible rollover distribution to the surviving spouse, an eligible retirement plan is an individual retirement account or individual retirement annuity. On and after January 1, 2008, an eligible retirement plan, for purposes of accepting a rollover, shall include a Roth IRA to the extent permitted by Code Section 408A, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.
- (d) **Distributee:** A distributee includes an employee or former employee. In addition, the employee's or former employee's surviving spouse and the

employee's or former employee's spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in section 414(p) of the Code, are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse. On and after January 1, 2008, the retirement system shall allow nonspousal beneficiary transfers to an individual retirement plan in accordance with and subject to Internal Revenue Code Section 402(c)(11).

- (e) **Direct rollover:** A direct rollover is a payment by the plan to the eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee.

ARTICLE X.

Collective Bargaining Agreements.

Collective Bargaining Agreement Provisions. Under Michigan Law if there is any conflict between the Retirement System provisions and collective bargaining agreement provisions, the terms of the collective bargaining agreement control.

- (a) The Board of Trustees shall administer the Retirement System consistent with the pension provisions of the 1998-2001 collective bargaining agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Officers Association with respect to police officers covered by said collective bargaining agreement. Said provisions are attached as Exhibit A.
- (b) The Board of Trustees shall administer the Retirement System consistent with the pension provisions of the 1998-2001 collective bargaining agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association. Said provisions are attached as Exhibit B.
- (c) The Board of Trustees shall administer the Retirement System consistent with the pension provisions of the July 1, 1996 - June 30, 2004 collective bargaining agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Command Officers Association. Said provisions are attached as Exhibit C.
- (d) The Board of Trustees shall administer the Retirement System consistent with the pension provisions of the July 1, 1998 - June 30, 2001 collective bargaining agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Fire Fighters Association. Said provisions are attached as Exhibit D.

ARTICLE XI.

Compliance With USERRA.

USERRA. The Retirement System shall comply with applicable, required provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414(u). On and after January 1, 2007, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if a member dies while performing qualified military service (as defined in Internal Revenue Code Section 414(u)), to the extent required by Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a)(37) the survivors of the member are entitled to any additional benefits (if any, and other than benefit accruals relating to the period of qualified military service) provided under the Retirement System as if the member had resumed and then terminated employment on account of death.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, on and after January 1, 2009, if the City decides to provide Differential Wage Payments to individuals who are performing service in the uniformed services (as defined in Chapter 43 of Title 238, United States Code) while on active duty for a period of more than 30 days, such Differential Wage Payment will be treated as compensation under Code Section 415(c)(3) limits, but not for purposes of Plan benefit accruals. For these purposes the term "Differential Wage Payment" means a payment defined in Code Section 3401(h)(2) that is made by the Retirement System to an individual who is performing service in the uniformed services while on active duty for a period of more than 30 days.

ARTICLE XII.

Deferred Retirement Option Plan.

The following provisions are hereby established as the Deferred Retirement Option Plan ("Drop") Program with respect to those members of the Retirement System who are covered by a collective bargaining agreement with a DROP Program (currently DPOA, DPCOA and DFFA and non-union executives of the Police Department and Fire Department).

- (a) In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a service retirement allowance under the plan provisions, any applicable member of this system who is eligible for the DROP Program and who is eligible to immediately receive a 25 year service retirement allowance may elect to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) and defer the receipt of retirement benefits in accordance with the provisions of this resolution. This DROP feature is effective for DROP eligible members retiring on or after March 1, 2002 or after IRS approval of the DROP provisions, whichever is later.
- (b) No additional service credit shall be earned by a participant in the DROP program.
- (c) There is no limit to the duration of participation in the DROP program.
- (d) Participation in the DROP program shall be consistent with applicable collective bargaining agreements. For DPOA members, Section 33N of the 1998-2001 collective bargaining agreement between the DPOA and the City of Detroit shall be controlling unless modified by future collective bargaining agreement.
- (e) Upon the effective date of the commencement of participation in the plan, active membership in the Retirement System shall terminate. However employer contributions shall continue to be paid into the Retirement System for the DROP participant as if the DROP participant was not a DROP participant. For purposes of this section, compensation and credit service shall remain as they existed on the effective date of commencement of participation in the DROP program. Seventy-five (75%) percent of the monthly retirement benefits (including applicable escalator increases) that would have been payable, had a member elected to cease employment and receive a service retirement allowance, shall be paid into the deferred retirement option plan (DROP) account. Upon termination of employment, deferred benefits (i.e. the DROP account balance) shall be paid as provided by this resolution.
- (f) The ICMA Retirement Trust has been selected as the initial DROP depository entity.
- (g) The Deferred Retirement Option Plan applicable amounts shall be invested as directed by the member within the investment choices as provided by the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity).
- (h) The fees for the DROP account shall be determined by the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity), which fees shall be paid by the DROP participant per deduction from the DROP account.

- (i) Upon termination of employment, a participant in the DROP program shall receive, at his or her option either a lump sum payment from the DROP account equal to the payments to the account plus earnings adjusted for any losses or a true annuity based upon his or her adjusted account, or he or she may elect any other method of payment allowed by the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity); provided, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Participant's adjusted DROP account balance at termination of employment shall not be less than total system DROP payments into his or her account (not including earnings and losses). The participant's monthly benefits that would have otherwise been paid at retirement prior to participation in the DROP program (i.e. 100%) shall begin to be paid to the retiree. Termination of employment includes termination of any kind, such as, resignation, discharge or disability.
- (j) If a participant dies during the period of participation in the DROP program a lump sum payment equal to his or her account balance shall be paid to his or her named beneficiary, or if none, to his or her estate; provided, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Participant's adjusted DROP account balance at death during the period of participation shall not be less than total system DROP payments into his or her account (not including earnings and losses).
- (k) In the event that a member dies prior to termination of employment while participating in the DROP, the member's designated beneficiary(ies) shall be entitled to the funds in the DROP account. In addition, the member's retirement allowance, with escalators, will be restored to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount that would have been paid, but for the member's decision to participate in the DROP program shall be paid in accordance with the deceased member's election option; provided, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Participant's adjusted DROP account balance at death shall not be less than total system DROP payments into his or her account (not including earnings and losses)..
- (l) If an employee becomes disabled after the period of participation in the DROP program but while still an employee and his employment is terminated because he is disabled, he or she (A) shall be immediately retired with the form of retirement selected by the employee at the commencement of the DROP program plus any applicable pension improvement increases, and (B) shall be entitled to the funds in the DROP account (as a lump sum or other allowed method). Such employee shall not be entitled to disability retirement benefits.
- (m) The ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity), consisting of five (5) pages which are attached hereto, will receive the DROP funds and the funds of each participant shall be invested as directed by the member within the investment choices provided by the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity).
- (n) The Board of Trustees of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System will enter into an Administrative Services Agreement with the International City Management Association Retirement Corporation "RC" (or substitute entity) which will serve as Investment Advisor to the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity).

- (o) The ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity) will offer a series of separate funds for the investment of DROP account assets as referenced in the ICMA Retirement Trust's (or substitute entity) disclosure documents.
- (p) Any matters relating to the DROP program not covered by the July 21, 2000 DPOA Act 312 Act Award, collective bargaining provisions, the ICMA Retirement Trust (or substitute entity) or any applicable law or authority shall be resolved by decision of the Board of Trustees of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System.
- (q) The Board of Trustees may replace the ICMA Retirement Trust with an equivalent trust type vehicle subject to approval of the applicable collective bargaining associations.
- (r) The effective date of the foregoing DROP Program provisions are subject to confirmation from the Internal Revenue Service that the DROP Program does not adversely affect the qualified status of the Defined Benefit Plan of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System. The appropriate forms applying for a qualified plan determination letter with the DROP provisions shall be filed by the Retirement System and any other applicable party.

The DROP program is subject to all applicable Internal Revenue Service rules, regulations, authority and applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code.

By Agreement

Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP)

[The Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) plan option shall be discontinued and no longer available to members not currently enrolled in the plan. The plan shall remain in effect for all members currently enrolled.¹¹²]

[Effective July 1, 2003¹¹³ or July 21, 2000¹¹⁴] a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) plan option shall be made available as a retirement option with the following features:

- (a) **[To participate in the program a member must have at least twenty-five (25) [or twenty (20)¹¹⁵] years of [active¹¹⁶] service with the City as a member of the Policemen and Firemen Retirement System.¹¹⁷ [Members entering the DROP Plan after the date of the Award must remain in a full-duty status for the duration of their participation in the DROP Plan. If a member is not able to return to full-duty**

¹¹² DPCOA (§ 43.A.).

¹¹³ DPLSA (§ 51.O.).

¹¹⁴ DPOA (§ 33.R.).

¹¹⁵ DPOA (§ 33.R.1.).

¹¹⁶ DPOA (§ 33.R.1.).

¹¹⁷ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.r.); DPLSA (§ 51.O.1.).

status within six months, their participation in the DROP Plan shall terminate and he/she shall revert to a regular pension.^{118]}

- (b) There will be no limit on the number of years a member may participate in the program. **[For members of the bargaining unit entering into the DROP Plan after the date of this Award, participation in the DROP Plan shall be limited to ten (10) years.^{119]}**
- (c) If a member is injured to the point that the member is disabled and placed off on a duty disability per the Retirement System, the member will revert to his regular pension.
- (d) A DROP accumulation account will be established with an outside investment company chosen by the Union.
- (e) The amount paid into the DROP accumulation account shall be 75% of the member's regular retirement allowance plus the applicable annual escalator **[of 2.25% times that portion of any retirement allowance earned prior to the date of the Award.^{120]} [applicable to the credited service years.^{121]} [(applicable escalator x the full regular retirement allowance x 75%)^{122]} [or (2.25% x the full regular retirement x 75%).^{123]}**
- (f) Once a member has chosen to place his DROP proceeds into the DROP accumulation account, the member shall not be allowed to remove those funds until the member permanently retires.
- (g) Upon permanent retirement, the member shall be given the right to remove funds from the DROP accumulation account.
- (h) When the member permanently retires, the member will receive a regular retirement allowance calculated as if the member retired on the day the DROP account started. The member's retirement allowance shall include all annual escalator amounts **[(2.25%)¹²⁴ or subject to Article 31(K)^{125]}** that would have been added while the member was participating in the DROP plan.¹²⁶

¹¹⁸ DPLSA (§ 51.O.1.)(All references to "the Award" in this section mean the Act 312 Award in MERC Case No. D09 G-0786, as cited in the CBA.)

¹¹⁹ DPLSA (§ 51.O.2.).

¹²⁰ DPLSA (§ 51.O.5.).

¹²¹ DPOA (312 Award # 1, Issue # 62, pgs. 120–21 deleted the reference to 2.25%; Issue # 64, pgs. 121–24 modified the language to the current version.).

¹²² DPCOA (§ 43.A.4.).

¹²³ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.r.).

¹²⁴ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.r.); DPLSA (§ 51.O.8.). Although referenced by DPOA (§ 33.R.8.), 312 Award # 1, Issue # 62, pgs. 120–21 deleted the reference to 2.25%.

¹²⁵ DPOA (as modified by 312 Award # 1, Issue # 65, pgs. 121–24. It is unclear whether this intends to reference Section 33.K. of the DPOA CBA.).

¹²⁶ DFFA (§ 22.A.14.r.); DPCOA (§ 43.); DPLSA (§ 51.O.); DPOA (§ 33.R.).

- (i) [This program will not be put into effect unless it is certified by the IRS that it will not affect the tax exempt status of the Retirement System under the Internal Revenue Code.
 - (j) This program shall be effective only for as long as it is cost-neutral to the City, provided however, that the DROP Plan shall continue during the pendency of proceedings, described below, designed to restore the Plan to cost neutrality.
 - (k) If the City contends that the program is costing it money, including, but not limited to, making the City's annual contribution to the P&F Pension System higher than it would be if the DROP Plan was not in effect, the parties, along with the Plan's actuary as well as an actuary appointed by the City, shall meet and confer in good faith regarding the cost. If the parties are unable to reach an understanding, the matter shall be submitted to a third, independent, actuary, chosen or agreed upon by the Plan's actuary and the City's actuary who will be an associate or a fellow of the Society of Actuaries and a member of the American Academy of Actuaries. This actuary, when rendering a decision, will be limited to ordering implementation of changes necessary to make the program cost neutral. Upon the implementation of changes necessary to make the program cost neutral, participants shall have thirty days to elect (a) retiring from active employment or (b) withdraw from the DROP Plan, continuing active employment and resuming participation in the regular retirement plan. The Board shall notify the participant of these changes prior to implementation. Those resuming participation in the regular retirement plan shall not accumulate service credit for any time that they were participating in the DROP Plan. Those not making either election shall remain participants in the DROP Plan.
 - (l) In the event the DROP Plan cannot be changed to restore cost neutrality, it shall be discontinued and participants shall have the option of either (a) retiring, or (b) continuing active employment and resuming participation in the regular retirement plan.¹²⁷]
-

¹²⁷

DDFA (§ 22.A.14.r.9-12.); DPLSA (§ 51.O.9-12.); DPOA (§ 33.R.9-12.).

ARTICLE XIII.

Participant Annuity Savings Fund Loan Program

| |
|---------------------|
| By Agreement |
|---------------------|

Participant Annuity Savings Fund Loan Program

The undersigned parties have agreed that a Participant Annuity Savings Fund Loan Program (Participant Loan Program) will be established and available to bargaining unit members. Its terms will be as follows:

- (a) **Established:** Any loans granted or renewed shall conform to the requirements of Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C.1 et seq. Such loan program shall be established in writing by the Board of Trustees of the Police and Fire Retirement System, in conformity with the terms of this Memorandum of Agreement, and must include, but need not be limited to the following:
 - 1. The identity of the administrator of the Participant Loan Program;
 - 2. A procedure to apply for loans, the amount of loan that will be approved or denied, and limitations, if any, on the types and amount of loans offered;
 - 3. The procedure under the program for determining a reasonable rate of interest;
 - 4. The events constituting default and the steps that will be taken to preserve plan assets.
- (b) **The Loan Program:** The Participant Loan Program shall be contained in a separate written document copies of which shall be made available in the offices of the City of Detroit Police and Fire Retirement System for prospective participants in the program. The Board of Trustees is authorized to adopt rules and regulations, from time to time, to govern the administration and the operation of this program. Copies of the rules shall also be made available to prospective participating members of the system in the offices of the Police and Fire Retirement System.
- (c) **Eligibility:** Subject to the rules and procedures established by the Police and Fire Retirement System Board, loans may be made to bargaining unit members from such member's contributions to the Annuity Savings Fund. Former participants, spouses of participants, and beneficiaries are not eligible to receive any loans from the Plan. Subject to rules and procedures established by the Board, a participant who has been in the plan for twelve (12) months or more is eligible to apply for a loan from this plan.
- (d) **Amount of Loan:** A participant who has satisfied applicable rules and procedures may borrow from his or her annuity savings fund account an amount, which does not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the participant's vested accumulated balance, up to fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00) reduced by the excess, if any, of: (1) the highest

outstanding balance of loans from the trust during the one (1) year period ending on the day before the date on which the loan is made, or (2) the outstanding balance of loans from the trust on the date on which the loan is made, whichever is less. The minimum loan amount shall be one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00).

(e) **Terms and Conditions:** In addition to such rules and procedures that are established by the Board, all loans shall comply with the following terms and conditions:

1. Loan applications shall be in writing.
2. All loans shall be memorialized by a promissory note made to the Police and Fire Retirement System and properly executed by the participant.
3. Loan shall be repaid by equal payroll deductions over a period not to exceed five (5) years, or, where the loan is for the purpose of buying a principal residence, a period not to exceed fifteen (15) years. In no case shall the amount of the payroll deduction be less than twenty dollars (\$20.00) for any two-week period.
4. Each loan shall be made against the assignment of the participant's entire right, title, and interest in and to the trust supported by the participant's collateral promissory note for the amount of the loan, including interest payable to the order of the trustee.
5. Each loan shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Board. The Board shall not discriminate among participants in its determination of interest rates on loans. Loans initiated at different times may bear different interest rates, where, in the opinion of the Board, the difference in rates is supported by a change in market interest rates or a change in the pension system's current assumed rate of return. The loan interest rate shall bear a reasonable relationship to market rates for secured loans of a similar duration and shall bear a reasonable relationship to the costs to the pension trust of administering the trust. The loan interest rate shall be calculated in a manner that will not negatively affect the City's costs to the trust or the return to trust members.
6. Loan repayments shall be suspended under this plan as permitted by Section 414(u)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 414(u)(4). A participant who has an outstanding loan balance from the plan who is absent from employment with the employer, and who has satisfied the requirements of 26 USC 414(u) of the Internal Revenue Code shall not be required to make loan repayments to the fund during said periods of absence.

(f) **Renewal of Loan:** Any loans granted or renewed shall be made and administered pursuant to the participant loan program and Section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code, 26 U.S.C. 72(p) and the regulations thereunder.

(g) **Loan Balance:** A participant's outstanding loan balance shall be considered a directed investment by the participant and interest payments shall be credited to the participant's account balance (provided that the interest credited shall be reduced appropriately to

cover the administrative cost of the loan program and avoid negatively affecting the City's costs or the trust's investment returns), and shall not be part of net investment income or part of the participant's account balance for the purpose of allocation of net investment income under [Article VII].

- (h) **Distribution:** No distributions shall be made to a participant, former participant, or beneficiary until all loan balances drawn on the applicable vested accumulated balance and applicable accrued interest have been liquidated.
- (i) **Annual Report:** The Police and Fire Retirement System shall include, in their annual report to all members, an accounting of the loan program established by this section, which contains *the* number and amount of loans made, the costs of administering the program, the amount of payments made including interest received by the trust, the amount of loans outstanding, including any defaults or delinquencies, and an evaluation as to whether the interest charged in the fiscal year covered the costs of administering the program.

The parties agree that eligibility for participation in said loan program will be in accordance with the provisions contained herein, and shall be effective immediately upon the signing of this Memorandum of Understanding. All necessary steps shall be taken to ensure that the implementation date of the Employee Loan Program for members of this bargaining unit shall occur as soon as administratively possible so that it coincides with the initial implementation date established by the Police and Fire Retirement System.

The parties agree that this Memorandum of Understanding represents the sole and complete agreement regarding the Participant Loan Program for members of this bargaining unit, that this Agreement shall be incorporated in the Labor Agreement and shall remain in full force for the duration of said agreement, and that no modifications can be made unless collectively bargained and mutually agreed between the parties hereto.¹²⁸

¹²⁸ DPLSA (MOU, pg. 87.); DPOA (MOU, pg. 108.).

LEGEND TO FOOTNOTES

As used in the footnotes to this compilation, the acronyms below refer to the following documents:

- **DFFA** means the Master Agreement between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Fire Fighters Association (2009–2013). Although the CBA is expired, the Director of Labor Relations kept the current terms in place until a subsequent agreement is negotiated in a letter dated June 28, 2013, “Re: Terms and Conditions of employment following the expiration of the 09-13 Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA).”
- **DPCOA** means the City Employment Terms Between the City of Detroit and Detroit Police Command Officers Association, executed on July 18, 2012.
- **DPLSA** means the Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association (2009–2013), as modified by the Act 312 Award executed March-April, 2011 in the matter of CITY OF DETROIT and DETROIT POLICE LIEUTENANTS AND SERGEANTS ASSOCIATION, MERC Case No. D09 G-0786 before Chairman Thomas W. Brookover.
- **DPOA** means the Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Officers Association (2009–2012).
- **312 Award # 1** means the Act 312 Award effective March 25, 2013 in the Matter of CITY OF DETROIT and DETROIT POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION, MERC Case No. D12 D-0354 before Chairman George T. Roumell, Jr. This Award invalidated the City Employment Terms between the City of Detroit and Detroit Police Officers Associated, executed on July 18, 2012, and reinstated the Master Agreement Between the City of Detroit and the Detroit Police Officers Association (2009–2012), subject to the modifications made by the Award. See pg. 6 of 312 Award # 1.
- **312 Award # 2** means the Act 312 Award effective January 15, 2010 in the Matter of CITY OF DETROIT and DETROIT COMMAND OFFICERS ASSOCIATION, MERC Case No. D07 K-1456 before Chairman Mark J. Glazer.
- **DPLSA MOU** means the Memorandum of Understanding Between the City of Detroit and Detroit Police Lieutenants and Sergeants Association regarding Adding Unused Sick Leave to Average Final Compensation, dated May 13, 2008.

LAI-3214123v5

EXHIBIT I.A.287

RESTORATION TRUST AGREEMENT

CITY OF DETROIT PENSION RESTORATION TRUST

THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, entered into effective _____, 2014, by and among, the City of Detroit (“Detroit” or the “City”) acting by and through **[Kevyn Orr acting as the appointed Emergency Manager pursuant to PA 436, M.C.L. §141.1541 et seq./Mayor Michael E. Duggan]** and each member of the Board of Trustees named herein.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Detroit filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code on July 18, 2013 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the United States Bankruptcy Court Eastern District of Michigan, Case No. 13-53846 (the “Court”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit (as confirmed by the Court, the “Plan of Adjustment”), the City agreed to establish a trust upon the Effective Date of the Plan of Adjustment (i) to hold the DWSD CVR (as defined in the Plan of Adjustment) and enforce rights related to its terms, and to consult with the trustees and investment committee of the Police and Fire Retirement System for the City of Detroit (“PFRS”) and the General Retirement System for the City of Detroit (“GRS”), respectively in connection with General Restoration and Special Restoration relating to the DWSD CVR, each as defined below;

WHEREAS, Detroit hereby establishes this City of Detroit Pension Restoration Trust (the “Trust”);

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees shall be responsible for maintaining and administering this Trust and managing the property held by this Trust;

WHEREAS, the members of the Board of Trustees are willing to exercise the authority and rights of consultation granted to it herein with regard to the Trust; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, Detroit and the members of the Board of Trustees agree as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Board of Trustees or Board. The Board of Trustees is the body described in Article VII to which Detroit has delegated responsibility for: (i) maintaining and administering this Trust and managing the property held by this Trust; and (ii) exercising the duties and responsibilities of the Board of Trustees set forth in this Trust Agreement. The Board of Trustees shall be constituted in accordance with Article VII and shall have the duties and authorities described in Article V.

Section 1.2 Code. Means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor statute thereto.

Section 1.3 Beneficiaries. Means the beneficiaries of this Trust, which beneficiaries shall be the GRS, the PFRS and the participants in GRS and PFRS entitled to the benefits of the Restoration Plan.

Section 1.4 DWSD CVR. Has the meaning given to that term in the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.5 General Restoration. Means the potential restoration or replacement of benefit reductions imposed by the Plan of Adjustment pursuant to the terms of the Restoration Plan.

Section 1.6 GRS. Means the General Retirement System for the City of Detroit.

Section 1.7 Holder of Pension Claims. Has the meaning given to that term in the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.8 Plan of Adjustment. Means the Plan for the Adjustment of Debts of the City of Detroit, as confirmed by order of the Court dated [---], a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 1.9 PFRS. Means the Police and Fire Retirement System for the City of Detroit.

Section 1.10 Qualifying DWSD Transaction. Has the meaning given to that term in the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.11 Restoration Plan. Means the general rules governing pension benefit restoration to the PFRS and the GRS as set forth in Exhibit II.B.3.q.ii.C and Exhibit II.B.3.r.ii.C of the Plan of Adjustment. A copy of the Restoration Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 1.12 Retiree Committee. Has the meaning given to that term in the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.13 Special Restoration. Means the potential restoration or replacement of benefit reductions imposed by the Plan of Adjustment in connection with a Qualifying DWSD Transaction, as described in Section IV.F of the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 1.14 Trust Agreement. This agreement as it may be amended hereafter from time to time by the parties hereto.

Section 1.15 Trust or Trust Fund. The City of Detroit Pension Restoration Trust established by this Trust Agreement, comprising all property or interests in property held by, or under the custody and control of, the Board from time to time under this Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE II ESTABLISHMENT OF TRUST

Section 2.1 Purpose. The Trust is established to receive and hold the DWSD CVR and enforce rights related to its terms, and to consult with the trustees and investment committee of the PFRS and the GRS, respectively in connection with General Restoration and Special Restoration relating to the DWSD CVR.

Section 2.2 Receipt of Funds. The Board shall accept all sums of money and other property contributed to the Trust by Detroit pursuant to Article III. The Board shall hold, manage and administer the Trust Fund without distinction between principal and income.

Section 2.3 Inurement and Reversion Prohibited. At no time shall any part of the principal or income of the Trust Fund be used for, or diverted to, any purpose other than distributing proceeds from the DWSD CVR in the manner described by Section IV.F of the Plan of Adjustment. Nothing in this Trust Agreement shall be construed in such a way as to prohibit the Board from using the assets of the Trust Fund to pay reasonable fees and other expenses and obligations incurred in maintaining and administering the Trust or to maintain a reserve of funds needed to pay reasonable fees and expenses expected to be incurred in the future.

Section 2.4 No Residual Interest. Detroit shall not have any legal or equitable interest in the assets of the Trust Fund at any time, including following the termination of the Trust.

ARTICLE III CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE TRUST FUND

Section 3.1 Detroit Contributions. The Board will accept the City's contribution of the DWSD CVR to the Trust Fund pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment. Apart from the contribution of the DWSD CVR (and any amounts payable to the Trust Fund pursuant to the terms of the DWSD CVR), Detroit shall have no further obligation to contribute to the Trust.

ARTICLE IV PAYMENTS FROM THE TRUST FUND

Section 4.1 Payments from the Trust Fund.

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) below, the Board shall within a reasonable time after receiving proceeds from the DWSD CVR distribute such proceeds (less the amount retained by the Trust Fund in the sole discretion of the Board to pay reasonable fees and expenses previously incurred or expected to be incurred to maintain and administer the Trust) directly to the GRS and PFRS in the manner described in Section IV.F of the Plan of Adjustment.

(b) The Board may retain or withhold all or any part of any payment as the Board in the exercise of its reasonable discretion may deem proper, to protect the Board and the Trust against any liability or claim on account of any income or other tax whatsoever; and with all or any part of any such payment so retained or withheld, may discharge any such liability. Any part of any such payment so retained or withheld by the Board that may be determined by

the Board to be in excess of any such liability will upon such determination by the Board be paid to the GRS and PFRS in the manner described in Section IV.F of the Plan of Adjustment.

Section 4.2 Excessive Payments. If the payment of any distributions under the Trust is determined to have been excessive or improper, and the recipient thereof fails to make repayment to the Board or Board's agent of such excessive or improper payment upon the Board's request, the Board shall deduct the amount of such excessive or improper payment from any other benefits thereafter payable to such person. Until repaid to the Board or Board's agent, the amount of said excessive or improper payment shall not be included in the Trust Fund.

ARTICLE V BOARD POWERS AND DUTIES

Section 5.1 Powers of the Board Generally. The Board has whatever lawful powers are required to discharge its obligations and to accomplish any of the purposes of this Trust Agreement, including (but not limited to) the powers specified in the following Sections of this Article, and the powers and authority granted to the Board under other provisions of this Trust Agreement. The enumeration of any power herein shall not be by way of limitation, but shall be cumulative and construed as full and complete power in favor of the Board.

Section 5.2 Powers Exercisable by the Board. The Board is authorized and empowered to exercise the following powers at its discretion in satisfaction of the duties imposed on it under this Trust Agreement:

(a) To place securities orders, settle securities trades, hold securities in custody, deposit securities with custodians or securities clearing corporations or depositories or similar organizations, and other related activities as shall be necessary and appropriate in performing its duties under this Trust Agreement. Trades and related activities conducted through a broker shall be subject to reasonable fees and commissions established by the broker, which may be paid from the Trust Fund or netted from the proceeds of trades.

(b) To make, execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all documents of transfer and conveyance and any and all other instruments that may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the powers herein granted.

(c) To cause any investment in the Trust Fund to be registered in, or transferred into, the name of any institutional custodian appointed by the Board, or the name of its nominee or nominees, or to retain such investments unregistered in a form permitting transfer by delivery, but the books and records of the Board shall at all times show that all such investments are part of the Trust Fund, and the Board shall be fully responsible for any misappropriation in respect of any investment held by its nominee or held in unregistered form; and shall cause the indicia of ownership to be maintained within the jurisdiction of the district courts of the United States;

(d) To receive, hold, invest and reinvest Trust Fund assets and income under provisions of law from time to time existing and in accordance with Article V;

(e) To exercise or abstain from exercising any option, privilege or right attaching to any Trust Fund assets;

(f) To make payments from the Trust Fund in accordance with Article IV and for the payment of expenses as provided in Section 5.5;

(g) To employ suitable agents and depositaries (domestic or foreign), public accountants, brokers, custodians, ancillary trustees, appraisers, legal counsel and other expert advisors as shall be necessary and appropriate, and to pay their reasonable expenses and compensation;

(h) To pay any income or other tax or estimated tax, charge or assessment attributable to any property or benefit out of such property or benefit in its sole discretion, or any tax on income of the Trust, if any, out of the Trust Fund;

(i) To file all reports and returns that are required to be made with respect to the Trust:

(j) To vote, in person or by general or limited proxy, at any election of any corporation in which the Trust Fund is invested, and similarly to exercise, personally or by a general or limited power of attorney, any right appurtenant to any investment held in the Trust Fund; and

(k) To accept, compromise or otherwise settle any obligations or liability due to or from the Trust as the Board hereunder, including any claim that may be asserted for taxes, assessments or penalties under present or future laws, or to enforce or contest the same by appropriate legal proceedings.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board shall not (i) assign, transfer, convey or sell its interest in the DWSD CVR except for an assignment due to the appointment of successors to members of the Board in accordance with Section 7.2; and (ii) invest any assets in real estate or real estate securities

Section 5.3 Title to Trust Fund. All rights, title and interest in and to the Trust Fund shall at all times be vested exclusively in the Board.

Section 5.4 General Duties and Obligations of Board.

(a) In accordance with Article II but subject to Section 4.1, the Board shall hold all property received by it and any income and gains thereupon. In accordance with this Article, the Board shall manage, invest and reinvest the Trust Fund, shall collect the income therefrom, and shall make payments or disbursements in accordance with Section 4.1.

(b) The Board shall confer with the trustees and investment committee of the GRS and PFRS, respectively, with respect to the Special Restoration and General Restoration; provided, however, that the Board shall not have any right to initiate any enforcement

proceedings against the trustees or investment committee of either GRS or PFRS with respect to Special Restoration or General Restoration.

(c) The Board shall discharge its duties in the interests of the Beneficiaries and for the exclusive purpose of making distributions to the GRS and PFRS as provided in Section 4.1 and defraying reasonable expenses of administering the Trust and shall act with the care, skill, prudence and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in conduct of an enterprise of like character and with like aims.

Section 5.5 Payment of Expenses. The Board shall apply the assets of the Trust Fund to pay all reasonable costs, charges, and expenses (including, but not limited to, all brokerage fees and transfer tax expenses and other expenses incurred in connection with the sale or purchase of investments, all real and personal property taxes, income taxes and other taxes of any kind at any time levied or assessed under any present or future law upon, or with respect to, the Trust Fund or any property included in the Trust Fund and all legal, actuarial, accounting and financial advisory expenses) reasonably incurred by the Board in connection with maintaining and administering the Trust, including attendance at meetings related thereto. The expenses of the Board shall constitute a lien on the Trust Fund.

Section 5.6 No Board Compensation. Except as provided in Section 5.5, the members of the Board shall serve without compensation.

ARTICLE VI BOARD ACCOUNTS

Section 6.1 Records. The Board shall maintain accurate and detailed records and accounts of all investments, receipts, disbursements, and other transactions with respect to the Trust, and all accounts, books and records relating thereto shall be open at all reasonable times to inspection and audit by interested persons at the principal office of the Trust.

Section 6.2 Annual Audit. The Trust Fund shall be audited annually by an independent firm of certified public accountants, and a statement of the results of such audit shall be provided to the Board and also made available for inspection by interested persons at the principal office of the Trust.

Section 6.3 No Interest by Beneficiaries. In no event shall any Beneficiary have any interest in any specific asset of the Trust Fund. At no time shall any account or separate fund be considered a savings account or investment or asset of any particular Beneficiary, or class of Beneficiaries, and no Beneficiary shall have any right to any particular asset which the Board may have allocated to any account or separate fund for accounting purposes.

Section 6.4 Accounting Year, Cash Basis. The accounting year of the Trust shall be the calendar year. All accounts of the Board shall be kept on a cash basis.

ARTICLE VII
COMPOSITION OF AND PROCEDURES FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Section 7.1 Number and Appointment of Members. The Board of Trustees shall consist of five (5) voting members. The Retiree Committee has selected the following initial members of the Board of Trustees:[_____, _____, _____, _____, and _____.]

By execution of this Trust Agreement each Board member hereby acknowledges his or her appointment and acceptance of the duties and responsibilities set forth in this Trust Agreement.

Section 7.2 Term of Office. Each member of the Board shall serve a period of four years until the termination of the Trust, or if earlier, until his or her death, incapacity to serve hereunder, or resignation. In the event of a vacancy, the replacement Board member shall be appointed pursuant to procedures established by the Board.

Section 7.3 Resignation. A Board member may resign, and shall be fully discharged from further duty or responsibility under this Trust Agreement to the extent permitted by law, by giving at least ninety (90) days' advance written notice to the remaining Board Members stating a date when such resignation shall take effect, which notice or time period may be waived by the Board.

Section 7.4 Operation of the Board; Quorum. The Board shall select from among its members a chair and a vice chair. The Board shall hold regular meetings, and shall designate the time and place thereof in advance. The Board shall adopt its own rules of procedure and shall keep a record of proceedings. Each Board Member shall be entitled to one vote on each question before the Board. Three (3) members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting. A majority vote of the members present at a meeting of the Board at which a quorum exists shall be necessary for a decision by the Board.

Section 7.5 Reliance on Written Instruments. Each member of the Board shall be fully protected in acting upon any instrument, certificate or paper believed by him or her to be genuine and to be signed or presented by a duly authorized person or persons, and shall be under no duty to make any investigation or inquiry as to any statement contained in any such writing, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of the statements therein contained.

Section 7.6 No Individual Liability on Contracts. The members of the Board shall not be liable personally for any debts, obligations, or undertakings contracted by them, or for the breach of any contracts. Such claims and obligations shall be paid out of the Trust; provided, however, that the Board shall not be exempt from personal liability for willful misconduct, intentional wrongdoing, breach of applicable fiduciary duty, negligence or fraud, and the Trust shall not indemnify the Board for such liabilities, or to the extent that application of this sentence would violate any law.

Section 7.7 City Not Liable for Conduct of Board. The Board is not, in its capacity as the Board of Trustees, an officer, agent, employee, or representative of Detroit. In its capacity as the Board of Trustees, the Board is a principal acting independently of the City, which shall not be liable for any act, omission, contract, obligation, or undertaking of the Trust, the Board or its officers, agents, or representatives.

Section 7.8 Liability Insurance. The Board may obtain and keep current a policy or policies of insurance, insuring the members of the Board from and against any and all liabilities, costs and expenses incurred by such persons as a result of any act, or omission to act, in connection with the performance of their duties, responsibilities and obligations under this Trust Agreement or the Plan. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the premiums on such policies may be paid from the Trust Fund.

Section 7.9 Reimbursement for Defense of Claims. To the extent permitted by applicable law and not otherwise covered by liability insurance purchased by the Trust (without regard to any non-recourse rider purchased by the insured), the Board, employees of the Board and persons acting on the Board's behalf pursuant to an express written delegation (each separately, the "Indemnified Party") shall be reimbursed by the Trust Fund for reasonable expenses, including without limitation attorneys fees, incurred in defense of any claim that seeks a recovery of any loss to the Plan or Trust Fund or for any damages suffered by any party to, or beneficiary of this Trust Agreement (a) for which the Indemnified Party is adjudged not liable, or (b) which is dismissed or compromised in a final settlement, where the Board or, where required by applicable law, an independent fiduciary determines that the settling Indemnified Party was not primarily responsible (in such cases, all or only a portion of the settling Indemnified Party's reasonable expenses may be reimbursed, as directed by the Board or an independent fiduciary), provided that, the Board shall have the right to approve of the retention of any counsel whose fees would be reimbursed by the Trust Fund, but such approval shall not be withheld unreasonably.

ARTICLE VIII AMENDMENT, TERMINATION AND MERGER

Section 8.1 Duration of the Trust. Unless terminated earlier pursuant to Section 8.3, this Trust Agreement shall terminate automatically on the earlier of: (a) the eighth anniversary of the Effective Date of the Plan of Adjustment if the City and the Board shall have agreed in writing that no Qualifying DWSD Transaction has occurred; or (b) the later of (i) written notice from GRS and PFRS of the death of the last individual who was a participant in such pension plans on the Effective Date of the Plan of Adjustment or (ii) the 90th anniversary of the effective date of this Trust Agreement.

Section 8.2 Amendment. The Trust Agreement may be amended at any time in writing by the Board or by Court order upon proper motion by the Board or the City, provided, however, that no amendment may impose a contribution obligation on the City beyond that specified in Section 3.1. No amendment to the Trust Agreement shall modify the responsibilities of the Board hereunder unless the Board has first consented to such amendment.

Section 8.3 Termination.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 8.1, the Trust and this Trust Agreement may be terminated at any time in writing by the Board with a copy of such written instrument to be provided to the City, or by Court order upon proper motion. Upon termination of this Trust Agreement, the assets of the Trust Fund, if any, shall be paid out at the direction of the Board to the GRS and PFRS as provided in Section IV.F of the Plan of Adjustment. Neither Detroit nor the Board shall have any beneficial interest in the Trust Fund. If the Trust Fund has assets at the time of its termination, it shall remain in existence only until all such assets have been distributed.

(b) Upon termination of the Trust pursuant to Section 8.1 or 8.3, the Board shall continue to have all of the powers provided in this Trust Agreement as are necessary or desirable for the orderly liquidation and distribution of the Trust Fund in accordance with the provisions hereof.

ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.1 Rights in Trust Fund. No Beneficiary or other person shall have any right, title or interest in the Trust Fund or any legal or equitable right against the Board, the Board, or Detroit, except as may be otherwise expressly provided in this Trust Agreement.

Section 9.2 Non-Alienation. Except to the extent required by applicable law, the rights or interest of any Beneficiary to any future distributions under the provisions of the GRS or PFRS shall not be subject to attachment or garnishment or other legal process by any creditor of any such Beneficiary, nor shall any such Beneficiary have any right to alienate, anticipate, commute, pledge, encumber or assign any of the benefits or payments which he may expect to receive, contingent or otherwise, under GRS or PFRS.

Section 9.3 Controlling Laws. The Trust shall be construed and the terms hereof applied according to the laws of the state of Michigan to the extent not superseded by federal law.

Section 9.4 Counterparts. This Trust Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be considered as an original.

Section 9.5 Headings. The headings and subheadings of this Trust Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall have no substantive effect on the provisions of this Trust Agreement.

Section 9.6 Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Trust Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) on the date of receipt if served personally or by confirmed facsimile or other similar confirmed electronic communication; (b) on the first business day after sending if sent for guaranteed next day delivery by Federal Express or other next-day courier service; or (c) on the fourth business

day after mailing if mailed to the party or parties to whom notice is to be given by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and properly addressed as follows:

If to the City:

[insert name and address]

If to the Board:

[insert name and address]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and as evidence of the establishment of the Trust created hereunder, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed as of the date above first written.

CITY OF DETROIT

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

By: _____
Print Name: _____

Acknowledged by me on the _____ day of _____,
Signature _____
Printed name _____

Notary public, State of Michigan, County of
My commission expires _____

By: _____
Print Name: _____

Acknowledged by me on the _____ day of _____,
Signature _____
Printed name _____

Notary public, State of Michigan, County of
My commission expires _____

By: _____
Print Name: _____

Acknowledged by me on the _____ day of _____,
Signature _____
Printed name _____

Notary public, State of Michigan, County of
My commission expires _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Acknowledged by me on the _____ day of _____,

Signature _____

Printed name _____

Notary public, State of Michigan, County of _____

My commission expires _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Acknowledged by me on the _____ day of _____,

Signature _____

Printed name _____

Notary public, State of Michigan, County of _____

My commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A
PLAN OF ADJUSTMENT

EXHIBIT B
RESTORATION PLAN

EXHIBIT C
CONFIRMATION ORDER

82645430\V-2

15

CLI-2245193v3

EXHIBIT I.A.293

RETIREE HEALTH CARE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

Plaintiffs, the Official Committee of Retirees of the City of Detroit, Michigan (the “Committee”), Detroit Retired City Employees Association, Retired Detroit Police and Fire Fighters Association, and AFSCME Sub-Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees (collectively with the Committee, the “Plaintiffs”) and Defendants, the City of Detroit, Michigan (the “City”) and Kevyn Orr, individually and in his official capacity as Emergency Manager of the City of Detroit, Michigan (collectively with the City, the “Defendants”), hereby enter into this Settlement Agreement as of the 14th day of February, 2014 (the “Agreement”), which contains the following terms:

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **Agreement Modifies March 1, 2014 Plan.** The City agrees to make the changes listed in Part II herein to the City of Detroit Retiree Health Care Plan for the period March 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014. The changes enumerated in Part II are modifications to the City of Detroit Retiree Health Care Plan described in the 2014 Health Care Plan Options Booklet (“Booklet”) distributed approximately January 2, 2014. These modifications are premised on the terms summarized in the Booklet going into effect on March 1, 2014, subject only to the modifications set forth in this Agreement, which resolves the Plaintiffs’ claims in Adversary Proceeding No. 14-04015 (the “Adversary Proceeding”).

2. **Modifications Will Not Decrease Benefits Offered in March 1, 2014 Plan.** None of the modifications in Part II reduces or eliminates any of the benefits in the City of Detroit Retiree Health Care Plan for the period March 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 as described in the Booklet, except as specified in Part II(4)(a) and (b) below.

3. **Effective Date of Plan Modifications.** The modifications listed in Part II of this Agreement shall be effective with the beginning of the plan on March 1, 2014 unless otherwise noted in the Agreement.

4. **Aggregate Caps.** Unless specifically noted below, there is no cap on the amount that the City will spend to fulfill the modifications listed in Part II. For the two modifications listed in Part II(3)(a)/(b) and (d)/(e) that expressly include capped funds of \$2,500,000 and \$3,000,000, respectively, the City shall aggregate those caps to a total of \$5,500,000 such that if one capped fund is exhausted the City must draw from the other capped fund to the extent that the other capped fund has not been exhausted.

5. **Conditions on Agreement.** This Agreement, and the additional benefits set forth herein, are conditioned upon the City receiving debtor in possession financing that can be used for quality of life purposes on or before May 1, 2014 (the “DIP”). In the event the DIP is not in effect on or before May 1, 2014 and the City is unable to otherwise perform under this

Agreement, this Agreement shall be null and void and the parties shall be returned to their respective positions.

II. MODIFICATIONS TO THE CITY'S RETIREE HEALTH CARE PLAN FOR THE PERIOD MARCH 1, 2014 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2014

1. Modification of Dental and Vision Coverage.

- (a) **Dental Coverage.** The City will make available an additional dental benefits option in addition to the dental benefits coverage option described in the Booklet. The additional option will be offered by Golden Dental Inc. ("Golden"). The premium charged for this group coverage option will be no greater than \$23.73 per month for single coverage, \$38.83 per month for two-person coverage, and \$57.17 per month for family coverage, and the benefits will be as described in Exhibit 1 hereto; provided, however, that the amount charged to the retiree shall be increased to include an additional administrative charge, which administrative charge shall not exceed 20% of the applicable premium. The enrolling retiree will be fully responsible to pay the premium associated with this dental option, including the additional administrative charge, and the City shall allow the retirees to utilize the pension reduction feature for payment of the monthly premium. The City will use Reasonable Efforts to have such coverage effective June 1, 2014, including taking Reasonable Efforts to notify retirees by mail of this option as soon as practicable, and taking Reasonable Efforts to minimize the administrative charge. Reasonable Efforts, as used in this Agreement, requires the City to use good faith and reasonable diligence in light of its capabilities.
- (b) **Vision Coverage.** The City will make available an additional vision benefits option in addition to the vision benefits coverage option described in the Booklet. The additional option will be offered by Heritage Vision Plans, Inc. ("Heritage"). The premium for this group coverage option will be no greater than \$6.95 per month for single coverage and \$13.75 per month for 2 or more person coverage; provided, however, that the amount charged to the retiree shall be increased to include an additional administrative charge, which administrative charge shall not exceed 20% of the applicable premium. The option shall be a national network vision option similar to the option that the City provides to active employees. The enrolling retiree will be fully responsible to pay the premium associated with this vision option, including the additional administrative charge, and the City shall allow the retirees to utilize the pension reduction feature for payment of the monthly premium. The City will use Reasonable Efforts to have such coverage effective June 1, 2014, including taking Reasonable Efforts to notify retirees by mail of this option as soon as practicable, and taking Reasonable Efforts to minimize the administrative charge.

2. Modifications for Retirees Eligible for Medicare.

- (a) **Extension of Enrollment Deadline to Opt Out of Medicare Advantage Plan Coverage.** For retirees of the City who are enrolled in Medicare and receive

coverage under a City-sponsored Medicare Advantage Plan through February 28, 2014, the date to opt out of such coverage was extended to February 7, 2014. Such retirees may opt out by hand delivery (no later than close of business February 7) or first-class mail delivery (post-marked on or before February 7) of the designated opt out form to the City Benefits Administration Office at Suite 1026, 2 Woodward Avenue, Detroit MI 48226. Retirees were permitted to request the designated opt out form by calling the City's Benefit Administration Customer Service Line or contacting the City Benefits Administration Office at the address above. The City will use Reasonable Efforts to process any such opt outs for which it receives timely notice in a manner so as to eliminate such Medicare Advantage Plan coverage effective March 1, 2014. To the extent the City is not able to process the timely sent opt out notices in a manner so as to eliminate such coverage effective March 1, 2014, such coverage shall be eliminated effective April 1, 2014. Retirees who did not opt out by February 7, 2014 will be enrolled in a City-sponsored Medicare Advantage Plan as described in the Booklet.

- (b) **HRA Contribution for Medicare-Eligible Retirees Who Opt Out.** For each Medicare-eligible retiree who opted out of coverage under the City-sponsored Medicare Advantage Plans on or prior to February 7, 2014, the City shall automatically enroll such retiree in a City-sponsored Health Reimbursement Arrangement ("HRA"). The HRA shall be administered by Flex Plan, Inc. The City will provide each electing enrollee with a vested \$115 monthly contribution credit to his or her HRA during the remainder of 2014, which will carry forward until used by the retiree or otherwise forfeited under terms to be negotiated by the parties hereto. The City will make all Reasonable Efforts to implement the HRA credits effective May 1, 2014, retroactive to March 1, 2014. The initial monthly credit for May 2014 shall be in an amount equal to the total of \$115 multiplied by the number of months starting March 2014 for which the enrolled retiree did not have Medicare Advantage Plan coverage (e.g., if John Smith had City-sponsored Medicare Advantage Plan coverage until February 28, 2014, the initial monthly credit for May 2014 will be \$345, covering March, April, and May; thereafter, the payments shall be \$115 per month for each month in 2014).
- (c) **Medicare Advantage Plan Catastrophic Drug Expenses.** Each of the Medicare Advantage Plans sponsored by the City for the period March 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 include Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, under which, once the \$4,550 out-of-pocket threshold is met, the participant's cost sharing obligation is limited to the greater of 5% of the cost of the prescription, or \$2.55 per prescription for generic and preferred multi-source drugs or \$6.35 per prescription for all other prescription drugs; provided, that the participant's cost sharing obligation shall never be greater than the cost sharing that applied prior to the participant meeting such threshold. For each participant who meets the \$4,550 out-of-pocket threshold while enrolled in one of the City's Medicare Advantage Plans during the period March 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014, the City will reimburse the amount of this cost sharing obligation to the related

retiree. For the avoidance of doubt, participant means both retiree and any retiree's spouse who is covered by the City's Medicare Advantage Plans.

3. Modifications for Retirees Not Eligible for Medicare.

- (a) **Additional Stipend to Retirees With \$75,000 or Lower Household Income Who Acquire Health Care Coverage on an Exchange.** The City will provide non-duty disabled retirees who are not eligible for Medicare a \$125 stipend that they may use to purchase health care coverage. The City will increase this stipend by \$50 for any non-Medicare eligible retiree who either (i) was enrolled in the City's retiree health program on December 31, 2013 or (ii) transitioned from active City benefits to retiree City benefits on or after November 1, 2013; but only to the extent such retiree described in (i) or (ii) above meets the following requirements:

- i) Not eligible for Medicare or Medicaid;
- ii) Not eligible for a benefit under Part II(4);
- iii) Not a duty-disabled retiree (duty-disabled retirees are eligible for higher stipends as provided for in the Booklet);
- iv) Under 65 years old (non-Medicare eligible retirees age 65 and older may receive an increased stipend under Part II(3)(c) below);
- v) Household income is \$75,000 or less, as demonstrated by satisfaction of the process set forth in Part II(3)(b);
- vi) Does not acquire a City-offered group health plan as set forth in Part II(3)(f); and
- vii) Purchases or is covered by a health insurance policy acquired through a health insurance exchange ("Exchange") established pursuant to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.

(b) Process to Obtain Additional \$50 Monthly Stipend.

- i) The City will retain Aon Hewitt to administer the eligibility process for the additional \$50 monthly stipend set forth above in Part II(3)(a). Retirees will be given a 30-day notice period, to expire no later than April 30, 2014, during which they shall provide to Aon Hewitt the following:
 - (1) Submission of having purchased an insurance policy through an Exchange that covers such retiree. Such submission shall include information necessary to validate the retiree's eligibility, including the name of the insurer, monthly premium amount, and the amount of federal

subsidy, if any, that the retiree is to receive in connection with such Exchange-acquired coverage; and

- (2) If the proof of Exchange-acquired coverage shows that the retiree's premium does not also include a federal subsidy amount, such retiree shall also submit a copy of his or her most recently filed federal income tax return with proof of filing, but in no event a return prior to the 2011 tax year. If such federal income tax return shows household income in excess of \$75,000 and the retiree believes that household income in 2013 was below \$75,000, the retiree shall also submit – along with a copy of the most recently filed federal income tax return – proof sufficient for Aon Hewitt to conclude that his or her household income in 2013 was less than \$75,000.
- ii) Aon Hewitt shall submit to the City its list of retirees eligible for the additional \$50 monthly stipend and the monthly stipends shall be paid to the approved eligible retirees beginning in the month of June 2014 or as soon thereafter as administratively practical, with payments retroactive to March 1, 2014. For example, if the first payment is made in June 2014, it will be in the amount of \$200 for the months of March, April, May, and June; thereafter, the payments shall be \$50 per month for each succeeding month in 2014. The list provided by Aon Hewitt shall be final and no changes shall be made to such list for the remainder of 2014.

The City shall cap the amount that it pays for this additional \$50 stipend during the period from March through December 2014 at \$3,000,000. In the event that there are more retirees meeting the requirements in Part II(3)(a) and (b) (i.e., retirees listed on the final list) than can be paid in full for \$3,000,000, each retiree will have his or her stipend amount reduced pro rata, unless there are additional funds that can be used as detailed in Part I(4).

- (c) **Additional Payment to Non-Medicare Eligible Retirees Age 65 and Older.**
The City will increase the stipend that it gives non-Medicare eligible retirees who are 65-years-old and older to \$300/month. For such purposes, a non-Medicare eligible retiree is any retiree age 65 or older who is not – directly or through his or her spouse – eligible to automatically enroll in and obtain premium-free coverage under Part A of Medicare as evidenced by a denial letter from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (“CMS”). Retirees who have previously submitted such a letter to the City will not be required to resubmit it. Non-Medicare eligible retirees who are duty-disabled will not be eligible for this increase because their stipend is already \$300 or more. The City will coordinate with Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan to determine the number of non-Medicare eligible retirees who are eligible for this \$300 stipend. The increased stipend will apply for each month from March 2014 through December 2014. The City will make all Reasonable Efforts to implement the \$300 increased

monthly stipend beginning April 1, 2014, with payment of the increased amount over the stipend otherwise paid for prior months being retroactive to March 1, 2014; thereafter, the stipend shall be \$300 per month for each succeeding month in 2014. Such eligible retirees will not receive any other stipend amounts from the City that are described in the Booklet or this Agreement.

(d) **\$125 Monthly Stipend For City Retirees' Spouses Who are Under Age 65, With \$75,000 or Lower Household Income, and Are Enrolled in Health Care Coverage on an Exchange.**

The City will provide a \$125 stipend to certain married retirees whose spouses either (i) were enrolled in the City's retiree health program on December 31, 2013 or (ii) transitioned from active City benefits to retiree City benefits on or after November 1, 2013; but only to the extent such spouse described in (i) or (ii) above meets the following requirements:

- i) Not eligible to enroll in one of the City's Medicare Advantage Plans;
- ii) Not eligible for Medicaid;
- iii) Not eligible for a benefit under Part II(4);
- iv) Under 65 years old;
- v) Household income is \$75,000 or less, as demonstrated by satisfaction of the process set forth in Part II(3)(e);
- vi) Does not acquire a City-offered group health plan as set forth in Part II(3)(f); and
- vii) Purchases or is covered by a health insurance policy acquired through an Exchange.

(e) **Process to Obtain \$125 Monthly Spouse Stipend.**

- i) The City will retain Aon Hewitt to administer the eligibility process for the \$125 monthly spouse stipend. Retirees will be given a 30-day notice period, to expire no later than April 30, 2014, during which they shall provide to Aon Hewitt the following proof:
 - (1) Submission of proof that their spouse is covered under an insurance policy purchased through an Exchange, including information necessary to validate the retirees' eligibility, including the name of the insurer, monthly premium amount, and the amount of federal subsidy, if any, that the spouse is to receive in connection with such Exchange-acquired coverage; and
 - (2) If the proof of Exchange-acquired coverage shows that the spouse's premium does not also include a federal subsidy

amount, such retiree shall also submit a copy of his or her most recently filed federal income tax return with proof of filing, but in no event a return prior to the 2011 tax year. If such federal income tax return shows household income in excess of \$75,000 and the retiree believes that household income in 2013 was below \$75,000, the retiree shall also submit – along with a copy of the most recently filed federal income tax return – proof sufficient for Aon Hewitt to conclude that his or her household income in 2013 was less than \$75,000.

- ii) Aon Hewitt shall submit to the City its list of retirees who are eligible for this \$125 monthly stipend and the monthly stipends shall be paid to the approved married retirees beginning in the month of June 2014 or as soon thereafter as administratively practical, with payments retroactive to March 1, 2014. For example, if the first payment is made in June 2014, it will be in the amount of \$500 for the months of March, April, May, and June; thereafter, the payments shall be \$125 per month for each succeeding month in 2014. The list provided by Aon Hewitt shall be final and no changes shall be made to such list for the remainder of 2014, except as follows:

- (1) if an eligible retiree ceases to be married (whether by death or divorce), the retiree's spouse will cease to be eligible for this stipend and the retiree shall be removed from the list effective as of the month immediately following such event; and
- (2) if a retiree's spouse transitions from active City benefits to retiree City benefits during 2014 and meets the eligibility provisions described in Part II(3)(d) and is approved as eligible pursuant to the process described in Part II(3)(e), the related retiree shall be added to the list effective as of the month in which the transition to retiree City benefits occurs, provided there is sufficient availability under the Aggregate Caps as described below.

The City will cap the amount that it pays for spousal stipends at \$2,500,000. In the event that there are more retirees initially satisfying the requirements in Part II(3)(e) (*i.e.*, retirees listed on the first list submitted by Aon Hewitt to the City) than can be paid in full for \$2,500,000, each such retiree will have his or her stipend amount reduced pro rata, provided that if there are additional funds that can be used as detailed in Part I(4), each such retiree will only have his or her stipend amount reduced pro rata to the extent the aggregate amount is not sufficient to satisfy the full amount of such stipends. Retirees who become eligible for this spousal stipend during the year, as described above, shall only be eligible for a stipend to the extent there is sufficient availability under the

Aggregate Caps detailed in Part I(4). The addition or removal of retirees from the list shall not impact the amount of the stipend being paid to other eligible retirees.

- (f) **City Group Plan.** In 2014, the City agrees to contract with Blue Cross Blue Shield of Michigan to offer a fully-insured group health plan option to retirees who are not eligible for Medicare. Such plan option shall be reasonably equivalent to the coverage offered by the City to active employees in 2014. The enrolling retiree will be fully responsible to pay the monthly premium associated with this option. The premium cost to retirees of such policy will include the cost to the City of enrollment and administration related to this policy option, so that the City will not incur any additional expense in offering this policy. The parties will use Reasonable Efforts to have such coverage effective May 1, 2014. The City shall provide a monthly stipend of \$100 to each retiree who enrolls in the City group plan, beginning with the May 1, 2014 payment. No other stipend amounts from the City that are described in the Booklet or this Agreement shall be available to retirees enrolling in this group option, unless either (i) the retiree is duty-disabled, in which case, he or she will instead receive the stipend available to duty-disabled retirees described in the Booklet, or (ii) the retiree is eligible for the stipend described in Part II(3)I, in which case, he or she will instead receive such stipend.

4. Modifications for Retirees Below the Federal Poverty Level.

- (a) **Coverage for Michigan Resident Retirees Eligible For Medicaid Coverage On or After April 1, 2014.** The parties recognize that CMS has approved the State of Michigan's request to operate the "Healthy Michigan" program for adults who will become eligible for Medicaid under Section 1902(a)(10)(A)(i)(VIII) of the Social Security Act, and that on April 1, 2014 Michigan will provide Medicaid coverage to all adults residing in the State with income up to and including 133% of the Federal Poverty Level. "Federal Poverty Level" means the applicable poverty guideline based on state of residence and household size issued annually by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. For those retirees who are eligible for Medicaid under the scheduled April 1, 2014 expansion, the City will facilitate their transition in the following manner: Within 10 days of the effective date of this Agreement, the City shall contact by letter those non-Medicare eligible retirees, who, according to the Retirement Systems' records, reside in Michigan and whose annual pension income is in an amount less than 100% of the Federal Poverty Level. Such retirees will be given a 30 day opportunity to submit to Aon Hewitt proof that their income falls below the Federal Poverty Level. Upon receipt by Aon Hewitt of a list of such retirees falling below the Federal Poverty Level, the City shall provide payment to such retirees of the amount equal to the value of the federal subsidy for the month of March that they would have received in connection with the second lowest cost Exchange-purchased silver plan, had such retiree, and to the extent the retiree is married, such retiree's spouse, been eligible for such subsidy for the month of March 2014 for such plan based on a determination of household income at 100% of the Federal Poverty Level. A similar payment will be made by the City in

connection with insurance coverage for April 2014 if such retiree and spouse are not covered by Medicaid. To the extent that the Medicaid expansion rules in Michigan have not provided such retirees the opportunity to migrate into the Michigan Medicaid program by May 1, 2014, the City shall cease its continued payment but the parties agree to negotiate in good faith an additional reasonable accommodation to such retirees that balances the City's and such retirees' interests. *Retirees eligible for payments under this subsection are not eligible for any other payment offered by the City as set forth in the Booklet or as set forth in this Agreement.*

- (b) **Coverage for Non-Medicare Eligible Retirees in States that Have Not Expanded Medicaid.** The City recognizes that not all States have chosen to expand Medicaid coverage in accordance with Title II of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and certain non-Medicare eligible retirees residing outside the State of Michigan whose incomes fall below 133% of the Federal Poverty Level will not be eligible for Medicaid coverage. Accordingly, in connection with such retirees, the City will pay a monthly amount equal to the lesser of: (1) the second lowest cost monthly premium for a silver plan for such retiree and spouse purchased through an Exchange in their place of residence; or (2) the ratable monthly amount necessary to increase the retiree's annual household income to 100% of the Federal Poverty Level. Within 10 days of the effective date of this Agreement, the City shall contact by letter those retirees, who, according to the Retirement Systems' records, reside in states that do not provide Medicaid coverage to adults up to the Federal Poverty Level, and whose annual pension income is in an amount less than 100% of the Federal Poverty Level. Such retirees will be given a 30 day opportunity to submit to Aon Hewitt proof that their income falls below the Federal Poverty Level. The City shall commence such payments as soon as reasonably practicable after receiving a list of such retirees from Aon Hewitt. *Retirees eligible for payments under this subsection are not eligible for any other payment offered by the City as set forth in the Booklet or as set forth in this Agreement.*

III. RELEASES, FUTURE LEGAL PROCEEDINGS, AND MISCELLANEOUS

1. **Future Claims in City Plan Confirmation Proceedings.** This Agreement is entered into without prejudice to any party to this litigation with respect to any issue involving the rights, claims, obligations, and payments of health care and other post-employment benefits ("OPEB"); provided that the City will not seek to recover directly from the retirees any postpetition OPEB payments made to or on behalf of retirees. Each party expressly reserves its rights on OPEB issues in connection with negotiations of a plan of adjustment, and the Plaintiffs are free to pursue, and the City to oppose, their position that the postpetition OPEB payments the City made to or on behalf of retirees were a business necessity.

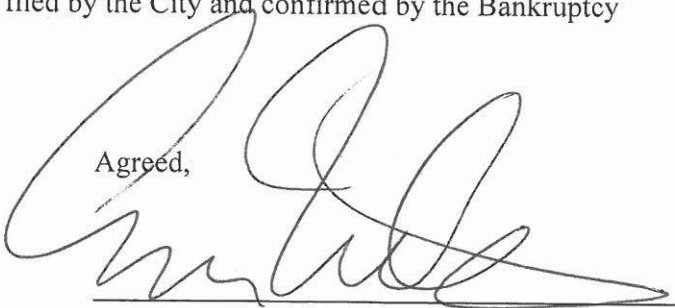
2. **Release.** Following the execution of this Agreement, the Plaintiffs will promptly dismiss the lawsuit – which solely addresses 2014 retiree health care benefits – with prejudice; provided, however, that any party to the lawsuit may bring an action in the Bankruptcy Court to enforce the terms of this Agreement resolving the lawsuit (an "Enforcement Action") and if the

conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.

4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.

Agreed,

Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants

Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee

Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City
Employees Association and Retiree Police and
Fire Fighters Association

Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-
Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:

Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

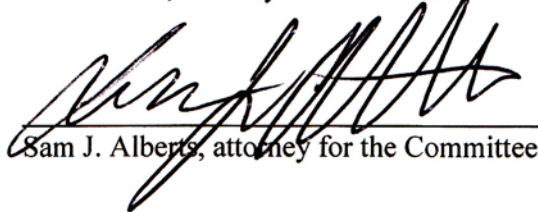
3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.

4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.

Agreed,

Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants



Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee

Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City
Employees Association and Retiree Police and
Fire Fighters Association

Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-
Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:

Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.


4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.

Agreed,

Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants

Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee



Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City Employees Association and Retiree Police and Fire Fighters Association

Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:

Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.

4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.

Agreed,

Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants

Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee

Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City Employees Association and Retiree Police and Fire Fighters Association



Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:

Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

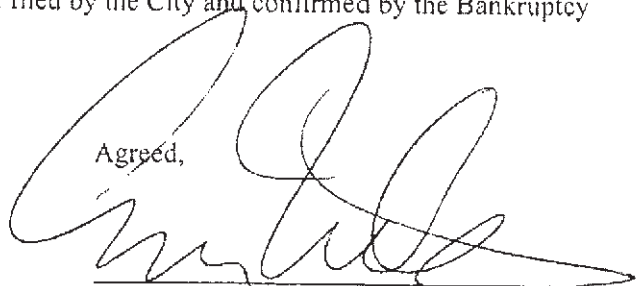
conditions contained in the last sentence of Part I(5) occur, then Plaintiffs are free to reinstate the Adversary Proceeding. Solely for purposes of an Enforcement Action, the City consents, pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 904, to the Bankruptcy Court's hearing and deciding such Enforcement Action.

3. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, and each counterpart shall be treated as an original.

4. **Good Faith.** As evidenced by the undersigned acknowledgment of Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator, this Agreement was negotiated and entered into by all parties in good faith.

5. **Plan of Adjustment.** The terms of this Agreement, including Part III(4), shall be incorporated into any plan of adjustment filed by the City and confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court in 2014 in this bankruptcy case.

Agreed,



Evan Miller, attorney for Defendants

Sam J. Alberts, attorney for the Committee

Brian O'Keefe, attorney for Detroit Retired City
Employees Association and Retiree Police and
Fire Fighters Association

Richard Mack, attorney for AFSCME Sub-
Chapter 98, City of Detroit Retirees

Acknowledged:



Judge Wiley Daniel, Mediator

EXHIBIT 1

(See next page)



January 2014

Certificate of Coverage City of Detroit Retirees

CLASS I

Diagnostic and Preventive:

Exams, X-Rays, Prophylaxis, Fluoride -up to age 19 **100%**

CLASS II

Restorative:

Fillings, Root Canals, Routine Extractions **100%**

CLASS III

Prosthetics:

Crowns, Bridges, Partials, Dentures, Space Maintainers **80%**

CLASS IV

Specialty Care:

Periodontics
Endodontics
Oral Surgery **70%**

ORTHODONTICS (Interceptive excluded)

Lifetime Benefit Maximum: Dependents up to age 19 **\$3,000**

Lifetime Benefit Maximum: Subscriber and Spouse **\$3,000**

Out-Of-Area Emergency Coverage \$100 reimbursement

Annual Maximum: \$1,600.00

Annual Renewal: 07/01

Membership Card Reads: Detroit Retirees

| Rate Type | Current Rates |
|---------------|---------------|
| Single Person | \$23.73 |
| Family of two | \$38.83 |
| Family | \$57.17 |

EXHIBIT I.A.300

SCHEDULE OF SECURED GO BOND DOCUMENTS

SCHEDULE OF SECURED GO BOND DOCUMENTS

| Secured GO Bond Documents | Series of Secured GO Bonds | Balance as of Petition Date |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Resolution of the City Council adopted February 23, 2010 Finance Director's Order dated March 11, 2010 Master Debt Retirement Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2010, as supplemented and amended (the " <u>Master Indenture</u> "), between the City of Detroit and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee | Distributable State Aid General Obligation Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2010 | \$252,475,366 |
| Resolution of the City Council adopted July 20, 2010 Finance Director's Order dated December 9, 2010 Master Indenture | Distributable State Aid Second Lien Bonds (Unlimited Tax General Obligation), Series 2010(A) (Taxable-Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds – Direct Payment) | \$101,707,848 |
| Resolution of the City Council adopted March 27, 2012 Finance Director's Order dated March 28, 2012 (Series 2012(A2) and Series 2012(B2)) Finance Director's Order dated July 3, 2012 (Series 2012 (A2) and Series 2012(B2)) Finance Director's Order dated August 16, 2012 (Series 2012(A2-B), Series 2012 (A2) and Series 2012(B2)) Master Indenture | Self Insurance Distributable State Aid Third Lien Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(A2) | \$39,254,171 |
| Resolution of the City adopted March 27, 2012 Finance Director's Order dated August 16, 2012 (Series 2012(A2-B), Series 2012 (A2) and Series 2012(B2)) Master Indenture | Self Insurance Distributable State Aid Third Lien Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(A2-B) | \$31,037,724 |

| Secured GO Bond Documents | Series of Secured GO Bonds | Balance as of Petition Date |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Resolution of the City Council adopted March 27, 2012 Finance Director's Order dated March 28, 2012 (Series 2012(B)) Finance Director's Order dated July 3, 2012 (Series 2012(B)) Finance Director's Order dated August 16, 2012 (Series 2012(B)) Master Indenture | General Obligation Distributable State Aid Third Lien Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(B) | \$6,469,135 |
| Resolution of the City Council adopted March 27, 2012 Finance Director's Order dated March 28, 2012 (Series 2012(A2) and Series 2012(B2)) Finance Director's Order dated July 3, 2012 (Series 2012 (A2) and Series 2012(B2)) Finance Director's Order dated August 16, 2012 (Series 2012(A2-B), Series 2012 (A2) and Series 2012(B2)) Master Indenture | Self Insurance Distributable State Aid Third Lien Refunding Bonds (Limited Tax General Obligation), Series 2012(B2) | \$54,055,927 |

EXHIBIT I.A.327

STATE CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT

EXECUTION VERSION

CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT

This Contribution Agreement (“Agreement”), dated as of _____, 2014, is made by and among the Michigan Settlement Administration Authority, a Michigan body public corporate (the “Authority”), the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit, the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit and the City of Detroit (the “City”).

RECITALS

A. The City filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code on July 18, 2013 (the “Chapter 9 Case”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Eastern District of Michigan (the “Court”).

B. During the course of the Chapter 9 Case, the City has asserted that the City’s Police and Fire Retirement System (the “PFRS” or a “System”) and the General Retirement System (the “GRS” or a “System” and collectively with the PFRS, the “Systems”) are underfunded.

C. During the course of the Chapter 9 Case, there have been suggestions that the State of Michigan (the “State”) may be obligated to pay all or a portion of the underfunding of pension benefits payable to retirees, a suggestion the State vigorously disputes.

D. As part of the mediation process in the Chapter 9 Case, the mediators asked the State and other parties to assist in reducing the amount of underfunding in the PFRS and GRS pension funds by providing settlement funds for the benefit of pensioners that would not be otherwise available.

E. As part of its determination that the City was eligible to file the Chapter 9 Case, the Court determined that pension obligations of the City can be impaired or diminished in the Chapter 9 Case and are not protected from such impairment or diminution by the State Constitution.

F. In support of confirmation of the City’s Fourth Amended Plan of Adjustment dated May 5, 2014 (as may be further amended from time to time, the “Plan”), the State has agreed, subject to satisfaction of the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan, to make a contribution to the GRS and PFRS in return for releases from, among others, the GRS and PFRS as set forth in the Support and Release Agreement entered into by the State and each of the Systems in connection with this matter.

G. On June 20, 2014, the Authority was established as the disbursement agent for the State with respect to the State Contribution (as defined below).

H. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement but not defined have the same meanings as set forth in the Plan.

NOW THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HERETO AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. State Contribution. On the later of (a) the date on which the Conditions Precedent have been satisfied, and (b) 60 days after the Effective Date of the Plan, the Authority shall disburse \$98,800,000 to GRS and \$96,000,000 to PFRS (collectively, the “State Contribution”) for the purpose of increasing the assets of the PFRS and GRS. The total aggregate State Contribution is equal to the net present value of \$350,000,000 payable over 20 years determined using a discount rate of 6.75%, which results in a total contribution by the State of \$194,800,000. The State Contribution shall only be used to fund payments to holders of GRS Pension Claims and PFRS Pension Claims, each as defined in the Plan.

2. Governance Requirements of the GRS and PFRS. At all times during the 20 year period following the disbursement of the State Contribution to the GRS and PFRS, the GRS and PFRS each must establish an investment committee (the “Investment Committee”) for the purpose of making recommendations to, and approving certain actions by, the respective System's board of trustees and/or making determinations and taking action under and with respect to Investment Management, as set forth in the terms and conditions enumerated on **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**, respectively, each attached to and incorporated by reference into this Agreement. Further, the Emergency Manager for the City and any subsequently appointed emergency manager for the City, appointed under PA 436 or under any successor or replacement statutes to PA 436, shall not seek to exercise any powers granted under section 12(1)(m) of PA 436 (or equivalent provision under any successor or replacement statute) against the Board of GRS or the Board of PFRS until the earlier of (a) one year following entry of an order confirming the Plan, and (b) December 31, 2015.

3. Income Stabilization Funds and Income Stabilization Payments. The City, GRS and PFRS shall establish an income stabilization program and amend the governing documents for GRS and the governing documents for PFRS to include the following:

- a. A supplemental pension income stabilization payment (the “Income Stabilization Payments”) payable on an annual basis beginning not later than 120 days after the Effective Date, to each Eligible Pensioner equal to the lesser of (a) the amount needed to restore the Eligible Pensioner's reduced pension benefit to the amount of the pension benefit that the Eligible Pensioner received from GRS or PFRS in 2013, or (b) the amount needed to bring the total annual household income of the Eligible Pensioner up to 130% of the Federal Poverty Level in 2013.
- b. In addition, to the extent an Eligible Pensioner's Estimated Adjusted Annual Household Income in any calendar year is less than 105% of the Federal Poverty Level in that year, the Eligible Pensioner will receive an additional benefit (“Income Stabilization Benefit Plus”). The Income Stabilization Benefit Plus shall be equal to the lesser of either (a) 100% restoration of pension benefits, including escalators and cost of living adjustments; or (b) the amount needed to bring the Eligible Pensioner's Estimated Adjusted Annual Household Income in that calendar year up to 105% of the Federal Poverty Level in that year.

- c. An Eligible Pensioner's "Estimated Adjusted Annual Household Income" shall be calculated as follows: (i) the annual pension benefit amount paid in 2013 shall be subtracted from the Eligible Pensioner's 2013 total household income (per their (or in the case of minor children, their legal guardian's) 2013 income tax returns or equivalent documentation) as adjusted for inflation or Social Security COLA increases to create a base additional income amount, plus (ii) the following three items as applicable, (x) the reduced pension benefit that GRS will pay the Eligible Pensioner for that year, (y) any GRS pension restoration due to an improved GRS funding level, and (z) the Eligible Pensioner's Income Stabilization Benefit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Income Stabilization Payments, including the Income Stabilization Benefit Plus, under both GRS and PFRS shall not exceed \$20 million in aggregate.
- d. A separate recordkeeping sub-account called the "Income Stabilization Fund" will be set up under each of GRS and PFRS for the sole purpose of paying the Income Stabilization Payments to Eligible Pensioners. The assets credited to the sub-accounts will be invested on a commingled basis with the applicable System's assets and will be credited with a pro-rata portion of the System's earnings and losses.
- e. Amounts credited to the Income Stabilization Fund, including the Assigned UTGO Bond Tax Proceeds, may not be used for any purpose other than the payment of Income Stabilization Payments to Eligible Pensioners, except as expressly provided in subparagraph (f) below.
- f. In 2022, provided that the State has not issued a certificate of default with respect to a System at any time prior to 2022, the Investment Committee for that System shall conduct a valuation to determine the Income Stabilization Payments anticipated to be made from the System in the future, in order for the System to fulfill the obligation to make Income Stabilization Payments (the "Estimated Future Liability"). In the event that 75% of the independent members of the Investment Committee determine that the GRS or PFRS Income Stabilization Fund is credited with assets in excess of its Estimated Future Liability (the "Excess Assets"), the Investment Committee may, in its sole discretion, recommend to the Board of Trustees that the Excess Assets, but not more than \$35 million, be used to fund each System's payment of Adjusted Pension Amounts. The Investment Committee shall have the right to engage professionals to assist in this task as necessary, and such expenses shall be paid by the Systems. If any funds remain in the GRS or PFRS Income Stabilization Fund on the date upon which no Eligible Pensioners under their respective System are living, the remainder of each System's Income Stabilization Fund shall be used to fund each System's payment of Adjusted Pension Amounts.

- g. “Eligible Pensioners” are those retirees or surviving spouses who are at least 60 years of age or those minor children receiving survivor benefits from GRS or PFRS, each as of the Effective Date, whose pension benefit from GRS or PFRS will be reduced by the confirmed Plan, and who have a total household income equal to or less than 140% of the Federal Poverty Line in 2013 (per their (or in the case of minor children, their legal guardian’s) 2013 income tax returns or equivalent documentation). No new persons will be eligible to receive an Income Stabilization Payment at any time in the future, and any minor child receiving survivor benefits shall cease to be an Eligible Pensioner after he or she turns 18 years of age.
- h. The initial determination of Eligible Pensioners, and the amounts of Income Stabilization Payments payable to Eligible Pensioners shall be made by the State in its sole discretion. The State shall transmit the list of Eligible Pensioners to the Investment Committee and the Board of Trustees of GRS and PFRS, as applicable. The Board of Trustees, with the assistance of the Investment Committee of GRS and PFRS, shall be responsible for properly administering the respective Income Stabilization Fund and annually certifying to the Treasurer that it has properly administered the requirements for eligibility and payment of benefits with respect to Eligible Pensioners.

4. Conditions Precedent. The Authority’s obligations under this Agreement are not effective or enforceable until each of the following conditions (the “Conditions Precedent”) have been met to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Treasurer, unless any one or more of such conditions are waived in a writing executed by the Authority and the Treasurer:

- a. The Authority receives the State Contribution from the State.
- b. An endorsement of the Plan by the Official Retiree Committee which will include a letter from the Official Retiree Committee as part of the Plan solicitation package recommending to Classes 10 and 11 a vote in favor of the Plan, or equivalent assurances from member organizations representing a majority of retirees in the respective classes.
- c. Cessation of all litigation, including the cessation of funding of any litigation initiated by any other party, as it relates to the City (a) challenging PA 436 or any actions taken pursuant to PA 436, including but not limited to, a dismissal with prejudice of the cases set forth on **Exhibit D**, or (b) seeking to enforce Article IX, Section 24 of the Michigan Constitution; provided, however, (i) until the State Contribution is received by the Systems, the Systems agree to stay any pending litigation described in this subparagraph, and (ii) that as a condition precedent to the GRS and the PFRS dismissing any pending litigation described in this subparagraph that they are prosecuting, the GRS and the PFRS have the right to receive written confirmation from the Authority

that the Authority is prepared and authorized to disburse the State Contribution in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan, subject only to the dismissal by the GRS and PFRS of any pending litigation described in this subparagraph that they are prosecuting.

- d. Active support of the Plan by, a release of and covenant not to sue the State from, and an agreement not to support in any way (including funding) the litigation described in subparagraph 4(c) by the parties listed on **Exhibit C**, or equivalent assurance of litigation finality (which, as to the Systems, shall be deemed satisfied by the execution of the Support and Release Agreement to be entered into by the State and each of the Systems in connection with this matter).
- e. Classes 10 and 11 accept the Plan.
- f. By December 31, 2014, the Court enters a final, non-appealable order confirming the Plan that includes, at a minimum, the following:
 - i. A release of the State and State Related Entities by each holder of a Pension Claim of all Liabilities arising from or related to the City, the Chapter 9 Case, including the authorization given to file the Chapter 9 Case, the Plan, all Exhibits, the Disclosure Statement, PA 436 and its predecessor or replacement statutes, and Article IX, Section 24 of the Michigan Constitution that such party has, had or may have against the State and any State Related Entities.
 - ii. A requirement that the governing documents of GRS and the governing documents of PFRS be amended to include:
 - a) the governance terms and conditions set forth in Paragraph 2, Exhibit A and Exhibit B of this Agreement; and
 - b) the Income Stabilization Payments and Income Stabilization Fund described in Paragraph 3 of this Agreement.
 - iii. Approval of, and authority for the City to enter into, the UTGO Settlement.
 - iv. A requirement that the City irrevocably assigns the right to receive not less than an aggregate amount of \$20,000,000 of the payments on the Reinstated Stub UTGO Bonds to the Income Stabilization Funds of the GRS and PFRS. Such payments will be made to the Income Stabilization Funds in the form of annual installment payments over a 14 year period, pursuant to a payment schedule approved by the State.

- v. Approval of, and authority for the City to enter into, the DIA Settlement.
- vi. Agreement to and compliance with MCL 141.1561 and cooperation with the transition advisory board appointed pursuant to MCL 141.1563, or compliance with any new legislation that is enacted regarding post-bankruptcy governance.
- g. Evidence satisfactory to the State of an irrevocable commitment by:
 - i. The Foundations to fund \$366,000,000 (or the net present value thereof) as part of the DIA Settlement; and
 - ii. The DIA Corp. to fund \$100,000,000 (or the net present value thereof) as part of the DIA Settlement.
- h. The Plan Effective Date occurs on or before April 1, 2015.

5. Non-occurrence of Conditions Precedent. If the Conditions Precedent are not met to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Treasurer on or before April 1, 2015, upon written request of the Treasurer, the Authority shall remit the State Contribution to the Department and shall have no further obligations under this Agreement.

6. Default by GRS and PFRS; Cure Period; Remedies.

- a. A System will be in default if the System has not materially complied with any of the terms and conditions set forth in (i) the Plan, (ii) the Governing Documents, or (iii) this Agreement, including, but not limited to, failing to make the required Income Stabilization Payments or using funds in the Income Stabilization Fund for unauthorized purposes. For the purposes of this Agreement, “Governing Documents” shall mean, (x) for the GRS, the Combined Plan for the General Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan, and (y) for the PFRS, the Combined Plan for the Police and Fire Retirement System of the City of Detroit, Michigan. Notwithstanding subparagraph ‘e’ below, there shall not be an event of default for purposes of this paragraph 6 unless and until the Treasurer delivers to the alleged defaulting System a written notice declaring and specifically identifying the facts of an alleged default (the “Default Notice”). Nothing herein shall prohibit the subject System from contesting the alleged default; provided, however, until the contest over the alleged default is resolved, the subject System may not include its State Contribution, as adjusted for earnings and losses, for purposes of determining whether benefits reduced by the Plan may be restored.
- b. In the event of a default by a System, the System shall have 100 days after receiving the Default Notice in accordance with subparagraph ‘a’ above (the “Cure Period”) to cure such default by remedying the damages sustained as a result of the default, as well as making any delinquent

Income Stabilization Payments, and restoring any funds improperly removed from any other fund maintained by the System, including the Income Stabilization Fund, as applicable. Prior to the expiration of the Cure Period, at least six of the seven total aggregate votes of the Investment Committee for the defaulting System must certify to the Treasurer that (i) the default has been cured, and (ii) that no material damages have been caused by the default that have not otherwise been remedied (the “Cure Certification”). During the Cure Period, the defaulting System may not include its State Contribution, as adjusted for earnings and losses, for purposes of determining whether benefits reduced by the Plan may be restored.

- c. If the Investment Committee for the defaulting System provides the Cure Certification to the Treasurer in accordance with subparagraph ‘b’ above, then the default will be deemed cured and the defaulting System may once again include its State Contribution, as adjusted for earnings and losses, for purposes of determining whether benefits reduced by the Plan may be restored.
- d. If the Investment Committee for the defaulting System fails to provide the Cure Certification to the Treasurer in accordance with subparagraph ‘b’ above, then no portion of the total State Contribution to the defaulting system, as adjusted for earnings and losses, may be taken into consideration by the System during the remainder of the 20 year period following the date of such default for purposes of determining whether benefits reduced by the Plan may be restored. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time during or after the Cure Period the Investment Committee certifies by a simple majority vote, that (i) the default has been cured; and (ii) that no material damages have been caused by the default that have not otherwise been remedied, then the Treasurer may consent to the defaulting System once again including its State Contribution, as adjusted for earnings and losses, for purposes of determining whether benefits reduced by the Plan may be restored, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- e. Each Investment Committee shall provide compliance reports to the Treasurer on a semi-annual basis and at such other times as the Treasurer reasonably may request (each, a “Compliance Report”) that certifies that the Investment Committee is not aware of any defaults, or, if the Investment Committee is aware of a default, specifically identifying the facts of such default. After review of a Compliance Report, the Treasurer shall provide to the System either a certificate of compliance or a Default Notice.
- f. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a default, the Treasurer and the Authority shall have the right to pursue all available legal and

equitable remedies against the Board of Trustees for the defaulting System, the Investment Committee, or any other person.

7. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

8. Governing Law/Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan, without reference to its conflict of law provisions, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties hereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws. The Bankruptcy Court of the Eastern District of Michigan shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any action or proceeding solely with respect to this Agreement, and each party, to the extent permitted by law, agrees to submit to such jurisdiction and to waive any defense based on venue or jurisdiction of such court.

9. Amendment. This Agreement may be amended, modified, superseded or canceled, and any of the terms, covenants, representations, warranties or conditions hereof may be waived only by an instrument in writing signed by each of the Parties.

10. Limitation of Liability. The obligation to make the State Contribution is not a general obligation or indebtedness of the State or the Authority and is subject to satisfaction of the conditions described herein. Furthermore, neither the State nor the Authority has any liability or obligation arising from or related to the contributions and funding of the Income Stabilization Fund of each System. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, no State Related Entity or board member of the Authority shall have any liability for the representations, warranties, covenants, agreements or other obligations of the State or the Authority hereunder or in any of the certificates, notices or agreements delivered pursuant hereto.

11. Severability. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Agreement shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the invalidity of any such covenants, agreements and provisions shall in no way affect the validity or effectiveness of the remainder of this Agreement, and it shall continue in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

12. Headings. Any headings preceding the text of the several articles and sections hereof, and any table of contents or marginal notes appended to copies hereof, shall be solely for convenience or reference and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank – Signatures on Following Page]

**MICHIGAN SETTLEMENT ADMINISTRATION
AUTHORITY**

By: _____
Title: Authorized Officer

**GENERAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF THE
CITY OF DETROIT**

By: _____
Title: Authorized Officer

By: _____
Title: Authorized Officer

**POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF
THE CITY OF DETROIT**

By: _____
Title: Authorized Officer

By: _____
Title: Authorized Officer

CITY OF DETROIT

By: _____
Title: Emergency Manager

EXHIBIT A – GRS Governance Terms